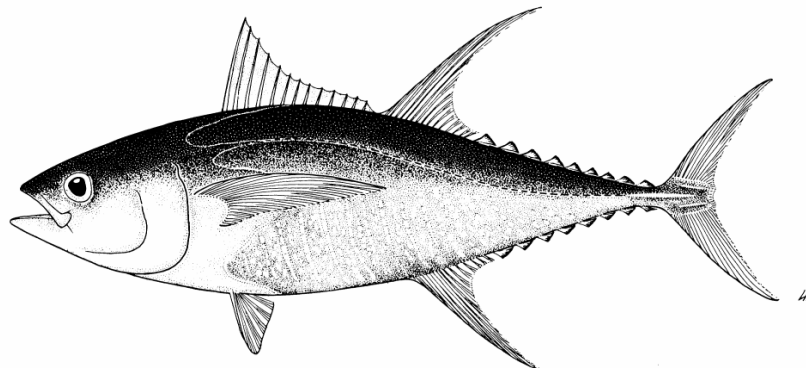




PACIFIC ISLANDS MARINE RESOURCES BIBLIOGRAPHY
(A list of bibliographic references held at the SPC-Noumea Library)



compiled by Anne Gibert and Jean-Paul Gaudechoux

Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia.

August 2005



PACIFIC ISLANDS MARINE RESOURCES BIBLIOGRAPHY

(A list of bibliographic references held at the SPC-Noumea Library)

compiled by Anne Gibert
(SPC Librarian Assistant, Anneg@spc.int)
and Jean-Paul Gaudechoux
(SPC Fisheries Information Adviser, Jeanpaulg@spc.int)

August 2005

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS | 3 |
| ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS | 7 |
| PART I, COUNTRIES | 15 |
| 1. AMERICAN SAMOA | 15 |
| 2. COOK ISLANDS | 16 |
| 3. FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA | 19 |
| 4. FIJI ISLANDS | 21 |
| 5. FRENCH POLYNESIA | 26 |
| 6. GUAM | 32 |
| 7. HAWAII | 34 |
| 8. KIRIBATI | 37 |
| 9. MARSHALL ISLANDS | 41 |
| 10. NAURU | 42 |
| 11. NEW CALEDONIA | 43 |
| 12. NIUE | 51 |
| 13. NORFOLK ISLAND | 52 |
| 14. NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS | 52 |
| 15. PALAU | 53 |
| 16. PAPUA NEW GUINEA | 55 |
| 17. PITCAIRN | 64 |
| 18. SAMOA | 64 |
| 19. SOLOMON ISLANDS | 66 |
| 20. TOKELAU | 69 |
| 21. TONGA | 70 |
| 22. TUVALU | 73 |
| 23. VANUATU | 74 |
| 24. WALLIS AND FUTUNA | 78 |
| PART II, SUBJECT HEADINGS | 80 |
| 1. ACANTHASTER PLANCI | 80 |
| 2. ANIMAL MARKING AND FISH TAGGING | 80 |
| 3. AQUACULTURE | 82 |
| 4. AQUARIUM FISH | 84 |
| 5. ARTISANAL FISHERIES | 84 |
| 6. ATOLLS | 85 |
| 7. BAITFISHERIES | 86 |
| 8. BARRAMUNDI | 89 |
| 9. BECHE DE MER / HOLOTHURIANS / TREPANG / SEA CUCUMBER | 89 |
| 10. BENTHOS | 91 |
| 11. BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY | 92 |
| 12. BIVALVIA | 92 |
| 13. BOAT BUILDING | 93 |
| 14. BOTTOM FISHING | 93 |
| 15. CANOES AND CANOEING | 94 |
| 16. CARP FISHERIES | 94 |
| 17. CLIMATE & CLIMATIC CHANGES | 94 |
| 18. COASTAL ECOLOGY | 98 |
| 19. COASTAL FISHERIES | 99 |
| 20. COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT | 99 |
| 21. CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES | 100 |
| 22. CORAL REEF | 105 |
| 23. CORALS | 106 |
| 24. CRABS | 107 |
| 25. CRAYFISH / LOBSTERS | 107 |

| | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 26. | CRUSTACEANS | 109 |
| 27. | DEEP SEA FISHERIES | 109 |
| 28. | ECONOMIC MARITIME ZONE | 109 |
| 29. | EELS | 111 |
| 30. | FAUNA | 111 |
| 31. | FISH AGGREGATION DEVICES | 112 |
| 32. | FISH HABITAT | 115 |
| 33. | FISH IDENTIFICATION | 116 |
| 34. | FISH POISONING | 116 |
| 35. | FISH PROCESSING | 122 |
| 36. | FISH STOCK ASSESSMENT | 124 |
| 37. | FISH TRADE | 126 |
| 38. | FISH TRAPS | 127 |
| 39. | FISHERIES BIBLIOGRAPHIES | 127 |
| 40. | FISHERIES CATCH EFFORT | 128 |
| 41. | FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT | 129 |
| 42. | FISHERIES ECONOMICS | 130 |
| 43. | FISHERIES ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS | 131 |
| 44. | FISHERIES INFORMATION SERVICES | 132 |
| 45. | FISHERIES LAW AND LEGISLATION | 132 |
| 46. | FISHERIES MANAGEMENT | 134 |
| 47. | FISHERIES POLICY | 144 |
| 48. | FISHERIES RESEARCH | 145 |
| 49. | FISHERIES RESOURCES | 153 |
| 50. | FISHERIES STATISTICS | 157 |
| 51. | FISHERIES STUDY AND TEACHING | 162 |
| 52. | FISHERS | 164 |
| 53. | FISHING BOATS | 164 |
| 54. | FISHING GEAR | 165 |
| 55. | FISHING NETS | 168 |
| 56. | FLYING FISH | 168 |
| 57. | FOREIGN FISHING | 168 |
| 58. | FRESHWATER FISHES | 169 |
| 59. | GAME FISHING | 169 |
| 60. | GIANT CLAM | 169 |
| 61. | GILLNETTING | 170 |
| 62. | GREEN SNAILS | 170 |
| 63. | LOGLINING | 171 |
| 64. | LUTJANIDAE | 173 |
| 65. | MARINE FISH | 173 |
| 66. | MARINE PLANTS | 175 |
| 67. | MARINE RESOURCES (GENERAL) | 176 |
| 68. | MARINE RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT | 180 |
| 69. | MARITIME LAW | 183 |
| 70. | MERCURY CONTENT | 184 |
| 71. | MOLLUSCS | 184 |
| 72. | MUSSELS | 185 |
| 73. | OCEANOGRAPHY | 185 |
| 74. | OYSTER FISHERIES | 192 |
| 75. | PEARL OYSTER | 192 |
| 76. | PRAWNS / SHRIMPS | 194 |
| 77. | REMOTE SENSING | 195 |
| 78. | SEAFOOD | 196 |
| 79. | SEAMANSHIP | 196 |
| 80. | SEAMOUNTS | 197 |
| 81. | SEAWEED | 197 |
| 82. | SHARKS | 198 |
| 83. | SHELLFISH | 200 |
| 84. | SPONGES | 200 |
| 85. | SQUIDS | 200 |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 86. | STARFISHES----- | 200 |
| 87. | TILAPIA----- | 201 |
| 88. | TRADITIONAL FISHING----- | 201 |
| 89. | TRAWLS AND TRAWLING----- | 202 |
| 90. | TROCHUS----- | 202 |
| 91. | TUNA FISHERIES (GENERAL)----- | 204 |
| 92. | TUNA FISHERIES (SPECIES)----- | 224 |
| | A) ALBACORE----- | 224 |
| | B) BIGEYE TUNA----- | 227 |
| | C) SKIPJACK----- | 228 |
| | D) YELLOWFIN TUNA----- | 235 |
| | E) BILLFISH AND MARLIN----- | 238 |
| 93. | TURTLES----- | 240 |
| 94. | WOMEN IN FISHERIES----- | 242 |
| INDEX AUTHORS----- | | 245 |
| INDEX ORGANISATIONS----- | | 263 |

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|----------|--|
| ACIAR | Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research |
| ACP | African, Caribbean and Pacific States |
| ADAB | Asian Development Assistance Board |
| AFMA | Australian Fisheries Management Authority |
| AIDAB | Australian International Development Assistance Bureau |
| Anon. | Anonymous |
| AOAC | Association of Official Analytical Chemists |
| APIMTINA | Association of Pacific Islands Maritime Training Institutions and Maritime Authorities |
| ASEAN | Association of Southeast-Asian Nations |
| ASPEI | Association of South-Pacific Environmental Institutions |
| BDDP | British Development Division in the Pacific |
| BMC | Bulletin Médical Calédonien |
| CCOP | Coordinating Committee for Geosciences Programmes |
| CE | Communauté Européenne |
| CEE | Communauté économique européenne |
| CHOGRM | Commonwealth Heads of Government Regional Meeting |
| CICERO | Center for International climate and environmental research |
| CMT | Confédération mondiale du travail |
| CNEXO | Centre National pour l'Exploitation des Océans |
| CNMI | Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands |
| COP | Centre Océanologique du Pacifique |
| CPS | Secrétariat général de la Communauté du Pacifique |
| CPUE | Catch Per Unit Effort |
| CSC | Commonwealth Science Council |
| CSIRO | Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization |
| C-SPOD | Canada-South Pacific Ocean Development |
| CTRDP | Centre de Recherche et de Documentation Pédagogiques |
| CTSA | Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture |
| DANIDA | Danish International Development Agency Agence danoise de développement international |
| DCP | Dispositif de Concentration de Poissons |
| DFMR | Departement de Formation aux Metiers de la Mer |

| | |
|----------|---|
| DPI | Department of Primary Industries |
| DTSEE | Direction Territoriale de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques |
| DWFN | Distant Water Fisheries Nations |
| EC | European Communities |
| ECOTAP | Étude du comportement des thonidés par l'acoustique et la pêche en Polynésie française |
| EEZ | Exclusive Economic Zone |
| ENSA | Ecole Nationale des Sciences Appliquées |
| ENSO | El Nino/Southern Oscillation |
| ESCAP | Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific |
| EVAAM | Établissement pour la Valorisation des Activités Aquacoles et Maritimes |
| FAD | Fish Aggregation Device |
| FAO | Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations |
| FFA | South Pacific Forum Fisheries Agency |
| GEF | Global Environmental Facility |
| GIS | Geographic Information System |
| GTZ | German Agency for Technical Cooperation |
| HACCP | Hazard analysis and critical control point |
| HMS | Highly Migratory Species |
| IATTC | Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission |
| ICCAT | International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas |
| ICES | International Council for the Exploration of the Sea |
| ICLARM | International Centre for Living Aquatic Resources Management |
| ICMRD | International Centre for Marine Resource Development |
| ICOD | International Centre for Ocean Development |
| IEMVT | Institut d'Élevage et de Médecine Veterinaire des Pays Tropicaux |
| IFREMER | Institut français de recherche pour l'exploitation de la mer = French Research Institute for Exploitation of the Sea |
| IMO | International Maritime Organization |
| IMR | Institute of Marine Resources |
| INDEMER | Institut du Droit Économique de la mer |
| INFOFISH | Intergovernmental Organization for Marketing Information and Technical Advisory Services for Fishery Products in the Asia and Pacific Region |
| IOTC | Indian Ocean Tuna Commission |
| IPCC | Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change |
| IPFC | Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission |
| IPRC | International Pacific Research Center |
| IPS | Information Processing System |

| | |
|---------|---|
| IPST | Institute for Physical Science and Technology |
| IRD | Institut de recherche pour le développement |
| IFRECOR | Institut Francais pour les Recifs Coralliens |
| IRI | International Research Institute (for Climate Prediction) |
| ISRS | International Society for Reef Studies |
| ITTC | Information and Telecommunication Technology Center |
| IUCN | World Conservation Union Alliance mondiale pour la nature |
| JAMARC | Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center |
| JICA | Japan International Cooperation Agency |
| JIMAR | Joint Institute for Marine and Atmospheric Research |
| MAF | Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry |
| MMDC | Mariculture Demonstration Center |
| MRGA | Marine Resources Assessment Group |
| MSY | Maximum Sustainable Yield |
| NACA | Network of Aquaculture Centres in Asia and Pacific Region |
| NEMS | National environment and development management strategies |
| NFC | National Finance Center or Near Field Communication |
| NIWA | National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research |
| NMFS | National Marine Fisheries Service |
| NOAA | National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration = Administration nationale des océans et de l'atmosphère |
| NORMA | National Oceanic Resource Management Authority |
| OFCF | Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation |
| OFFP | Oceanic Fisheries Programme? |
| ONU | Organisation des Nations Unies |
| OPE | Establishments, Policy and Procedures Unit or Office for Projects Execution |
| OPO | Oceanic Pacific Oriental (Eastern Pacific Ocean) |
| ORSTOM | French Institute of Scientific Research for Cooperative Development Institut français de recherche scientifique pour le développement en coopération |
| PFRP | Pelagic Fisheries Research Program |
| PICES | North Pacific Marine Science Organization Organisation de sciences marines du Pacifique Nord |
| PIDP | Pacific Islands Development Program |
| PI-GCOS | Pacific Island Global Climate Observing System |
| PIMRIS | Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information System |
| PIN | Pacific Islands Nutrition |

| | |
|---------|--|
| POC | Pacific Operation Center (ESCAP) |
| PNUE | Programme des Nations Unies pour l'environnement |
| PROE | Programme régional océanien de l'environnement |
| RAP | Rapid Assessment Programme |
| REAT | Reef Resources Assessment Tools |
| RMTCP | Regional Marine Turtle Conservation Programme |
| ROC | Republic of China (Taiwan) |
| RTTP | Regional Tuna Tagging Programme |
| SCE | Société Caledonienne des Eaux |
| SCTB | Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish |
| SEAFDEC | Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Centre |
| SEFSC | Southeast Fisheries Science Center |
| SEPODYM | Spatial Environmental Population Dynamic Model |
| SIRMIP | Système d'information sur les ressources marines des îles du Pacifique |
| SMSRB | Service Mixte de Surveillance Radiologique et Biologique |
| SOEST | School of Ocean and Earth Science and Technology |
| SOPAC | South Pacific Applied Geoscience Commission |
| SPC | Secretariat of the Pacific Community |
| SPEC | South Pacific Bureau for Economic Cooperation |
| SPRADP | Pacific Regional Aquaculture Development Programme |
| SPREP | South Pacific Regional Environment Programme |
| SPRP | Sector Policy Reform Program |
| SRM | Service des Ressources Marines |
| SSA | Special Service Agreement |
| SSAP | Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme |
| STI | Sexually Transmitted Infection |
| STMMPM | Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes |
| SWFC | Southwest Fisheries Centre |
| SWR | Southwest Region |
| TBAP | Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme |
| TFRI | Tropical Forest Research Institute |
| UCSD | University of California San Diego |
| UFP | Université Française du Pacifique |
| UH | University of Hawaii |
| UNDAT | United Nations Multinational Interdisciplinary Development Advisory Team |
| UNDP | United Nations Development Programme |
| UNEP | United Nations Environment Programme |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| UNESCO | United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture |
| UNRISD | United Nations Research Institute for Social Development |
| USA | United States of America |
| USAID | United States Agency for International Development |
| USP | University of the South Pacific |
| WHO | World Health Organization |
| WOCE | World Oceans Circulation Experiment |
| WPFCC | Western Pacific Fisheries Consultative Committee |
| WSSD (p133) | World Summit on Sustainable Development |
| ZEE | Zone Économique Exclusive |

INTRODUCTION

Some information about the SPC-Noumea Library

SPC-Noumea library dates back to the creation of SPC itself, and one of the strengths of the collection is its continuity over the lifespan of the organisation. The archival section of the headquarters library holds most SPC corporate documents, the majority of all SPC publications, manuscript proceedings of unpublished conferences, meetings or workshops, and other ephemeral materials produced in association with various SPC projects over the last 50 years.

The current collection has regional and international publications in French, English and, to a limited extent, in some Pacific languages. Totalling nearly 34,000 monographs and 382 active journal subscriptions, the library's collection is a resource facility for SPC staff and reflects the organisation's work. In the marine sciences we collect materials on coastal and oceanic fisheries, aquaculture of seaweed, finfish, crustaceans and invertebrates, safety at sea, women in fisheries, and seafaring. The Library receives fisheries materials from FAO, and fisheries and safety at sea materials from the ILO and from regional bodies such as FFA, SPREP, SOPAC and the Pacific Islands Forum Secretariat. Of the total collection, one quarter is on marine science and fisheries, making up the largest subject area collection in the library.

Key features of the library service are reference and research, bibliographies, document delivery, acquisitions, cataloguing, and the preparation of cataloguing-in-publication data for SPC publications. SPC library will provide research on both subscription and free databases on all the topics and subject areas addressed by SPC's projects and programmes. The library has access to EBSCO databases, the DIALOG collection, which includes important databases such as BIOSIS, and a wide spectrum of free databases such as AGRIS. Since early 2005, the Library has been a contributor to ASFA (Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts), and will be responsible for entering bibliographic information on SPC publications in all areas of fisheries, including aquaculture.

Scope of this bibliography

This bibliography primarily focuses on documents held at the SPC-Noumea library, covering a number of issues relating to fisheries in a broad sense. Some of the documents are unpublished reports or "grey literature". This bibliography was compiled using DB/Text software.

The bibliography provides separate listings by author in alphabetical and chronological order, categorised (1) under country names (SPC Pacific Island member countries and territories) and (2) under subject headings.

Indexes to authors and organisations mentioned in the bibliography are also provided, as well as a list of acronyms and abbreviations used. For the author index, the page indexed may contain one or more occurrences of the author. The same applies to the organisation index.

For any further information on how to access these references, please visit the SPC Library website at <http://www.spc.int/Library/>, or contact the Library staff at: Library@spc.int

PART I, COUNTRIES

1. AMERICAN SAMOA

- Anon. 1974. American Samoa Sea Grant commercial fishing training program: Description and annual report 1973-74. Pago Pago: Community College of American Samoa, Office of Marine Resources. 43 p.
- Anon. 1979. Country statement: American Samoa. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (11th : 1979 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 23. 1 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the tuna and baitfish resources of American Samoa. Noumea: SPC. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 17. viii, 41 p.
- Anon. 1986. Combined fishery management plan, environmental assessment and regulatory impact review for the bottomfish and seamount groundfish fisheries of the Western Pacific region. Honolulu: Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council. 1 p.
- Anon. 1987. Report on the fish aggregation device (FAD) program in American Samoa, 1979 - July 1987. Pago Pago, American Samoa: Department of Marine and Wildlife Resources. 45 p.
- Anon. 1988. Job descriptions: American Samoa Fisheries Investigation research and surveys of fisheries and fishery habitats. 11 papers.
- Anon. 1990. Country statement: American Samoa. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 33. 5 p.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: American Samoa. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 5. 5 p.
- Anon. 1992. Country statement: American Samoa. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 9. 4 p.
- Anon. 1994. Country statement: American Samoa. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 18. 2 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1976. L' Ichtyosarcotoxisme aux îles Tonga, Niue, Samoa Occidentales et Samoa Américaines. Papeete, French Polynesia: Institut de Recherches Médicales « Louis Malardé ». 32 p.
- Buckley, R. 1986. Fish aggregation device (FAD) enhancement of offshore fisheries in American Samoa. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 37:37-41.
- Chazeau, J. 1977. Compte rendu de mission aux Samoa américaines 26 septembre au 1^{er} octobre 1977. Vairoa, Tahiti: CNEXO. 11 p.
- Craig, P. 1988. Temporal spawning patterns of several surgeonfishes and wrasses in American Samoa. p. 35-39. In: Pacific science: a quarterly devoted to the biological and physical sciences of the Pacific Region, Vol. 52.
- Craig, P. 1993. Yellowfin tuna landings in American Samoa, 1976-1992. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3/16. 4 p.
- Crossland, J. 1978. American Samoa baitfish project. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 17:7-9.
- Enright, J., Ortuist, S. and LaTour, R. 1991. Fa'atautaiga: Traditional Samoan fishing methods. 24 p.
- Graf, D.F. 1975. Control of tuna packing effluents in American Samoa. South Pacific Bulletin 25(1):31-32.
- Hamm, D.C. and Kassman, T.T. 1986. Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-86-4. 204 p.
- Hamm, D.C. and Quach, M.M.C. 1989. Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-89-1. 150 p.
- Hamm, D.C. 1990. Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-90-9. Various paging.
- Howell, R.M. 1983. Air-shipping of fresh fish from American Samoa to markets in Hawaii. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 5. 4 p.

- Itano, D.G. 1987. American Samoa fish and fishery investigation: annual report fiscal year 1987. Pago Pago: Office of Marine and Wildlife Resources. 18 p.
- Itano, D.G. 1988. American Samoa: Status of fishery regulations. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 104. 2 p.
- Itano, D.G. 1988. Country statement and research needs. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. 2 p.
- Itano, D.G. and Buckley, T. 1988. *Tridacna derasa* introduction in American Samoa: mariculture pilot project report November 1986 to February 1988. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 98. 26 p.
- Johannes, R.E. 1986. A Review of information on the subsistence use of green and hawksbill sea turtles on islands under United States jurisdiction in the Western Pacific Ocean. Terminal Island, California: NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Science. Administrative report SWR-86-2. 41 p.
- Lewis, N.D. 1981. Ciguatera, health and human adaptation in the island Pacific. Berkeley, California: University of California. Various paging.
- Mead, P.D. 1978. Report on the South Pacific Commission Deep Sea Fisheries Project in American Samoa, 28 March - 2 July 1978. Noumea: SPC. 13 p.
- Moana, A. and Chapman, L.B. 1988. Report on second visit to American Samoa, 3 February 1988 - 13 June 1988. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 13. vii, 31 p.
- Pedro, P. 1978. American Samoa baitfish project. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (10th : 1978 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 22. 2 p.
- Pel, H. van. 1956. Possibilities for improving the fisheries of American Samoa. Noumea: SPC. 11 p.
- Ralston, S and Goolsby, J.L. 1986. Charts of selected fishing banks in the waters around American Samoa. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Centre. Administrative report H-86-15. 11 p.
- Seki, M. and Polovina, J.J. 2002. A New study to characterize the oceanography of the American Samoa longline fishing grounds for albacore, *Thunnus alalunga*. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15), July 22-27, 2002 Hawaii Convention Center. 9 p.
- Severance, C.J. and Franco, R. 1989. Justification and design of limited entry alternatives for the offshore fisheries of American Samoa and an examination of preferential fishing rights for native people of American Samoa within a limited entry context. Honolulu, Hawaii: University of Hawaii. 71 p.
- Thompson, E. 1968. Comments on some cases of ciguatera observed in American Samoa. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Working Paper 11. 1 p.
- Thompson, E. 1968. Réflexions sur certains cas de ciguatera observés dans les Samoa Américaines. (Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Working Paper 11. 1 p.
- Tulafono, R. 1999. Country statement - American Samoa. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 8. 5 p.
- Wass, R.C. 1980. The shoreline fishery of American Samoa: past and present. 32 p.

2. COOK ISLANDS

- Adams, T.J.H. et al. 1992. A practical comparison of three methods of estimating natural population size in a Cook Islands trochus fishery. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Miscellaneous Contributions. Unpublished manuscript. 18 p.
- Allen, M.S. 1992. Temporal variation in Polynesian fishing strategies: the Southern Cook Islands in regional perspective. *Asian perspectives* 31(2):183-204.
- Anon. 1978. Fisheries statistical surveys. Rarotonga: Cook Islands Fisheries Division. 10 p.
- Anon. 1978. Report on the South Pacific Commission Turtle Project in the Cook Islands, 21 August 1974 - 21 August 1977. Noumea: SPC. 7 p.

- Anon. 1996. Shellcraft: an income generating venture for women : “The Cook Islands experience”. Noumea: SPC. 1 vidéo cassette.
- Anon. 1996. Artisanat du coquillage : une activité rémunératrice pour les femmes « l’expérience des Iles Cook ». Noumea, Nouvelle-Calédonie: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 1 vidéo cassette.
- Anon. 1999. Country statement for the Cook Islands. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 15. 2 p.
- Anon. 1999. The Use of village by-laws in marine conservation and fisheries management. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 17. 7 p.
- Anon. 2000. Basic information on the Marine Resources of the Cook Islands. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community.
- Anon. 2003. Annual report: July 2002 - June 2003: Rarotonga, Cook Islands: Ministry of Marine Resources. 26 p.
- Baird, R.H. 1973. Report to the government of the Cook Islands on the setting up of a fisheries service, July 30th-August 1973. Noumea: SPC. 7 p.
- Baquin, B. 1977. Fishing in Rarotonga. 163 p.
- Beverly, S. and Chapman, L.B. 1998. Capture Section report of the technical assistance of the Rarotongan-based tuna longline fleet, and demonstration mid-water fishing techniques to artisanal fishermen in Rarotonga and Aitutaki, Cook Islands (26 January-3 May 1997). Noumea: SPC. x, 63 p.
- Chapman, L.B. and Cusack, P. 1997. Report on fourth visit to the Cook Islands. Part I, 17 November 1985 - 29 July 1986 and Part II, 14 November - 23 December 1986. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished Report 6. x, 51 p.
- Dahl, A.L. 1980. Report on marine surveys of Rarotonga and Aitutaki. Noumea: SPC. 13 p.
- Dashwood, J. 1991. Conflict resolution in the development of the Cook Islands pearl industry. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 30. 3 p.
- Desurmont, A. 1992. Fish aggregation device (FAD) assistance programme: report of visit to the Cook Islands, 23 November to 21 December 1991. Noumea: SPC. vii, 27 p.
- Gillett, R.D. and Tearii, T. 1989. Cook Islands fisheries bibliography. Suva: FAO/UNDP. Field document 89/2. 82 p.
- Grandperrin, R. 1977. Report on visits to Fiji and the Cook Islands (17 November – 3 December 1976). Noumea: SPC. 19 p.
- Hambuechen, W.H. 1967. Atoll waters rambling to Rakahanga. South Pacific Bulletin 17(1):26-28.
- Hume, H. 1976. Report of the South Pacific Commission Outer Reef Fisheries Project in the Cook Islands, 1 December 1975 - 31 May 1976. Noumea: SPC. iv, 21p.
- Hynd, J.S. 1960. Report to the South Pacific Commission on an investigation of the blacklip mother-of-pearl oyster *Pinctada margaritifera* (Linneas) in Manihiki, Cook Island, Cronulla: Marine Biology Laboratory. 70 p.
- Kurai-Marrie, U. 2004. Down at the wharf: Cook Islands’s fledgling commercial fishing industry. Pacific Magazine 29(11). 18 p.
- Lawson, T.A. and Kearney, R.E. 1982. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of the Cook Islands. Noumea: SPC. Final country report 2. vii, 28 p.
- Lawson, T.A. and Kearney, R.E. 1983. Evaluation des ressources des îles Cook en bonites et en appâts. Nouméa: CPS. Rapport final 2. 2 p.
- Lewis, N.D. 1981. Ciguatera, health and human adaptation in the island Pacific. Berkeley, California: University of California. Various paging.
- Marurai, J. 2004. Cook Islands Fishery Report. Ministry of Marine Resources, Cook Islands. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Mead, P.D. 1997. Report on third visit to Cook Islands, 16 February - 20 July 1983. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 5. ix, 33 p.

- Mitchell, J. 2003. National Tuna Fisheries Report 2002-2003 – Cook Islands. Ministry of Marine Resources. Cook Islands. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Nash, W. et al. 1995. The Aitutaki trochus fishery: a case study. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project 9. xi, 72 p.
- Passfield, K. 1988. Tropical spiny rock lobsters (crayfish) Koura tai. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. Cook Islands Fisheries Resource Profile 4. 12 p.
- Passfield, K. 1993. Survey of the Ootu fish nursery reserve, Aitutaki, Cook Islands, with management recommendations. 20 p.
- Pel, H. van. 1955. The fisheries industry of the Cook Islands. Noumea: SPC. 44 p.
- Powell, R. 1960. SPC sponsors pearl shell investigation in Cook Islands. South Pacific Bulletin 10(1):34-36.
- Powell, R. 1962. Fisheries development in the Cook Islands. South Pacific Bulletin 12(1):50-53.
- Powell, W.I. 1990. FAD history and notes: Cook Islands. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. 8 p.
- Preston, G.L. et al. 1995. The Marine resources of Palmerston Island, Cook Islands. Report of a survey carried out in September 1988. Noumea: SPC. South Pacific Commission Inshore Fisheries Project technical document 10. xi, 61 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1984. The status of *Trochus niloticus* in the Cook Islands 1984. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 18. 25 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1988. Parrotfish: U'u, Pakati, e te vai atura. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. Cook Island fisheries resources profile 5. 12 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1988. Pearls and pearl-oysters: poe e parau. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. Cook Islands fisheries resources profile 2. 10 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1988. Priorities and pragmatism: Fisheries Statistics Programmes in the Cook Islands. Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 100. 5 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1988. Stock assessment of pearl-oyster resources in the Cook Islands. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 83. 6 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1988. Trochus research in the Cook Islands and its implications for the management. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 37. 13 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1988. Trochus. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. Cook Islands fisheries resources profile 3. 8 p.
- Sims, N.A. and Howard, N. 1988. Indigenous Tridacnid clam populations, and the introduction of *Tridacna derasa*, in the Cook Islands. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. 12 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1991. A study of the cultured black pearl industry of the Cook Islands. Kailua-Kona, HI: Neil Anthony Sims. 55 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1992. A cost-benefit analysis of fish aggregation devices (FADs) in the artisanal tuna fishery in Rarotonga, Cook Islands. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project technical document 1:7-10.
- Sokimi, W. and Chapman, L.B. 2003. The commercial tuna longline workshop for the development of the pelagic fresh fish export industry in the Cook Islands. 24 August to 27 September 2002. Field report no. 18. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Fisheries Field Reports 18. 33 p.
- Taumaia, P. and Preston, G.L. 1985. Report of visit to Cook Islands, 10 September 1981 to 29 March 1982. Noumea: SPC. v, 31 p.
- Tearii, T. and Sims, N.A. 1990. Preliminary report on the artisanal troll fishery around Rarotonga with notes on the significance of FADs. Rarotonga: Fisheries Division. 6 p.
- Thompson, C.S. 1986. Climate and weather of the Northern Cook Islands. Wellington: New Zealand Meteorological Service. New Zealand Meteorological Service miscellaneous publications 188(3). 45 p.
- Thompson, C.S. 1986. Climate and weather of the Southern Cook Islands. Wellington: New Zealand Meteorological Service. New Zealand Meteorological Service miscellaneous publications 188(2). 69 p.
- Zoutendyk, D. 1989. Beche-de-mer: rori of the Cook Islands. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. Cook Islands marine resources profile 6. 17 p.

- Zoutendyk, D. 1989. Trial processing and marketing of the surf redfish (*Actinopyga mauritiana*) beche-de-mer on Rarotonga and its export potential in the Cook Islands. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. 25 p.
- Zoutendyk, D. 1989. Recent trochus density history and present status on Aitutaki and its implication for management. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. 7 p.

3. FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA

- Anon. 1982. Licensing procedures for foreign vessels: Federated States of Micronesia. Workshop on the Harmonization and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 6.b. 2 p.
- Anon. 1982. The nationality criteria: Federated States of Micronesia. Workshop on the Harmonization and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 4.b. 2 p.
- Anon. 1983. Country statement: Federated States of Micronesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th: 1983 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 17. 2 p.
- Anon. 1986. Federated States of Micronesia: First national development plan 1985-1989. Kolonia: Office of Planning and Statistics. xii, 441 p.
- Anon. 1987. Country statement: Federated States of Micronesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 3 p.
- Anon. 1987. Exposé national : Etats Fédérés de Micronésie. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Nouméa: SPC. Document de travail 11. 3 p.
- Anon. 1988. Status of fish poisoning investigations in the Federated States of Micronesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 19. 3 p.
- Anon. 1989. Federated States of Micronesia country report. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 3 p.
- Anon. 1990. Country statement: Federated States of Micronesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 3 p.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: Federated States of Micronesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 3. 3 p.
- Anon. 1992. Country statement: the Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Information Paper 3. 4 p.
- Anon. 1992. Marine Science Program at the Community College of Micronesia. Noumea: SPC. 8 p.
- Anon. 1992. Negotiations between Federated States of Micronesia and Taiwan concerning access to the Federated States of Micronesia exclusive economic zone (Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia : 1992). Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/92. 45 p.
- Anon. 1992. Report on possibility survey project of small scale commercial fisheries development for demersal fish in Federated States of Micronesia. Tokyo: OFCF. 101 p.
- Anon. 1994. Country statement Federated States of Micronesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 16. 2 p.
- Anon. 1996. Summary of the FSM tuna fishery for SCTB 9. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (9th : 1996 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. 14 p.
- Beverly, S. and Chapman, L.B. 1997. Tuna longline fishing assistance to the National Fisheries Corporation (Pohnpei, Federated states of Micronesia, 1996 Noumea: SPC. ix, 34 p.
- Beverly, S. 2000. Fish aggregating device (FAD) site surveys for Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia (26 March to 9 April). Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field report 3. 11 p.
- Chapman, L.B. and Cusack, P. 1997. Report on second visit to Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia, 12 July 1984 to 4 April 1985. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 11. ix, 47 p.
- Connell, J. 1991. Subsistence agriculture and fisheries in the Federated States of Micronesia. Suva: South Pacific Bureau of Economic Co-operation. 112 p.

- Dalzell, P. and Gawel, M. 1989. A proposed sampling protocol for ciguatera reef fishes in the Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 15 p.
- Dalzell, P. 1991. Preliminary observations on the incidence of ciguatera intoxication in the Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report.
- Diplock, J.H. and Dalzell, P. 1991. Summary of the results from the NFC-OFCE survey of the deep-slope fishery resources of the outer banks and seamounts in the Federated States of Micronesia, September 1989 to February 1991. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 7 p.
- Evans, D. 1986. Fisheries research needs in the South Pacific. Information requirements for effective management and development of the fisheries of island states of the South Pacific. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 86/61. 45 p.
- Fagolimul, J. 1988. Yap proper trochus stock assessment. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 63. 8 p.
- Falanruw, M.V.C. 1992. Resource apportionment in traditional fishing on Yap. 16 p.
- Fanafal, J. and Clarke, R.P. 19--? Trochus reseeding activities in Yap outer islands: an update. 9 p.
- Friberg, C.S. 1987. Some experiences in the export of fresh fish. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 23. 5 p.
- Gawel, M. 1984. Fish poisoning related to human impacts on coral reefs in the Federated States of Micronesia. 2 p.
- Hampton, J. 1991. Federated States of Micronesia country report 1990. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme 3. vii, 120 p.
- Itano, D.G. and Bailey, K. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report: Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 5. 15 p.
- Izumi, M. 1992. Marine resources bibliography of the Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea: SPC. ix, 167 p.
- Jacobs, M. 2002. Spoiled tuna: a fishing industry gone bad issue *The Micronesian Counselor* 40. 15 p.
- Lambeth, L. and Abraham, E.R. 2000. An assessment of the role of women in fisheries in Kosrae, Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field Report 3. 26 p.
- Moana, A. and Cusack, P. 1997. Second visit to Kosrae, 6 June - 15 December 1987. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 3. vii, 30 p.
- Opnai, J.L. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report: Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 12. 28 p.
- Park, T. 2003. National Tuna Fisheries Report for FSM. NORMA. FSM. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Price, C.M. 1988. Status report: gillnet selectivity project (Yap, Federated States of Micronesia). Workshop on Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 5. 7 p.
- Price, C.M. 1988. Giant clam ocean nursery and reseeding projects. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia) Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 57. 3 p.
- Retalmai, S. 2004. FSM Tuna Fishery Report. National Oceanic Resource Management Authority (NORMA), Federated States of Micronesia (FSM). Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Smith, A. 1991. Using customary practices in marine resource and coastal management in Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 25. Noumea: SPC. 12 p.

4. FIJI ISLANDS

- Adams, T.J.H. 1988. Giant clams in Fiji. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 50. 6 p.
- Albert, E.J. 1984. Six month progress report on the development of local prawn feeds in Fiji. Suva, Fiji: Ministry of Primary Industries, Fisheries Division. 24 p.
- Amoe, J. 2003. Fiji tuna and billfish fisheries. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Fisheries and Forests. Fiji. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Amoe, J. 2004. Fiji tuna and billfish fisheries. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Fisheries and Forests. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Andrews, S. 1985. Aquatic species introduced to Fiji. *Domodomo* 3(2):67-82.
- Anon. 1950. Examination of sites for fishponds. 23 p.
- Anon. 1977. Fiji Fisheries Division annual report. 1976. Suva: Fisheries Division. 34 p.
- Anon. 1978. Country statement: Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (10th : 1978 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 14. 2 p.
- Anon. 1978. Fiji Fisheries Division annual report. Suva: Fisheries Division. 57 p.
- Anon. 1979. Country statement: Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (11th : 1979 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 4 p.
- Anon. 1979. Fiji Fisheries Division annual report. Suva: Fisheries Division. 26 p.
- Anon. 1980. Country statement: Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 24. 8 p.
- Anon. 1980. Fiji Fisheries Division annual report. 1979. Suva: Fisheries Division. 116 p.
- Anon. 1981. Fiji Fisheries Division annual report. 1980. Suva: Fisheries Division. 99 p.
- Anon. 1981. Fiji Fisheries Division. Workshop (1981 : Suva) Papers. Suva: Fisheries Division. Technical report 3. 31 p.
- Anon. 1982. Country statement: Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 6 p.
- Anon. 1983. Report. ESCAP. Pilot project planning workshop on improving the socio-economic condition of women in fisheries 22-26 November 1982, Suva. Suva: ESCAP. 62 p.
- Anon. 1987. An in-house review of Fiji Aquaculture Symposium (1987 : Suva) Suva: Fisheries Division. 23 p.
- Anon. 1987. The fisheries resources survey in Fiji and Tuvalu. [S.l.]: Japan International Cooperation Agency. 129 p.
- Anon. 1987. The fisheries resources survey in Fiji and Tuvalu: figures and tables. Tokyo: Japan International Cooperation Agency. 126 p.
- Anon. 1992. Ko via volitaka li eso na lalalaca ni qio? a i vola dusidusi vei kemuni na dauqoli. Suva: FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. Field document 93/2. 20 p.
- Anon. 1994. Country statement: Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 15. 2 p.
- Anon. 1994. Fiji fisheries division annual report: 1994. Suva: Fisheries Division. 56 p.
- Anon. 1995. Fiji. Technical report: review of policies and initiatives to enhance fisheries management and development in Fiji. Rome: FAO. Technical Cooperation Programme : fisheries development. FI:TCP/FIJ/2353 Technical report 3. vii, 105 p.

- Anon. 1995. Fisheries development: Fiji. Technical report: a review of licensing practices in Fiji for offshore fishing vessels and for the export of fish products. Rome: FAO. FI:TCP/FIJ/2353 Technical report 2. vii, 47 p.
- Anon. 1996. Fisheries development: Fiji. Technical report: development of a multi-disciplinary master plan for the sustainable management and development of Fiji's inshore fisheries resources. Rome: FAO. FI:TCP/FIJ/6611 Technical report 1. vii, 60 p.
- Anon. 1997. Strengthening management capacity of the fisheries division (phase 1): Fiji. Rome: FAO. Technical cooperation programme FI:TCP/FIJ/2353. 6 p.
- Anon. 1998. The Macuata gillnet ban: how a fishing community benefited. Noumea: SPC Marine Resources Division. 1 videocassette.
- Anon. 1999. The performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia: final technical report. London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group. x, 34 p.
- Anon. 1999. The performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia. Vol.1, Project background & research methods: London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group. vii, 17 p.
- Anon. 1999. The performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia. Vol.2.b, Fiji country report: London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group. x, 126 p.
- Anon. 1999. The performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia. Vol.3, Biological outcomes: the value of CMT for sustainable resource use: London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group.
- Anon. 1999. The performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia. Vol.5, Guidelines Towards effective co-management of coral reef fisheries in the Pacific Region: London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group. 17 p.
- Anon. 2002. Annual report. Suva, Fiji Islands: Ministry of Fisheries and Forest. 49 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1975. Report on a field trip to Fiji. October, 21st - November, 8th, 1975. Noumea: SPC. 20 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1976. L'ichtyosarcotoxisme aux îles Fidji. Papeete, French Polynesia: Institut de Recherches Médicales « Louis Malardé » 20 p.
- Benni, G. 1986. IMR/Fiji Fisheries Division FAD project. Suva: USP. 8 p.
- Bourgoin, A. 1978. Traitement de la bêche-de-mer (Beche-de-mer processing) Noumea: ORSTOM. 18 p.
- Breimer, M. 1977. Fiji fishing port development. Rome: FAO. 38 p.
- Brown, I.W. 1977. Proposals for routine catch data processing and assessment of the Spanish mackerel and tuna baitfish stocks in Fiji waters. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (9th : 1977 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 36. 9 p.
- Brown, I.W. and King, M. 1979. Deep-water shrimp trapping project, report on phase I. Suva: Fiji Fisheries Division. Technical report 1. ii, 30 p.
- Butler, A.J. 1983. A preliminary examination of populations of the Kai-koso Anadara cornea (Reeve) near Suva, Fiji. Adelaide, South Australia: Department of Zoology. University of Adelaide. 28 p.
- Caginavanua, I.K. 1991. Paper on land and customary fishing rights ownership in Fiji. 17 p.
- Carleton, C. 1981. FAO/UNDP fish marketing and distribution consultancy to the government of Fiji. Various paging.
- Castle, K. and Downes, J. 1990. The People of the sea. Willoughby, NSW: Kenyon Castle Productions. 1 videocassette (52 min.).
- Cavuilati, S.T. 1992. Managing fisheries resources: the Fiji experience. Suva: USP. The Ray Parkinson Memorial Lecture 222. 1 videocassette (113 min.).
- Chapman, L.B. and Lewis, A.D. 1982. UNDP/MAF survey of Walu and other large coastal pelagics in Fiji waters. Suva: UNDP.
- Chapman, L.B., Taumaia, P. and Preston, G.L. 1984. Report of participation in FAO/Fiji Government Fisheries Rehabilitation Programme, Fiji, 22 March to 8 May 1983. Noumea: SPC. iii, 15 p.
- Choy, S.C. 1982. The biology of littoral penaeid prawns in Fiji waters with particular reference to *Penaeus (Melicertus) canaliculatus* Pérez-Farfante, 1976. Suva: USP. 161 p.

- Choy, S.C. 1983. Littoral penaeid prawns from the Fiji Islands with new records of four species. *Crustaceana* 45(3):290-296.
- Choy, S.C. 1984. Larval development of *Penaeus (melicertus) canaliculatus* (Olivier, 1811) reared in the laboratory (*Decapoda Natantia*). *Crustaceana* 46(1). 22 p.
- Choy, S.C. 1984. On the freshwater palaemonid prawns from the Fiji Islands (*Decapoda, Caridea*). *Crustaceana* 47(3):270-277.
- Choy, S.C. 1988. The fishery and biology of *Penaeus canaliculatus* (Crustacea : Decapoda : Penaeidae) in Laucala Bay, Republic of Fiji. *Fishbyte* 6(1):21-24.
- Clement, I.T. 1982. Report to chief fisheries officer, Fisheries Division, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. 22 p.
- Cumming, R.L. et al. 2002. Mass coral bleaching in the Fiji Islands. p.1161-1167. In: Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000. Vol.2.
- Dalzell, P., Sharma, S. and Prakash, J. 1987. Preliminary estimates of the growth and mortality of three tuna baitfish species, *Herklotsichthys quadrimaculatus* and *Spratelloides delicatulus* (*Clupeidae*) and *Rhabdamia gracilis* (*Apogonidae*) from Fijian waters. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 20. 15 p.
- Dalzell, P., Sharma, S. and Prakash, J. 1992. Estimation of exploitation rates in a multi-species emperor (*Pisces : Lethrinidae*) fishery in Fiji based on length-frequency data. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project technical document 1:43-50.
- Ellway, C.P. and Kearney, R.E. 1981. Changes in the Fijian baitfishery, 1974-1980. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme Technical Report 5. 24 p.
- Ellway, C.P. and Kearney, R.E. 1982. Changements intervenus dans la pêche de d'appâts de Fidji de 1974 à 1980. Nouméa: CPS. Programme d'étude et d'évaluation des stocks de bonites. Rapport Technique 5. 25 p.
- Emberson-Bain, A. 2001. In the name of growth. Fiji - a story of fisheries development, indigenous women and politics. Suva, Fiji: Infocus Production. 1 video cassette (53 min.).
- Exon, N. et al. 1981. Inshore and nearshore Resources Training Workshop (1981 : Suva). Suva: Institute of Marine Resources. 88 p.
- Fowler, H.W. 1959. Fishes of Fiji. Suva: Govt. Printer. 670 p.
- Gentle, M. 1978. Population ecology of beche-de-mer: First interim report 27 September 1978. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Marine Resources, USP. 12 p.
- Gentle, M. 1982. Fiji Fisheries Division's boat-building and rural training scheme. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 23:14-16.
- Gillett, R.D. 2003. Aspects of sea safety in the fisheries of Pacific Island countries. Rome, Italy: FAO. FAO Fisheries Circular 993. 56 p.
- Glynn, P.W. 2002. Effects of the 1997-98 El Niño-Southern oscillation on Eastern Pacific corals and coral reefs: An overview. p.1169-1174. In: Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000. Vol.2.
- Grandperrin, R. 1977. Report on visits to Fiji and the Cook Islands (17 November – 3 December 1976). Noumea: SPC. 19 p.
- Gunderman, N. and Popper, D. 1975. An attempt to grow hawksbill turtles (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) in fish ponds in Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (8th : 1975 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 24. 4 p.
- Iwakiri, S. 1983. Mataqali of the sea: a study of the customary right on reef and lagoon in Fiji, the South Pacific. *Memoirs of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific* 4(2):133-143.
- Iwakiri, S. and Ram, V. 1984. An introductory study of the socio-economic aspects of household fisheries in the small islands economies of the South Pacific. *Memoirs of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific* 5(1):53-65.
- Iwakiri, S. and Ram, V. 1987. Industrial progress of pelagic fisheries in the South Pacific: a case study of Fiji. Kagoshima, Japan: Kagoshima Univ. *Memoirs of faculty of Fisheries/Kagoshima University* 36(1):97-135.
- Iwakiri, S., and Ram, V. 1988. Types and activities of small fishing economies in the South Pacific: a case study of Fiji. Kagoshima, Japan: Kagoshima Univ. *Memoirs of Faculty of Fisheries/Kagoshima University* 37:57-96.

- Jennings, S. 1998. Artisanal fisheries of the Great Astrolabe Reef, Fiji : monitoring, assessment and management. Coral reefs 17:82.
- Kearney, R.E. 1982. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Fiji. Noumea: SPC. Final country report 1. 56 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1982. Evaluation des ressources de Fidji en bonites et en appâts. Noumea: SPC. Rapport final 1. 3 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1984. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Fiji. Noumea: SPC. Final country report 1. viii, 47 p.
- Kumar, M., Aalbersberg, B. and Mosley, L. 2004. Mercury levels in Fijian seafood and potential health implications: report for: World Health Organization (WHO). Suva, Fiji Islands. 33 p.
- Kunatuba, P. 19--? Preliminary assessment of subsistence and commercial fisheries in Nadi waters. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Marine Resources. 16 p.
- Kunatuba, P. 1992. Aquaculture development, customary fishing rights and fisheries access agreements. Suva: PIMRIS. The Ray Parkinson Memorial Lecture 223. 1 videocassette (111 min.).
- Kuster, C., Vuki, V. and Zann, L.P. 2003. The fisheries and marine environment of Ono-I-Lau, Fiji islands, in 2002. Suva, Fiji: The University of the South Pacific. Marine Studies Programme. Marine Studies Technical Report 2003/4. 21 p.
- Kuster, C., Vuki, V. and Zann, L.P. 2003. The subsistence fisheries and seafood consumption of Ono-I-Lau, Fiji Islands, in 2002. Suva, Fiji: The University of the South Pacific. Marine Studies Programme. Marine Studies Technical Report 2003/5. 31 p.
- Lal, P.N. 1981. Papers presented at the Kai workshop. Suva: Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. Fisheries Division Technical report 3. 31 p.
- Lal, P.N. and Slatter, C. 1982. ESCAP/FAO project on improving the socio-economic condition of women in fisheries: Relevance of the Fiji study to other South Pacific countries. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th: 1982 : Noumea). Working Paper 30. 6 p.
- Lal, P.N. and Slatter, C. 1982. The integration of women in fisheries development in Fiji: report of an ESCAP/FAO initiated project on improving the socio-economic conditions of women in fisherfolk communities. Suva: Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. Fisheries Division. 177 p.
- Laucala, T., Rondrodro, J. and Uwate, R.K. 1990. A short survey of fishermen and fishmongers of Nubukalou creek. Suva, Fiji.
- Lee, R. 1973. Live bait research: Skipjack Tuna Fishery Project in Fiji. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 9:26-29.
- Lewis, A.D. 1983. Aquatic foods of Fiji. Suva: Fisheries Division. 1 poster.
- Lewis, A.D. 1984. Food fishes of Fiji. Suva: Fisheries Division. 1 poster.
- Lewis, A.D. 1984. The boat building programme. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Fiji Fisheries Division. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 4 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1986. Fishery resources profiles. Information for development planning. Suva: Fisheries Division. iii, 90 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1987. Bottomlining in Fiji creates great interest. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 37:31-6.
- Lewis, A.D. 1988. A coral reef fishery for aquarium fish: the Fiji experience. Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 31. 8 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1988. Fisheries for large coastal pelagics in Fiji. Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 17. 13 p.
- Lewis, A.D., and Sesewa A. and Adams, T.J.H. 1988. The Fiji deep-water snapper fishery: its development and management requirements. Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 67. 14 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1989. Fishery resource profiles: information for development planning. Suva: Fisheries Division. 56 p.
- Lucas, J.S., Ledua, E. and Braley, R.D. 1990. A new species of giant clam (*Tridacnidae*) from Fiji and Tonga. [S.I.]: ACIAR. ACIAR Working Paper 33. 8 p.
- Mahaney, C. and Mahaney Witte, A. 2000. Diving and snorkeling Fiji. Hawthorn, Vic., Australia: Lonely Planet. 141 p.
- MacDowell, R., Rao, G. and Kumar, L. 1993. Fiji fisheries bibliography. Suva: PIMRIS. 191 p.

- Mead, P.D. 1980. Report on the visit of the SPC Deep sea Fisheries Development Project to Fiji (8 Nov. - 13 Dec. 1980 and 1 Mar. - 1 Sept. 1980). Noumea: SPC. 22 p.
- Mead, P.D. 1997. The deep sea fisheries development project's report on second visit to Fiji, 1 September - 9 October 1981 and 19 February - 13 April 1982. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 1. vii, 44 p.
- Morton, J. 1976. A zoned tidal shore at Laucala Bay, Suva. Suva: USP. 10 items.
- Murty, D.S. and Cavuilati, S.T. 1977. A report on the status of the grass carp project in Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (9th : 1977 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 35. 5 p.
- Narayan, Y.P. 1979. Fish poisoning in Fiji. Suva: Fiji School of Medicine. 16 p.
- Passfield, K. 1994. An assessment of the monetary value of the subsistence and small scale commercial coastal fishery in Fiji: a case study of villages in Verata, Tailevu Province, Viti Levu. 8 p.
- Pel, H. van. 1954. A Report on the fisheries of Fiji. Noumea: SPC. 22 p.
- Pel, H. van. 1955. The Fisheries industry of Fiji. Noumea: SPC. 18 p.
- Pel, H. van. 1959. Fisheries in American Samoa, Fiji and New Caledonia. SPC Quarterly Bulletin 9(3):26-27.
- Pickering, T. and Forbes, A. 2002. The progress of aquaculture development in Fiji: Suva, Fiji: The University of the South Pacific. Marine Studies Programme. Marine Studies Technical Report 2002/1. 40 p.
- Pickering, T. 2004. Institute of Marine Resources (IMR) at the University of the South Pacific. SPC heads of fisheries meeting (4th : 30 August-3 September 2004 : Noumea, New-Caledonia). Information Paper 14. 3 p.
- Pickering, T. 2004. C-SPODP II project USPO4 Aquaculture training. SPC heads of fisheries meeting (4th : 30 August-3 September 2004 : Noumea, New-Caledonia). Information Paper 15. 3 p.
- Pillai, G. 19--? Environmental factors limiting the distribution of the mangrove lobster (*Thalassina anomala*). Suva: University of the South Pacific. 16 p.
- Popper, D. 1975. Preliminary experiments in mixed culture of milkfish, tilapia and carnivorous fish. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 13:16-19.
- Preston, G.L. 1982. The Fijian experience in the utilization of fish aggregation devices. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 25. 61 p.
- Preston, G.L. et al. 1988. Beche-de-mer exploitation in Fiji. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report ; 16 p.
- Prindle, B. 1983. Preliminary report of an examination of a failed mooring line from Fiji: A suspected case of fish bite. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 3. 3 p.
- Quinn, N.J. and Davis, T. 1997. The productivity and public health considerations of the urban women's daytime subsistence fishery off Suva peninsular, Fiji. The South Pacific Journal of Natural Science p.63-92.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kanalagi, J. 1998. Fishing practices of Naimasimasi village: a commuter village outside Suva, Viti Levu, Fiji. Journal of the Pacific society vol.21.
- Rabanal, H.R. 1987. The development of aquaculture in Fiji: a report to the government of Fiji by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Bangkok: FAO. 43 p.
- Raj, U. and Brandon, D. 1975. SPC inshore special project: Turtles. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 13:10-14.
- Raj, U. 1975. The appearance of carapace and arrangement of shields in turtles reported from Fijian waters. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 12:57-58.
- Rawlinson, N.J.F., Milton, D.A. and Blaber, S.J.M. 1995. A survey of the subsistence and artisanal fisheries in rural areas of Viti Levu, Fiji. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. ACIAR monograph series 35. xii, 126 p.
- Richards, A.H., Lagibalavu, M. and Sharma, S. 1994. Fiji fisheries resources profiles. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 94/4. xxviii, 209 p.
- Ritchie, T.P. 1974. The 1974 status of experimental oyster culture in Fiji. South Pacific Commission Technical Meeting on Fisheries (7th : 1974 : Tonga). Suva: Fisheries Division. Working Paper 14. 5 p.
- Ritchie, T.P. 1975. Experimental commercial production of *Crassostrea gigas* in Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (8th : 1975 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 18. 4 p.

- Ritchie, T.P. 1975. Experimental introduction of the Philippine oyster *Crassostrea iredalei* and Philippines green mussel *Mytilus smaragdinus* in Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (8th : 1975 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 19. 2 p.
- Samples, K.C. and Rolseth, E.B. 1985. The marketing role of international joint ventures in the development of Pacific Island industrial tuna fisheries. Honolulu: UH Sea Grant College Program. Grant marine economics report UNIHI-SEAGRANT-ME-85-02. 23 p.
- Sharma, S. 1988. Fiji's fisheries data collection and information system. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fisheries Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 13. 12 p.
- Sharma, S. 1988. The Fijian baitfishery. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 14. 19 p.
- Sharma, S. 1994. Yellowfin tuna landings in Fiji: 1974-1993. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th : 1994 : Koror, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG4/8. 6 p.
- Snowdon, W. 2004. Fish and mercury: a balancing act between nutritious food and health risks. P.I.N. (Pacific Islands Nutrition) 60:14-17.
- Sorokin, M. 1988. Human poisoning by ingestion of a sea hare (*Dolabella auricularia*). *Toxicon* 26(11):1095-1097.
- South, R. 1998. The constitution and indigenous fisheries management in Fiji. [S.l.]: University of Chicago. p.452-466.
- Stone, R.M. 1974. Specification and method of setting of the stick held dip net used by the UNDP/FAO charter vessel Shinpo Maru no.2. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 11:20-26.
- Strasburg, D.W. 1966. Golem cooperae: a new antennariid fish from Fiji. *Copeia* 3:475-477.
- Swamy, K. 1995. The biology and stock assessment of mudcrabs, *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) in Fiji. Suva, Fiji: University of the South Pacific, School of Pure and Applied Science. viii, 101 p.
- Tebano, T. 2002. "ANADARA" Gray, 1847 of Kiribati and Fiji: Length-height-biomass relationships. Suva, Fiji: The University of the South Pacific. Marine Studies Programme. Marine Studies Technical Report 2002/3. 38 p.
- Terry, J.P. 2004. Shoreline erosion on a low coral island in Fiji: causes and consequences. Kagoshima, Japan: Kagoshima University. *South Pacific Studies* 24(2). 12 p.
- Veitayaki, J. 1995. Fisheries development in Fiji: the quest for sustainability. Suva: USP Institute of Pacific Studies. xii, 233 p.
- Viala, F. 1988. An assessment of coral exploitation in Fiji. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 91. 7 p.
- Vuki, V. and Viala, P. 1988. Shrinkage and weight loss of nine commercial species of Holothurians from Fijian waters. Suva: Department of Fisheries, Ministry of Primary Industry. 6 p.
- Ward, M.G. 1972. The Pacific Beche-de-mer trade with special reference to Fiji. p.91-123. In: *Man in the Pacific : essays on geographical changes in Pacific Islands*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Yeeting, B.M., Labrosse, P. and Adams, T.J.H. 2001. The live reef food fish of Bua Province, Fiji Islands: a first assessment of the stock potential and guidelines for a management policy. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Reef Resources Assessment and Management Technical Paper 1. xiii, 30 p.
- Yerkey, M.W. 1993. The guide to raising fish in Fiji. Suva: Department of Fisheries. Ministry of Primary Industries Peace Corps of the United States of America. xxiii, 128 p.

5. FRENCH POLYNESIA

- Adjeroud, M. et al. 2000. Premiers résultats concernant le benthos et les poissons au cours des missions TYPATOLL. Nouméa, Nouvelle-Calédonie: IRD. Documents scientifiques et techniques II 3. 125 p.
- Anon. 1968. Clinical forms of fish poisoning of the "ciguatera" type in French Polynesia. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism 1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia. Working Paper 2. 7 p.
- Anon. 197-? Maturation and spawning in captivity of penaeid prawns. Papeete: AQUACOP. 9 p.
- Anon. 197-? Observations on diseases of crustacean cultures in Polynesia. Papeete: AQUACOP. 15 p.

- Anon. 1970. Etude sur l'industrie nacrère en Polynésie française: Papeete: Service de la Pêche. Bulletin technique 1. 34 p.
- Anon. 1970. *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (De man) culture in Polynesia. Observations on the water chemodynamism in intensive larval rearing. Papeete: Centre Oceanologique du Pacifique. 13 p.
- Anon. 1972. Capture of turtles tagged by the Fisheries Services, French Polynesia. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 6:14.
- Anon. 1972. Commercial exploitation of stocks of trochus, French Polynesia. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 3&4:32.
- Anon. 1972. Lobster fishing trials off the Island of Rapa in the Austral Chain, French Polynesia. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 6:13.
- Anon. 1974. Premiers essais d'élevage de *Macrobrachium Rosenbergi* en Polynésie. Vairao, French Polynesia: Centre National pour l'Exploitation des Océans. Centre Océanologique du Pacifique. COP/1/AQ 74.220. Various paging.
- Anon. 1975. Les problèmes liés au développement de l'aquaculture en Polynésie. Papeete: Centre National pour L'Exploitation des Océans. 7 p.
- Anon. 1975. Marquesas Islands skipjack tagging project. La Jolla, California: IATTC. 3 p.
- Anon. 1976. Reproduction in captivity and growth of *Penaeus monodon*, *fabricius* in Polynesia. Papeete: Centre Océanologique du Pacifique. 12 p.
- Anon. 1977. *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (de Man) culture in Polynesia: progress in developing a mass intensive larval rearing in clear water. Taravao, Tahiti: Centre Océanologique du Pacifique. 16 p.
- Anon. 1977. Observations on diseases of crustacean cultures in Polynesia. Tahiti: Centre Océanologique du Pacifique. 15 p.
- Anon. 1978. Report on tuna tagging activities in the Marquesas, Tuamotu and Society Islands, February-April 1978. La Jolla, California: Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. 14 p.
- Anon. 1978. Report on tuna tagging activities in the Marquesas Islands. September-November 1977. 8 p.
- Anon. 1979. Essai de pêche de fond à l'extérieur du récif : pose de casiers par le Tainui. Taravao, Tahiti: Centre Océanologique du Pacifique. 14 p.
- Anon. 1979. Rapport préparatoire au Colloque sur le Développement des Ressources de la Mer dans les Territoires français du Pacifique. Nouméa. 174 p.
- Anon. 1981. Country statement: French Polynesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (13th : 1981 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 15. 6 p.
- Anon. 1982. Programme nacre: étude des stocks naturels. Rapport de Mission. Papeete, French Polynesia: ORSTOM.
- Anon. 1986. Contribution à l'étude de l'atoll de Tikehau: II. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 86/28. 180 p.
- Anon. 1988. Rapport final: Assises Territoriales de la Recherche, Papeete, 19-21 octobre, 1988. Papeete: Ministère de la santé, de l'environnement et de la recherche scientifique. 367 p.
- Anon. 1989. Journées de la Recherche, 1989, 22, 23 et 24 novembre. Vol. 1, Résumés des communications. Papeete: Ministère de la Recherche Scientifique. 83 p.
- Anon. 1990. [Articles sur le ciguatoxine]. Papeete: Institut « Malardé ». p. 56-75. In : Rapport annuel 1990.
- Anon. 1991. Exposé national : Polynésie française. Nouméa: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 15. 3 p.
- Anon. 1996. Country statement: French Polynesia. Regional Conference of Heads of Health Services (15th : 1996 : Noumea, New Caledonia). 4 p.
- Anon. 1998. Te Reko Parau: Bulletin d'information sur l'industrie perlière. Papeete, Tahiti: Service des Ressources Marines. Te Reko Parau 11. 22 p.
- Anon. 1999. Exposé national de la Polynésie française - le secteur de la mer : situation et perspective. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 16. 10 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1968. Ciguatera in Tahiti: endemic disease. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotoxism (1968 : Papeete). Working Paper 3. 14 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1968. Clinical aspects of ciguatera (fish poisoning) in French Polynesia. Hawaii Medical Journal 28(1):1-4.

- Bagnis, R. 1968. Clinical forms of fish poisoning of the ciguatera type in French Polynesia. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotoxism (1968 : Papeete). Working Paper 2. 7 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1969. Naissance et développement d'une flambée de ciguatera dans un atoll des Tuamotu. Revue des corps de santé 10(6):783-795.
- Bagnis, R. et al. 1973. Pollution marine et ciguatera dans l'atoll de Manihi (Tuamotu) Papeete, French Polynesia: Institut de Recherches Médicales « Louis Malardé » 9 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1994. Natural versus anthropogenic disturbances to coral reefs: comparison in epidemiological patterns of ciguatera. Brisbane: Queensland Museum. p.455-460. In: Proceedings of International Workshop on Ciguatera Management, Bribie Island, Queensland, 12-16 April 1993. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum Vol. 34.
- Bayliff, W.H. and Hunt, G.A. 1981. Exploratory fishing for tunas and tuna tagging in the Marquesas, Tuamotu, Society, Pitcairn and Gambier Islands. La Jolla, California: Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Special report 3. 125 p.
- Benzie, J.A.H. and Ballment, E. 1993. Genetic differences among black-lipped pearl oyster (*Pinctada margaritifera*) populations in the Western Pacific & methods for electrophoresis of enzymes from the black-lipped pearl oyster *Pinctada Margaritifera* (Mollusca: *Pteriidae*) Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Miscellaneous Contributions. Various paging.
- Bertrand, A. 1999. Le système (thon-environnement) en Polynésie française : caractérisation de l'habitat pélagique, étude de la distribution et de la capturabilité des thons, par des méthodes acoustiques et halieutiques. Rennes: ENSA. 315 p.
- Bessineton, C. 1976. Pêche des bonitiers à Tahiti. Vairao, Tahiti: CNEXO. 40 p. Various paging.
- Blanchet, G. 1978. Les premières expériences privées d'élevage de chevrettes en Polynésie française. Papeete: ORSTOM. 39 p.
- Blanchet, G. 1982. Un aspect de la pêche artisanale en Polynésie française : les grands filets à atures de Tahiti. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents de sciences humaines 6. 168 p.
- Blanchet, G. 1983. Un exemple de petite production marchande en Polynésie française : la pêche aux atures dans l'agglomération urbaine de Papeete. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents de sciences humaines 7. 40 p.
- Blanchet, G., Borel, G. and Paoaafaite, J. 1987. Petite construction navale et pêche artisanale en Polynésie française. Papeete: ORSTOM. Océanographe 34. 100 p.
- Brosse, M.Y. 1978. Exposé national de la Polynésie française. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (10th : 1978 : Noumea). Nouméa: SPC. Working Paper 13. 2 p.
- Brown, T.W. 1976. Preliminary report on the potential for Chanos chanos (milkfish) culture in French Polynesia. 8 p.
- Caillart, B. 1986. Contribution à l'étude de l'atoll de Tikehau : III (Archipel des Tuamotu - Polynésie française). Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents océanographie 86/30. 71 p.
- Chabanne, J. and James, P. 1980. La Pêche des navires palangriers japonais dans la zone économique exclusive de Polynésie française, oct. 1979 - avril 1980. Papeete: ORSTOM. ORSTOM Papeete, Notes et documents d'océanographie 80/21. 22 p.
- Chabanne, J. 1980. La pêche thonière dans la zone économique exclusive de Polynésie française en 1979. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 80/22. 21 p.
- Chabanne, J. 1980. Tuna fishing in the exclusive economic zone of French Polynesia in 1979. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 22. 21 p.
- Chabanne, J., Marec, L. and Asine, A. 1982. La pêche bonitière en Polynésie française en 1980. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 82/15. 43 p.
- Chabanne, J. and Gallet, F. 1982. La pêche bonitière en Polynésie française en 1981. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 82/17. 30 p.
- Chabanne, J. and Ugolini, B. 1983. La Pêche bonitière en Polynésie française en 1982. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 83/19. 31 p.
- Chabanne, J. and Ugolini, B. 1984. La pêche bonitière en Polynésie française en 1983, 1984 et 1985. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents 86/32. 42 p.

- Chabanne, J. and Couput, P. 1984. Pêche coréenne dans la Z.E.E. de Polynésie française en 1983. Papeete: ORSTOM. Archives d'océanographie 84-06. 79 p.
- Chabanne, J. and Couput, P. 1984. Pêche palangrière coréenne dans la Z.E.E. de Polynésie française en 1981. Papeete: ORSTOM. Archives d'océanographie 84-01. 96 p.
- Chabanne, J. and Couput, J. 1984. Pêche palangrière japonaise dans la Z.E.E. de Polynésie française en 1981. Papeete: ORSTOM. Archives d'océanographie 84-04. 50 p.
- Chabanne, J., Abbes, R. and Josse, E. 1993. La pêche palangrière asiatique dans la Z.E.E. de Polynésie Française : analyse des données disponibles pour la période 1984 - 1992. Papeete: ORSTOM. Archives d'Océanographie 93-04. 28 p.
- Chapman, L.B. and Cusack, P. 1998. Report on first visit to French Polynesia, 30 March to 30 July 1998. Noumea: South Pacific Commission. Unpublished report 18. vi, 61 p.
- Chungue, E. 1976. Distribution de la scaritoxine dans diverses espèces de scaridés et étude de la toxicité des spécimens collectés en Mai 1976 aux îles Gambier. Papeete: Institut de Recherches Médicales « Louis Malardé » 17 p.
- Chungue, E. 1977. Le Complexe toxinique des poissons perroquets. PhD Thesis. Montpellier, France : Université des Sciences et Techniques du Languedoc. 94 p.
- Coeroli, M. 1982. Développement de la production nacrrière et perlière. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Working Paper 24. 13 p.
- Conand, C. et al. 1998. Bioerosion by the sea urchin ECHINOMETRA on La Reunion reefs (Indian Ocean) and comparison with Tiahura reefs (French Polynesia). p.609-615. In: Echinoderms: San Francisco: Proceedings of the Ninth International Echinoderm Conference San Francisco California USA 5-9 August 1996. Rotterdam ; Brookfield, VT, USA: Balkema.
- Domard, J. 1959. Diving for pearl shell in French Polynesia. South Pacific Bulletin 9(4):32-33.
- Domard, J. 1962. The pearl shell beds of French Polynesia. Fisheries Technical Meeting (2nd : 1962 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Technical paper 2. 15 p.
- Doumenge, F. 1973. Development of turtle project in French Polynesia. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 10:37-39.
- Doumenge, F. 1973. The development of tuna and skipjack fishing in French Polynesia and experience in live-bait techniques. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 10:27-30.
- Dufour, V. 1994. Rapport d'étude sur les poissons d'aquarium en Polynésie française. Moorea: Action du Service de la Mer et de l'Aquaculture. Centre de Recherches Insulaires et Observatoire de l'Environnement. 33 p.
- Elen, S. 2002. Identification of yellow cultured pearls from the black-lipped oyster *Pinctada Margaritifera*. Gems & Gemology 38(1):66-72.
- Fourmanoir, P. and Chabanne, J. 1980. Pêche à la palangre profonde en Polynésie française. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 80/26. 19 p.
- Gaillande, D. de. 1979. Acclimatation de la moule verte des Philippines *Mytilus viridis* à Tahiti et aux Iles sous le Vent. Papeete: Service de la Pêche. 11 p.
- Galzin, R. 1986. Evolution annuelle du peuplement ichtyologique de Moorea (Polynésie française). Cybium 8(4):81-87.
- Galzin, R. 1987. Potential fisheries yield of a Moorea fringing reef (French Polynesia) by the analysis of three dominant fishes. Atoll Research Bulletin 305. 18 p.
- Galzin, R., Bagnis, R. and Bennett, J. 1989. Premier inventaire et distribution de la faune ichtyologique de l'atoll de Scilly (Polynésie française). Journal de la Société des Océanistes 39(77):17-28.
- Garen, P. 1979. Campagne de marquage de bonites aux îles Marquises 1978-1979 sous l'égide de l'IATTC : compte-rendu de mission du 23 1978 au 07.01. Papeete: CNEXO. 10 p.
- Gillett, R.D. and Kearney, R.E. 1980. Second interim report of the activities of the SSAP in the waters of French Polynesia (13 Dec 1979 - 2 Feb 1980, 5-17 Feb 1980). Noumea: SPC. Preliminary country report 21. 19 p.
- Gillett, R.D. and Kearney, R.E. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of French Polynesia. Noumea: SPC. Final country report 7. ix, 81 p.
- Gillett, R.D. and Kearney, R.E. 1983. Evaluation des ressources de la Polynésie Française en bonites et en appâts. Nouméa, New caledonia: SPC. Programme d'étude et d'évaluation des stocks de bonites : Rapport final 7. ix, 83 p.

- Goebel, M. and Dirlam, D.M. 1989. Polynesian black pearls. *Gems and Gemology* 15: 130-147.
- Grand, S. 1983. L'exploitation des poissons récifs-lagonaires des atolls des Tuamotu. Papeete: EVAAM. Pêche/Document 4. Various paging.
- Grand, S. 1983. Notions sur la pêche, l'aquaculture et l'environnement en Polynésie Française. Papeete: EVAAM. Pêche/document 8. Various paging.
- Grand, S., Siu, P. and Yen, S. 1983. La pêche à Rangiroa. Papeete: EVAAM. Pêche document 6. Various paging.
- Gug, M. 1957. Mother-of-pearl industry in French Polynesia. *South Pacific Bulletin* 7(3):17-23.
- Hallier, J.P. 1980. Compte rendu de la mission effectuée à Tahiti et aux Tuamotu de l'Ouest : du 8 au 25 avril 1980. Vairoa: Centre National pour l'exploitation des Océans: Centre Océanologique du Pacifique. 16 p.
- Hauti, A., Tehoiri, G.A. and Tchoung, M. 1987. L'aquaculture nacrrière et perlière à Takapoto en 1986. Papeete: Ministère de la Mer. Service de la Mer et de l'Aquaculture. 26 p.
- Hauti, A., Tehoiri, G.A. and Tchoung, M. 1989. L'aquaculture nacrrière et perlière à Takaroa en 1987: Papeete: Ministère de la Mer. Service de la Mer et de l'Aquaculture. 15 p.
- Intes, A. 1982. Stock naturel de nacre dans l'archipel des Gambier: Papeete: ORSTOM. Archives d'océanographie 82-02. 16 p.
- Intes, A., Laboute, P. and Coeroli, M. 1986. Le stock naturel de nacre (*Pinctada margaritifera* L.) dans l'atoll de Scilly (Archipel de la Société, Polynésie française). Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 86/31. 39 p.
- James, P. 1980. Note sur la pêche bonitière à Uturoa (Raiatea) août 1980. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et Documents d'océanographie 80/24. 17p.
- James, P. 1980. Rapport de la mission d'étude de la pêche lagonaire à Raiatea et Tahaa, îles sous le vent. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 80/25. 22 p.
- James, P. 1982. L'appât vivant dans les Tuamotu du Nord-Ouest, Polynésie française. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et Documents d'océanographie 14. 54 p.
- Josse, E. 1990. General description of the fish aggregation device (FAD) programme in French Polynesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 7 p.
- Josse, E. 1990. Présentation générale du programme Dispositifs de Concentration de Poissons (DCP) en Polynésie française. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Nouméa: SPC. Working Paper 11. 7 p.
- Josse, E. and Bach, P. 1994. Fisheries research in French Polynesia conducted by ORSTOM Centre Tahiti. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 14. 1 p.
- Josse, E. and Bach, P. 1994. Les recherches halieutiques menées par l'ORSTOM de Tahiti en Polynésie française. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Nouméa: SPC. Information Paper 14. 5 p.
- Lafitte, M. 1970. Mission de marquage de la bonite sur l'Hatsutori Maru affreté par la Commission du Pacifique Sud du 09/12/1978 au 15/01/1979. Varoa, Tahiti: Centre Océanologique du Pacifique. 46 p.
- Lambert, C.H.A. 1985. L'ichtyosarcotisme de type ciguatera en Polynésie française et en Nouvelle-Calédonie : moyens actuels de prophylaxie. Toulouse: Ecole National Vétérinaire de Toulouse. xvi, 194 p.
- Lavondes, A. 1979. Le Tahitien et la mer. Paris: Nouvelles Editions Latines. 32 p.
- Leach, B.F., Intoh, M. and Smith, I.W.G. 1984. Fishing, turtle hunting, and mammal exploitation at Fa'ahia, Huahine, French Polynesia. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 40(79):183-197.
- Leproux, F., Moarii, G. and Yen, S. 1990. Fishing techniques used around fish aggregation devices in French Polynesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 14. 4 p.
- Leproux, F., Moarii, G. and Yen, S. 1990. Techniques de pêche utilisées autour des dispositifs de concentration de poissons en Polynésie française. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 14. 5 p.
- Leproux, F., Yen, S. & Josse, E. 1990. Evolution of the design of fish aggregation devices in French Polynesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 15. 1 p.
- Leproux, F., Yen, S. & Josse, E. 1990. Conception des dispositifs de concentration de poissons en Polynésie française. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 15. 7 p.

- Lewis, N.D. 1981. Ciguatera, health and human adaptation in the island Pacific. PhD Dissertation. Berkeley, California: University of California. 2 v.
- Marcille, J. and Marec, L. 1979. La pêche bonitière à Tahiti. Papeete: Orstom. 38 p.
- Marcille, J. and Jarrige, F. 1979. Réflexions sur la définition des zones potentielles de pêche au thon en Polynésie française, devant permettre une orientation des programmes de recherche océanographique. Papeete: ORSTOM. 16 p.
- Misselis, C. 2002. French Polynesia tuna fisheries. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15), July 22-27, 2002 Hawaii Convention Center.
- Misselis, C. 2003. Tuna Fisheries in French Polynesia in 2002. Fisheries department, Tahiti, French Polynesia. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Moarii, G. and Wrobel, L. 1993. Techniques artisanales de la pêche à la ligne. Papeete: E.V.A.A.M. Ministère de la Mer. 119 p.
- Monnot, C. 1987. Les ascidies de Polynésie française. Zoologie 136. Paris.
- Moriceau, J. 1978. Opération développement de la pêche à l'appât vivant en Polynésie française, résultats obtenus jusqu'en septembre 1977. Vairao, Tahiti: Centre Océanologique du Pacifique, CNEXO. 64 p.
- Pel, H. van. and Devambe, L.C. 1957. The Fisheries industry of French Polynesia. Noumea: SPC. 30 p.
- Petit, M. and Kulbicki, M. 1983. Radiométrie aérienne et prospection thonière dans la zone économique exclusive de Polynésie française. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et Documents d'océanographie 83/20. 98 p.
- Ponsonnet, C. 2004. Tuna Fisheries in French Polynesia. Service de la Pêche, Tahiti, French Polynesia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Poupin, J. 1994. Quelques crustacés décapodes communs de Polynésie française. Montlhéry, France: SMSRB. 103 p.
- Poupin, J. 1996. Atlas des crustacés marins profonds de Polynésie française: Récoltes du navire MARARA 1986/1996 Montlhéry, France: Service Mixte de Surveillance Radiologique et Biologique. 59 p.
- Powell, R. 1963. Pêche à la ligne verticale et pêche à la bonite, Tahiti, Juin - Juillet 1963: rapport à la Commission du Pacifique Sud. 3 p.
- Rensch, K.H. 1988. Fish names of Eastern Polynesia. Canberra: The Australian National University. Research School of Pacific Studies. Department of Linguistics. Pacific Linguistics, Series C 106. xiv, 364 p.
- Rothan, F., and Durand, A. 1999. Les perles noires de Tahiti. Océanorama 30:24-31.
- Stein, S. 1971. La pêche artisanale du poisson de récif à l'aide de pièges fixes dans les Tuamotu. Papeete: ORSTOM. 3 p.
- Tokoragi, L. 1976. Milkfish culture in French Polynesia. South Pacific Bulletin 26(2):14-17.
- Ugolini, B. and Robert, R. 1982. Aggregation devices in French Polynesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 23. 13 p.
- Ugolini, B. 1982. Fisheries in French Polynesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 22. 5 p.
- Ugolini, B. and Leproux, F. 1983. An evaluation of fish aggregation devices in French Polynesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 14 p.
- Ugolini, B., Robert, R. and Mauri, M. 1983. Approche économique de la pêche bonitière en Polynésie Française. Papeete: EVAAM. Pêche/Document 5. 44 p.
- Villiers, L. and Meyer, J. 1983. Pêche de prospection à la traîne de surface dans la zone marine polynésienne 1974-1980 Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 83/21. 43 p.
- Wrobel, L. 1988. La pêche profonde en Polynésie française. Papeete: EVAAM. 80 p.
- Yasumoto, T., Inoue, A. and Bagnis, R. 197-? A survey on the distribution of *Diplopsalis sp.* 10 p.
- Yen, S., Leproux, F. and Josse, E. 1990. Analyse des résultats du programme de mouillage des DCP en Polynésie française. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 22. 5 p.

Yen, S., Leproux, F. and Josse, E. 1990. Analyse of results of the fish aggregation device (FAD) programme in French Polynesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 22. 5 p.

6. GUAM

- Amesbury, J.R. and Hunter-Anderson, R.L. 1989. Native fishing rights and limited entry in Guam: GMF, Guam: Micronesian Archaeological Research Service. vi, 88 p.
- Amesbury, S.S. 1978. Studies on the biology of the reef fishes of Guam. Agana: University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 49. 65 p.
- Amesbury, S.S. 1980. Review and analysis of the Guam inshore fisheries survey. 10 p.
- Amesbury, S.S. and Callaghan, P. 1981. Territory of Guam fisheries development and management plan. Agana: Bureau of Planning Guam Coastal Management Program.
- Amesbury, S.S. and Myers, R.F. 1982. Guide to the coastal resources of Guam. Agana: University of Guam. 141 p.
- Anon. 1979. Country statement: Government of Guam. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (11th : 1979 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 20. 1 p.
- Anon. 1979. Marine fisheries development and management on Guam. Its current status. Agana, Guam: Guam Coastal Management Program. 40 p.
- Anon. 1983. Country statement: Guam. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 16. 1 p.
- Anon. 1986. Combined fishery management plan, environmental assessment and regulatory impact review for the bottomfish and seamount groundfish fisheries of the Western Pacific region. final. Honolulu: Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council. Various paging
- Anon. 1987. Country statement: Guam. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 29. 5 p.
- Anon. 1987. Non-commercial production and distribution in the Guam fishery: final report. Agana: University of Guam. 115 p.
- Anon. 1987. Status and potential for development of the fisheries and aquaculture industries on Guam. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 9. 20 p.
- Anon. 1987. Guam Aquaculture Development and Training Center. Agana: the Department. 12 p.
- Anon. 1988. Construction of fish aggregating devices (FADS) territory of Guam. Agana: Department of Agriculture. 25 p.
- Anon. 1989. Country statement: Guam. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 25. 7 p.
- Anon. 1989. Sea cucumber fishery development in Micronesia, Guam - 1988/1989. Agana: Fisheries Division. 8 p.
- Anon. 1990. Country statement: Guam. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 12. 7 p.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: Guam. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 13. 4 p.
- Anon. 1991. Guam charter boat feasibility study. Kona, Hawaii: Rick Gaffney and Associates. Various paging..
- Anon. 1994. Country statement: Guam. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 17. 5 p.
- Bartram, P.K. et al. 1991. Study of the longline fishery in Guam : Assessment of the market and economics impacts. Tamuning, Guam: Department of Commerce, Government of Guam. i,103 p.
- Braley, R.D. 1982. Reproductive periodicity in the indigenous oyster *Saccostrea cucullata* in Sasa Bay, Apra harbor, Guam 69. Marine Biology 69:165-173.

- Braley, R.D. 1984. Mariculture potential of introduced oysters *Saccostrea cucullata tuberculata* and *Crassostrea echinata*, and a histological study of reproduction of *C. echinata*. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 35(2):129-141.
- Bryan, P.G. 1972. Inshore sharks of Guam: methods of small-boat fishing. Agana: Marine Laboratory, University of Guam. Technical report 4. 22 p.
- Callaghan, P. and Simmons, B. 1980. Analysis of tuna transshipment at the commercial port of Guam. Agana: University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 65. vi, 104 p.
- Davis, G. 1988. Guam inshore fisheries survey. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 43. 15 p.
- Dickinson, R.E. 1977. The occurrence and natural habitat of the mangrove crab, *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) on Ponape and Guam. Guam: University of Guam. 71 p.
- Domantay, J.S. 1954. Some Holothurians from Guam and vicinity. Natural Applied Science 12:336-357.
- Eldredge, L.G. 1976. Two new species of Lithodid (*Anomura*, *Paguridea*, *Lithodidae*) crabs from Guam. Micronesica 12(2):309-315.
- Eldredge, L.G. 1983. Summary of environmental and fishing information on Guam and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands: historical background, description of the islands and review of the climate, oceanography, and submarine topography. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Centre, NMFS. NOAA technical memorandum NMFS-SWFC-40. 181 p.
- Fitzgerald, W.J. 198-? Introduction to aquaculture on Guam: prospects, permits and assistance. Agana: Guam Coastal Management Program. 17 p.
- Fitzgerald, W.J. 1982. Aquaculture development plan for the Territory of Guam. Agana: Guam Dept. of Commerce. xvii, 182 p.
- Hamm, D.C. et al. 1986. Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Centre. Administrative report H-86-20. xv, 222 p.
- Hamm, D.C. and Quach, M.M.C. 1989. Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-89-1. 150 p.
- Hamm, D.C. 1990. Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-90-9. Various paging.
- Hopper, D.R., Hunter, C.L. and Richmond, R.H. 1998. Sexual reproduction of the tropical sea cucumber, *Actinopyga mauritiana* (echinodermata: holothuroidea), in Guam. Bulletin of Marine Science 52(3):1-9.
- Ikehara, I.I., Kami, H.T. and Sakamoto, R.K. 1970. Exploratory fishing survey of the inshore fisheries resources of Guam. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (4th : 1970 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 16 p.
- Izumi, M. and Jackson, H. 1993. Marine resources bibliography of Guam. Noumea: SPC. 181 p.
- Kami, H.T. et al. 1968. Check-list of Guam fishes. Micronesica 4(1):95-130.
- Kami, H.T. 1971. Check-list of Guam fishes, Supplement I. Micronesica 7(1-2):215-228.
- Kami, H.T. 1973. The *Pristipomoides* (Pisces: Lutjanidae) of Guam with notes on their biology. Micronesica 9(1):97-118.
- Kami, H.T. 1975? Federal aid to fish and wildlife restoration project no. FW-2R-12. job progress report. [Agana]: Aquatic and Wildlife Resources Division. 98 p.
- Kami, H.T. 1976. Federal aid to fish and wildlife restoration project no. FW-2R-13. Agana: Aquatic and Wildlife Resources Division. 112 p.
- Kami, H.T. 1977. Federal aid to fish and wildlife restoration project no. FW-2R-14. Agana: Aquatic and Wildlife Resources Division. iii, 98 p.
- Kami, H.T. 1979. Federal aid to fish and wildlife restoration project no. FW-2R-15. Agana: Aquatic and Wildlife Resources Division. 146 p.
- Kami, H.T. 1982. Annual report. Agana: Guam. Dept. of Agriculture. 246 p.

- Kerr, A.M., Stoffel, E.M. and Yoon, R.L. 1993. Abundance distribution of holothuroids (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea) on a windward and leeward fringing coral reef, Guam, Mariana Islands. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 52(2):780-791.
- Martinez, P.C. and Richmond, R.H. 1998. Effect of diet on growth and larval development of the sea cucumber *Holothuria Nobilis* in Guam. Rotterdam ; Brookfield, VT, USA: Balkema. p. 480.
- Myers, R.F. 1988. Country statement: Guam. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 42. 3 p.
- Myers, R.F. and Davis, G. 1988. Guam offshore fisheries survey. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 44. 13 p.
- Myers, R.F. 1988. Guam fisheries data processing. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 45. 3 p.
- Myers, R.F. 1988. The feeding ecology of five recreationally important species of pelagic gamefishes from the vicinity of Guam. Agana: Department of Agriculture. 50 p.
- Neudecker, S. 1979. Effects of grazing and browsing fishes on the zonation of corals in Guam. *Ecology* 60(4):666-672.
- Noda, E.K. and Dashiell, P. 1991. Guam drydock: preliminary feasibility analysis. Honolulu, Hawaii: s.n. i, 84 p.
- Pel, H. van. 1956. Plan for the development of fisheries in Guam. Noumea: SPC. 17 p.
- Smith, B.D. 1987. Growth rate, distribution and abundance of the introduced topshell “ TROCHUS NILOTICUS “ linnaeus on Guam, Mariana Islands. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 41(2):466-474.
- Wilder, M.J. 1977. Biological aspects and fisheries potential of two deep water shrimps *Heterocarpus ensifer* and *Heterocarpus laevigatus* in waters surrounding Guam. Guam: University of Guam. ix, 79 p.
- Williams, K. 1989. Guam fresh tuna longline transshipment study. Cronulla, N.S.W.: [s.n.]. 35 p.
- Yamaguchi, M. 1975. Coral-reef asteroids of Guam. *Biotropica* 7(1):12-23.

7. HAWAII

- Anders, G.C. 1987. Native Hawaiian rights in a regulated fishery: an exploratory analysis. Honolulu: PIDP. xii, 19 p.
- Anon. 19--? Fish poisoning in Hawaii. [S.l.]: Environmental Epidemiology Program. Various paging.
- Anon. 1983. Hawaiian fish aggregation buoys. Honolulu: Dept. of Land and Mineral Resources. 13 p.
- Anon. 1986. Combined fishery management plan, environmental assessment and regulatory impact review for the bottomfish and seamount groundfish fisheries of the Western Pacific region. Honolulu: Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council. 1 p.
- Anon. 1986. Spot grid reference system: Solomon, Marshall and Hawaii islands. Toulouse: Spot Image. 129 x 39 cm (1 map)
- Anon. 1987. A report on resident fishing in the Hawaiian Islands. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Centre. Administrative report H-87-8C. 74 p.
- Anon. 1987. Recommendations for a five-year scientific investigation on the marine resources and environment of the main Hawaiian Islands. Honolulu: Hawaii Department of Land and Natural Resources. 22 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1965. Rapport sur la mission d'étude de l'Ichtyotoxisme à Hawaii (U.S.A.) 12 octobre - 1^{er} novembre 1965. [S.l.]: Service de santé de la Polynésie Française. 37 p.
- Baldwin, W.J. 1980. Culture of baitfish. Honolulu: University of Hawaii. 63 p.
- Beare, M.J., Lorimer, P.D. and Hynd, J.S. 1963. An investigation of tuna longline fishing in Japan and the Hawaiian Islands. Canberra: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 60 p.
- Boggs, C.H. 1991. Methods for analyzing fishery interaction in Hawaii's pelagic fisheries. Noumea: SPC. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia. TIC/91/R#5. 11 p.
- Brewer, W.A. 1980. Permits and environmental requirements for aquaculture in Hawaii. Honolulu: Aquaculture Development Program. viii, 90 p.

- Brock, E. and Grace R.A. 1987. Fishery enhancement through artificial reef development for nearshore Hawaiian waters. final report. Honolulu: Hawaii Institute of Marine Biology. 160 p.
- Chakravorty, U. and Nemoto, K. 2001. Modeling the effects of area closure and tax policies: a spacial-temporal model of the Hawaii longline fishery. *Marine Resource Economics* 15:179-204.
- Clapp, R.B. 1975. The natural history of Lisianski Island, Northwestern Hawaiian Island. Washington: Smithsonian Institute. *Atoll Research Bulletin* 186. 196 p.
- Cook, J. 1989. The Hawaiian tuna longline fishery: a 10 year history 1979 - 1989. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 16. 9 p.
- Cordover, R.D. Intensive culture of *Penaeus* shrimp in Hawaii. *SPC Fisheries Newsletter* 8:19-24.
- Dailey, M.D. and Ralston, S. 1986. Aspects of the reproduction biology spatial distribution, growth, and mortality of the deepwater Caridean Shrimp, *Heterocarpus Laevigatus*, in Hawaii. *Fishery Bulletin* 84(4):915-925.
- De Crosta, M.A. 1984. Age determination, growth, and energetics of three species of carcharhinid sharks in Hawaii. 66 p.
- Dwyer, M., Tenakanai, C.D. and Uwate, R.K. 1984. Bibliography of aquaculture activities in the State of Hawaii. Honolulu: PIDP. v, 25 p.
- Ego, K. 1952. Japanese Tuna-mothership expeditions in the western equatorial Pacific ocean. (June 1950 to June 1952). *Commercial Fisheries Review* 14(6):2-20.
- Eldredge, L.G. 1987. Coral reef alien species. [S.l.]: Antenne Museum. p.215-228. In: *Human impacts on coral reefs: facts and recommendations*.
- Friedlander, A. and Parrish, J.D. 1997. Fisheries harvest and standing stock in a Hawaiian bay. *Fisheries Research* 32:33-50.
- Friedlander, A. 2002. Application of Hawaiian traditions to community-based fishery management. p.813-818. In: *Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000, Vol.2*.
- Gates, D. 1983. Import requirements for air-shipping fresh fish to Hawaii. *SPC Fisheries Newsletter* 26:29-30.
- Gooding, R.M., Polovina, J.J. and Dailey, M.D. 1988. Observations of deepwater shrimp, *Heterocarpus ensifer*, from a submersible off the Island of Hawaii. *Marine Fisheries Review* 50(1):32-39.
- Gosline, W.A. and Brock, E. 1965. *Handbook of Hawaiian fishes*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press. 372 p.
- Grigg, R.W. and Pfund, R.T. 1980. *Symposium on Status of Resource Investigations in the Northwesten Hawaiian Islands (1980 : Honolulu)*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii. 332 p.
- Hamm, D.C. and Kassman, T.T. 1986. *Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific*. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-86-4. 204 p.
- Hamm, D.C. and Quach, M.M.C. 1989. *Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific*. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-89-1. 150 p.
- Hamm, D.C. et al. 1990. *Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific*. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-90-9. Various paging.
- Hammet, M., Brown, E. and Jokiell, P. 2004. *Special Hawaii coral reef initiative research program volume*. *Pacific Science* 58(2):143-347.
- Hayes, T.A., Hourigan, T.F. and Jazwinski, S.C. 1982. *The coastal resources, fisheries and fishery ecology of Puako, West Hawaii*. Honolulu: Hawaii Department of Land and Natural Resources. 159 p.
- Heukelem, W. van. 1966. *Some aspects of the ecology and ethology of octopus cyanea gray*. PhD thesis. Honolulu, Hawaii: University of Hawaii. 104 p.
- Hobson, E.S. and Chave, E.H. 1981. *Hawaiian reefs animals*. Honolulu, Hawaii, USA: University of Hawaii Press. 135 p.
- Howell, R.M. 1983. Air-shipping of fresh fish from American Samoa to markets in Hawaii. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 5. 4 p.
- Hudgins, L.L. 1986. *Economic issues of the size distribution of fish caught in the Hawaiian skipjack tuna fishery, 1964-82*. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-86-14. 16 p.

- Ikehara, I.I. 1953. Live-bait fishing for tuna in the Central Pacific. Washington: US Fish and Wildlife Service. Special scientific report fisheries 107. 20 p.
- Johannes, R.E. 1986. A review of information on the subsistence use of green and hawksbill sea turtles on islands under United States jurisdiction in the Western Pacific Ocean. Terminal Island, California: NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Science. Administrative report SWR-86-2. 41 p.
- June, F.C. 1950. Preliminary fisheries survey of the Hawaiian-line islands area. Part I, The Hawaiian longline fishery. Commercial fisheries review 12(1):2-24.
- King, D.M. 1986. Global tuna markets and Hawaii aku. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-86-12c. 15 p.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Effects of fishing pressure on the fish resources of the Port Moresby barrier and fringing reefs. Technical Report 86/3. 31 p.
- MacDonald, C.D. 1983. Seasonal and geographic patterns of Hawaiian spiny lobster *Puerulus* recruitment. University of Hawaii Sea Grant College Program. Sea Grant Quarterly 5(1). 6 p.
- Maciolek, J.A. 1984. Exotic fishes in Hawaii and other islands of Oceania. p.131-161. In: Distribution, biology and management of exotic fishes. Baltimore : Johns Hopkins, 1984.
- Matsumoto, W.M., Kazama, T.K. and Aasted, D.C. 1979. Anchored fish aggregating devices in Hawaiian waters. Marine Fisheries Review 43(9):1-13.
- McCarthy, S.A. 2000. Intra-annual variability in Hawaiian shallow-water, soft bottom macrobenthic communities adjacent to a eutrophic estuary. Estuarine, Coastal and shelf Science 50:245-258.
- Nakamura, E.L. and Yuen, H.S.H. 1961. Incidence of the giant Trematode, *Hirudinella marina* Garcin, in skipjack tuna, *Euthynnus pelamis* (Linnaeus), from Marquesan and Hawaiian waters. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 90(4):419-423.
- Nakamura, R.M. 1987. The management of yellowfin tuna in the handline fishing industry of Hawaii: a fish-handling handbook. Honolulu: University of Hawaii. 27 p.
- Oishi, F. 1989. Topminnow test fishing project 48(A) and topminnow and baitfish test fishing project 48(B) Honolulu: Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation. 9 p.
- Parrish, F.A. 1980. Fish aggregating devices for improving surface fishing in Hawaii. Honolulu: Pacific Islands Development Commission. 5 p.
- Parrish, J.D., Callahan, M.W. and Norris, J.E. 1985. Fish trophic relationships that structure reef communities. p.73-77. In: Proceedings of the International Coral Reef Congress (5th : 1985 : Tahiti).
- Ralston, S. and Polovina, J.J. 1982. A multispecies analysis of the commercial deep-sea handline fishery in Hawaii. Fishery Bulletin 80(3):435-448.
- Randall, J.E., Allen, G.R. and Anderson, W.D. 1987. Introduction of marine fishes to the Hawaiian Islands. Bulletin of Marine Science 41(2):490-502.
- Rizzuto, J. 1987. Fishing Hawaii style. Honolulu: Fishing Hawaii Style. Various paging.
- Scura, E.D. et al. 1979. The commercial production of oysters in an intensive raceway system. Kaneohe, Hawaii: Aquatic Farms. 13 p.
- Shaklee, J.B. and Samollow, P.B. 1989. Genetic aspects of population structure of four species in the northwestern Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii: University of Hawaii. 14 p.
- Sibert, J.R. 1986. Hawaiian aku fishery: a lesson to be learned. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 37:29-30.
- Skillman, R.A. and Riggs, F.V. 1978. Historical trends in catch, fishing effort, and catch per unit effort in the Hawaiian fishery for skipjack tuna, *katsuwonus pelamis*, 1948-76. Manilla: Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report 7H. 9 p.
- Struhsaker, P. and Yoshida, H.O. 1975. Exploratory shrimp trawling in the Hawaiian Islands. Marine Fisheries Review 37(12):13-21.
- Tabata, R.S. 1981. Transcripts of "Taape: What Needs to be Done?". Workshop, November 7, 1979, McCully-Moilili Library, Honolulu Hawaii. Honolulu: Sea Grant College Program, University of Hawaii. Working Paper 46. 31 p.

- Tagami, D.T. and Barrows, S. 1988. Deep-sea shrimp trapping for *Heterocarpus laevigatus* in the Hawaiian archipelago by a commercial fishing vessel. La Jolla: NOAA. Technical memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-103. 14 p.
- Tinker, S.W. 1978. Fishes of Hawaii: a handbook of the marine fishes of Hawaii and the Central Pacific ocean. Honolulu: Hawaiian Service. 532 p.
- Titcomb, M. and Pukui, M.K. 1952. Native use of fish in Hawaii. New Plymouth: Avery Press. Memoir 29. 162 p.
- Uchida, R.N. 1979. Current status of fisheries in the Hawaiian Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (11th : 1979 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 13 p.
- Uchida, R.N. 1979. Survey of bottom fish resource in the northwestern Hawaiian Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (11th : 1979 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 17 p.
- Uchida, R.N., Tagami, D.T. and Uchiyama, J. 1982. Results of bottom fish research in the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 2. 10 p.
- Uchida, R.N. and Uchiyama, J. 1986. Fishery atlas of the northwestern Hawaiian Islands. Seattle: NOAA. NOAA technical report NMFS 38. v, 142 p.
- Walsh, W.A. and Kleiber, P. 2001. Generalized additive model and regression tree analyses of blue shark (*Prionace glauca*) catch rates by the Hawaii-based commercial longline fishery. Fisheries Research 53:151-131.
- Yamaguchi, Y. 1953. The fishery and biology of the hawaiian Opelu, *Decapterus Pinnulatus* (Eydoux and Souleyet). Honolulu: University of Hawaii. v, 126 p.

8. KIRIBATI

- Anon. 1974. Project for the development of fishing resources in northern Gilberts. Tarawa: Department of Natural Resources Development. 51 p.
- Anon. 1978. Fisheries statistical surveys. Tarawa: the Division. 10 p.
- Anon. 1979. A solar drying system for fish feed production in Tarawa, Kiribati. FAO/UNDP fisheries project. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (11th : 1979 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 8. 3 p.
- Anon. 1979. Country statement: Republic of Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (11th : 1979 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 6 p.
- Anon. 1979. Report on a development survey of fishery resources in the Gilbert Islands: skipjack fishing and live bait fishing. Tokyo: [s.n.]. 341 p.
- Anon. 1980. Country statement: Republic of Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th: 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 12. 4 p.
- Anon. 1980. Fisheries training in the Republic of Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 4 p.
- Anon. 1982. Country statement: Republic of Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 8. 5 p.
- Anon. 1984. Country statement: Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 10. 4 p.
- Anon. 1985. Report of a fisheries resource survey of the Northern line group of Kiribati 1985. Tarawa: Ministry of Natural Resource Development. 152 p.
- Anon. 1987. Country statement: Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 27. 9 p.
- Anon. 1988. Tuna tagging aboard skiffs in Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 13 p.
- Anon. 1989. Kiribati Country statement. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 32. 7 p.
- Anon. 1993. Draft report. Tiburon, CA: BioSystems Analysis. Progress report 7. Various paging.

- Anon. 1994. Country statement: Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 33. 5 p.
- Anon. 1995. Management Plan for Tarawa Lagoon, Republic of Kiribati. Project summary Vol. 1. Santa Clarita, CA, USA: BioSystems Analysis, Inc. 20 p.
- Awira, R. 2004. The domestic tuna fisheries of Kiribati. Fisheries Division, Ministry of Fisheries & Marine Resources, Republic of Kiribati. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Beverly, S. 2004. Technical assistance provided to the longline fishing vessel, F/V Tekokona III, Christmas Island, Republic of Kiribati: 21 October to 16 December, 2003. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field report 25. x, 16 p.
- Bolton, L.A. 1982. The intertidal fauna of southern Tarawa Atoll lagoon, Republic of Kiribati. Tarawa: Kiribati. Atoll Research Unit. 54 p.
- Bolton, L.A. 1982. Shellfish harvesting in Tarawa Atoll Lagoon, Kiribati. Suva: Institute of Marine Resources, University of the South Pacific. 21 p.
- Bunker, N.C. 1951. Report on the field survey of the poisonous fishes of Canton Island, Phoenix group. Washington, DC: Office of Naval Navy. 18 p.
- Burgess, S.M. 1987. Climate and weather of Western Kiribati. Wellington: New Zealand Meteorological Service. New Zealand Meteorological Service miscellaneous publications 188(7). 41 p.
- Canton, A. 1993. Kiribati: country report 1991. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 4. xvi, 41 p.
- Castle, K. and Downes, J. 1990. The People of the sea. Willoughby, NSW: Kenyon Castle Productions. 1 videocassette (52 min.).
- Chapman, L.B. 2003. Development options and constraints including training needs and infrastructure requirements within the tuna fishing industry and support services on Tarawa and Christmas Island, Republic of Kiribati. 11 to 19 November, 2002 and 26 November to 5 December 2002. Field report no. 19. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Fisheries Field Reports 1. 33 p.
- Croft, R.A. 1995. Commercial sponge survey in Kiribati and sponge farming development in the South Pacific. South Pacific aquaculture development project II. Suva, Fiji: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Field document 2. 18 p.
- Day, M. and Savins, M. 1986. Design improvements and evaluations of the fishing performance of Kiribati Fisheries Division canoes. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Information Paper 6. 13 p.
- Diffey, S. 1992. Outer island fisheries project Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 6. 3 p.
- Diffey, S. 1994. Development of a novel tuna product in Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 21. 4 p.
- Diffey, S. 1994. Mise au point d'un nouveau produit dérivé du thon à Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Nouméa: SPC. Information Paper 21. 4 p.
- Doulman, D.J. 1986. Some aspects and issues concerning the Kiribati, Soviet Union fishing agreement. Honolulu: PIDP. v, 21 p.
- Doulman, D.J. 1987. The Kiribati-soviet union fishing agreement. Pacific viewpoint 28(1):20-39.
- Gillett, R.D., Pelasio, M. and Kirchner, E. 1991. Kiribati fisheries bibliography. Suva: FAO/UNDP. Field document 91/8. 103 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 2003. Aspects of sea safety in the fisheries of Pacific Island countries. Rome, Italy: FAO. FAO Fisheries Circular 993. 56 p.
- Ianelli, J. 1987. Notes on the biological impact of the Kiribati live-bait fishery. Noumea: SPC. 26 p.
- Ianelli, J. 1988. The status of the Kiribati live-bait fishery. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 59. 20 p.

- Ianelli, J. 1992. The status of the Kiribati live-bait fisheries. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project technical document 1:21-32.
- Itano, D.G. and Bailey, K. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report: Kiribati. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 14. 25 p.
- Kirata, J. 2003. Kiribati National Fisheries Report 2002. Fisheries Department. Ministry of Natural Resources Development. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Kleiber, P. and Kearney, R.E. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Kiribati. Noumea: SPC. Final country report 5. vii, 49 p.
- Lawrence, R.J. 1977. Possible problems confronting the expansion of saltfish production on the outer islands to supply the urban market in Tarawa. Wellington: Victoria University of Wellington. 18 p.
- Lindley, R.H. 1986. The extension worker in Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 8. 12 p.
- Marriott, S.P. and Dalley, B.G. 1980. Some observations on ciguatera studies on Tarawa Atoll. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 14. 9 p.
- Marriott, S.P. 1984. Rural fisheries in Kiribati: Frame surveys of Abemama, Kuria and North Tarawa. Tarawa: Ministry of Natural Resources Development. 30 p.
- Marriott, S.P. 1985. South Tarawa artisanal fishery. Tarawa: Ministry of Natural Resources Development. 21 p.
- Mason, L. 1985. Kiribati: a changing atoll culture. Suva: IPS, USP. xxii, 206 p.
- McCarthy, D. 1985. Fishery dynamics and biology of the major wild baitfish species particularly *Spratelloides delicatulus* from Tarawa lagoon, Kiribati. Tarawa: USP. Atoll Research and Development Unit. x, 58 p.
- McElroy, S. 19--? Beche-de-mer survey of the Gilbert Islands. Tarawa: Ministry of Natural Resource Development. 10 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1984. The fisheries of Tamana and Arorae. Tarawa: Ministry of Natural Resources Development. 14 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1985. A summary report of the fisheries resource survey of the northern line group of Kiribati -1985- Tarawa: Ministry of Natural Resources. 17 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1985. Fisheries of Marakei Island. Bikenibeu, Tarawa: Kiribati. Ministry of Natural Resource Development. Fisheries Division. iv, 23 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1987. A review of fisheries surveys conducted in South Tarawa from 1976-1987. [S.l.]: Fisheries Division. Ministry of Natural Resource Development. v, 42 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1987. Annual report of the Resource Assessment and Data Collection Unit - Fisheries Division. 31 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1987. Instruction for the use of programmes netfish and linefish: to analyses Fisheries Division net, line and FAD fishing log forms. Tarawa: Ministry of Natural Resources Development. 5 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1988. Local fisheries data collection in Kiribati. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 20. 15 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1988. Resource survey in Kiribati. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 11. 3 p.
- Mees, C.C., Yeeting, B.M. and Taniera, T. 1988. Small scale fisheries in the Gilbert group of the Republic of Kiribati. [S.l.]: Ministry of Natural Resources Development. Fisheries Division. 63 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1988. The future of the resource assessment and data collection unit of the fisheries division following completion of the baseline surveys and the departure of the TCO research/extension adviser: final report. [S.l.]: Ministry of Natural Resources Development. Fisheries Division. 66 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1988. The regulation of fisheries in Kiribati. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 10. 3 p.
- Mitchell, J. 1994. Subsistence, surplus and seaweed: women's fishing and marine work in Kiribati. 178 p.
- Munro, J.L. 1988. Status of giant clam stocks in the Central Gilbert Islands group: Republic of Kiribati. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 54. 13 p.

- Pel, H. van. 1956. A Fisheries development plan for the Caroline Islands (Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands). Noumea: SPC. 25 p.
- Prescott, J. 1977. Report on a rock lobster survey in the Gilbert Islands (26 April - 5 May 1977). Noumea: SPC. 7 p.
- Preston, G.L. 1988. Survey of deep-water shrimps in the Northern Gilbert Islands, Kiribati. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 88. 6 p.
- Preston, G.L. et al. 1992. Reconnaissance of the pearl oyster resources of Abaiang and Butaritari Atolls, Kiribati. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 30 p.
- Rawlinson, N.J.F., Milton, D.A. and Blaber, S.J.M. 1992. Tuna baitfish and the pole-and-line industry in Kiribati. Canberra, A.C.T.: ACIAR technical reports 24. 92 p.
- Roy, P.S. and Richmond, B.M. 1985. Western Kiribati black coral survey. 6 October to 6 November 1985. Suva: CCOP/SOPAC. Technical report 59. 9 p.
- Russell, D.J. 1982. Introduction of Eucheuma to Fanning Atoll, Kiribati, for the purpose of mariculture. *Micronesica* 18(2):35-44.
- Silver, H. 1982. Beche-de-mer in the deeper waters of Tarawa Atoll. Suva: University of South Pacific. Atoll Research Unit technical report. 8 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1990. Pearl oysters in Christmas Island and the potential for development of a pearl culture industry. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 23 p.
- Taumaia, P. and Gentle, M. 1983. Report on the Deep Sea Fisheries Development Project's visit to the Republic of Kiribati (23 April - 18 November 1980). Noumea: SPC. iii, 27 p.
- Taumaia, P. and Cusack, P. 1997. Report on second visit to Kiribati, 1 April-5 September 1984 and 31 October-19 December 1984. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 10. x, 51 p.
- Teaioro, I., Taanako, T. and Tebano, T. 1995. Ciguatera in fish poisoning progress report: Dinoflagellate density and ciguatera incidences on Christmas, Fanning, and ciguatera incidences on Washington Islands, Line Group, Kiribati. Tarawa, Kiribati: University of the South Pacific. Atoll Research Programme. *Marine Studies* 97/2. 14 p.
- Tebano, T. and Riinga, T. 2002. Some deep water eels of Tarawa Atoll, Kiribati: the *Gymnothorax sp.* (Muraenidae) and their spawning season. Suva, Fiji: The University of the South Pacific. Marine Studies Programme. *Marine Studies Technical Report* 2002/2. 15 p.
- Tebano, T. 2002. "ANADARA" Gray, 1847 of Kiribati and Fiji: Length-height-biomass relationships. Suva, Fiji: The University of the South Pacific. *Marine Studies Technical Report* 2002. 38 p.
- Teitelbaum, A. and Lesire, S. 2003. Farming seaweed in Kiribati: a practical guide for seaweed farmers. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. iv, 36 p.
- Thomas, F.R. 2003. Kiribati: "some aspects of human ecology," forty years later. Washington, DC, USA: Smithsonian Institution. *National Museum of Natural History. Atoll Research Bulletin* 501. 42 p.
- Tikai, T. 1986. Country statement: Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 6 p.
- Tikai, T. 1988. Country statement: Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 24. 4 p.
- Tikai, T. 1988. Ciguatotoxic fish poisoning in Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 25. 3 p.
- Wainwright, A. and Dalley, B.G. 1980. The development of a milkfish fry industry in the Republic of Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 21. 5 p.
- Why, S. 1985. Eucheuma seaweed farming in Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 19. 7 p.
- Yeeting, B.M. 1985. Fisheries data collection on South Tarawa: a 4 month summary of data for the months of Sept - Dec 1985. [S.I.]: Ministry of Natural Resource Development. Fisheries Division. 24 p.
- Yeeting, B.M. 1986. The fisheries of Mariana Islands. [S.I.]: Ministry of Natural Resource Development. Fisheries Division. v, 34 p.

- Yeeting, B.M. 1987. The fisheries of Marakei (results of an artisanal fisheries survey after the closure of the Baretoa Passage). [S.l.]: Ministry of Natural Resource Development. Fisheries Division. viii, 45 p.
- Yeeting, B.M. 1988. Fisheries research and management problems in Kiribati. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 8. 8 p.
- Yeeting, B.M. 1988. A summary of fisheries legislation in Kiribati. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 9. 3 p.

9. MARSHALL ISLANDS

- Anon. 1970. Islands and anchorages in the Marshall Islands [map] London: Admiralty, under the supervision of Vice Admiral H.P. Douglas. 1 map.
- Anon. 1978. Report of feasibility study 1977 on skipjack pole-and-line fisheries in the Micronesian Waters. The Palau Islands and the Marshall Islands. [S.l.]: Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center. JAMARC report 17. 185 p.
- Anon. 1983. Report on the bait survey project in Marshall Islands. Tokyo: Federation of Japan Tuna Fisheries. 58 p.
- Anon. 1984. Preliminary survey report for mother of pearl in the Republic of the Marshall Islands. Majuro: Fisheries Division. 28 p.
- Anon. 1986. Spot grid reference system. Solomon, Marshall and Hawaii Islands. Toulouse: Spot Image. 129 x 39 cm (1 map)
- Anon. 1986. Country statement: Marshall Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Working Paper 14. 3 p.
- Anon. 1988. Country statement: Marshall Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 31. 3 p.
- Anon. 1989. Survey of pearl oyster resources in Namdrik. Summary report. Majuro: Marine Resources Authority. 8 p.
- Anon. 1994. Country statement: Marshall Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 35. 5 p.
- Anon. 1997. Republic of the Marshall Islands national. Fisheries development plan. Auckland, New Zealand: ANZDEC. 37 p.
- Anon. 2003. Annual report 2001/2002: Majuro, Marshall Islands: Marshall Islands Marine Resources Authority. 32 p.
- Apinelu, N. 2004. Tuvalu Tuna Fisheries Report. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Natural Resources Development, Tuvalu. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Banner, A.H. 1975. Studies on Ciguatera. Honolulu, Hawaii: University of Hawaii. 7 p.
- Carpenter, R. 1985. Philosophy of fishery development of Marshall Islands. Majuro: Ministry of Resource and Development. 5 p.
- Chapman, L.B. 2004. Development options and constraints including training needs and infrastructure requirements within the tuna fishing industry and support services in the Republic of the Marshall Islands, 27 October to 8 November 2003. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field report 23. x, 48 p.
- Cheshire, C.L. 2004. The Clam industry in the Marshalls. Micronesian Counselor issue 51. 14 p.
- Curren, E.F. 1993. Study of the enewetak trochus resource, with recommendations for management and marketing. [S.l.]: University of Hawaii. iii, 48 p.
- Dashwood, J. 1991. The namdrik pearl oyster project. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 21 p.
- Ebert, T.A. 1978. Growth and size of the tropical sea cucumber *Holothuria (Halodeima) atra* Jaeger at Enewetak Atoll, Marshall Islands. Pacific Science 32(2):183-191.

- Ebert, T.A. and Ford, R.F. 1986. Population ecology and fishery potential of the spiny lobster *Panulirus Penicillatus* at Enewetak Atoll, Marshall Islands. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 38 (1):56-67.
- Evans, D. 1986. Fisheries research needs in the South Pacific: information requirements for effective management and development of the fisheries of island states of the South Pacific. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 86/61. 45 p.
- Hart, K. 1995. Program for development of outer island fisheries in the Republic of the Marshall Islands. final report April 1995. 34 p.
- Ikebe, K. 1949. Survey of tuna fishing grounds in the Marshall and Caroline Islands. Honolulu: Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations. Translation 15. 4 p.
- Itano, D.G. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Marshall Islands Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 13. 25 p.
- Itano, D.G. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Marshall Islands. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 17. 11 p.
- Iwasa, K. 1979. Report of feasibility study 1978 on skipjack pole-and-line fisheries in the Micronesian waters. Japan Marine Fishery Resource Center report 18. 131 p.
- Izumi, M. 1992. Marine resources bibliography of the Marshall Islands. Noumea: SPC. ix, 119 p.
- Joseph, G. 2002. Marshall Islands National Tuna Fishery report 2000-2001. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15), July 22-27, 2002 Hawaii Convention Center. 10 p.
- Joseph, G. 2003. National tuna fisheries report for the Marshall Islands. Marshall Islands Maritime Authority. Marshall Islands. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Joseph, G. 2004. National Tuna Fisheries Report for the Marshall Islands. Marshall Islands Marine Resources Authority (MIMRA), Marshall Islands. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Kraines, S.B., Isobe, M. and Komiyama, H. 2002. Seasonal variations in particle export distributions at Majuro Atoll, the Republic of the Marshall Islands. p.305-310. In: Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000, Vol.1.
- MacFarren, E.F. and Bartsch, A.F. 1960. Application of the paralytic shellfish poison assay to poisonous fishes. *Journal of the A.O.A.C.* 43(3). 4 p.
- Schultz, L.P. et al. 1960. Fishes of the Marshall and Mariana Islands. Washington: Smithsonian Institution. U.S. National Museum Bulletin 202. 2 volumes.
- Sims, N.A. and Sarver, D.J. 2004. Training of Marshall Islands pearl farm workers as pearl culture seeding technicians: SK-Grant final report. Holualoa, HI: Black Pearls, Inc. 33 p.
- Sokimi, W. and Chapman, L.B. 2003. Horizontal tuna longline fishing workshops and fishing trials, including correct handling, processing and chilling practices in Majuro, Marshall Islands, 19 February to 28 May 2003. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field report 21. x, 39 p.
- Sokimi, W. and Chapman, L.B. 2004. Technical assistance provided to four rural fishing centres under the rural fishing enterprise project (RFEP III), Solomon Islands, 17 July to 28 October, 2003. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field report 24. x, 48 p.
- Tuara, P. 1998. An assessment of the role of women in fisheries in the Republic of the Marshall Islands. Noumea: SPC Women's Fisheries Development Section. vii, 31 p.

10. NAURU

- Anon. 1971. Summary report on live bait fishes for skipjack pole and line fishery in the waters of Nauru in 1971. Tokyo: Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Centre. 4 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Nauru. Noumea: SPC. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final report 1. vii, 29 p.

- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources de Nauru en bonites et en appâts. Nouméa: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 13. 1 p.
- Anon. 1992. Report of the working group on the implementation of the minimum terms and conditions (Tokyo, Seoul and Taipei : 1992 Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/16. 80 p.
- Anon. 1992. Parties to the Nauru agreement: Special session Working Papers (8th : 30 July 1992 : Nadi, Fiji). Honiara, Solomon Islands.
- Anon. 1992. Parties to the Nauru: Eighth special session 1992. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/81. 30 p.
- Anon. 1992. Record of proceedings. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/73. iv, 6p.
- Bailey, K. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Nauru Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 19. 21 p.
- Chapman, L.B., Watt, P. and Wellington, P. 1998. Capture Section report of fish aggregating devices (FAD) site surveys, construction and deployment assistance to the Republic of Nauru (4 April - 2 May 1990; 15 - 26 October 1991; 6 - 14 March 1993; 28 April - 2 May 1993 and 14 - 24 November 1997). Noumea: SPC. x, 42 p.
- Dalzell, P., Debao, A. and Jacob, P. 1992. A preliminary account of coastal fisheries in Nauru with an outline for a catch monitoring programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. No pagination.
- Dalzell, P. and Debao, A. 1994. Coastal fisheries production on Nauru. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 19 p.
- Evans, D. and Shepard, M.P. 1986. Fisheries research needs in the South Pacific. Information requirements for effective management and development of the fisheries of island states of the South Pacific. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 86/61. 45 p.
- Jacob, P. 2004. Nauru Tuna Fishery Report. Nauru Fisheries and Marine Resources Authority, Nauru. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Kearney, R.E. and Hallier, J.P. 1980. Interim report of the activities of the SSAP in the waters of Nauru (12-15 July 1980). Noumea: SPC. Preliminary country report 25. 5 p.
- Lili, P.S. 1988. Country statement: Republic of Nauru. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 95. 6 p.
- Ranoemihardjo, B.S. 1981. Nauru: eradication of tilapia from fresh- and brackishwater lagoons and ponds with a view to promoting milkfish culture : a report prepared for the Tilapia Eradication Project. Rome: FAO. FAO field document 1. 15 p.
- Sokimi, W. and Chapman, L.B. 2002. Technical assistance to the Republic of Nauru to provide training in mid-water fishing techniques that can be used in association with fish aggregating devices (FADs). 14 February to 25 May 2002. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Fisheries Field Reports 16. 42 p.
- Tuara, P. 1998. An assessment of the role of women in fisheries in the Republic of Nauru. Noumea: SPC Women's Fisheries Development Section. vii, 27 p.

11. NEW CALEDONIA

- Andrefouet, S. 2004. Atlas des récifs coralliens de Nouvelle-calédonie: Noumea, New Caledonia: IRECOR. 48 p.
- Angot, M. 1959. Evolution de la pêche du troca *Trochus niloticus* en Nouvelle-Calédonie : un exemple d'overfishing avec ses causes et les remèdes apportés. La terre et la vie 106(4) : 307-314.
- Anon. 1960. Premières données sur le thon à nageoires jaunes de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: ORSTOM. Rapport Scientifique 11. 54 p.
- Anon. 1972. The Baie de Saint Vincent marine culture experimental station, New Caledonia. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 3&4 :13.
- Anon. 1973. Summary report of the survey on bait-fish resources for skipjack pole-and-line fishing in New Caledonia in 1972. Tokyo: Japan Marine Fishery Research Center. 12 p.

- Anon. 1976. Proposition de programme de développement de la pêche et de l'aquaculture en Nouvelle-Calédonie : 7^{ème} plan. Papeete: CNEXO. 15 p.
- Anon. 1977. Summary report of the survey on bait-fish resources for skipjack pole-and-line fishing in New Caledonia and Wallis. Tokyo: Japan Marine Resource Research Centre. 14 p.
- Anon. 1978. Exposé national de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (10th : 1978 : Noumea). Nouméa: SPC. Working Paper 16. 2 p.
- Anon. 1978. Etude sur les possibilités d'élevage de la crevette d'eau douce et sur les conditions de grossissement de moules vertes en Nouvelle-Calédonie. 36 p.
- Anon. 1979. Rapport préparatoire au Colloque sur le Développement des Ressources de la Mer dans les Territoires français du Pacifique 1979 : Nouméa. 174 p.
- Anon. 1980. Problèmes liés à l'exploitation de la mer. Nouméa: Cercle Katara. Dossiers du Cercle Katara, Document 1. 16 p.
- Anon. 1981. Country report: New Caledonia: tuna survey and assessment operations in the EEZ of New Caledonia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (13th : 1981 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 5 p.
- Anon. 1982. Development of a trochus shell industry in New Caledonia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 2 p.
- Anon. 1982. First results of tuna pole-line fishing in New Caledonia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3. 3 p.
- Anon. 1984. Le marché de la crevette en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: DTSEE. Notes et documents 33. 38 p.
- Anon. 1984. Present situation and future prospects of aquaculture in New Caledonia as at 1984. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 1 p.
- Anon. 1985. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of New Caledonia. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 20. 43 p.
- Anon. 1985. Deep trap fishing: initial results of a trial undertaken by a fisherman in New Caledonia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 17. 6 p.
- Anon. 1985. Evaluation des ressources de la Nouvelle-Calédonie en bonites et en appâts. Nouméa: SPC. Rapport final 20. 47 p.
- Anon. 1986. Country statement: New Caledonia : sea fisheries and marine culture in New Caledonia and dependencies. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 15. 7 p.
- Anon. 1986. Exposé national de la Nouvelle-Calédonie : Pêches maritimes et cultures marines en Nouvelle-Calédonie et dépendances. Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Working Paper 15. 7 p.
- Anon. 1988. Statistiques des pêches maritimes et de l'aquaculture 1976-1986. Nouméa: Service Territorial des Pêches Maritimes et de l'Aquaculture. 40 p.
- Anon. 1989. Campagne de pêche expérimentale à la palangre profonde effectuée par le navire japonais Fukuju Maru 28 dans la zone économique exclusive de Nouvelle-Calédonie (25 septembre 1988-30 avril 1989). Noumea: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. Various paging.
- Anon. 1989. Exposé national de la Nouvelle-Calédonie : La pêche maritime en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Nouméa: SPC. Working Paper 28. 5 p.
- Anon. 1989. Sampling of Japanese gillnetters in Noumea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). January - February 1989. Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 4. 9 p.
- Anon. 1989. Statistiques des pêches maritimes et de l'aquaculture 1987-1988. Nouméa: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. Various paging.
- Anon. 1989. Introduction des trocas (*Trochus niloticus*, L.) à Lifou par transplantation de juvéniles produits en aquaculture. Conventions Sciences de la Mer. Biologie marine 1:1-24.
- Anon. 1990. Records of New Caledonia fish aggregation device (FAD) deployment. Noumea: Service de Territorial de la Marine Marchande. 45 p.
- Anon. 1990. Statistiques des pêches maritimes et de l'aquaculture 1989 Nouméa: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. Various paging.

- Anon. 1991. Pêches maritimes et Aquaculture : statistiques 1991. Nouméa : Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. Various paging.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: New Caledonia. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea). Information Paper 4. 1 p.
- Anon. 1991. Exposé national: Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 4. 2 p.
- Anon. 1992. Country statement: New Caledonia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 5. 2 p.
- Anon. 1992. Exposé national: Nouvelle-Calédonie. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Nouméa: SPC. Information Paper 5. 4 p.
- Anon. 1994. Coconut crabs: Giants under threat. Port Vila: ACIAR. 1 leaflet.
- Anon. 1994. Country statement by New Caledonia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 6. 1 p.
- Anon. 1994. Exposé national Nouvelle-Calédonie. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th: 1994 : Noumea). Nouméa: SPC. Information Paper 6. 5 p.
- Anon. 1994. Mémento sur la réglementation des pêches maritimes. Nouméa: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. 19 p.
- Anon. 1998. Fisheye : coup d'oeil sur les poissons de Nouvelle-Calédonie: Noumea, New Caledonia: ORSTOM.
- Anon. 1999. Commercialisation des produits de la mer: résultats d'enquête hebdomadaire sur le marché de Nouméa. Nouméa: Service de la marine marchande et des pêches. La Cellule Economique. 43 p.
- Anon. 1999. Exposé national de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia) Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 7. 4 p.
- Anon. 2000. Commercialisation des produits de la mer : résultats d'enquêtes hebdomadaires sur le marché de Nouméa. Noumea, New Caledonia: La Cellule Economique. 31 p.
- Anon. 2000. Pêches maritimes et aquaculture. Les chiffres de 1998 et 1999. Nouméa, Nouvelle-Calédonie: Service de la marine marchande et des pêches maritimes.
- Anon. 2001. Le secteur de la pêche hauturière en Nouvelle-Calédonie: situation actuelle et perspectives. Nouméa, Nouvelle -Calédonie: Service de la marine marchande et des pêches maritimes. 46 p.
- Anon. 2001. Mémento sur la réglementation des pêches maritimes: Nouméa, Nouvelle-Calédonie: Service de la marine marchande et des pêches. 20 p.
- Anon. 2003. Pêche maritimes et aquaculture : Les chiffres de 2000 et 2001. Noumea, New Caledonia: Service de la marine marchande et des pêches maritimes.
- Aubert, E. 2002. Le Suivi des activités des pêches commerciales des îles Loyauté : au-delà des obligations réglementaires, l'élaboration d'une procédure d'encadrement de la profession. Rennes: Ecole Nationale Supérieure d'Agronomie. 60 p.
- Autrand, M. 1977. Essais d'élevages de crevettes de mer en Nouvelle-Calédonie : « études de faisabilité ». Géographie tropicale. 90 p.
- Bach, P. 1999. Campagne ZoNeCo 6 de chalutages et de pêches à la palangre de fond dans l'ouest de la zone économique de Nouvelle-Calédonie (N.O. Alis de l'IRD, 1-14 Décembre 1998). Noumea: IRD, Institut de Recherche pour le Développement. 37 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1976. Rapport de mission en Nouvelle-Calédonie, aux îles Loyauté et aux Nouvelles-Hébrides (5 juin-1 juillet 1976). Papeete: Institut de Recherches Médical Louis Malardé. 44 p.
- Bailey, K. and Itano, D.G. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report: New Caledonia. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 23. 32 p.
- Bailey, K. and Itano, D.G. 1991. Projet Régional de marquage des thonidés : rapport d'activité. Nouvelle-Calédonie. Noumea: SPC. RTTP rapport d'activité 23. 25 p.
- Baillon, N. 1991. Otolithométrie en milieu tropical : application aux trois espèces du lagon de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Paris: ORSTOM. Collection travaux et documents microédités 113. 296 p.

- Baron, J. 1992. Reproductive cycles of the bivalve mollusks *Atactodea Striata* (Gmrlin), *Gafrarium Tumidum* Röding and *Anadara Scapha*(L.) in New Caledonia. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 43:393-402.
- Beverly, S. and Chapman, L.B. 1997. Capture section report of technical assistance to the New Caledonian tuna longline fishing company, Navimon : 19 August - 23 December 1996. Noumea: SPC. vii, 34 p.
- Beverly, S. and Chapman, L.B. 1997. Section techniques de pêche : rapport concernant l'assistance technique offerte à l'entreprise calédonienne de pêche thonière à la palangre Navimon : 19 août - 23 décembre 1996. Nouméa: CPS. vii, 34 p.
- Boely, T. 1979. Pêche de l'appât utilisable par les canneurs en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Noumea: ORSTOM. 4 p.
- Boely, T. 1980. Compte-rendu de la campagne effectuée par le « Manus star » en Nouvelle-Calédonie du 2 août au 27 Septembre 1980. Noumea: ORSTOM. 14 p.
- Boely, T. and Conand, F. 1980. L'appât vivant en Nouvelle-Calédonie. SPC Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working Paper 7.
- Boely, T. 1982. Ressources en appât vivant du lagon de Nouvelle- Calédonie. Nouméa: ORSTOM. Rapport 3. 69 p.
- Bouchet, P. 1979. Coquillages de collection et protection des récifs : Noumea: ORSTOM. 4 p.
- Bour, W. and Gohin, F. 1982. Croissance et mortalité naturelle des trocas de Nouvelle- Calédonie. Nouméa: ORSTOM. 54 p.
- Bour, W. and Gohin, F. 1983. Trochus shells: a resource for New Caledonia. Noumea: ORSTOM. 18 p.
- Bour, W. 1984. Remote sensing and thematic mapping of reefs: its use for identifying the biotope suitable for trochus. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 3 p.
- Bour, W. and Hoffschir, C. 1985. Assessment and management of the trochus resource in New Caledonia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 14 p.
- Bour, W., Loubersac, L. and Rual, P. 1986. Thematic mapping of reefs by processing of simulated SPOT satellite data: application to the Trochus niloticus biotope on Telembia reef (New Caledonia). Marine Ecology Progress Series 34:243-249.
- Bour, W. 1987. The Trochus resource in New Caledonia. Naga, The ICLARM Quarterly 10(1):3-4
- Bour, W. 1992. Un mollusque nacrier du Pacifique : biologie, écologie et gestion rationnelle d'un mollusque nacrier du Pacifique : le troca (*Trochus niloticus* L.) de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Paris: ORSTOM. 174 p.
- Bourret, P. 1979. Huîtres et essais ostréicoles en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Noumea: ORSTOM. 6 p.
- Cail, R. 1977. Contribution à l'étude des mollusques nacrières dans le sud-ouest du Pacifique. Noumea: ORSTOM. 37 p.
- Chapman, L.B. and Cusack, P. 1998. Report on third visit to the Territory of New Caledonia, 6 June to 15 November 1985. Noumea: South Pacific Commission. Unpublished report 16. viii, 59 p.
- Chapman, L.B. and Cusack, P. 1998. Report on fourth visit to the Territory of New Caledonia, at the Belep Islands, 18 August to 15 September 1986. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 17. viii, 35 p.
- Chardy, P. and Clavier, J. 1988. Biomass and trophic structure of the macrobenthos in the south-west lagoon of New Caledonia. : Marine Biology 99:195-202.
- Chardy, P., Chevillon, C. and Clavier, J. 1988. Major benthic communities of the south-west lagoon of New Caledonia. Coral Reefs 7:69-75.
- Chauvet, C. and Farman, R. 1994. Spiny lobster, *Panulirus penicillatus* and *Panulirus longipes*, on the Isle of Pines (New Caledonia) growth, mortality and yield per recruit. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 1. 5 p.
- Chauvet, C. and Farman, R. 1994. Les Langoustes, *Panulirus penicillatus* and *Panulirus longipes*, de l'île des Pins (Nouvelle-Calédonie). Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 1. 5 p.
- Chemier, G. 1968. Outline of ichthyosarcotixism in New Caledonia. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism 1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia. Working Paper 9. 2 p.
- Cherbonnier, G. and Feral, J.P. 1984. Les holothuries de Nouvelle-Calédonie : deuxième contribution. Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle 4(6) :660-697.

- Clavier, J. and Laboute, P. 1987. Connaissance et mise en valeur du lagon nord de Nouvelle-Calédonie : premiers résultats concernant le bivalve pectinidé *Amusium japonicum balloti* (étude bibliographique, estimation de stock et données annexes). Nouméa: ORSTOM. Rapports Scientifiques et Techniques 48. 73 p.
- Coatanea, D. 1978. Growth of penaeid shrimps in New Caledonia at AQUACAL. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 16 :15-20.
- Conand, C. 1979. Populations d'holothuries exploitables du lagon calédonien. Nouméa: ORSTOM. 4 p.
- Conand, C. 1979. The biology of exploitable holothurian population of the lagoon of New Caledonia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (11th : 1979 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 12. 1 p.
- Conand, C. 1979. Beche-de-mer in New Caledonia: weight loss and shrinkage during process in three species of Holothurians. Fisheries Newsletter 19:14-17.
- Conand, C. 1981. Sexual cycle of three commercially important Holothurian species (*Echinodermata*) from the lagoon of New Caledonia. Bulletin of Marine Science 3(3):523-543.
- Conand, C. 1982. Reproductive cycle and biometric relations in a population of *Actinopyga echinites* (*Echinodermata holothuroidea*) from the lagoon of New Caledonia, western tropical Pacific. p.437-442. In : Proceedings of the international conference, Tampa Bay, 14-17 September 1981.
- Conand, C. 1983. Abondance, cycle sexuel et relations biométriques de l'étoile de mer *Acanthaster planci* en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: ORSTOM. 43 p.
- Conand, C. 1983. Methods of studying growth in Holothurians (beche-de-mer), and preliminary results from a beche-de-mer tagging experiment in New Caledonia. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 26:31-38.
- Conand, C. 1985. Are the aspidochirote holothurians of the New caledonian lagoon good indicators of the reefal features ? p. 291-296. In: Proceedings of the Fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 1985 , Vol. 5
- Conand, C. 1987. Exploitation des holothuries: historique en Nouvelle-Calédonie et marché mondial. Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'ouest de la France Supplément Hors Série:169-174.
- Conand, C. 1988. Beche-de-mer in New Caledonia: biology and fishing. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 12 p.
- Conand, C. 1989. Les holothuries aspidochirotes du lagon de Nouvelle-Calédonie: biologie, écologie et exploitation. Paris: ORSTOM. PhD thesis. Université de Bretagne Occidentale 393 p.
- Conand, C. 1991. Les Exploitations d'holothuries dans l'Indo-Pacifique tropical: une approche de leur variabilité spatial et temporelle. p. 609-619. In : La Recherche Face à la Pêche Artisanale, Symposium int. ORSTOM-IFREMER, Montpellier France, 3-7 juillet 1989 , Tome II. Paris, France: ORSTOM.
- Conand, C. 1993. Ecology and reproductive biology of *Stichopus variegatus* an Indo- Pacific coral reef sea cucumber (*Echinodermata: Holothuroidea*). Bulletin of Marine Science 52(3):1970-983.
- Conand, C. 1993. Reproductive biology of the holothurians from the major communities of the New Caledonian lagoon. Marine Biology 116:439-450.
- Conand, C. 1994. Les holothuries, ressource halieutique des lagons. Nouméa: ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques, Science de la mer, Biologie marine 65. 86 p.
- Conand, F. 1980. Preliminary observations on juvenile skipjack from the stomachs of adult skipjack caught by pole-and- line gear. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 20 p.
- Conand, F. 1983. Ressources en appât vivant du lagon de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: ORSTOM. Rapport 4. 58 p.
- Conand, F. 1984. Ressources en appât vivant de Nouvelle-Calédonie : rapport final de convention. Noumea: ORSTOM. 94 p.
- Conand, F. 1988. Biologie et écologie des poissons pélagiques du lagon de Nouvelle-Calédonie utilisables comme appât thonier. Paris: ORSTOM. 239 p.
- Conand, F. 1988. Tuna baitfishes: biology, ecology, resources in New Caledonia. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 3. 9 p.
- Couture, E. and Chauvet, C. 1994. Growth of the green humphead parrotfish (*Bolbometopon muricatum*) and its exploitation in New Caledonia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 4. 5 p.

- Couture, E. and Chauvet, C. 1994. Croissance du perroquet à bosse (*Bolbometopon muricatum*) et son exploitation en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Nouméa: SPC. Information Paper 4. 2 p.
- Couture, E. and Chauvet, C. 2003. Study for an original lobster fishery in New Caledonia (Crustacea : Palinuridae & Scyllaridae). Washington, DC, USA: Smithsonian Institution. National Museum of Natural History. Atoll Research Bulletin 504. 9 p.
- Daguzan, M. 1994. Coastal fisheries in the Loyalty Islands. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 69:25-28.
- Delathière, S. 1988. Projet d'études du crabe de palétuviers (*Scylla serrata*) en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Nouméa: SPC. Background Paper 19. 7 p.
- Delathière, S. 1990. Biologie et exploitation du crabe de palétuviers *Scylla serrata* en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: ORSTOM. PhD thesis. Université de Bretagne Occidentale. 192 p.
- Delathière, S. 1993. *Scylla serrata* ou le crabe de palétuviers (gros plan sur l'étude d'une ressource de notre lagon). Nouméa: C.T.R.D.P. 15 p.
- Della Patrona, L. 1989. Rapport technique sur la prédation par les oiseaux sur une ferme d'élevage de crevettes en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. 41 p.
- Desurmont, A. 1983. Compte-rendu de mission à bord du palangrier japonais Hakkai Maru no. 2 du 15 au 21 Septembre 1983. Nouméa: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches maritimes. 10 p.
- Desurmont, A. 1989. Essais de pêche aux casiers sur la pente récifale externe de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa, NC: STMMPM. 38 p.
- Desurmont, A. 1995. Résultats de pêches profondes au moulinet en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. 21 p.
- Devambe, L.C. 1956. Trochus study by French Institute. South Pacific Bulletin 6(1):9-10.
- Devambe, L.C. 1960. Trolling and longlining for tuna. South Pacific Bulletin 10(2):32-33.
- Dufva, E., Loison, G. and Holmstedt, B. 1976. Duboisia myoporoides: Native antidote against ciguatera poisoning. Toxicon 14:55-64.
- Etaix-Bonnin, R. 1990. Characteristics of catches of albacore (*Thunnus alalunga*) in the exclusive economic zone of New Caledonia from 1986-1989. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 4. 2 p.
- Etaix-Bonnin, R. 2002. New Caledonia Tuna fishery. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15), July 22-27, 2002 Hawaii Convention Center. 5 p.
- Etaix-Bonnin, R. 2003. New Caledonia tuna and billfish fisheries. Service territorial de la marine marchande. Noumea, New Caledonia. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Etaix-Bonnin, R. 2004. New Caledonia Tuna and Billfish Fisheries. Service de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Fourmanoir, P. and Laboute, P. 1976. Poissons de Nouvelle-Calédonie et des Nouvelles Hébrides. Papeete: Les Editions du Pacifique. 376 p.
- Fourmanoir, P. 1979. Pêche profonde en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: ORSTOM. 9 p.
- Fourmanoir, P. 1979. Summary: fishing for etelis. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (11th : 1979 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 2 p.
- Frouin, P. and Clavier, J. 2002. Temporal fluctuations in tropical lagoons: relationships between benthic communities and environmental parameters in New Caledonia. p.353-357. In: Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000, Vol.1
- Fusimalohi, T. and Grandperrin, R. 1979. Rapport sur le projet de développement de la pêche profonde en Nouvelle-Calédonie (9 avril - 3 septembre 1979) Noumea: SPC. 28 p.
- Garrigue, C. 1999. Nouvelle-Calédonie : un rendez-vous pour les baleines. Nouméa: Editions Catherine Ledru. 160 p.

- Gigaroff, H. 1980. Rapport de mission campagne de pêche à bord du canneur japonais « Tasei Maru no. 24 » dans la Z.E.E. de Nouvelle-Calédonie (10-19 mars 1980). Nouméa: ORSTOM. 33 p.
- Goren, M. 1982. *Eviota nigriventris giltay*, New for New Caledonia (Pisces, Gobiidae). *Cybiurn* 6(2):34.
- Grandin, P. 1994. The spiny lobster fishery on Lifou. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 3. 2 p.
- Grandin, P. and Chauvet, C. 1994. La pêche à la langouste à Lifou (New Caledonia). Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 3. 2 p.
- Grandperrin, R. and Fourmanoir, P. 1972. Quelques données sur la recherche d'appâts vivants et de bonites dans les eaux de la Nouvelle-Calédonie : Rapport d'une mission effectuée à bord du « Kuroshio Maru » Noumea: ORSTOM. 13 p.
- Grandperrin, R. and Richer de Forges, B. 1988. Etude des potentialités halieutiques de monts sous-marins en Nouvelle-Calédonie et à Vanuatu (proposition soumise à la CEE pour financement). Nouméa: ORSTOM. 43 p.
- Grandperrin, R. and Kulbicki, M. 1988. Pêche des vivaneaux à la palangre profonde en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Nouméa: SPC. Background Paper 18. 17 p.
- Grandperrin, R. and Richer de Forges, B. 1988. Exploratory trawling on some sea mounts in New Caledonia. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Background Paper 1. 12 p.
- Grandperrin, R. 1994. Travaux réalisés par le centre ORSTOM de Nouméa dans le domaine halieutique. Conférence Technique Régionale sur les Pêches (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Nouméa: SPC. Information Paper 20. 7 p.
- Hallier, J.P. 1983. Pêche à la palangre en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: ORSTOM. 4 p.
- Hallier, J.P. 1983. Résultats de la pêcherie « Polypêche » de Thio (Septembre 1982 - Décembre 1983). Nouméa: ORSTOM. 18 p.
- Hallier, J.P. 1984. La pêche à la palangre dans la Z.E.E. de Nouvelle-Calédonie (Août 1981 - Décembre 1983). Nouméa: ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques 31. 34 p.
- Hallier, J.P. 1984. Pêche à la palangre en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Noumea: ORSTOM. 5 p.
- Hallier, J.P. 1984. Transpêche : Données préliminaires. Nouméa: ORSTOM. 16 p.
- Hallier, J.P. and Kulbicki, M. 1985. Analyse des résultats de la pêcherie à la canne en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques 36. 141 p.
- Hallier, J.P. and Mou-Tham, G. 1985. La pêche à la palangre par les navires locaux. Première année d'activité (Novembre 1983 - Octobre 1984). Nouméa: ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques 34. 40 p.
- Harris, J.H. 19--? The fishery for black bass in Yate lake, New Caledonia. Cronulla, Australia: NSW Fisheries. Fisheries Research Institute. Various Paging.
- Hoffschir, C. 1981. Compte-rendu de la mission effectuée à bord du senneur américain « Voyageur » dans le secteur des Chesterfield du 26 avril 1981 au 7 mars 1981. Nouméa: ORSTOM. 8 p.
- Hoffschir, C., Blanc, M. and Meite, H. 1989. Introduction des trochas (*Trochus Niloticus*, L.) à Lifou par transplantation de juvéniles produits en aquaculture. *Conventions Sciences de la Mer, Biologie marine* 1:1-24.
- Humes, A.G. 1975. Cyclopoid copepods (*Nanaspidae* and *Sabelliphilidae*) associated with holothurians in New Caledonia. Boston, Massachusetts: University Marine Program. 41 p.
- Intes, A. 1978. Pêche profonde aux casiers en Nouvelle-Calédonie et îles adjacentes : essais préliminaires. Nouméa: Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer. 10 p.
- Intes, A. and Menou, J.L. 1979. Quelques holothuries (*Echinodermata*) des environs de Nouméa et leur répartition. Nouméa: ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques 3. 14 p.
- Joannot, P. and Bour, W. 1988. Assessment of the biomass of corals of the faviide family on a commercially exploited reef in New Caledonia. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 25. 9 p.
- Kulbicki, M. and Mou-Tham, G. 1987. Essais de pêche au casier à poissons dans le lagon de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques, Sciences de la mer, Biologie marine 47. 22 p.

- Kulbicki, M. and Grandperrin, R. 1988. Survey of the soft bottom carnivorous fish population using bottom longline in the south-west lagoon of New Caledonia. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 15. 23 p.
- Kulbicki, M. and Randall, J.E. and Rivaton, J. 1990. Checklist of the fishes of the Chesterfield Islands (New Caledonia). Noumea: ORSTOM. Sciences de la mer. 38 p.
- Laboute, P. and Magnier, Y. 1979. Underwater guide to New Caledonia. Papeete: Editions du Pacifique. 160 p.
- Laboute, P. and Grandperrin, R. 2000. Poissons de Nouvelle-Calédonie : près de 1000 espèces présentées. Nouméa: Editions Catherine Ledru. 20 p.
- Lambert, C.H.A. 1985. L'ichtyosarcotisme de type ciguatera en Polynésie française et en Nouvelle-Calédonie : moyens actuels de prophylaxie. Toulouse: Ecole Nationale Vétérinaire de Toulouse. xvi, 194 p.
- Laurec, A. 1977. CPUE des senneurs et abondance - impact des structures fines. Nouméa : ORSTOM. 42 p.
- Leblic, I. and Teulieres, M.H. 1987. Systèmes techniques et sociaux d'exploitation traditionnelle des ressources marines des pêcheurs kanaks du nord et du sud de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Rapport pour les appels d'offre : appartenance régionale et identité culturelle 1983, transmission des savoirs 1984. Paris: Ministère de la Culture. 549 p.
- Leblic, I. 1991. Pêche, clans-pêcheurs et développement en Nouvelle-Calédonie. p.747-756. In: La recherche face à la pêche artisanale : Symp. Int. ORSTOM-IFREMER, Montpellier, France, 3-7 Juillet 1989, Tome II. Paris: ORSTOM.
- Legand, M. 1950. Première liste de poissons collectés en Nouvelle-Calédonie. p. 206-207. In : Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France , Tome LXXV 5-6.
- Léopold, M., Ferraris, J. and Labrosse, P. 2004. Assessment of the reliability of fish consumption as an indicator or reef fish catches in small Pacific Islands: the example of Ouvéa Island in New Caledonia. Aquatic Living Resources 17(2):119-127.
- Loubens, G. 1976. Quelques données sur la pêche et les bonites Calédoniennes (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) Nouméa: ORSTOM. 7 p.
- Loubens, G. 1976. Biologie de quelques espèces de poissons du lagon néo-calédonien : croissance. Cahiers ORSTOM Série Océanographie 16(3-4):263-283.
- Mazurie, J. 198- ? Bases théoriques du calcul de la ration alimentaire quotidienne application au cas des péneides. Bouloupari, New caledonia: Association pour le développement de l'Aquaculture en Nouvelle-Calédonie. 20 p.
- Mazurie, J., Autrand, M. and Coatanea, D. 198- ? Croissance de *Penaeus monodon* en fonction de la température et de la densité. Bouloupari, New Caledonia: Association pour le développement de l'Aquaculture en Nouvelle-Calédonie. 10 p.
- Monod, T. 1989. Sur une nouvelle collection de crustacés décapodes de Nouméa. 19 p.
- Muyard, J. 1980. Etat des connaissances sur l'appât vivant utilisable par les canneurs en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques 6. 15 p.
- N'Guyen, F. 1990. Méthodologie d'inventaire des ressources halieutiques en milieu récifal, rapport d'un stage effectué dans le lagon Calédonien. Port Vila: Service des pêches Centre ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques de l'Equipe de Recherche ORSTOM - Service des Pêches 3. 15 p.
- Oliva, J. and Talon, M.F. 1990. La Gratte. Nouméa: CTRDP. SCE 34. 12 slides.
- Pel, H. van. 1959. Fisheries in American Samoa, Fiji and New Caledonia. South Pacific Bulletin 9(3):p. 26-27.
- Petit, M. and Kulbicki, M. 1982. Radiométrie aérienne et prospection thonière : rapport final. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 3. 94 p.
- Philippon, J.F. 1980. La ciguatera en Nouvelle-Calédonie. 149 p.
- Rancurel, P. 1974. Giant squids : do they exist in New Caledonia? South Pacific Bulletin 24(3):9-12.
- Richer de Forges, B. and Grandperrin, R. 1988. Semi-precious corals in the exclusive economic zone (EEZ) of New Caledonia. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 2. 10 p.
- Rivaton, J., Fourmanoir, P. and Bourret, P. 1990. Catalogue des poissons de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: ORSTOM. Sciences de la mer. 170 p.

- Salvat, B., Rives, C. and Reverce, P. 1988. Coquillages de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Singapore: Les Editions du Pacifique. 143 p.
- Tardy, E. and Chauvet, C. 1994. La pêche artisanale à Ouano (La Foa) du Bec-de-Cane-Empereur. Conférence Technique Régionale sur les Pêches (25th : 1994 : Nouméa). Nouméa: SPC. Information Paper 2. 3 p.
- Teulieres, M.H. 1988. Traditional management of marine resources in New Caledonia. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 38. 7 p.
- Thollot, P. 1988. The importance of mangroves to the ichthyofauna of the New Caledonia lagoon. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 22. 15 p.
- Thollot, P. 1996. Les poissons de mangrove du lagon Sud-Ouest de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Paris: ORSTOM. Collection Etudes et Thèses. 321 p.
- Uthicke, S. and Purcell, S. 2004. Preservation of genetic diversity in restocking of the sea cucumber *Holothuria scabra* investigated by allozyme electrophoresis. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 61:519-528.
- Viala, F. 1987. Report on coral study visit to Noumea. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 41:30-33.
- Virly, S. 1996. Fisheries orientated overview of tuna data from New Caledonia's economic zone 1956 to 1994. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 6. 21p.
- Virly, S. 1996. Synthèse halieutique des données thonières de la zone économique de Nouvelle-Calédonie (années 1956-1994. Noumea: ORSTOM. vii, 215 p.
- Virly, S. 1997. Les pêches profondes réalisées dans la zone économique de Nouvelle-Calédonie : Synthèse des données de 1970 à 1995. Nouméa: ZoNéCo. viii, 224 p.
- Virly, S., Carteret, Y. and Leroy, B. 1999. Campagnes ZoNéCo-Thon 1 de pêches à la palangre dérivante instrumentée dans la zone économique de Nouvelle-Calédonie (navire Dar Mad du STMMPM, 17-21 Mai 1999. Noumea, New Caledonia: [S.n.]. 31 p.
- Wantiez, L. 1994. Les poissons des fonds meubles du lagon Nord et de la baie de Saint-Vincent de Nouvelle-Calédonie : description des peuplements structure et fonctionnement des communautés. Paris, France: ORSTOM, Institut Français de Recherche Scientifique pour le Développement en Coopération. Travaux et documents microédités 21. 444 p.
- Wantiez, L., Thollot, P. and Kulbicki, M. 1997. Effects of marine reserves on coral reef fish communities from five islands in New Caledonia. Coral Reefs 16(4):215-224.

12. NIUE

- Anon. 1981. Country statement: Niue. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (13th : 1981 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 1 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the tuna and baitfish resources of Niue. Noumea: SPC. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 15. vii, 33 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources de Niue en bonites et en appâts. Nouméa: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 15. 1 p.
- Anon. 1990. Country statement Niue: FADs in Niue. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 41. 2 p.
- Anon. 1992. Niue treaty on cooperation in fisheries surveillance and law enforcement in the South Pacific region. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/51. 12 p.
- Anon. 1996. Niue domestic fishing regulations 1996. Noumea: SPC. 10 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country statement - Niue. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia) Information Paper 24. Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 24. 4 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1976. L'ichtyosarcotaxisme aux îles Tonga, Niue, Samoa Occidentales et Samoa Americaines. Papeete, French Polynesia: Institut de Recherches Médicales « Louis Malardé » 32 p.

- Barnes, J. 1988. Country statement: Niue. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 16. 3 p.
- Coffen-Smout, S. 1992. An economic analysis of catamaran fishing on Niue Island. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. *Asian Fisheries Science* 5:363-373.
- Coffen-Smout, S. 1994. Perspectives on ocean management in Niue. p.227-255. In: *Ocean Yearbook*, Vol.11 1994. Chicago, IL, USA: The University of Chicago.
- Crossland, J. 1979. Fisheries in Niue. *South Pacific Bulletin* 29(3):33-34.
- Dalzell, P., Lindsay, S. and Patiale, H. 1993. Fisheries resources survey of the island of Niue: Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project 3. xiii, 68 p.
- Fusimalohi, T. 1978. Report on the South Pacific Commission Deep Sea Fisheries Development Project in Niue, 3 July - 31 August 1978. Noumea: SPC. 6 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1987. Hawaiian-style decapterus fishing trials in Niue. Suva: FAO/UNDP.FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme Document 87/4. 24 p.
- Hinds, V.T. 1970. A fisheries report prepared for the government of Niue. Noumea: SPC. Various paging.
- Kearney, R.E. and Argue, A.W. 1980. Interim report of the activities of the SSAP in the waters of Niue (28 Feb. - 1 March 1980) Noumea: SPC. Preliminary country report 23. ii, 6 p.
- Mead, P.D. 1980. Report on the second visit of the South Pacific Commission Deep Sea Fisheries Development Project to Niue, 24 August - 26 October 1979. Noumea: SPC. 27 p.
- Mead, P.D. 1997. Report on third visit to Niue, 19 May 1982-16 February 1983. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 8. vi, 45 p.
- Pasisi, P. 2003. National tuna fisheries report for Niue. Niue Fisheries Division. DAFF. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Tuara, P. 2000. An assessment of the role of women in fisheries in Niue. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field Report 1. 29 p.

13. NORFOLK ISLAND

- Kearney, R.E. and Hallier, J.P. 1980. Interim report of the activities of the Skipjack Survey Assessment Programme in the waters of Norfolk Island (26-30 March 1980). Noumea: SPC. Preliminary country report 24. ii, 9 p.
- Pel, H. van. 1959. Norfolk Island fisheries survey. *South Pacific Bulletin* 9(2):21-22.
- Pel, H. van. 1959. Report on the fisheries of Norfolk Island. Noumea: SPC. 36 p.

14. NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

- Amesbury, J.R., Hunter-Anderson, R.L. and Wells, E.F. 1989. Native fishing rights and limited entry in the CNMI: GMF, Guam: Micronesian Archaeological Research Services. vii, 129 p.
- Anon. 1984. Historic and geographic tourist map of fishing, boating, diving on Saipan. Saipan: Marianas Visitors Bureau. 1 map.
- Anon. 1986. Country statement: Northern Mariana Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Working Paper 20. 3 p.
- Anon. 1987. Country statement: Northern Mariana Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 28. 3 p.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: Northern Mariana Islands. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 24. 4 p.

- Anon. 1992. Country statement: the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 1. 3 p.
- Anon. 1994. Country statement Northern Mariana Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 31. 2 p.
- Hamm, D.C. and Quach, M.M.C. 1989. Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-89-1. 150 p.
- Hamm, D.C. 1990. Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-90-9. Various paging.
- Trianni, M.S. 1998. Summary and further analysis of the nearshore reef fishery of the Northern Mariana Islands. Northern Mariana Islands: Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. Division of Fish and Wildlife. Technical Report 98-02. 64 p.
- Trianni, M.S. 1998. The large vessel bottom fishery of the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. Northern Mariana Islands: Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. Division of Fish and Wildlife. Technical Report 98-03. 40 p.
- Trianni, M.S. 2002. Evaluation of the resource following the sea cucumber fishery of Saipan, Northern Mariana Islands. p.829-834. In: Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000, Vol.2.
- Trianni, M.S. and Bryan, P.G. 1998. Survey and estimates of commercially viable populations of the sea cucumber *Actinopyga mauritiana* (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea), on Tinian Island, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. Pacific Science 58(1):91-98.
- Watt, P. and Chapman, L.B. 1998. Report on phases I, II, and III of fishing trials in the Northern Mariana Islands, 23 September 1988 - 17 December 1988, 25 August 1989 - 25 February 1990, 13 April 1990 - 13 August 1990. Noumea: South Pacific Commission. Unpublished report 21. ix, 55 p.

15. PALAU

- Allinson, L.J. 1992. Review and recommendations for upgrade of fisheries management information service Palau maritime authority and marine resources division and upgrade of information service Foreign Affairs Bureau, Koror, Republic of Palau. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/3. 23 p.
- Anon. 1949. Investigation of the waters adjacent to Ponape. Honolulu: Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations. Translation 2. 9 p.
- Anon. 1949. Report of survey of fishing grounds and channels in Palau waters 1925-26. Honolulu: Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations. Translation 5. 11 p.
- Anon. 1978. Report of feasibility study 1977 on skipjack pole-and-line fisheries in the Micronesian Waters: the Palau Islands and the Marshall Islands. [S.l.]: Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center. JAMARC report 17. 185 p.
- Anon. 1982. FAD demonstration and fisheries development program. Republic of Belau. 26 p.
- Anon. 1985. Impact and control of dynamiting in Palau. IN South Pacific National Parks and Reserves Conference (3rd : 1985 : Apia). Conference report. Vol. 2.
- Anon. 1986. Fishing regulations of Palau. Palau: Department of Justice. 37 p.
- Anon. 1986. Environmental protection regulation of Palau. Palau National Code 1:36-56.
- Anon. 1987. Palau deep water shrimp project:1987. Honolulu: Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation. 25 p.
- Anon. 1988. Country statement: Republic of Palau. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 22. 10 p.
- Anon. 1989. Country statement: Republic of Palau. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 31. 7 p.
- Anon. 1989. Palau experimental pearling project: Project report 1985-1989. Palau: Fisheries Division. 45 p.

- Anon. 1990. Establishment of a fisheries library in the Palau marine resources division. Report of a visit by FFA information officer 6-12 September 1990. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 90/108. Various paging.
- Anon. 1991. Palau Country statement: Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 20. 4 p.
- Anon. 1991. Sea turtles of Palau: A guide to protecting Palau's sea turtle resources. Koror, Palau: Division of Marine Resources. 8 p.
- Anon. 1992. Record of discussions final text of agreement. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/1. 12 p.
- Anon. 1993. Review of fisheries research and management activities in the Republic of Palau. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 17 p.
- Anon. 1998. Palau. Domestic fishing laws 1998. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 48 p.
- Anon. 2000. Gender issues in the tuna industry. Background reports to national tuna management and development plans. Suva, Fiji: South Pacific Forum Secretariat. Pacific examples 1. 43 p.
- Anon. 2002. Palau. Domestic fishing laws 2002. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 48 p.
- Aoyagi, H. 1952. Fishes of the Palau Islands. United States: Military Geology Branch, U.S. Geological Survey. Kagaku nanyo 4 1. 16 p.
- Bailey, K. and Caillart, B. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report: Palau. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 6. 23 p.
- Bailey, K. and Itano, D.G. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report: Palau 2. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 10. 25 p.
- Beverly, S. 2003. Fish aggregating device (FAD) fishing skills, horizontal longline fishing, and tuna handling and grading workshops in Koror, Palau, 28 October to 6 December 2002. Field report no. 20. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Fisheries Field Reports 20. 19 p.
- Bryan, P.G. 1975. Second generation *Siganus canaliculatus* (Pisces : Siganidae) reared from hatching in Palau. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (8th : 1975 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 6 p.
- Chapman, L.B. 1997. Third visit to the Republic of Belau, 6 October 1987 - 10 December 1987. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 12. ix, 42 p.
- Chapman, L.B. 2000. Development options and constraints including training and infrastructure needs within the tuna fishing industry and support services in Palau: 13-25 July 1999. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field report 2. 38 p.
- Heslinga, G.A., Orak, O. Ngiramengior, M. 1985. Coral reef sanctuaries for trochus shells. Fisheries Newsletter 35:17-20.
- Heslinga, G.A., Watson, T.C. and Isamu, T. 1988. Status of the MMDC giant clam hatchery - Republic of Palau. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 24. 2 p.
- Idechong, N. 1988. Country statement: Republic of Palau. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 35. 4 p.
- Ikebe, K. and Matsumotu, T. 1949. Report of a skipjack bait investigation in Saipan waters. Honolulu: Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations. Translation 35. 12 p.
- Inanami, Y. 1941. Report of oceanographic changes and fishing conditions in Palau waters. South Sea Fishery News 5(2):2-6.
- Izumi, M. 1988. Palau marine resources bibliography. Suva: FAO. Field document 88/2. 243 p.
- Johannes, R.E. 1981. Words of the lagoon. Fishing and marine lore in the Palau District of Micronesia. Berkeley, California: University of California. xiv, 245 p.
- Johannes, R.E. 1991. Some suggested management initiatives in Palau's nearshore fisheries, and the relevance of traditional management. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report 39 p.
- Kitalong, A. and Dalzell, P. 1994. A preliminary assessment of the status of inshore coral reef fish stocks in Palau. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project 6. xiii, 37 p.

- Lambeth, L. 1999. An assessment of the role of women within fishing communities in the Republic of Palau. Noumea: SPC. vii, 32 p.
- MacDonald, C.D. 1982. Catch composition and reproduction of the spiny lobster *Panulirus versicolor* at Palau. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 111(6):694-699.
- Matsuda, Y. et al. 1987. Fisheries development in Palau and Yap. p. 80-82. In: The Prompt report of the fifth Scientific Survey of the South Pacific : Subject IV, Socio-Economic development in Micronesia , 1987.
- Matthews, E. and Oiterong, E. 1991. The role of women in the fisheries of Palau. Koror, Palau: Marine Resources Division. 71 p.
- McVey, J.P. 1972. Observation on the early-stage formation of rabbitfish-*Siganus fuscescens* at Palau mariculture demonstration centre. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 6:11-12.
- Miller, M.L. 1996. Small-scale sustainable sport fishery development for Palau: assessment, strategy, and consensus-building. Koror, Palau: Ministry of Resources and Development Republic of Palau Division of Marine Resources, Bureau of Natural resources and Development. 152 p.
- Preston, G.L. 1990. Inshore fishery resource management in Palau. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 16 p.
- Rechebei, R. 1985. General information on fisheries development in the Republic of Belau. Palau: Ministry of State. 12 p.
- Saito, R. 1977. Report of feasibility study on skipjack pole-and-line fisheries in the Micronesian waters. Tokyo: Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center. 193 p.
- Saunders, W.B. and Hastie, L.C. and Paulis, T. 1989. Deep-water shrimp survey and feasibility study, Republic of Palau, Western Caroline Islands. Honolulu: Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation. Final report, project 63A. Various paging.
- Sisior, K. 2003. Tuna fisheries in the waters of the Republic of Palau. Bureau of Oceanic Fisheries Management. Palau. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Sisior, K. 2004. Tuna fisheries in the waters of the Republic of Palau, Bureau of Oceanic Fisheries Management, Palau. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Taufiq, M. and Matsuda, Y. 1987. An economic analysis of commercial fish landings in the Republic of Palau. Memoirs of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific 8(2):206-227.
- Taufiq, M. et al. 1987. The structure of fisheries and commercial fish landings in the Republic of Palau. p.83-86. In: The Prompt report of the fifth Scientific Survey of the South Pacific : Subject IV, Socio-Economic Development in Micronesia , 1987.
- Taumaia, P. and Cusack, P. 1997. Second visit to the Republic of Belau, 3 May-1 November 1983. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 7. 33 p.
- Trachet, N. 1989. Study report on smoked products made from giant clam (*Tridacna derasa*) at the Micronesian Mariculture Demonstration Centre, Koror, Palau: FAO South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project GCP/RAS/116/JPN.
- Williams, K. 1991. Palau tuna longline study: June-July 1991. Canberra: Department of Fisheries. 25 p.
- Yoshitaka, O. 2003. Becoming a traditional fisherman? Reasons for selecting a fishing method: ethnographic approach to underwater speargun fishing, Republic of Palau, Micronesia. South Pacific Study 24(1):15-23.

16. PAPUA NEW GUINEA

- Allen, G.R. 2003. A Rapid marine biodiversity assessment of Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea - Survey II 2000. Washington, DC: Conservation International, Center for Applied biodiversity Science. RAP Bulletin of Biological Assessment 29. 172 p.

- Anon. 1969. A guide to the field identification of the freshwater fish and crustacea of New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and fisheries. 15 p.
- Anon. 1972. Report on fisheries development project in Papua New Guinea. Tokyo: Oversea Technical Cooperation Agency. 34 p.
- Anon. 1975. Report on Japan-Papua New Guinea joint skipjack tagging in the Papua New Guinea area. October-December, 1975 on the R/V Fuji Maru. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 30 p.
- Anon. 1976. The Gulf of Papua. Marine and inland fisheries - an outline of the resources, present utilisation and a guideline for future development. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industries. 51 p.
- Anon. 1976. Fishing fastest growing industry. Pacific Island Trade News. p.6-19
- Anon. 1977. Report on Japan - Papua New Guinea joint skipjack tagging in the Papua New Guinea area. October-December, 1976. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industries. 30 p.
- Anon. 1978. Baitfishing and you. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industries. 26 p.
- Anon. 1978. Country statement: Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (10th : 1978 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 8. 2 p.
- Anon. 1978. Notes on law of the sea, recent developments regarding extended fisheries jurisdiction, Papua New Guinea fisheries policy and prospects for regional co-operation. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 10 p.
- Anon. 1978. Reporting of proceedings. Fisheries Research Seminar (1978 : Port Moresby). Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 16 p.
- Anon. 1978. Treaty between the independent state of Papua New Guinea and Australia: concerning sovereignty and maritime boundaries in the area between the two countries, including the area known as Torres Strait, and related matters. Port Moresby: Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade. 38 p.
- Anon. 1979. Country statement: Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (11th : 1979 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 19. 5 p.
- Anon. 1982. Fish aggregation devices. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Papua New Guinea. Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 7.d.. 9 p.
- Anon. 1982. Fishing vessels in transit. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Papua New Guinea. Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 5.e. 2 p.
- Anon. 1982. Licensing procedures for foreign fishing vessels. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva) . Papua New Guinea. Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 6.d. 8 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Papua New Guinea. Noumea: SPC. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme 12. x, 91 p.
- Anon. 1984. Country statement: Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 5 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources de la Papouasie-Nouvelle-Guinée en bonites et en appâts. Nouméa: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 12. 3 p.
- Anon. 1985. Fisheries annual report. Papua New Guinea: University of Technology. Report series 13. 25 p.
- Anon. 1985. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. [S.I.]: Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 71 p.
- Anon. 1986. Country statement: Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 23. 7 p.
- Anon. 1986. Information Paper on a new canoe design under trial at DPI fisheries division, Kanudi, PNG. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 9. 7 p.
- Anon. 1986. Research on baitfish biology in the Solomon Islands, Maldives and Papua New Guinea for the tuna industry. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 10. 5 p.
- Anon. 1987. Country statement: Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 14. 10 p.

- Anon. 1988. Ciguatera in Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 13. 2 p.
- Anon. 1988. Country statement: Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 29. 5 p.
- Anon. 1989. Country statement: Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 22. 7 p.
- Anon. 1990. Country statement: Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 39. 11 p.
- Anon. 1990. Report of Papua Region Workshop on Fish Processing and Marketing (Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 1989). Noumea: SPC. v, 29 p.
- Anon. 1992. Country statement: Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 10. 3 p.
- Anon. 1992. University of Papua New Guinea and its capabilities in fisheries training and education. Noumea: SPC. 9 p.
- Anon. 1993. Papua New Guinea country report 1993. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 6. ix, 114 p.
- Anon. 1994. Country statement: Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 9. 5 p.
- Anon. 1994. Starting up a small-scale tuna longlining project: a case study from Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 36. 5 p.
- Anon. 1996. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management : Papua New Guinea. Technical report : strengthening national fisheries capacity. Rome: FAO. FI:TCP/PNG/6611 Technical report 1. vi, 122 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country statement: Papua New Guinea. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 14. 5 p.
- Bailey, K. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Papua New Guinea 4. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 11. 15 p.
- Ball, E. and Glucksman, J. 1978. Limnological studies of Lake Wisdom, a large New Guinea caldera lake with a simple fauna. *Freshwater biology* 8:455-468.
- Baria, A., Lacanienta, E. and Pernetta, J. 1987. Aspects of the chemistry of giant clams: a 3 year report to ACIAR project no. 8332. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 69 p.
- Berube, Z.G. 1984. Papua New Guinea balance of accounts in prawn and lobster fishery. Konedobu, PNG: Dept. of Primary Industry. 39 p.
- Beverly, S. and Cusack, P. 1993. Report of a pilot fish aggregation device (FAD) deployment off Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 27 June-8 August 1992. Noumea: SPC. 29 p.
- Beverly, S. and Chapman, L.B. 1996. Capture section report of tuna fisheries development East New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Noumea: SPC. xii, 81 p.
- Bomo, N. 19--? DPI trout farming in the Southern highlands. Konedobu, Papua New Guinea: Department of Primary Industry. p. 244-247.
- Braley, R.D. 1984. Reproduction in the giant clams *Tridacna gigas* and *T. derasa* in Situ on the North-Central Great Barrier Reef, Australia, and Papua New Guinea. *Coral Reefs* 3:221-227.
- Branford, J.R. 1982. The Gulf of Papua prawn fishery, 1977-1981. Konedobu: Kaundi Fish Resource Centre. 22 p.
- Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. 1994. The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. Canberra: ACIAR. ACIAR monograph series. viii, 269 p.
- Chapau, M.R. and Opnai, J.L. 1983. Shark fishery of the Gulf of Papua. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industry. Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. Report 83-09. 19 p.
- Chapau, M.R. 1983. Food and feeding behaviour of Ysabel Passage bait-fish. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. Report 83-08. 24 p.

- Chapau, M.R. 1988. A review of deepwater handline fishing in Papua New Guinea. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 82. 7 p.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. A feasibility study of the fisheries resources of the Murik lakes area and recommendations for development. Port Moresby, PNG: Department of Fisheries & Marine Resources. Research report 91-01. 41 p.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Biological notes on dolphin-fish, *Coryphaena hippurus* (*Linnaeus*) in Papua New Guinea waters. Konedobu: Fisheries Research & Surveys Branch. Research report 91-05. 15 p.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Development of deep sea fishing in the East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Research report 91-03. 19 p.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Economic appraisal of small scale fishing vessels used for the deep water artisanal fishery in East Sepik Provinces. Port Moresby: Fisheries Research & Surveys Branch. Research Report 91-02. 18 p.
- Chapau, M.R., Lokani, P. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1991. Workshop on people, society and Pacific Islands fisheries development and management: resources owners as implementing agencies of Papua New Guinea coastal marine resources management regulations. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 29. 8 p.
- Chapman, L.B. 1982. U.N.D.P./D.P.I. fisheries survey of mackerel and other large coastal pelagics in Wewak and Tufi. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industry. Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. Report 82-11. 42 p.
- Chapman, L.B. 1982. U.N.D.P./D.P.I. fisheries survey of mackerel and other large coastal pelagics in PNG waters. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 57 p.
- Chapman, L.B. and Fusimalohi, T. 1998. Report on second visit to three locations in Papua New Guinea, 23 January - 2 May 1982. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 19. ix, 23 p.
- Chapman, L.B. 1998. Report on third visit to Papua New Guinea, 14 January - 10 July 1984. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 20. x, 44 p.
- Coates, D. 1992. Biology of *Oxyeleotris heterodon* and its major prey, *Ophieleotris aporos*, two floodplain sleepers (Pisces: *Eleotrididae*) of the Sepik river fishery, Northern Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 34:51-64.
- Coe, D. 2004. Eye in the sky: FSM Success in tracking pirate fishers. *Pacific Magazine* 29(11). p.17
- Collette, B.B. 1981. Bluefin tuna, *Thunnus thynnus orientalis* from the Gulf of Papua New Guinea. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology* 28(2):166-168.
- Cook, D.C. and Chapau, M.R. 1984. A plywood canoe designed by FAO for Papua New Guinea waters. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 26. 8 p.
- Cook, D.C. 1984. The vessel appraisal programme in Papua New Guinea. background and situation report. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 12 p.
- Cook, D.C. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1985. Small scale prawn trawling in western province. a pilot survey. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. 11 p.
- Cook, D.C. 1986. Information Paper on a new canoe design under trial at DPI Fisheries Division. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Kanudi, PNG. 1986: Information Paper 9. 8 p.
- Copes, P. 1982 Development and management of Papua New Guinea's marine fish resources. Port Moresby: Dept of Primary Industry. DPI discussion paper 82-1. iv, 83 p.
- Daly, J.C. and Richardson, B.J. 1981. Allozyme variation between populations of baitfish species *Stolephorus heterolobus* and *St. devisi* (Pisces: *Engraulidae*) and *Spratelloides gracilis* (Pisces : *Dussumieriidae*) from Papua New Guinea. *Australian journal of marine and freshwater resources* 31:701-711.
- Dalzell, P. 1980. Baitfish research in New Ireland Province. *Harvest* , 6(3):109-116.
- Dalzell, P. and Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. The biology, population dynamics, and fisheries dynamics of exploited stocks of three baitfish species, "*Stolephorus heterolobus*, *S. devisi* and *Strapelloides gracilis*", in Ysabel Passage, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. Research Bulletin 22. 126 p.
- Dalzell, P. and Aini, J. 1987. Preliminary results of fishing trials with arrowhead fish traps in Papua New Guinea. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 41:35-39.
- Doulman, D.J. and Wright, A. 1982. Recent development in Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industry. Fisheries Research & Surveys Branch. Report 82-10. 50 p.

- Doulman, D.J. 1983. Economic analysis of PNG domestic tuna fleet operations in 1981. by David J. Doulman. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industries. Fisheries Research & Surveys Branch. Report 83-14. 47 p.
- Doulman, D.J. and Kolkolo, U.M. 1985. PNG's prawn fishery: small but valuable. *Australian Fisheries* 44(4):24-27.
- Doulman, D.J. 1986. Licensing distant-water tuna fleets. The experience of Papua New Guinea. Honolulu: PIDP. v, 17 p.
- Doulman, D.J. 1987. Licensing distant-water tuna fleets in Papua New Guinea. *Marine policy* 11(1):16-27.
- Dredge, M.C.L. 1984. Development of artisanal prawn fisheries near Daru, Papua New Guinea: report on a visit made to Daru, 6-23 November 1984. Brisbane: Queensland Department of Primary Industry. 9 p.
- Fairbairn-Dunlop, P. 1992. Mid-project review of the women in fisheries support project for Papua New Guinea. 45 p.
- Frusher, S.D. and Subam, S. 1981. Traditional fishing methods and practices in the northern Gulf of Papua. *Harvest* 7(4):151-157.
- Frusher, S.D. 1982. The development of artisanal fisheries in Papua New Guinea: potential role of fish aggregation devices in the development of a pelagic fishery. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 21. 6 p.
- Frusher, S.D. 1982. The ecology of juvenile penaeid prawns, mangrove crab (*Scylla serrata*) and the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in the Purari Delta. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 18 p.
- Frusher, S.D. 1984. The distribution and abundance of juvenile penaeid prawns in the northern gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea, with particular reference to *P. merquiensis* De man. Port Moresby: Fisheries Research and Survey Branch. 28 p.
- Frusher, S.D. 1985. Small scale FAD research in P.N.G. situation report. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 21. 9 p.
- Frusher, S.D. 1988. Penaeid prawn research in Papua New Guinea. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 86. 12 p.
- Frusher, S.D. 1988. Research on fish aggregation devices (FADs) in Papua New Guinea during 1984 and 1985. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 78. 4 p.
- Fusimalohi, T. and Crossland, J. 1980. Report on the South Pacific Commission deep sea fisheries development project in West New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Noumea: SPC. 14 p.
- Garnaut, R. 1973. Economic benefits to Papua New Guinea under the tuna fisheries agreements. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 9 p.
- Gwyther, D., Frusher, S.D. and Tenakanai, C.D. 19--? Prawn tagging studies in the Gulf of Papua. Kanudi, Papua New Guinea: Kanundi Fisheries Research Station. p. 172-178.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Workshop on possible effects of the Purari scheme on commercial and subsistence crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua 1979 : Papua New Guinea. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. Environmental studies 15. 95 p.
- Gwyther, D. 1982. Yield estimates for the banana prawn (*Penaeus merguensis de man*) in the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. *Journal du Conseil. Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 40:245-258.
- Haines, A., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. 1986. Torres Strait Fisheries. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. vii, 344 p.
- Haines, A., Chapau, M.R. 1991. Observations on the traditional mackerel tuna (*Euthynnus affinis*) fishery of Timoenai Island, Manus, Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Dept. of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Fisheries Research & Surveys Branch. Research report 91-04. 8 p.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1958. Freshwater crayfish in Netherlands New Guinea mountains. *South Pacific Bulletin* 8(2):36-38.
- Itano, D.G. and Lewis, A.D. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Papua New Guinea Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 1. 15 p.
- Johannes, R.E. Implications of traditional marine resource use for coastal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. 5 p.
- Kailola, P.J. 1974. Additions to the fish fauna of Papua New Guinea : II, eels. Additions to the fish fauna of Papua New Guinea : III. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industries. Research Bulletin 12. 89 p.

- Kailola, P.J. 1975. A catalogue of the fish reference collection at the Kanudi fisheries research laboratory, Port Moresby. Port Moresby: The Department. P.N.G. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Research Bulletin 16. 277 p.
- Kailola, P.J. and Wilson, Marc A. 1978. The trawl fishes of the Gulf of Papua. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industries. Research Bulletin 20. 85 p.
- Kailola, P.J. 1987. The fishes of Papua New Guinea: a revised and annotated checklist. Port-Moresby: Dept. of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Research Bulletin 41(1). 194 p.
- Kailola, P.J. 1987. The fishes of Papua New Guinea: a revised and annotated checklist. Port Moresby: Dept. of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Research Bulletin 41(2). 418 p.
- Kailola, P.J. and Hoese, D.F. 1991. The fishes of Papua New Guinea: a revised and annotated checklist. Port Moresby: Dept. of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Research Bulletin 41(3). 572 p.
- Kailola, P.J. 2003. Aquatic resources bibliography of Papua New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 416 p.
- Kan, T. 1979. Status of aquaculture in Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (11th : 1979 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 16. 1 p.
- Kataoka, C. 1984. Localization policy and development of industrial fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Memoirs of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific 5(1):66-85.
- Kearney, R.E. 1971. Pelagic fish research program. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 6 p.
- Kearney, R.E., Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B.R. 1972. Cruise report tagula 71-1: survey of skipjack tuna and baitfish resources in Papua New Guinea waters. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Research Bulletin 8. ix, 145 p.
- Kearney, R.E., Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B.R. 1973. Interim report of an aerial survey of surface-schooling tunas in waters adjacent to Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Research Bulletin 10. 61 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1974. Relationships amongst skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, catch, bait catch, and the lunar cycle in Papua New Guinea skipjack tuna fishery. Reprint from US National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Technical Report. National Marine Fisheries Service, Circular 408:104-113.
- Kearney, R.E. 1974. Skipjack stocks in Papua New Guinea waters. 10 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1976. The expansion of fisheries in Papua New Guinea prospects and problems. Noumea: SPC. 21 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1977. An estimation of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries potential. Noumea: SPC. Occasional Paper 3. ii, 35 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1978. Skipjack tuna fishing in Papua New Guinea, 1970-73. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industry. 4 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1978. The research methods employed in the study of the Papua New Guinea skipjack fishery. Konedobu: Dept. of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. 7 p.
- Kikawa, S. 1974. Shunyo Maru's third bait survey in the Papua New Guinea area. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center, NMFS. 10 p.
- King, M. 1982. Report on the South Pacific Commission Deepwater Shrimp Assessment Consultancy in Papua New Guinea. Noumea: SPC. v, 25 p.
- Kumoru, L. 2002. National Tuna fishery report - Papua New Guinea Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15), July 22-27, 2002 Hawaii Convention Center. 8 p.
- Kumoru, L. and Lewis, A.D. 2003. National fisheries report – Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Kumoru, L. 2004. National Fisheries Report – Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority, Port Moresby, PNG. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).

- Kyle, J.H. 1983. Mercury in barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) from different regions of the Gulf of Papua. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. University of Papua New Guinea report 83-18. 9 p.
- La'a, K. 1972. Experimental fish ponds in the Highlands. *Harvest* 2(2):70-73.
- Lekisi, H. 1984. Fish aggregation devices in the Huon Gulf. Lae: PNG University of Technology. Report series 11. 28 p.
- Lewis, A.D., Smith, B.R. and Kearney, R.E. 1974. Studies in tunas and baitfish in Papua New Guinea waters - II. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Research Bulletin 11. vii, 112 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1976. Distribution and abundance of baitfish resources in Papua New Guinea waters. NOAA Technical Report NMFS Circular 408:89-94.
- Lewis, A.D. 1976. Features of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery, 1970-1975. Port Moresby: Fisheries Research Station. 9 p.
- Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B.R. 1977. The skipjack tuna fishery in Papua New Guinea, 1976. Port Moresby: Fisheries Research Station. 3 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1977. Tuna Tagging in Papua New Guinea. *Harvest* 4(1):13-17.
- Lewis, A.D. 1980. Tagging of skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in Papua New Guinea waters, 1971-1972. Port Moresby: PNG Dept of Primary Industry. Research Bulletin 25. 25 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1980. Tagging of skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in Papua New Guinea waters, 1973-1974. Port Moresby: PNG Dept of Primary Industry. Research Bulletin 26. 34 p.
- Lewis, T. 1979. Spanish mackerel as a coastal resource. *Harvest* 5(2):99-103.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Effects of fishing pressure on the fish resources of the Port Moresby barrier and fringing reefs. Technical report 86/3. 31 p.
- MacFarlane, J.W. and Moore, R. 19--? Aspects of a lobster trawl fishery in the Gulf of Papua. 14 p.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1980. Surface and bottom sea currents in the Gulf of Papua and Western Coral Sea. Port Moresby: PNG Dept of Primary Industry. Research Bulletin 27. 128 p.
- Maclean, J.L., Dizon, L.B. and Hosillos, L.V. 1986. The First Asian Fisheries Forum: proceedings in Manila: Asian Fisheries Society. xx, 727 p.
- Massin, C. and Doumen, C. 1986. Distribution and feeding of epibenthic holothuroids on the reef flat of Laing Island (Papua New Guinea) Marine Ecology Progress Series 31:185-195.
- Matsuoka, T. 1989. Preliminary report on feasibility study for vertical longline fishing in deep reef waters: Fishing results in 1987. [S.l.]: Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea. Report series 01/89. 21 p.
- McDowall, R.M. 1981. Relationships of Australian freshwater fishes. p.1253-1273. In: Ecological biography of Australia 1981.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1978. Management of the lobster fisheries in Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua: prepared for a meeting of the Northern Fishery Committee (Townsville 11-13 July 1978). 9 p.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1979. Managing the Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua lobster fisheries. *Harvest* 5(4):208-216.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1979. Report on the 1979 lobster season in Northern Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua with particular reference to management of the trawl fishery. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industries. 12 p.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1980. PNG moves to protect spiny lobster fisheries. *Australian Fisheries* 39(1):4-6.
- Munro, J.L. 1975. Potential productivity of coral reef fisheries. 7 p.
- Nambiar, K.P.P. 1992. Fishery export industry profile. Papua New Guinea. Kuala Lumpur: INFOFISH. 45 p.
- Opnai, J.L. 1988. Some aspects of the commercial prawn fishery of the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 96. 10 p.
- Opnai, J.L. and Aitsi, L. 1995. Joint FFA/SPC Workshop on the Management of South Pacific inshore fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia, 26 June to 7 July 1995: Papua New Guinea country paper: summary of coastal fisheries development and management problems in Papua New Guinea and priorities for action. p.136-145. In: South Pacific

Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries: integrated Coastal fisheries management project. Technical document 11.

- Otsu, T. 1973. Trip report: trip to Japan, February 3-22, 1973. Honolulu: US Department of Commerce. Southwest Fisheries Center. 20 p.
- Otto, T. 19--? Baitfish royalties and customary marine tenure in Manus, Papua New Guinea. 19 p.
- Otto, T. 1989. A sociological study of the baitfish areas in New Ireland and Manus Provinces. Report prepared for the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Port Moresby: Australian National University. 90 p.
- Otto, T. and Turner, J.W. 1990. The sociology of baitfish royalties in Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. Occasional paper 6. ii, 61 p.
- Pel, H. van. 1956. Notes and suggestions on the development of fisheries in the Territory of Papua New Guinea. Noumea: SPC. 23 p.
- Pel, H. van. 1958. SPC fisheries survey in Netherlands New Guinea. South Pacific Bulletin 8(3):28-29.
- Perry, K. 19--? Provincial fisheries councils: Konedobu, Papua New Guinea: Department of Primary Industry. p. 94-98.
- Philipson, P.W. 1995. Papers from the Papua New Guinea Fishing Industry Seminar: Tuna Longlining. Sydney: South Pacific Project Facility. iii, 186 p.
- Preston, G.L. 1997. Strengthening capacity for fisheries conservation and management: Papua New Guinea = Evaluation of the potential for commercialisation of small-scale fisheries. Bangkok: FAO. FI/TCP/PNG/661 1 Technical report 2. 93 p.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1985. Leatherback turtles under threat in Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea. Ples 1:79-99.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1986. Annual variation in the nocturnal nekton assemblage of a tropical estuary. Estuarine, coastal and shelf science 22:63-89.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1987. The influence of diel cycle, tidal direction and trawl alignment on beam trawl catches in an equatorial estuary. Environmental Biology of Fishes 19(4):297-308.
- Rapson, A.M. 1959. Fisheries development in Papua and New Guinea. South Pacific Bulletin 9(4):24-26.
- Rapson, A.M. 1962. Better Barramundi catches for Papuan fishermen. South Pacific Bulletin 12(1):46-47.
- Rapson, A.M. 1968. Ichthyosarcotism (fish poisoning) in New Guinea. (Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism 1968 : Papeete). Working Paper 10. 4 p.
- Rapson, A.M. and Mac, I. 1971. Prawn surveys in Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Biological series 10/5. 126 p.
- Richards, A.H. 19--? *Salvinia* in the Sepik river: Angoram, Papua New Guinea. Inland Fisheries Research Unit. p. 239-243.
- Robertson, C. and Baidam, G. 1982. Subsistence fisheries in the OK Tedi mining region. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 14 p.
- Schoeffel, P. 1990. The role of women in the coastal fisheries of Papua New Guinea. London: Food Production and Rural Development Division, Commonwealth Secretariat. Aspects of fisheries management and development in the Commonwealth TP/SFD/2. 65 p.
- Shelley, C.C. 1982. Aspects of the distribution, reproduction, growth and "fishery" potential of holothurians (Beche-de-mer) in the Papuan coastal lagoon. MSc thesis. Port-Moresby (PNG): University of Papua New Guinea. 165 p.
- Shelley, C.C. 1985. Growth of *Actinopyga Echinites* and *Holothuria Scabra* (Holothuridae: Echinodermata) and their fisheries potential (as Beche-de-mer) in Papua New Guinea = Croissance de *Actinopyga Echinites* et *Holothuria Scabra* (Holothurioidae : Echinodermata) et leur potentiel d'exploitation en Papouasie-Nouvelle Guinée. p. 297-301. In: Proceedings of the Fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti , vol.5.
- Smith, B.R. 1974. Appraisal of the live-bait potential and handling characteristics of the common tuna bait species in Papua New Guinea. US Dept. Commer., NOAA Technical Report, NMFS Circular 408:95-103.
- Smith, B.R. and Wilson, M.A. 1975. Preliminary report of the bait research programme. Port Moresby: Fisheries Div. 25 p.

- Sokimi, W. and Chapman, L.B. 2003. Technical assistance to the National Fisheries College, Kavieng, Papua New Guinea on implementing and activating the certificate in small fishing operations course. 10 June to 3 August 2002. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Fisheries Field Reports 17. 33 p.
- Stevens, R.N. 1980. The agriculture and fishery development in the Purari Delta in 1978 - 1979: Waigani, Papua New Guinea: Office of Environment and Conservation. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies 13. 16 p.
- Swadling, P. 1977. Central province shellfish resources and their utilisation in the prehistoric past of Papua New Guinea. *The Veliger* 19(3):293-302.
- Swadling, P. 1987. Depletion of shellfish in the traditional gathering beds of Pari. p. 82-187. In: *The Melanesian environment*. Canberra: Australian National University Press.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. The status of the beche-de-mer resources and exploitation in Papua New Guinea. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia) Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 108. 9 p.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. Some aspects of the resources and exploitation of the Papua New Guinea reef and lagoon associated commercial sessile. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 101. 12 p.
- Tseng, W.Y. 1984. Fisheries annual report. Lae, Papua New Guinea: University of Technology. Report series 7. 19 p.
- Turner, J.W. 1990. Report on social organisation and resource ownership in the baitfishing areas of east and west New Britain. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 70 p.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Observations on gillnet fishing in Sissano Lagoon, west Sepik province, Papua New Guinea with estimates of potential yield. Port Moresby: Fisheries and Marine Resources. Technical paper 92-02. 18 p.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Preliminary observations on the biology, ecology and the proliferation of carp, (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) in the Sepik river system and it's impact on the floodplain fishery. Port Moresby: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Technical paper 92-03. 19 p.
- Walter, M.A.H.B. et al. 1986. A sociological study of Major Baitfishing areas in Papua New Guinea. Summary report. Boroko: PNG Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research. iv, 19 p.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 19--? Subsistence fishing methods on Nuguria, Nukumanu and Takuu Atolls. Kanudi, Papua New Guinea: Kanudi Fisheries Research Station. p. 179-185.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 197-? Papua New Guinea pole-and-line tuna fishery. Kanudi, Papua New Guinea: Kanudi Fisheries Research Station. p. 109-118.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 197-? The Japanese purse seine tuna fishery. Kanudi, Papua New Guinea: Wakowski. p. 140-151.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1978. Management of the New Ireland bait fishery. Port Moresby: Fisheries Research Station. 8 p.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. Recent history and summarised statistics of the industrial fisheries for tuna and tuna like species in the area of the Papua New Guinea declared fisheries zone, 1970-1979. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. Research Bulletin 24. 84 p.
- Wararu, W. 1991. A country review of women in fisheries component of the DFMR. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 28. 6 p.
- Wellington, P. and Cusack, P. 1998. Report on fourth visit to Papua New Guinea, 31 March - 23 September 1988. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 14. ix, 37 p.
- Werner, T.B. and Allen, G.R. 1998. A rapid biodiversity assessment of the Coral Reefs of Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea. Washington, DC: Conservation International, Center for Applied biodiversity Science. RAP Working Papers 11. 111 p.
- Whitley, G.P. 1938. Descriptions of some New Guinea fishes. *Records of the Australian Museum* 20(3):223-233.
- Wilson, M.A. 1977. Papua New Guinea tuna and baitfish fishery. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. 8 p.
- Wilson, M.A. 1978. Papua New Guinea tuna and baitfish fishery 1977. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (10th : 1978 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 4 p.
- Wilson, M.A. and West, G. J. 1978. The present status of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Port Moresby: Fisheries Research Station. 8 p.

- Wilson, M.A. 1982. The reproductive and feeding behaviour of skipjack tuna *Katsuwonus pelamis* in Papua New Guinea waters. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industries. 20 p.
- Wiseman, I.W. 1966. Co-operative crayfish industry. South Pacific Bulletin 16(1):26-28.
- Wright, A. 19--? The operation of tuna longliners in Papua New Guinea waters. Kanudi, Papua New Guinea: Kanudi Fisheries. p. 221-231.
- Wright, A. 1980. An investigation of Japanese longline tuna fishing operations in the region of Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 48 p.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1983. The yield from a Papua New Guinea reef fishery. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. Report 7. 16 p.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1985. A multispecies fishery associated with coral reefs in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. Asian Marine Biology 2:69-84.
- Wright, A., Dalzell, P. and Richards, A.H. 1986. Some aspects of the biology of the red bass, *Lutjanus bohar* (Forsskal), from the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. Journal of Fish Biology 28:533-543.

17. PITCAIRN

- Anon. 1987. Country statement: Pitcairn. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 10.
- Argue, A.W. and Kearney, R.E. 1982. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Pitcairn Islands. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country Report 4. vii, 39 p.
- Bayliff, W.H. and Hunt, G.A. 1981. Exploratory fishing for tunas and tuna tagging in the Marquesas, Tuamotu, Society, Pitcairn and Gambier Islands. La Jolla, California: Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Special report 3. 125 p.
- Kearney, R.E. and Gillett, R.D. 1980. Interim report of the activities of the SSAP in the waters of Pitcairn Islands (2-5 Feb 1980). Noumea: SPC. Preliminary country report 22. ii, 8 p.

18. SAMOA

- Anon. 1981. Annual report-1981. Apia: Fisheries Division. Dept. of Economic Development. 11 p.
- Anon. 1983. Country statement: Western Samoa. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 8. 9 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Western Samoa. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 14. vii, 45 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources du Samoa-occidentales en bonites et en appâts. Nouméa: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 14. 1 p.
- Anon. 1988. Testing of diesel outboard engines for the alia small boat fishery in Western Samoa. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 35. 27 p.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: Western Samoa. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea). Information Paper 10. 2 p.
- Anon. 1999. The Use of village by-laws in marine conservation and fisheries management. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 17. 7 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1976. L'ichtyosarcotisme aux îles Tonga, Niue, Samoa Occidentales et Samoa Américaines. Papeete, French Polynesia: Institut de Recherches Médicales « Louis Malardé » 32 p.
- Bell, L.A.J. 1983. Progress report on the green mussel project in Western Samoa, April 1983. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 25.

- Bell, L.A.J., Albert, E.J. 1983. Techniques, operation and production of the prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) hatchery of Western Samoa. 15 p.
- Bell, L.A.J. et al. 1983. Update report on the green mussel culture project in Western Samoa. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 26:24-28.
- Bell, L.A.J. 1984. First harvest results from the green mussel culture project in Western Samoa. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 29.
- Bell, L.A.J. 1988. Case study: coastal zone management in Western Samoa. Apia: Department of Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries. 20 p.
- Chambers, J.R. and Nunes, W.E. 1975. The spiny lobster *Panulirus penicillatus* in American Samoa. San Luis Obispo, CA: California Polytechnic State University. 25 p.
- Crossland, J. 1986. The structure and role of the fisheries division in Western Samoa. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 86/2. 101 p.
- Garlovsky, D.F. et al. 1970. Crown-of-thorns starfish in Western Samoa. South Pacific Bulletin 20(3):47-49.
- Gillett, R.D. and Sua, T. 1987. Western Samoa fisheries bibliography. Suva: UNDP/FAO Regional Fishery Support Programme. FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme Document 87-6. 77 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1987. Notes on the training of Western Samoa seamen for employment on Pago Pago based purse seiners. [S.I.]: FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. 30 p.
- Gulbrandsen, O. 1977. Outer reef fishery in Western Samoa. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (9th : 1977 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 25. 25 p.
- Gulbrandsen, O. and Overa, A. 1978. The FAO/DANIDA village fisheries development project in Western Samoa. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (10th : 1978 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 8 p.
- Helm, N. 1988. A report on the market survey of reef and lagoon fish catches in Western Samoa. Workshop on Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 30. 10 p.
- Helm, N. 1992. A report on the market survey of reef and lagoon fish catches in Western Samoa. p.1-5. In : Papers on fisheries science from the Pacific Islands, volume 1. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project technical document 1.
- Hinds, V.T. 1969. A Fisheries reconnaissance in Western Samoa, March 17th - 27th. Noumea: SPC. 10 p.
- Hollyer, J.R. and Schuster, J. 1983. Western Samoa's fish market. 22 p.
- Hume, H. 1976. Report on the South Pacific Commission outer reef fisheries project in Western Samoa, 1 April - 30 October 1975. Noumea: SPC. v, 17 p.
- King, M. and Bell, L.A.J. 1980. The fishery for the spiny lobster, *Panulirus penicillatus* in Western Samoa. Apia: Fisheries Division. 16 p.
- King, M. 1980. A trapping survey for deepwater shrimp (*Decapoda : Natantia*) in Western Samoa. Suva: USP IMR. 26 p.
- Lewis, N.D. 1981. Ciguatera, health and human adaptation in the island Pacific. Berkeley, California: University of California.
- Mulipola, A.P. 1994. A report on the assistances provided by the fisheries division to a local freshwater crayfish farm in Western Samoa. [S.I.]: Department of Agriculture, Forests and Fisheries. 5 p.
- Otaki, A. and McCoy, M.A. 1989. Testing of diesel outboard engines for the alia small boat fishery in Western Samoa. Final report. Suva: FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. 32 p.
- Overa, A. and Gulbrandsen, O. 1978. Report of construction of first aluminium catamaran built by the FAO/DANIDA village fisheries project in the Western Samoa. 3 p.
- Overa, A. 1980. Report on experiences with fish aggregating devices or "FAD" in Western Samoa. Apia: Fisheries Division. 3 p.
- Pel, H. van. 1961. SPC fisheries investigation in Western Samoa. South Pacific Bulletin 11(1):20-22.
- Pel, H. van. 1954. Possibilities of fish culture in ponds in Western Samoa. Noumea: SPC. 7 p.
- Philipp, A.L. 1962. Outboard-powered fishing canoe. South Pacific Bulletin 12(1):34-35.

- Philipp, A.L. 1978. Country statement: Fisheries development in Western Samoa. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (10th : 1978 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 3 p.
- Philipp, A.L. 1980. Small scales pole and line fishery in Western Samoa. Report on preliminary trials. Noumea: SPC. 6 p.
- Popper, D. 1979. FAO/UNDP bait culture project in Western Samoa. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (10th : 1978 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 4 p.
- Preston, G.L., Taumaia, P. and Chapman, L.B. 1997. Report of visit to Western Samoa, 1 November 1982-3 January 1983. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 9. vii, 46 p.
- Witzell, W.N. 1974. The conservation of the Hawksbill turtle in Western Samoa. South Pacific Bulletin 24(1):33-36.
- Zann, L.P., Bell, L.A.J. and Sua, T. 19--? A preliminary survey of the inshore fisheries of Upolu Islands, Western Samoa. 23 p.

19. SOLOMON ISLANDS

- Adams, T.J.H. 1992. Pilot survey of the status of trochus and beche-de-mer resources in the Western Province of the Solomon Islands with options for management. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report.
- Anon. 1968. Cas d'ichtyosarcotisme récemment observés dans le Protectorat Britannique des îles Salomon. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Working Paper 1. 2 p.
- Anon. 1985. Country statement: Solomon Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 20. 9 p.
- Anon. 1986. Country statement Solomon Islands: recent developments in fisheries in the Solomon Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 12. 3 p.
- Anon. 1986. Research on baitfish biology in the Solomon Islands, Maldives and Papua New Guinea for the tuna industry. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Information Paper 10. 5 p.
- Anon. 1986. Spot grid reference system: Solomon, Marshall and Hawaii islands. Toulouse: Spot Image. 129 x 39 cm (1 map)
- Anon. 1987. Solomon Islands fisheries information center. SPC/USP/FFA Fisheries Information Advisory Group Meeting (1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 6 p.
- Anon. 1988. Situation summary: Solomon Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper . 21. 5 p.
- Anon. 1988. Solomon Islands College of Higher Education, School of Marine and Fisheries: prospectus 1989. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 18. 3 p.
- Anon. 1990. Country statement: Solomon Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 47. 3 p.
- Anon. 1990. Purse seiner fishing project. Solomon Islands: a development import finance support project. Canberra: AIDAB. Evaluation report 3. xii, 73 p.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: Solomon Islands. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea). Information Paper 6. 5 p.
- Anon. 1992. Country statement: Solomon Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 15. 5 p.
- Anon. 1992. Fisheries education and training School of Marine and Fisheries Studies in Solomon Islands. Noumea: SPC. 8 p.
- Anon. 1992. Report index. Honiara: FFA. FFA report. 51 p.
- Anon. 1992. Solomon Islands country report 1992. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 5. vi, 81 p.

- Anon. 1994. Country statement: Solomon Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 28. 2 p.
- Anon. 1996. Development of a national strategy for the promotion of sustainable sports fishing in the Solomon Islands. Kailua-Kona, Hawaii: Tropidilla Productions. Strengthening of National Fisheries Capacity. Project TCP/SOI/4553. 52 p.
- Anon. 1996. Solomon Islands : development of a national strategy for the promotion of sustainable sports fishing in the Solomon Islands. Rome: FAO. Technical cooperation programme : strengthening of national fisheries capacity FI:TCP/SOI/4553 technical report 1. vi, 79 p.
- Anon. 1996. Solomon Islands : staff development needs and procedures in the Fisheries Division of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. Rome: FAO. Technical cooperation programme: strengthening of national fisheries capacity FI:TCP/SOI/4553 technical report 2. v, 88 p.
- Anon. 1998. Patterns of marine harvest effort in Southwestern New Georgia, Solomon Islands: Resource management or optimal foraging? *Ocean & Coastal Management* 40:207-235.
- Anon. 1999. Country statement: Solomon Islands. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 9. 5 p.
- Anon. 1999. A new approach to restocking giant clams. Replenishment of coral reefs. p. 1-3.
- Anon. 2000. Gender issues in the tuna industry. Background reports to national tuna management and development plans. Suva, Fiji: South Pacific Forum Secretariat. Pacific examples 1. 43 p.
- Bailey, K. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Solomon Islands. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 2. 15 p.
- Bailey, K. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Solomon Islands 2. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 15. 25 p.
- Batty, M.J. and Kile, N. 1989. Report on a survey of goldlip pearlshell resources in the Kia area, Isabel Province. Honiara: Fisheries Division. 6 p.
- Bewg, S. 19--? SPC spiny lobster live storage project. Noumea: SPC. 28 p.
- Blaber, S.J.M. 1990. Diets of lagoon fishes of the Solomon Islands: predators of tuna baitfish and trophic effects of baitfishing on the subsistence fishery. *Fisheries research* 8 :263-286.
- Chapman, L.B. 2000. Parameters for suitable vessels to foster domestic development of near-shore and offshore fisheries in the Solomon Islands: 2-9 march 1999. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field report 1. 23 p.
- Cook, J. 1988. Review of Solomon Islands fisheries statistics program. Honiara: Ministry of Natural Resources, Fisheries Division. Fisheries Technical Bulletin 1. 30 p.
- Cooper, T.F. 2002. Assessing the effects of logging on coral reefs in Solomon Islands. p.1199-1211. In: Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000, Vol.2
- Diake, S. 1988. Country statement: Solomon Islands. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 72. 9 p.
- Diake, S. 1989. Country statement: Solomon Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 21. 7 p.
- Eginton, R. and James, R.H. 1979. Report on the South Pacific Commission outer reef artisanal fisheries project in Solomon Islands 5 April 1977 - 31 January 1978. Noumea: SPC. 11 p.
- Evans, D. and Nichols, P.V. 1985. The baitfishery of Solomon Islands. Honiara, Solomon Islands. Ministry of Natural Resources. Fisheries Department. Research and Management Section. 178 p.
- Fischer-Harriehausen, H. 1984. Bonito-ritual in Zentralmelanesien. La Jolla, California: Melanesian Studies Resource Center, UCSD. PhD Thesis. Gottingen, Georg-August Universitat. Melanesian manuscript series 0001. 4 microfiches.
- Foale, S. and Day, R. 1997. Stock assessment of trochus (*Trochus niloticus*) (Gastropoda: Trochidae) fisheries at West Nggela, Solomon Islands. *Fisheries Research* 33:1-16.
- Foale, S. 1998. Assessment and management of the Trochus fishery at West Nggela, Solomon Islands: an interdisciplinary approach. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier Science. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 40:187-205.

- Foyle, T.P. 1997. Survival and growth of juvenile fluted giant clams, *Tridacna Squamosa*, in large-scale grow-out trials in the Solomon Islands. *Aquaculture* 148:85-104.
- Gillett, R.D. 1987. Solomon Islands fisheries bibliography. Suva: FAO/UNDP. Document 87/1. 60 p.
- Gray, W.N. 1974. The fishes of the Solomon Islands. Part 1: The fresh and brackish water fishes on Guadalcanal. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Solomon Islands Museum Assn. 24 p.
- Hair, C. and Doherty, P. 2004. Development of new artisanal fisheries based on the capture and culture of postlarval coral reef fish. Gizo, Solomon Islands: WorldFish Center. ACIAR Restricted Project Grant to WorldFish Center Project No FIS/98/13. 26 p.
- Hair, C. and Warren, R. 2004. Capture and culture of postlarval fish: a village manual. Gizo, Solomon Islands: WorldFish Center. 15 p.
- Hay, C. 1999. Profile of the Institute of Marine Resources (IMR) in Solomon Islands. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 13. 3 p.
- Hinds, V.T. 1971. Gillnet and tanglenet trials at Lauvi Lagoon, Weather Coast, Guadalcanal, British Solomon Islands Protectorate. Noumea: SPC. 7 p.
- Oreihaka, E. 2004. Tuna Fisheries in the Solomon Islands in 2003. Fisheries Department, Honiara, Solomon Islands. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Hviding, E. 1989. All things in our sea: the dynamics of customary marine tenure, Marovo Lagoon, Solomon Islands. Boroko: National Research Institute. Special publication 13. iii, 30 p.
- Hviding, E. and Baines, G.B.K. 1992. Fisheries management in the Pacific: tradition and the challenges of development in Marovo, Solomon Islands. Geneva: UNRISD. UNRISD discussion papers 32. 23 p.
- Meltzoff, S.K. and Lipuma, E.S. 1983. A Japanese fishing joint venture: worker experience and national development in the Solomon Islands. Manila: ICLARM. ICLARM technical reports 12. iv, 63 p.
- Molea, T. 1996. A checklist of fish names in the Lau language of Lau lagoon, North Malaita, Solomon Islands. Honiara: USP Institute of Marine Resources. IMR 96/1. 15 p.
- Munro, J.L. 1991. Giant clams: food for thought. *INFOFISH International* 1:40-44.
- Nambiar, K.P.P. 1992. Fishery export industry profile. Solomon Islands. Kuala Lumpur: INFOFISH. 48 p.
- Nichols, P.V. 19--? A report on a collaborative research programme into baitfish populations in Solomon Islands with some preliminary findings. Honiara: Ministry of Natural Resources. 52 p.
- Oreihaka, E. 2002. Domestic tuna fisheries in the Solomon Islands. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish SCTB 15, July 22-27, 2002 Hawaii Convention Center. 12 p.
- Pel, H. van. 1956. A Survey of fisheries resources in the British Solomon Islands Protectorate with recommendations for their development: Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC, Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 32 p.
- Philipson, P.W. 1996. Solomon Islands fishing industry seminar: tuna longlining. Sydney: South Pacific Project Facility. ii, 146 p.
- Ramofafia, C., Byrne, M. and Battaglione, S. 2001. Reproductive biology of the intertidal sea cucumber *Actinopyga mauritiana* in the Solomon Islands. United Kingdom: Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 81:523-531.
- Samples, K.C. and Rolseth, E.B. 1985. The marketing role of international joint ventures in the development of Pacific Island industrial tuna fisheries. Honolulu: UH Sea Grant College Program. Sea Grant marine economics report UNIHI-SEAGRANT-ME-85-02. 23 p.
- Seeto, J. 2003. An annotated checklist of the cowrie shells (gastropoda: Cypraeidae) of the Solomon Islands. Suva, Fiji: The University of the South Pacific. Marine Studies Programme. Marine Studies Technical Report 2003/1. 19 p.
- Shankar, A. 2002. Assessing the effects of changing demographic and consumption patterns on sea tenure regimes in the Roviana Lagoon, Solomon Islands: Allen Press. *Ambio* 31(4). 14 p.
- Skewes, T. 1990. Marine resource profiles. Solomon Islands. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 90/61. iv, 52 p.

- Stander, J.M. 1992. FFA computing and information systems status, review, and plan. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/41).7 p.
- Swinfield, A.N. 1962. Boat building guide. Vol. I. Noumea: SPC. 117 p.
- Thomas, P. 1996. Community marine conservation and fisheries enterprise development in the Arnavon Islands, Solomon Islands. Information Paper 33. 3 p.
- Tiroba, G.K. 1986. Biological study of exploited baitfish species *Stolephorus heterolobus* and *stolephorus devisi* in Western Province, Solomon Islands. Honiara: Ministry of Natural Resources. v, 64 p.

20. TOKELAU

- Anon. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Tokelau. Noumea: SPC. SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 10. vii, 41 p.
- Anon. 1988. Country statement: Tokelau. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 102. 8 p.
- Anon. 1991. Tokelau Country statement: Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 19. 2 p.
- Anon. 1992. Country statement: Tokelau. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 13. 3 p.
- Braley, R.D. 1989. A giant clam stock survey and preliminary investigation of pearl oyster resources in the Tokelau Islands: FAO South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project GCP/RAS/116/JPN. FAO.
- Foloa, F., Gillett, R.D. and Pelasio, M. 1991. Traditional marine conservation in Tokelau: can it be adapted to meet today's situation? Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working Paper 7. 9 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1985. Traditional tuna fishing in Tokelau. 47 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1986. A summary of the Tokelau trochus transplant project. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 38:36-43.
- Gillett, R.D. and Taloa, F. 1986. The importance of small scale tuna fishing to the Pacific Islands: a case study at Fakaofu Atoll, Tokelau. Suva: FAO/UNDP South Pacific Regional Fisheries Development Programme. 14 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1988. The second 1988 transplantation of trochus to Tokelau. Suva: FAO/UNDP. 8 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1988. Tokelau and Tuvalu: an atoll fisheries bibliography. Suva: FAO/UNDP. Field document RAS/87/002. 72 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1994. Trochus survey at Fakaofu, Tokelau. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report.
- Hooper, A. 1984. Tokelau fishing in traditional and modern contexts. 38 p.
- Pel, H. van. 1958. Survey of fisheries in the Tokelau Islands. Noumea: SPC. Various paging
- Pelasio, M. 1988. Country statement: Tokelau. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 18. 3 p.
- Taumaia, P. and Preston, G.L. 1985. Report of visit to Tokelau, 21 May to 22nd September 1982. Noumea: SPC. v, 27 p.
- Taumaia, P. and Cusack, P. 1990. South Pacific Commission Deep Sea Fisheries Development Project report on second visit to Tokelau, 13 August-22 December, 1986. Noumea: SPC. ix, 29 p.
- Thompson, C.S. 1987. Climate and weather of Tokelau. Wellington: New Zealand Meteorological service. New Zealand Meteorological Service Miscellaneous publications 188(4). 34 p.
- Toloa, F. and Gillett, R.D. 1989. Ko te fakamaumauga o na poto fakateaganuku i na faiva-a-moana i Tokelau: traditional tuna fishing in Tokelau. Noumea: SPC. Field document 89/1. 22 p.

21. TONGA

- Aho, M. 2002. National fisheries report for Tonga. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15), July 22-27, 2002 Hawaii Convention Center. 7 p.
- Anon. 1979. Country statement: Kingdom of Tonga. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (11th : 1979 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 24. 1 p.
- Anon. 1980. Country statement: Kingdom of Tonga. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 26. 5 p.
- Anon. 1980. Biology, exploitation and management of giant clams (*Tridacnidae*) in the Kingdom of Tonga: Nuku'alofa, Tonga: Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries. Fisheries division 1. 61 p.
- Anon. 1981. Ha'apai development project. Preliminary report. Tongatapu: Central Planning Department. 8 p.
- Anon. 1982. Country statement: Kingdom of Tonga deepsea tuna longline developments 1982. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 27. 5 p.
- Anon. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of the Kingdom of Tonga. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 11. viii, 53 p.
- Anon. 1983. Country statement: Kingdom of Tonga. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 15. 5 p.
- Anon. 1984. Country statement: Kingdom of Tonga. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 24. 5 p.
- Anon. 1985. Sustainable black coral harvesting potential in Tonga. In: South Pacific National Parks and Reserves Conference (3rd : 1985 : Apia). Conference report. Vol. 2.
- Anon. 1988. Country statement: Kingdom of Tonga. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 23. 6 p.
- Anon. 1989. Country statement: Kingdom of Tonga. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 24. 3 p.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: Kingdom of Tonga. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 2. 1 p.
- Anon. 1992. Country statement: Kingdom of Tonga. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 20. 7 p.
- Anon. 1994. A preliminary report on the Tonga small-scale tuna longline project. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 32. 8 p.
- Anon. 1994. Country statement Tonga. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 26. 4 p.
- Anon. 1995. Marketing trial of cultured giant clam, *Tridacna Gigas*, in Tonga: In: Fisheries Research Bulletin of Tonga. p. 7-13.
- Anon. 2003. Tonga National fisheries report. Fisheries Division. Ministry of Fisheries. Tonga. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Bagnis, R. 1976. L'ichtyosarcotaxisme aux îles Tonga, Niue, Samoa Occidentales et Samoa Américaines. Papeete, French Polynesia : Institut de Recherches Médicales « Louis Malardé » 32 p.
- Bataille-Benguigui, M.C. 1991. La pêche traditionnelle aux îles Tonga, Polynésie Occidentale : tenure maritime et gestion des ressources. p. 825-832. In : La recherche face à la pêche artisanale : Symp. Int. ORSTOM-IFREMER, Montpellier, France, 3-7 Juillet 1989. Paris: Orstom, 1991.
- Bondurant, M.L. 1988. The mariculture potential of the indigenous oysters *Saccostrea cucullata*, *Pinctada radiata* and *Chama iostoma* in the Vava'u Island Group, Kingdom of Tonga. Tonga: Tonga. Fisheries Research Division. 54 p.
- Braley, R.D. 1975. Report on a trawling survey of penaeid prawns in the Fanga'uta Lagoon, Tongatapu. 15 p.

- Braley, R.D. 1979. *Penaeid prawns* in Fauga uta Lagoon, Tongatapu. Pacific Science 33(3):315-321.
- Chapman, L.B. 1997. Constraints to the development and expansion of a domestic tuna longline fishery in Tonga (12 - 31 October 1996). Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 2. ix, 35 p.
- Chesher, R. 1990. Giant clam circles in the Vava'u Islands group of the Kingdom of Tonga, 1987 to 1989. Marine Research Foundation. 47 p.
- Chesher, R. 1995. Giant clam sanctuaries in the Kingdom of Tonga. Suva: USP. Technical report 2. 87 p.
- Clua, E. 2004. Influence relative des facteurs écologiques et de la pêche sur la structuration des stocks de poissons récifaux dans six pêcheries du royaume des Tonga (Pacifique Sud). PhD thesis. Perpignan, France: Université de Perpignan. 226 p.
- Dinamani, P. 1978. Growth trials with green mussels in Tonga. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 17:13-14.
- Farman, R.S. 1986. An investigation of longlining activities in the waters of tonga, 24 April-19 May 1985. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 17. 20 p.
- Farman, R.S. 1987. La pêche à la palangre dans les eaux de Tonga, 24 avril - 19 mai 1985. Nouméa: CPS. Programme d'évaluation des Thonidés et marlins Rapport Technique 17. 22 p.
- Felfoldy-Ferguson, K. 1988. The collection and uses of inshore reef fisheries information to assess and monitor the self fisheries of the Kingdom of Tonga using the ICLARM approach. Summary of the first year's activities and results. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 41. 13 p.
- Friedlander, A. 1984. Artisanal fisheries development on the Island of Eua, Kingdom of Tonga 1983-1984. Nuku'alofa: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry. Fisheries technical paper 1. 10 p.
- Gillett, R.D., Zirkel, S. and Langi, S.A. 1988. Tonga fisheries bibliography. Suva: FAO/UNDP Regional Fisheries Support Program. Field document 88/1, FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme RAS/87/002. 82 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1994. Tonga fisheries bibliography. Suva: PIMRIS. vii, 115 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 2003. Aspects of sea safety in the fisheries of Pacific Island countries. Rome, Italy: FAO. FAO Fisheries Circular 993. 56 p.
- Halapua, S. 1982. Fishermen of Tonga: their means of survival. Suva: USP Institute of Pacific Studies in association with the Institute of Marine Resources. ix, 100 p.
- Ito, M. 1999. Technical guidance on pearl hatchery development in the kingdom of Tonga: Suva, Fiji: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Field document 10. 49 p.
- Iwakiri, S. 1989. Study on social ecology and regional planning for lagoon area in the South Pacific. Kagoshima, Japan: Kagoshima Univ. vi, 104 p.
- Koloa, T. 1983. Developing the fisheries in Tonga. Infofish Marketing Digest 1:9-13.
- Kronen, M. 2004. Fishing for fortunes? A socio-economic assessment of Tonga's artisanal fisheries. Fisheries Research, 70:121-134.
- Langi, S.A., Latu, T.F. and Tulua, S. 1987. Biological survey of mullets in Tonga. Nuku'alofa: Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries. 30 p.
- Langi, S.A. 1988. Past and present data collection systems of the bottom fishery in Tonga: a comparison. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 39. 17 p.
- Langi, S.A. 1988. Progress report on a programme to assess bottom fish stocks on seamounts in Tonga. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 34. 15 p.
- Langi, S.A., Latu, T.F. and Tulua, S. 1992. Preliminary study of the biology of mullets (Pisces : *Mugilidae*) from Nuku'alofa, Tonga. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project technical document 1:37-42.
- Langi, V. 1988. Country paper: Kingdom of Tonga. Research, management and legislation. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 71. 12 p.
- Latu, T.F., Tulua, S. and Dalzell, P. 1991. Stock assessment of deep water snappers and groupers in the Kingdom of Tonga. Interim report 1986-1990 Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 17 p.
- Loto'avea, T. and Sone, S. 1998. Giant clams in Tonga. Tonga: Ministry of Fisheries, The Kingdom of Tonga Japan International Cooperation Agency. 26 p.

- Lucas, J.S., Ledua, E. and Braley, R.D. 1990. A new species of giant clam (*Tridacnidae*) from Fiji and Tonga. [S.I.]: ACIAR. ACIAR Working Paper 33. 8 p.
- Malm, T. 1999. Shell age economics: marine gathering in the Kingdom of Tonga, Polynesia. Lund, Sweden: Lund University. Department of Sociology. Lund Monographs in Social Anthropology 4. 430 p.
- Matheson, F. and Puloka, T. 1961. Two fatal cases of poisoning by noxious fish. *Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 64:163-165.
- Matoto, S. 1996. The Aquarium-fish fishery in Tongatapu, Tonga. Status and recommendations for management. 24 p.
- Matoto, S. 2004. Tonga Tuna Fisheries Report. Ministry of Fisheries, Tonga. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Mead, P.D. 1979. Report on the South Pacific Commission Deep Sea Fisheries Development Project in the Kingdom of Tonga, 3 June - 20 September 1978. Noumea: SPC. 12 p.
- Mead, P.D. 1980. Report on the second visit of the SPC Deep Sea Fisheries Development Project to the Kingdom of Tonga, 15 June - 25 August 1979. Noumea: SPC. 18 p.
- Mead, P.D. 1987. Report of third visit to Tonga 6 September 1980-7 May 1981. Noumea: SPC. v, 44 p.
- Mead, P.D. and Chapman, L.B. 1998. Report on fourth visit to Tonga, 27 April 1985-8 February 1986. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 27. ix, 38 p.
- Munro, J.L. 1987. The implementation of a cost-effective data acquisition system for the assessment and management of the shelf fisheries of Tongatapu. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 87/62. 55 p.
- Munro, J.L. 1988. Growth and mortality rates and state of exploitation of spiny lobsters in Tonga. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 51. 34 p.
- Munro, J.L. 1990. A report to the government of Tonga on an evaluation of the progress of the inshore reef assessment and monitoring project. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Miscellaneous Contributions. 18 p.
- Munro, J.L. 1992. Growth and mortality rates and state of exploitation of spiny lobsters in Tonga. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Technical Document 1:11-20.
- Pel, H. van. 1955. Fisheries in Tonga. Noumea: SPC. 17 p.
- Polacheck, T. 1989. The collection of fisheries statistics in the Kingdom of Tonga. Noumea: South Pacific Commission. 30 p.
- Preston, G.L. and Lokani, P. 1990. Report of a survey of the sea cucumber resources of Ha'apai, Tonga. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report.
- Pulu, T.L. 1981. Ko E Fangota Faka-Tonga. Anchorage, Alaska: National Development Center. Rural Education. University of Alaska. 147 p.
- Randall, J.E. et al. 2003. Checklist of the shore and epipelagic fishes of Tonga. Washington, DC, USA: Smithsonian Institution. National Museum of Natural History. *Atoll Research Bulletin* 502:497-508.
- Shimura, S. 1999. JICA's assistance in Fisheries to the Pacific Island nations. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 10. 13 p.
- Tawara, S. 1987. Detective echo-survey and trial fishing of the selected seamounts on the Tonga ridge. Suva: FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. 25 p.
- Thompson, C.S. 1986. Climate and weather of Tonga. Wellington: New Zealand Meteorological Service. New Zealand Meteorological Service miscellaneous publications 188(5). 60 p.
- Tulua, S. et al. 1994. Inshore fisheries statistics annual report 1993. Nuku'alofa: Ministry of Fisheries. 52 p.
- Wilkinson, W.A. 1973. Fisheries development in Tonga. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 9:38-43.
- Wilkinson, W.A. 1977. Marine conservation in Tonga. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 15:54-56.
- Wilkinson, W.A. 1978. Country statement: Kingdom of Tonga. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (10th : 1978 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 4 p.

Yamaguchi, M. 1992. Report of the short-term expert study on molluscan resources 11 March - 5 April 1992. Tokyo: University of the Ryukyus, Department of Marine Sciences. 25 p.

Yamamoto, T. and Tanaka, H. 1997. Potential of commercial development of Mabe pearl farming in Vava'u Islands, Kingdom of Tonga. Suva, Fiji: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Field document 5. iv, 12 p.

22. TUVALU

Anon. 1976. Preliminary investigation into the fisheries development potential of Tuvalu. London: Fisheries Development.

Anon. 1979. Country statement: Tuvalu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (11th : 1979 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3. 5 p.

Anon. 1984. Country statement: Tuvalu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 12. 8 p.

Anon. 1984. Tuvalu third development plan 1984 - 1987. Funafuti: Ministry of Finance. xi, 257 p.

Anon. 1987. The fisheries resources survey in Fiji and Tuvalu. figures and tables. Tokyo: Japan International Cooperation Agency. 126 p.

Anon. 1989. Country statement: Tuvalu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 20. 3 p.

Anon. 1989. Tuvalu fisheries. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 21. 3 p.

Anon. 1990. Country statement Tuvalu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). FADs in Tuvalu. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 40. 4 p.

Anon. 1991. Tuvalu Country statement: Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 17. 6 p.

Anon. 1992. Country statement: Tuvalu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 16. 4 p.

Anon. 1994. Country statement Tuvalu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 30. 7 p.

Bailey, K. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Tuvalu ; Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 21. 28 p.

Castle, K. and Downes, J. 1990. The people of the sea. Willoughby, NSW: Kenyon Castle Productions. 1 videocassette (52 min.)

Chapman, L.B. and Cusack, P. 1990. Report on second visit to Tuvalu 30 August-7 December 1983. Noumea: SPC. 51 p.

Ellway, C.P. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Tuvalu. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 8. v, 47 p.

Finikaso, S. 1996. Developing a commercial fishing industry in Tuvalu: Suva, Fiji: University of the South Pacific. 12 p.

Gillett, R.D. 1984. Tuvalu baitfish survey and development consultancy. 46 p.

Gillett, R.D. 1985. Tuvalu baitfish survey and development project. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 14. 45 p.

Gillett, R.D. 1986. The transplantation of trochus from Fiji to Tokelau. Suva: UNDP/OPE Intergrated Atoll Development Project. Report 86-01. 27 p.

Gillett, R.D. 1987. Projet d'étude et d'exploitation des poissons-appâts à Tuvalu. Nouméa: CPS. Programme d'évaluation des Thonidés et marlins, Rapport Technique 14. 45 p.

Gillett, R.D. 1988. Tokelau and Tuvalu: an atoll fisheries bibliography. Suva: FAO/UNDP. Field document RAS/87/002. 72 p.

- Gillett, R.D. 1988. Transplantation of trochus to Tuvalu. Suva: FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. 42 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 2003. Aspects of sea safety in the fisheries of Pacific Island countries. Rome, Italy: FAO. FAO Fisheries Circular 993. 56 p.
- Gon, C.S. 1987. Climate and weather of Tuvalu. Wellington: New Zealand Meteorological Service. New Zealand Meteorological Service miscellaneous publications 188(6). 40 p.
- Holness, A.P.J. 1976. The mother-of-pearl fishing lure. South Pacific Bulletin 26(4):28-29.
- Kaly, U.L., Jones, G.P. and Tricklebank, K. 1990. Preliminary assessment of a severe outbreak of ciguatera at Niutao, Tuvalu. 9 p.
- Kaly, U.L. and Jones, G.P. 1989. The construction of boat channels across coral reefs: results of an initial survey of reef-associated communities at Niutao (Tuvalu) December 1988-January 1989. Auckland: University of Auckland. An environmental assessment of the impact of reef channels in the South Pacific report 2. Various paging.
- Kaly, U.L. and Jones, G.P. 1994. Test of the effect of disturbance on ciguatera in Tuvalu. Brisbane: Queensland Museum. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 34(3):523-532.
- Molina, M.E. 1985. Tuvalu Fisheries Statistical System: report of follow-up visit 12 July - 14 August 1985. Noumea: SPC, Tuna Programme. 29 p.
- Parkinson, B.J. 1984. Report on the potential for the introduction of trochus (*Trochus niloticus*) to Tuvalu. Report prepared for the South Pacific Commission and the Government of Tuvalu. Noumea: SPC. iii, 7 p.
- Parkinson, B.J. 1985. Specimen shell resources of Tuvalu: report prepared for the South Pacific Commission and the Government of Tuvalu. Noumea: SPC. iii, 55 p.
- Patiale, H. 1990. Preliminary account and analysis of the government small scale fishing fleet of Funafuti Atoll, Tuvalu. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 9 p.
- Petaia, S. and Chapman, L.B. 1997. Capture Section report of fish aggregating device (FAD) site survey, construction and employment assistance to the Fisheries Department of Tuvalu. phase I : 7-24 October 1995 and phase II : 17 May - 7 June 1996. Noumea: SPC. ix, 30 p.
- Pita, E. 1988. Development of the inshore fishery resources of Tuvalu. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 58. 23 p.
- Preston, G.L. 1990. Report of a survey of the pearl oyster resources at Nukelaelae Atoll, Tuvalu. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 14 p.
- Taumaia, P. and Gentle, M. 1982. Report on the deep sea fisheries development project in Funafuti, Tuvalu. Noumea: SPC. 29 p.
- Zann, L.P. 1980. Tuvalu's subsistence fisheries. Suva: U.S.P. Effects of energy crisis on small craft and fisheries in the South Pacific, Report 4. 42 p.

23. VANUATU

- Amos, M. 1991. Trochus reseeding experiment in Vanuatu. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 26. 14 p.
- Anderson, J. 1992. Preliminary report on inshore FAD research being undertaken on Espiritu Santo, Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 15. 5 p.
- Anon. 19--? Ol loa blong fiseri: we i lukaotem ol samting blong solwota. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC in collaboration with the Fisheries Department, Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries of Vanuatu. 1 leaflet.
- Anon. 1972. Breeding of coconut crabs (*Birgus latro*) in the New Hebrides. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 8. p. 33.
- Anon. 1980. Country statement: Republic of Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 5 p.
- Anon. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of the Republic of Vanuatu. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 9. vii, 41 p.

- Anon. 1986. Spot grid reference system: New Zealand and Vanuatu. Toulouse: Spot Image. (Spot image sheet GRS 15).
- Anon. 1986. The Vanuatu village fisheries development programme (VFDP). Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 3. 9 p.
- Anon. 1987. Comprehensive report of the Vanuatu coastal fishery development project. [S.l.]: Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 74 p.
- Anon. 1987. Country statement: Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 21. 3 p.
- Anon. 1987. Deep-sea fish specie of Vanuatu. Port Vila: Port Vila Fisheries.
- Anon. 1988. Country statement: Vanuatu. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 74. 3 p.
- Anon. 1988. Country statement: Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper . 30. 2 p.
- Anon. 1989. Country statement: Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 19. 3 p.
- Anon. 1990. Country statement: Vanuatu. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 44. 7 p.
- Anon. 1991. Establishment of a library in Vanuatu Fisheries Department. Report of a visit by FFA Information Officer, 18-28 September 1991. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 91/68. Various paging.
- Anon. 1992. Background Paper on fisheries training and education in Vanuatu. Workshop on Fisheries Training and Education (1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. 8 p.
- Anon. 1999. The Performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia: final technical report. London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group. x, 34 p.
- Anon. 1999. The Performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia. Vol.1, Project background & research methods. London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group. vii, 17 p.
- Anon. 1999. The Performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia. Vol.2a, Vanuatu country report. London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group. viii, 64 p.
- Anon. 1999. The Performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia. Vol.3, Biological outcomes: the value of CMT for sustainable resource use. London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group.
- Anon. 1999. The Performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia. Vol.5, Guidelines Towards effective co-management of coral reef fisheries in the Pacific Region. London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group. 17 p.
- Anon. 2000. Gender issues in the tuna industry. Background reports to national tuna management and development plans. Suva, Fiji: South Pacific Forum Secretariat. Pacific examples 1. 43 p.
- Anon. 2002. Vanuatu: policy issues in the agriculture, fisheries and forestry sectors. Manila, Philippines: Asian Development Bank. Pacific Studies Series. xi, 140 p.
- Autrand, M. 1973. Oyster farming in the New Hebrides. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (6th : 1973 : Suva). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 8 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1976. Rapport de mission en Nouvelle-Calédonie, aux îles Loyauté et aux Nouvelles-Hébrides (5 juin -1 juillet 1976). Papeete: Institut de Recherches Médicales Louis Malardé. 44 p.
- Bowdey, B. and Beaty, J. and Ansell, B. 1995. Diving and snorkeling guide to Vanuatu. Houston, TX, USA: Pisces Books. 92 p.
- Brouard, F. and Grandperrin, R. 1983. La pêche aux poissons démersaux profonds à Vanuatu : étude préliminaire. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 7. 22 p.
- Brouard, F. 1983. Note sur les lectures de journalières observées sur les otolithes de poissons démersaux profonds au Vanuatu. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et document d'Océanographie 8. 14 p.

- Brouard, F. and Grandperrin, R. 1983. Pêche aux poissons démersaux profonds à Vanuatu : étude préliminaire = Deep bottom fishing in Vanuatu: preliminary study. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea). Working Paper 12. 22 p.
- Brouard, F. and Grandperrin, R. 1984. Croissance des jeunes thons jaunes (*Thunnus albacares*) et des bonites (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) dans le Pacifique tropical occidental. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 10. 24 p.
- Brouard, F. and Grandperrin, R. 1984. Poissons profonds de la pente récifale externe au Vanuatu. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 11. 131 p.
- Brouard, F. and Grandperrin, R. 1984. Deep-bottom fishing in Vanuatu: initial results. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 28.
- Brouard, F. and Grandperrin, R. 1985. Deep-bottom fishes of the outer reef slopes in Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 12. 127 p.
- Brown, I.W. 1991. The coconut crab: aspects of the biology and ecology of *Birgus latro* in the Republic of Vanuatu. Canberra: ACIAR. ACIAR monograph 8. x, 128 p.
- Chapman, L.B. and Cusack, P. 1997. Report on third visit to Vanuatu, 10 January - 5 April 1983 and 8 May - 22 July 1983. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 4. x, 61 p.
- Cillaurren, E. 1988. La pêche à la traîne autour des dispositifs de concentration de poissons mouillés à Vanuatu. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Nouméa: SPC. Background Paper 89. 10 p.
- Cillaurren, E. 1989. Status of the deep bottom fishery around Efate in 1987 and in 1988. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 14. 7 p.
- Cillaurren, E. 1990. Initial analysis: economic viability of ships fishing around FADs off the south-west coast of Efate. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 5 p.
- Cillaurren, E. 1990. Fish aggregation devices: are they really of any help to fishing? : example, South West Efate (Vanuatu). Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 28. 7 p.
- Cillaurren, E. 1990. Dispositifs de concentration du poisson : servent-ils réellement ? : le cas du sud-ouest Efate (Vanuatu). Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Nouméa : SPC. Working Paper 28. 9 p.
- Cillaurren, E. 1991. Small scale and subsistence fisheries in Vanuatu. Research programme undertaken by ORSTOM in collaboration with the Fisheries Department: review of year 1987-1990. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques 1. 28 p.
- Cillaurren, E., David, G. and Grandperrin, R. 2001. Atlas des pêcheries côtières de Vanuatu: un bilan décennal pour le développement. Paris, France: IRD Editions. 256 p.
- Crossland, J. and David, G. 1984. Proposal for a research project on growth, reproduction and population dynamics of the coconut crab *Birgus latro* (*L*) in Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 4 p.
- Dalzell, P. 1990. A review of fisheries research activities in the Republic of Vanuatu. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 24 p.
- Dalzell, P. 1992. The status of statistical reporting from artisanal fisheries in Vanuatu. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 43 p.
- David, G. 1985. Pêche villageoise au Vanuatu. Recensement 1 moyens de production et production globale. Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 12. 198 p.
- David, G. 1988. Le marché des produits de la pêche au Vanuatu. Port Vila: Mission ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 18. 115 p.
- David, G. 1989. Development prospects for fish production in Vanuatu: geographical approach. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 5. 11 p.
- De Reviers, X. 1982. Essais de pêche de crevettes profondes aux casiers au Vanuatu. Vila : ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 4. 42 p.
- De Witt, J., Dolan, G. and Hannington, B. 1987. Cooperation: the key to South Pacific Ocean development. Halifax, Nova Scotia: ICOD. 1 videocassette (18:15 min.).

- Devambeze, L.C. 1959. Survey of trochus reefs in the central and southern group of the New Hebrides. 7 p.
- Done, T.J. and Navin, K.F. 1990. Vanuatu marine resources: report of a biological survey. Townsville: Australian Institute of Marine Science. 272 p.
- Fletcher, W.J. 1986. ACIAR project: growth and recruitment of coconut crabs in Vanuatu. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Working Paper 13. 3 p.
- Fletcher, W.J. 1986. Progress report on the Vanuatu coconut crab. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 36:27-28.
- Fletcher, W.J. 1988. Coconut crab ecology in Vanuatu. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 5 p.
- Fletcher, W.J., Brown, I.W. and Fielder D.R. 1990. The use of standard and inverse Leslie experiments to estimate the abundance of the coconut crab (*Birgus latro* L.) in Vanuatu. Fisheries Research 9(4):317-324.
- Fusimalohi, T. and Preston, G.L. 1983. Report on the Deep Sea Fisheries Development Projects's second visit to the Republic of Vanuatu (12 August 1980 - 14 June 1981). Noumea: SPC. 41 p.
- Gillett, R.D. and Kenneth, D. 1987. Vanuatu fisheries bibliography. Suva: FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. Field document 87/7. 67 p.
- Grandperrin, R. 1982. Appâts vivants à Vanuatu : essais divers et récapitulatif. Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 5. 21 p.
- Grandperrin, R. 1982. Pêcheries à Vanuatu : état actuel et perspectives de développement et de recherches. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 1. 33 p.
- Grandperrin, R. and Gillett, R.D. 1982. Appâts vivants à Vanuatu : campagne exploratoire livebait. Port Vila: Mission ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 2. 22 p.
- Grandperrin, R. 1983. Prospection de certaines zones côtières et de quelques monts sous-marins au Vanuatu. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 9. 40 p.
- Grandperrin, R. 1983. Status of fisheries research currently being carried out in Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 19 p.
- Grandperrin, R. and Brouard, F. 1983. Etat d'avancement des recherches conduites par l'ORSTOM en matière de pêche au Vanuatu. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 6. 19 p.
- Grandperrin, R. and Richer de Forges, B. 1988. Etude des potentialités halieutiques de monts sous-marins en Nouvelle-Calédonie et à Vanuatu. Nouméa: ORSTOM. 43 p.
- Guerin, J.M. 1989. Experimental trap fishing in Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 8. 13 p.
- Hallier, J.P. 1977. Artisanal fisheries in the New Hebrides. The Lamap fishing school. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 14:8-11.
- Hallier, J.P. 1977. Oyster breeding in the New Hebrides. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 15:50-55.
- Iwakiri, S. 1989. Study on social ecology and regional planning for lagoon area in the South Pacific. Kagoshima, Japan: Kagoshima Univ. vi, 104 p.
- Johannes, R.E. 1994 . Government-supported, village-based management of marine resources. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report 94/2. 26 p.
- Kailola, P.J. 1997. Strengthening of national fisheries policy. Bangkok: FAO. Technical report 2.
- King, M. 1980. A preliminary trapping survey for deepwater shrimp (*Decapoda : Natantia*) in the New Hebrides. Suva: USP IMR. 26 p.
- Lindner, B. 2004. Impact assessment of research on the biology and management of coconut crabs on Vanuatu: ACIAR project FIS/1983/081. Canberra, ACT, Australia: ACIAR. Impact Assessment Series Report 29. 63 p.
- Mackay, N. 1980. Report on training programme undertaken by Dr Norman Mackay (technical manager) at aquatic farms. 36 p.
- Marchandise, B. 1990. Methodology for rational management of the trochus stock of Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 9 p.

- Naviti, W. 2002. Vanuatu Tuna fishery report. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15), July 22-27, 2002 Hawaii Convention Center. 4 p.
- Naviti, W. 2003. National Tuna Fisheries Report for Vanuatu. Fisheries Division. Vanuatu. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Naviti, W. 2004. Vanuatu tuna Fisheries Report. Fisheries Department, Vanuatu. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Pel, H. van. 1956. A Survey of fisheries in the New Hebrides: with preliminary recommendations for their development. Noumea: SPC. 27 p.
- Petit, M. and Henin, C. 1982. Radiométrie aérienne et prospection thonière : rapport final. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 3. 94 p.
- Rodman, M.C. 1989. Deep water: development and change in Pacific village fisheries. Boulder, CO: Westview Pr. Development, Conflict, and Social Change Series. xii, 173 p.
- Samples, K.C. and Rolseth, E.B. 1985. The marketing role of international joint ventures in the development of Pacific Island industrial tuna fisheries. Honolulu: UH Sea Grant College Program. Sea Grant marine economics report UNIHI-SEAGRANT-ME-85-02. 23 p.
- Schaan, O., Carlot, A. and N'Guyen, F. 1987. Exploitation of deep sea fish resources by the village fisheries in Vanuatu. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes and documents on oceanography 16. 145 p.
- Schaan, O., Carlot, A. and N'Guyen, F. 1987. L' exploitation des ressources en poissons profonds par les associations de pêcheurs au Vanuatu. Port-Vila: Mission ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 16. 145 p.
- Seeto, J. 1988. Preliminary survey of the Marine ecology and assessment of available living marine resources around Uliveo Island of the Maskeline Island group (South Malekula, Vanuatu) with comments on various fisheries aspects. Suva: Univesity of the South Pacific. 20 p.
- Tourrel, D. and Carlot, A. 1988. Trochus maturity in Vanuatu. Port Vila: Fisheries Department. 15 p.
- Tourrel, D. and Carlot, A. 1988. Maturité du troca au Vanuatu. Port Vila: Service des pêches. 15 p.
- Zann, L.P. and Ayling, A.M. 1988. The status of giant clams (*bivalvia* : *Tridacnidae*) in Vanuatu. Townsville: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. 4 p.

24. WALLIS AND FUTUNA

- Anon. 1977. Summary report of the survey on bait-fish resources for skipjack pole-and-line fishing in New Caledonia and Wallis. Tokyo: Japan Marine Resource Research Centre. 14 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Wallis and Futuna. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 19. 49 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources de Wallis et Futuna en bonites et en appâts. Nouméa: SPC. Programme d'étude et d'évaluation des stocks de bonites rapport final 19. 49 p.
- Anon. 1991. Exposé national. Wallis et Futuna. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 12. 2 p.
- Anon. 2001. Wallis & Futuna: 2001 National Fisheries Assessment. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Oceanic Fisheries Programme 17. 80 p.
- Bailey, K. and Itano, D.G. 1992. Projet régional de marquage des thonidés : rapport d'activité : Wallis et Futuna ; Nouméa: CPS. Programme d'évaluation des thonidés et marlins. Projet régional de Marquage des Thonidés - Rapport d'activité 20. 25 p.
- Beverly, S., Desurmont, A. and Petaia, S. 1999. Capture Section report Wallis and Futuna fish aggregating device (FAD) technical assistance projects : 25 August to 15 September 1992; 7-11 November 1992; and 23-29 July 1995. Noumea: SPC. vii, 28 p.

- Beverly, S., Desurmont, A. and Petaia, S. 1999. Section Techniques de pêche : rapport sur les dispositifs de concentration du poisson (DCP) à Wallis et Futuna : projets d'assistance technique : 25 août -15 septembre 1992; 7-11 novembre 1992 et 23-29 juillet 1995. Nouméa: CPS. vii, 28 p.
- Fourmanoir, P. 1980. Mission à Wallis et Futuna pour la pêche profonde des vivaneaux rouges (*Etelis*) à la palangre. Nouméa: ORSTOM. 7 p.
- Fusimalohi, T. 1980. Rapport sur le projet de développement de la pêche profonde à Wallis et Futuna (13 février - 2 juillet 1980). Nouméa: SPC. 25 p.
- Hinds, V.T. 1969. A fisheries reconnaissance to Wallis Island, August 1969. Noumea: SPC. 36 p.
- Hinds, V.T. 1969. Mission de reconnaissance sur la pêche à l'île Wallis 24 juillet - 7 août 1969. Nouméa: SPC.
- Itano, D.G. and Bailey, K. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Wallis and Futuna ; Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 20. 22 p.
- Rensch, K.H. 1983. Fish names of Wallis Island (Uvea). Pacific Studies 7(1):59-90.
- Taumaia, P. and Cusack, P. 1997. Report on second visit to Wallis and Futuna, 4 November 1983 to 22 March 1984. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 1. viii, 31 p.

PART II, SUBJECT HEADINGS

1. ACANTHASTER PLANCI

- Conand, C. 1983. Abondance, cycle sexuel et relations biométriques de l'étoile de mer *Acanthaster planci* en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Noumea: ORSTOM. 43 p.
- Garlovsky, D.F. and Bergquist, A. 1970. Crown-of-thorns starfish in Western Samoa. *South Pacific Bulletin* 20 (3):47-49.
- Yamaguchi, M. 1974. Growth of juvenile *Acanthaster planci* (L.) in the laboratory. *Pacific Science* 28 (2): 23-138.
- Yamaguchi, M. 1975. Coral-reef asteroids of Guam. *Biotropica* 7(1): 12-23.

2. ANIMAL MARKING AND FISH TAGGING

- Anon. 1974. Skipjack tuna tagging programme. *SPC Fisheries Newsletter* 11:15-16.
- Anon. 1975. Marquesas Islands skipjack tagging project. La Jolla, California: IATTC. 3 p.
- Anon. 1975. Report on Japan-Papua New Guinea joint skipjack tagging in the Papua New Guinea area. October-December, 1975 on the R/V Fuji Maru. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 30 p.
- Anon. 1977. Report on Japan - Papua New Guinea joint skipjack tagging in the Papua New Guinea area. October-December, 1976. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industries. 30 p.
- Anon. 1978. Report on tuna tagging activities in the Marquesas, Tuamotu and Society Islands, February-April 1978. La Jolla, California: Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. 14 p.
- Anon. 1978. Report on tuna tagging activities in the Marquesas Islands. September-November 1977. 8 p.
- Anon. 1979. Report on tuna tagging activities in the Marquesas Islands. December 1978-May 1979. 8 p.
- Anon. 1980. Migratory behaviour of skipjack and yellowfin in the western and Central Pacific: a preliminary summary of tagging results of the skipjack survey and assessment programme. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 18. 65 p.
- Anon. 1981. An appraisal of the genetic analysis of skipjack blood samples. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (13th : 1981 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 10. 7 p.
- Anon. 1981. Effects of skipjack tagging procedures on subsequent tag recoveries. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (13th : 1981 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 8. 15 p.
- Anon. 1988. A study of Solomon Islands tuna length-frequency data. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 23 p.
- Anon. 1988. Regional tuna tagging project. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 6 p.
- Anon. 1988. Tuna tagging aboard skiffs in Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 13 p.
- Anon. 1993. Regional tuna tagging project overview and project evaluation by the European Community. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 12 p.
- Anon. 1996. Regional Tuna Tagging Project: tagging summary April 1995-July 1996. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea). Information Paper 2
- Bailey, K. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Tuvalu 1. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report ; 21. 28 p.
- Bailey, K. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Solomon Islands 1. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 2. 15 p.

- Bailey, K. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report: Papua New Guinea 3. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 7.
- Bailey, K. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report: Solomon Islands. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 2. 15 p.
- Bailey, K. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report: Nauru 1. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 19. 21 p.
- Bailey, K. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report: New Caledonia 1. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 23. 32 p.
- Bailey, K. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report: Solomon Islands 2. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 15. 25 p.
- Bailey, K. 1992. Projet Régional de marquage des Thonidés. rapport d'activité : Wallis et Futuna. Noumea: CPS. Programme d'évaluation des Thonidés et marlins. Rapport d'activité 20. 25 p.
- Bailey, K. and Caillart, B. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report: Palau 1. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 6. 23 p.
- Bailey, K. and Itano, D.G. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report: Palau 2. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 10. 25 p.
- Bailey, K. and Williams, P. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report: Papua New Guinea 4. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 11. 15 p.
- Bailey, K., Williams, P. and Price, R. 1993. A manual for the tagging database system of the regional tuna tagging project. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 30. 49 p.
- Bayliff, W.H. 1981. Recent tuna tagging activity in the Pacific Ocean. La Jolla, California: Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. 10 p.
- Fink, B.D. and Williams, H. 196-? Migrations of yellowfin and skipjack tuna in then eastern Pacific Ocean as determined by tagging experiments. 1952-1964. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission bulletin 15(1). 227 p.
- Garen, P. 1979. Campagne de marquage de bonites aux Iles Marquises 1978-1979 sous l'égide de l'IATTC : compte-rendu de mission du 23 1978 au 07.01. 1979. Papeete: CNEXO. 10 p.
- Hampton, J. 1997. Estimates of tag-reporting and tag-shedding rates in a large-scale tuna tagging experiment in the western tropical Pacific Ocean. Fishery Bulletin 95:68-79.
- Itano, D.G. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Papua New Guinea 1. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 1. 15 p.
- Itano, D.G. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Papua New Guinea 2. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 3. 15 p.
- Itano, D.G. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Federated States of Micronesia 2. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 5. 15 p.
- Itano, D.G. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Marshall Islands. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 13. 25 p.
- Itano, D.G. and Bailey, K. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Kiribati 1. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 14. 25 p.
- Itano, D.G. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Kiribati 2. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 18. 28 p.
- Itano, D.G. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Marshall Islands. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 17. 11 p.
- Itano, D.G. and Bailey, K. 1991. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Wallis and Futuna 1. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 20. 22 p.
- Itano, D.G. 1991. Tuna tagging and observations on a japanese group purse seine vessel (9-28 April 1990). Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 23. 31 p.
- Itano, D.G. and Williams, P. 1992. Analyses of yellowfin tagging data and related information collected by the skipjack survey and assessment programme. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 28. 39 p.

- Kaltongga, B. 1998. Regional tuna tagging project: data summary. Noumea: SPC. Oceanic Fisheries Programme technical report 35. vi, 70 p.
- Keith-Reid, R. 1998. The fish they gave away: Tony Lewis and his team put \$1 million worth of tuna back into the Pacific. But it will earn rich dividends for the industry. *Islands Business* 24 (1):18-19.
- Labelle, M. and Murray, T. 1992. South Pacific albacore observer programme summary report, 1988-1991. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 26. 23 p.
- Labelle, M. 1993. A review of albacore tagging in the South Pacific. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 33. 17 p.
- Laurs, R.M. 1979. Results from north Pacific albacore tagging studies. La Jolla, California: Southwest Fisheries Centre. Administrative report LJ-79-17. 10 p.
- Lawson, T.A., Kearney, R.E. and Sibert, J.R. 1984. Estimates of length measurement errors for tagged skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) from the Central and Western Pacific ocean. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 11. 9 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1980. Tagging of skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in Papua New Guinea waters, 1971-1972. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industries. 25 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1977. Tuna Tagging in Papua New Guinea. *Harvest* 4(1):13-17.
- Lewis, A.D. 1980. Tagging of skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in Papua New Guinea waters, 1971-1972. Port Moresby: PNG Dept of Primary Industry. Research Bulletin 25. 25 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1980. Tagging of skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in Papua New Guinea waters, 1973-1974. Port Moresby: PNG Dept of Primary Industry. Research Bulletin 26. 34 p.
- Opnai, J.L., Itano, D.G. and Bailey, K. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report. Federated States of Micronesia 2. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 12. 28 p.
- Queenth, M.K.K. 1983. Preliminary report on skipjack tagging mortalities. 2 p.
- Salvado, C. 1991. Discrete population field theory for modeling fisheries interaction based on tagging data. Noumea: SPC. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia) TIC/91/R#2. 12 p.
- Sibert, J.R. 1984. A two-fishery tag attrition model for the analysis of mortality, recruitment and fishery interaction. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 13. 27 p.
- Sibert, J.R. 1986. Un modèle de déperdition des marques à deux pêcheries pour l'analyse de la mortalité, du recrutement, et de l'interaction entre Pêcheries. Noumea: CPS. Programme d'évaluation des Thonidés et marlins Rapport Technique 13.
- Thomson, J.M. 1962. The tagging and marking of marine animals in Australia. Melbourne, VC, Australia: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization. Division of Fisheries and oceanography Technical Paper 13. 39 p.

3. AQUACULTURE

- Adams, T.J.H., Bell, L.A.J. and Labrosse, P. 2000. Current status of aquaculture in the Pacific Islands. Bangkok, Thailand: Network of Aquaculture Centres in Asia and the Pacific. 14 p.
- Anon. 1994. Renewable natural resources research strategy and fisheries. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 38. 6 p.
- Anon. 1994. Update on aquaculture support activities conducted by the SPC Fisheries Programme. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 23. 3 p.
- Anon. 1999. Aquaculture sessions notes. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 6. 8 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country Statement 1999 : Australia. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 3. 8 p.

- Anon. 1999. Statement by the University of the South Pacific. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 5. 7 p.
- Anon. 1999. The Nature Conservancy statement. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 4. 3 p.
- Anon. 2002. Highlights. Iloilo, Philippines: SEAFDEC. 31 p.
- Anon. 2003. Descriptif des espèces pouvant présenter un intérêt pour la filière aquacole des états et territoires insulaires océaniques. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. SPC Aquaculture Technical Papers. 71 p.
- Anon. 2003. Profiles of high interest aquaculture commodities for Pacific Islands countries. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. SPC Aquaculture Technical Papers. 71 p.
- Anon. 2004. Sustainable aquaculture development in Pacific Islands region and northern Australia (ACIAR Project FIS/2001/075). SPC heads of fisheries meeting (4th : 30 August-3 September 2004 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Various paging.
- Bomo, N. 19--? DPI trout farming in the Southern Highlands. Konedobu, Papua New Guinea: Department of Primary Industry. p. 244-247.
- Dashwood, J. 1989. Opportunities for cooperation in pearl oyster research development and management among Pacific Island states. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 2 p.
- Evans, N. 2003. Révision de la politique et de la législation de l'aquaculture dans la région du pacifique. SPC Heads of Fisheries meeting (3rd : 18-23 August 2003 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working and information paper. Part II 5-23.
- Glude, J.B. 1972. Report on the potential for shellfish aquaculture in Palau Islands, Yap Islands, Guam, Truk, Ponape, Ellice Islands, American Samoa, Cook Islands, Fiji Islands, New Caledonia and French Polynesia. Rome: FAO. 99 p.
- Hideyuki, T. 1999. Recommendations for supporting further aquaculture development in the Pacific Islands Region. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 14. 5 p.
- Hortle, M.E. 1987. The Tasmanian aquaculture industry. Taroona, Tas: Marine Laboratories. Department of Sea Fisheries. Technical report 20. 59 p.
- Kafuku, T. 1986. How to carry forward future aquaculture projects in the Pacific Island countries: a proposal. Tokyo: Asia-Pacific Development Centre. 30 p.
- Lagibalavu, M. 2002. A study of the Network of Aquaculture Centres in Asia-Pacific (NACA) and its application to Pacific Community Islands and Territories. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Aquaculture Technical Papers.
- Liao, I.C. 2001. Aquaculture and fisheries resources management. Proceedings of the Joint Taiwan-Australia aquaculture and fisheries resources and management forum. Keelung, Taiwan: Taiwan Fisheries Research Institute. TFRI Conference proceedings 4. 288 p.
- Lindsay, S. 2003. Federated States of Micronesia aquaculture country profile. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 40 p.
- Nash, W. 2002. Profiles of high interest aquaculture commodities for Pacific Islands nations. [S.l.]: ICLARM ; ACIAR. 80 p.
- Nelson, S. 1989. A regional survey of the aquaculture sector in the Pacific, including Australia, Cook Islands, Federated States of Micronesia (Kosrae, Pohnpei, Truk, Yap), Fiji, French Polynesia, Republic of Kiribati, Republic of the Marshall Islands, Nauru, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Niue, Republic of Palau, Papua New Guinea, Solomon Islands, Tokelau, Kingdom of Tonga, Tuvalu, Republic of Vanuatu, Wallis and Futuna, and Western Samoa. Rome: UNDP/FAO. 48 p.
- Pickering, T. and Forbes, A. 2002. The progress of aquaculture development in Fiji. Suva, Fiji: The University of the South Pacific. Marine Studies Programme. Marine Studies Technical Report 2002/1. 40 p.
- Pillay, T.V.R. 1972. Coastal aquaculture in the Indo-Pacific region: papers presented at the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council Symposium on Coastal Aquaculture (November 1970 : Bangkok, Thailand). London: Fishing News. 497 p.
- Ponia, B., Nash, W. and Wani, J. 2003. Principes directeurs devant gouverner l'introduction et le transfert d'organismes aquatiques dans le cadre de l'aquaculture et de la pêche en élevage, élaborés par la CPS lors de la

conférence des directeurs des pêches 2003. 3rd SPC Heads of Fisheries meeting (3rd : 18-23 August 2003 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working and information paper. Part II 5-23.

Preston, G.L. and Tanaka, H. 1990. A review of the potential of aquaculture as a tool for inshore marine invertebrate resource enhancement in the Pacific Islands. Twenty-second Regional technical meeting on fisheries (22nd : Noumea, New Caledonia, 6-10 August 1990). Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Meeting Report. 22 p.

Uwate, R.K. 1985. Considerations for preparing an aquaculture feasibility study in the Pacific Islands region. Honolulu: PIDP. Various paging.

Wainwright, A. and Dalley, B. 1980. The development of a milkfish fry industry in the Republic of Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 21. 5 p.

Yerkey, M.W. 1993. The guide to raising fish in Fiji. Suva: Department of Fisheries. Ministry of Primary Industries Peace Corps of the United States of America. xxi, 128 p.

4. AQUARIUM FISH

Andrews, S. 1985. Aquatic species introduced to Fiji. *Domodomo* 3(2):67-82.

Barber, C.V. and Pratt, V.R. 1999. Poison and profits - cyanide fishing in the Indo-Pacific. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 17. 12 p.

Dufour, V. 1994. Rapport d'étude sur les poissons d'aquarium en Polynésie Française. Moorea: Action du Service de la Mer et de l'Aquaculture. Centre de Recherches Insulaires et Observatoire de l'Environnement. 33 p.

Humphries, J.D. 1995. Perspectives in aquatic exotic species management in the Pacific Islands. Noumea: SPC. SPREP Reports and Studies Series 78. 53 p.

Lewis, A.D. 1988. A coral reef fishery for aquarium fish-the Fiji experience. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 31. 8 p.

Matoto, S. 1996. The Aquarium-fish fishery in Tongatapu, Tonga. Status and recommendations for management. Noumea, New Caledonia: [S.I.]. 24 p.

5. ARTISANAL FISHERIES

Anon. 1998. The Macuata gillnet ban : how a fishing community benefitted. Noumea: SPC Marine Resources Division. 1 videocassette.

Anon. 1999. Overview of the community fisheries section. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 6. 9 p.

Anon. 1999. Information section activities, 1997-1999. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 7. 5 p.

Anon. 1999. Post-harvest fisheries development project needs assessment and strategic approach. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 8. 9 p.

Anon. 2000. Overview of the coastal fisheries programme. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 2. 7 p.

Belfiore, S. 2003. The growth of integrated coastal management and the role of indicators in integrated coastal management: introduction to the special issue. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier Science Ltd. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 46:225-234.

Bolton, L.A. 1982. Shellfish harvesting in Tarawa Atoll Lagoon, Kiribati. Suva: Institute of Marine Resources, University of the South Pacific. 21 p.

Bowen, R.E. and Riley, C. 2003. Socio-economic indicators and integrated coastal management. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier Science Ltd. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 46:299-312.

- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Economic appraisal of small scale fishing vessels used for the deep water artisanal fishery in East Sepik Provinces. Port Moresby: Fisheries Research & Surveys Branch. Research Report 91-02. 18 p.
- Christian, R.R. 2003. Coastal initiative of the Global Terrestrial Observing System. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier Science Ltd. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 46:313-321.
- Dalzell, P. 1992. The status of statistical reporting from artisanal fisheries in Vanuatu. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report 43 p. Unpublished manuscript.
- Eginton, R. 1979. Report on the South Pacific Commission outer reef artisanal fisheries project in Solomon Islands 5 April 1977 - 31 January 1978. Noumea: SPC. 11 p.
- Ehler, C.N. 2003. Indicators to measure governance performance integrated coastal management. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier Science Ltd. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 46:335-345.
- Friedlander, A. 1984. Artisanal fisheries development on the Island of Eua, Kingdom of Tonga 1983-1984. Nuku'alofa: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry. Fisheries technical paper 1. 10 p.
- Iwakiri, S. 1990. Approaches to development planning of small fisheries in the South Pacific. Nagoya, Japan: United Nations Centre for Regional Development. 24 p.
- Kabuta, S.H. and Laane, R.W.P.M. 2003. Ecological performance indicators in the North Sea: development and application. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier Science Ltd. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 46:277-297.
- Jennings, S. 1998. Artisanal fisheries of the Great Astrolabe Reef, Fiji: monitoring, assessment and management. *Coral Reefs* 17.
- Kronen, M. 2004. Fishing for fortunes? A socio-economic assessment of Tonga's artisanal fisheries. *Fisheries Research* 70:121-134.
- Leblic, I. 1991. Pêche, clans-Pêcheurs et développement en Nouvelle-Calédonie = Fishing, fishing clans and development in New Caledonia. p.747-756. In: *La recherche face à la pêche artisanale: Symp. Int. ORSTOM-IFREMER, Montpellier, France, 3-7 Juillet 1989 Tome II*. Paris: Orstom.
- Moore, J.D. 1987. Current fishing practices and use of marine resources in the outer islands of Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. Colonia: Yap State Fishing Authority. 50 p.
- Polacheck, T. 1989. The collection of fisheries statistics in the Kingdom of Tonga. Noumea: South Pacific Commission. 30 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1988. Parrotfish: U'u, Pakati, e te vai atura. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. Cook Island fisheries resources profile 5. 12 p.
- Tardy, E. and Chauvet, C. 1994. La pêche artisanale à Ouano (La Foa) du Bec-de-Cane-Empereur. Nouméa: SPC. Conférence Technique Régionale sur les Pêches (25th : 1994 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 2. 3 p.
- Tawara, S. et al. 1987. Detective echo-survey and trial fishing of the selected seamounts on the Tonga ridge. Suva: FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. 25 p.

6. ATOLLS

- Catala, R.L. 1951. Economic development of coral atolls. *South Pacific Bulletin* 1(1):21-22.
- Hambuechen, W.H. 1967. Atoll waters rambling to Rakahanga. *South Pacific Bulletin* 17(1):26-28.
- Krauss, N.L.H. 1977. Bibliography of the Kaniet and Sae atolls, New Guinea. Honolulu: N.L.H. Krauss. *Pacific Islands studies and notes* 18. 5 p.
- Lambert, M. 1978. Atoll cultivation: a sub-regional training course on atoll cultivation last year took a major initial step towards identifying problems affecting agricultural development on atolls. *South Pacific Bulletin* 28(3):8-11.
- Liew, J. 1986. Sustainable development and environmental management of atolls. Suva: Integrated Atoll Development Project. Occasional paper 1. 7 p.

7. BAITFISHERIES

- Anelli, J. 1987. Notes on the biological impact of the Kiribati live-bait fishery. 26 p.
- Anon. 1971. Summary report on live bait fishes for skipjack pole and line fishery in the waters of Nauru in 1971. Tokyo: Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Centre. 4 p.
- Anon. 1973. Summary report of the survey on baitfish resources for skipjack pole-and-line fishing in New Caledonia in 1972. Tokyo: Japan Marine Fishery Research Center. 12 p.
- Anon. 1976. Tentative research plan on baitfish for skipjack pole-and-line fishing in 1976. Tokyo: Japan Marine Fishery Resource Center. 2 p.
- Anon. 1977. Summary report of the survey on baitfish resources for skipjack pole-and-line fishing in New Caledonia and Wallis. Tokyo: Japan Marine Resource Research Centre. 14 p.
- Anon. 1978. Baitfishing and you. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industries. 26 p.
- Anon. 1981. An assessment of baitfish resources in the South Pacific Commission area. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 12. 8 p.
- Anon. 1983. Report on the bait survey project in Marshall Islands. Tokyo: Federation of Japan Tuna Fisheries. 58 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources des Samoa Occidentales en bonites et en appâts. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 14. 1 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Papua New Guinea. Noumea: SPC. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme 12. 91 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources de Niue en bonites et en appâts. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 15. 1 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources des Iles Mariannes du Nord, Guam, Palau, des Etats Fédérés de Micronésie, et des Iles Marshall en bonites et en appâts. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 18. 5 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources de l'Australie orientale en bonites et en appâts. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 16. 3 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources de la Papouasie-Nouvelle-Guinée en bonites et en appâts. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 12. 3 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources de Nauru en bonites et en appâts. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 13. 1 p.
- Anon. 1985. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of New Caledonia. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 20. 43 p.
- Anon. 1986. Research on baitfish biology in the Solomon Islands, Maldives and Papua New Guinea for the tuna industry. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 10. 5 p.
- Anon. 1986. Evaluation des ressources des Samoa américaines en bonites et en appâts. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 17. 1 p.
- Argue, A.W. and Kearney, R.E. 1982. An assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Solomon Islands. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme Final Country report 3. 73 p.
- Argue, A.W., Williams, M.J. and Hallier, J.P. 1987. Fishing performance of some natural and cultured baitfish used by pole-and-line vessels to fish tunas in the Central and Western Pacific Ocean. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 18. 29 p.
- Baldwin, W.J. 1980. Culture of baitfish. Honolulu: University of Hawaii. 63 p.
- Boely, T. 1979. Pêche de l'appât utilisable par les canneurs en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Noumea: ORSTOM. 4 p.
- Bryan, P.G. 1979. Testing cultured mollies as live bait for tuna fishing aboard the SPC skipjack tagging vessel, Hatsutori Maru. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 18:6-8.

- Chapau, M.R. 1983. Food and feeding behaviour of Ysabel Passage bait-fish. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. 24 p.
- Conand, F. 1988. Biologie et écologie des poissons pélagiques du lagon de Nouvelle-Calédonie utilisables comme appât thonier. Paris: ORSTOM. 239 p.
- Conand, F. and Kulbicki, M. 1988. Tuna baitfishes: biology, ecology, resources in New Caledonia. Noumea: SPC. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Background Paper 3. 9 p.
- Crossland, J. 1978. American Samoa baitfish project. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 17:7-9.
- Daly, J.C. and Richardson, B.J. 1981. Allozyme variation between populations of baitfish species *Stolephorus heterolobus* and *St. devisi* (Pisces: *Engraulidae*) and *Spratelloides gracilis* (Pisces : *Dussumieriidae*) from Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Resources 31:701-711.
- Dalzell, P. and Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. The biology, population dynamics, and fisheries dynamics of exploited stocks of three baitfish species, *Stolephorus heterolobus*, *S. devisi* and *Spratelloides gracilis*, in Ysabel Passage, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. Research Bulletin 22. 126 p.
- Dalzell, P. 1980. Baitfish research in New Ireland Province. Harvest 6 (3):109-116.
- Dalzell, P., Sharma, S. and Prakash, J. 1987. Preliminary estimates of the growth and mortality of three tuna baitfish species, *Herklotsichthys quadrimaculatus* and *Spratelloides delicatulus* (*Clupeidae*) and *Rhabdamia gracilis* (*Apogonidae*) from Fijian water. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 20. 15 p.
- Dalzell, P. 1989. Biology and population dynamics of tuna baitfish in Papua New Guinea. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Meeting Report. p.100-113. In: Biology and population dynamics of Tuna Baitfish in Papua New Guinea: Tuna Baitfish in the Indo-Pacific Region Proceedings of a workshop, Honiara, Solomon Islands, 11-13 December, 1989 .
- Dalzell, P. 1992. Notes on small pelagic fishes from the South Pacific suitable for tuna longline bait. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Meeting Report. Draft only, do not cite without authors permission. Unpublished manuscript 18 p.
- Ellway, C.P. and Kearney, R.E. 1981. Changes in the Fijian baitfishery, 1974-1980. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme Technical Report 5. 24 p.
- Ellway, C.P. and Kearney, R.E. 1982. Changements intervenus dans la pêche d'appâts de Fidji de 1974 à 1980. Noumea: CPS. Programme d'étude et d'évaluation des stocks de bonites. Rapport Technique 5. 25 p.
- Evans, D. and Nichols, P.V. 1985. The baitfishery of Solomon Islands. Honiara: Solomon Islands. Ministry of Natural Resources. Fisheries Department. Research and Management Section. 178 p.
- Fitzgerald, W.J. 1996. Preliminary report on the use of live milkfish (*Chanos chanos*) for tuna longline bait. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information paper 14. 23 p.
- Gillett, R.D. and Kearney, R.E. 1983. An assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of French Polynesia. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Final Country report 7. 81 p.
- Gillett, R.D. and Kearney, R.E. 1983. Evaluation des ressources de la Polynésie Française en bonites et en appâts. Nouméa, Nouvelle-Calédonie: SPC. Programme d'étude et d'évaluation des stocks de bonites. Rapport final 7. 83 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1987. Projet d'étude et d'exploitation des poissons-appâts à Tuvalu. Nouméa: CPS. Programme d'évaluation des Thonidés et marlins. Rapport Technique 14. 45 p.
- Grandperrin, R. and Fourmanoir, P. 1972. Quelques données sur la recherche d'appâts vivants et de bonites dans les eaux de la Nouvelle-Calédonie : rapport d'une mission effectuée à bord du « Kuroshio Maru » Nouméa: ORSTOM. 13 p.
- Grandperrin, R. 1982. Appâts vivants à Vanuatu : campagne exploratoire livebait. Port Vila: Mission ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 2. 22 p.
- Ianelli, J. 1987. Notes on the biological impact of the Kiribati live-bait fishery. Noumea: SPC. 26 p.
- Ianelli, J. 1988. The status of the Kiribati live-bait fishery. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 59. 20 p.
- Ianelli, J. 1992. The status of the Kiribati live-bait fisheries. Noumea: SPC. Papers on fisheries science from the Pacific Islands. Inshore Fisheries Research Project technical document 1:21-32.

- Ikehara, I.I. 1953. Live-bait fishing for tuna in the Central Pacific. Washington: US Fish and Wildlife Service. Special scientific report, fisheries 107. 20 p.
- James, P. 1982. L'appât vivant dans les Tuamotu du nord-ouest, Polynésie Française. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 14. 54 p.
- Kearney, R.E. and Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B.R. 1972. Cruise report Tagula 71-1: survey of skipjack tuna and baitfish resources in Papua New Guinea waters. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Research Bulletin 8. 145 p.
- King, M. 1993. Proceedings of a workshop on baitfish and deepwater bottomfish, Honolulu, Hawaii 17-25 November 1992. Placerville, CA, USA: RDA International, Inc.
- Lee, R. 1973. Live bait research: skipjack tuna fishery project in Fiji. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 9:26-29.
- Lenanton, R.C.J. 2003. The Use of stable isotopes ratios in whitebait otolith carbonate to identify the source of prey for Western Australian penguins. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier Science Ltd. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 91:17-27.
- Lewis, A.D., Smith, B.R. and Kearney, R.E. 1974. Studies in tunas and baitfish in Papua New Guinea waters - II. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Research Bulletin 11. 112 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1976. Distribution and abundance of baitfish resources in Papua New Guinea waters. NOAA Technical Report. NMFS Circular 408:89-94.
- McCarthy, D. 1985. Fishery dynamics and biology of the major wild baitfish species particularly *Spratelloides delicatulus* from Tarawa lagoon, Kiribati. Tarawa: USP. Atoll Research and Development Unit. 58 p.
- Moriceau, J. 1978. Opération développement de la pêche à l'appât vivant en Polynésie française : résultats obtenus jusqu'en septembre 1977. Vairao, Tahiti: Centre Océanologique du Pacifique, CNEXO. 64 p.
- Nichols, P.V. 1986. A report on a collaborative research programme into baitfish populations in Solomon Islands with some preliminary findings. Honiara: Ministry of Natural Resources. 52 p.
- Oishi, F. 1989. Topminnow test fishing project 48(A) and topminnow and baitfish test fishing project 48(B). Honolulu: Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation. 9 p.
- Otto, T. 1989. A sociological study of the baitfish areas in New Ireland and Manus Provinces: report prepared for the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Port Moresby: Australian National University. 90 p.
- Otto, T. and Turner, J.W. 1990. The sociology of baitfish royalties in Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. Department of Anthropology & Sociology. Occasional Paper 6. 61 p.
- Pedro, P. 1978. American Samoa baitfish project. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (10th : 1978 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 22. 2 p.
- Rawlinson, N.J.F., Milton, D.A. and Blaber, S.J.M. 1992. Tuna baitfish and the pole-and-line industry in Kiribati. Canberra, A.C.T.: ACIAR. ACIAR technical reports 24. 92 p.
- Sharma, S. 1988. The Fijian baitfishery. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 14. 19 p.
- Tiroba, G.K. 1986. Biological study of exploited baitfish species *Stolephorus heterolobus* and *Stolephorus devisi* in Western Province, Solomon Islands. Honiara: Ministry of Natural Resources. 64 p.
- Turner, J.W. 1990. Report on social organisation and resource ownership in the baitfishing areas of East and West New Britain. Port Morsby: University of Papua New Guinea. 70 p.
- Walter, M.A.H.B. et al. 1986. A sociological study of Major Baithfishing areas in Papua New Guinea. Summary report. Boroko: PNG Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research. 19 p.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1978. Management of the New Ireland bait fishery. Port Moresby: Fisheries Research Station. 8 p.
- Wilson, P.T. 1957. Truk live bait survey. Bulletin of the Tohoku Laboratory 10.
- Wilson, M.A. 1977. Papua New Guinea tuna and baitfish fishery. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. 8 p.

8. BARRAMUNDI

- Kyle, J.H. 1983. Mercury in barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) from different regions of the Gulf of Papua. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. University of Papua New Guinea report 83-18. 9 p.
- Rapson, A.M. 1962. Better Barramundi catches for Papuan fishermen. South Pacific Bulletin 12 (1):46-47.
- Reynolds, L.F. 1978. The population dynamics of Barramundi *Lates calcarifer* (Pisces: Centropomidae) in Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 249 p.

9. BECHE DE MER / HOLOTHURIANS / TREPANG / SEA CUCUMBER

- Adams, T.J.H. 1992. Pilot survey of the status of trochus and beche-de-mer resources in the Western Province of the Solomon Islands with options for management. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report.
- Alu, R. and Cook, D.C. 1987. Beche-de-mer market survey : 3-17 July and 2-6 August. Konedobu: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 16 p.
- Anon. 1979. Beche-de-mer of the tropical Pacific. a handbook for fishermen. Noumea: SPC. Handbook 18. 29 p.
- Anon. 1987. UNDP/FAO/SPC beche-de-mer fishing and processing training course. 12-23 January 1987. Suva: UNDP. 8 p.
- Anon. 1989. Sea cucumber fishery development in Micronesia, Guam - 1988/1989. Agana: Fisheries Division. 8 p.
- Bourgoin, A. 1978. Traitement de la beche-de-mer (Beche-de-mer frocering). Noumea: ORSTOM. 18 p.
- Cannon, L.R.G., Silver, H. and Estep, K. 1994. North Australian sea cucumbers. Heidelberg, Germany: Springer-Verlag. ISBN 3540141936 1 CD ROM, Windows version 3.1.
- Cherbonnier, G. and Menou, J.L. 1980. Holothuries de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Bulletin Museum Histoire Naturelle 4^{ème} série, vol.2, section A, n°3 1980 p.615-667.
- Conand, C. Methods of studying growth in Holothurians (beche-de-mer, and preliminary results from a beche-de-mer tagging experiment in New Caledonia. SPC fisheries newsletter 26:31-38.
- Conand, C. 1979. Populations d'holothuries exploitables du lagon calédonien. Noumea: ORSTOM. 4 p.
- Conand, C. 1979. The biology of exploitable holothurian population of the lagoon of New Caledonia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (11th : 1979 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 12. 1 p.
- Conand, C. 1979. Beche-de-mer in New Caledonia: weight loss and shrinkage during process in three species of Holothurians. Fisheries newsletter 19:14-17.
- Conand, C. 1981. Sexual cycle of three commercially important Holothurian species (Echinodermata) from the lagoon of New Caledonia. Bulletin of marine science 3(3):523-543.
- Conand, C. 1982. Reproductive cycle and biometric relations in a population of *Actinopyga echinites* (Echinodermata : Holothuroidea) from the lagoon of New Caledonia, western tropical Pacific. p.437-442. In: Echinoderms: Proceedings of the international conference, Tampa Bay, 14-17 September 1981. Rotterdam: A.A. Balkema.
- Conand, C. 1985. Are the aspidochirote holothurians of the New p. 291-296. In: Proceedings of the Fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, 1985 Vol. 5.
- Conand, C. 1986. Les ressources halieutiques des pays insulaires du Pacifique. Rome: FAO. FAO document technique sur les pêches ; 272.2). 108 p.
- Conand, C. 1987. Exploitation des Holothuries: historique en Nouvelle-Calédonie et marché mondial. Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'ouest de la France Supplément Hors Série 1987. p.169-174.
- Conand, C. 1988. Beche-de-mer in New Caledonia. biology and fishing. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5). 12 p.
- Conand, C. 1989. Les holothuries aspidochirotés du lagon de Nouvelle-Caledonie. biologie, ecologie et exploitation. Paris: ORSTOM. Collection etudes et thèses . 393 p.

- Conand, C. 1990. The fishery resources of Pacific Island countries. Rome: FAO. FAO fisheries technical paper ; 272.2. 143 p.
- Conand, C. 1990. Reproduction asexuée par scission chez HOLOTHURIA ATRA (holothuroidea) dans des populations de platiers récifaux. Rotterdam, Netherlands: Balkema. Echinoderm research :70-75.
- Conand, C. 1991. Les Exploitations d'holothuries dans l'indo-Pacifique tropical: une approche de leur variabilité spatiale et temporelle. p. 609-619. In : La Recherche Face à la Pêche Artisanale, Symposium int. ORSTOM-IFREMER, Montpellier France, 3-7 juillet 1989 Tome II. Paris, France: ORSTOM.
- Conand, C. 1993. Reproductive biology of the holothurians from the major communities of the New Caledonian lagoon. Marine Biology 116:439-450.
- Conand, C. 1994. Les holothuries, ressource halieutique des lagons. Nouméa: ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques Science de la mer, Biologie marine 65. 86 p.
- Crean, K. 1977. The beche-de-mer industry in Ongtong Java, Solomon Islands. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 15:36-48.
- Domantay, J.S. 1954. Some Holothurians from Guam and vicinity. Natural Applied Science 12:336-357.
- Ebert, T.A. 1978. Growth and size of the tropical sea cucumber *Holothuria (Halodeima) atra* Jaeger at Enewetak atoll, Marshall Islands. Pacific Science 32(2):183-191.
- Eys, S.van. 1988. The market for sea cucumber from the Pacific Islands. Kuala Lumpur: INFOFISH. 18 p.
- Gentle, M. 1978? Population ecology of beche-de-mer: first interim report 27 september 1978. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Marine Resources, USP. 12 p.
- Gentle, M. 1979. The fisheries biology of beche-de-mer. South Pacific Bulletin 4. 6 p.
- Humes, A.G. 1975. Cyclopoid copepods (*Nanaspidae* and *Sabelliphilidae*) associated with holothurians in New Caledonia. Boston, Massachusetts: University Marine Program. 41 p.
- Intes, A. and Menou, J.L. 1979. Quelques holothuries (*Echinodermata*) des environs de Nouméa et leur répartition. Noumea: ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques 3. 14 p.
- James, R.H. 1977. Beche-de-mer in Solomon Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (9th : 1977 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 17. 11 p.
- Kerr, A.M., Stoffel, E.M. and Yoon, R.L. 1993. Abundance distribution of holothuroids (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea) on a windward and leeward fringing coral reef, Guam, Mariana Islands. Bulletin of Marine Science 52 (2):780-791.
- Martinez, P.C. and Richmond, R.H. 1998. Effect of diet on growth and larval development of the sea cucumber *Holothuria nobilis* in Guam. p.480 In: Echinoderms: San Francisco: Proceedings of the Ninth International Echinoderm Conference San Francisco California, USA, 5-9 August 1996. Rotterdam ; Brookfield, VT, USA: Balkema.
- Massin, C. and Doumen, C. 1986. Distribution and feeding of epibenthic holothuroids on the reef flat of Laing Island (Papua New Guinea). Marine Ecology Progress Series 31:85-195.
- McElroy, S. 19--? Beche-de-mer survey of the Gilbert Islands. Tarawa: Ministry of Natural Resource Development. 10 p.
- Moore, J.D., Pului, P. and Jacobsen, K. 1986. Yap Fishing Authority sea cucumber development project: Ulithi atoll, 1 October 1985 to 30 November 1985. Colonia: Yap Fishing Authority. 14 p.
- Moore, J.D. and Marieg, F. 1986. Yap Fishing Authority sea cucumber development project. Ngulu atoll 12 February to 29 April 1986. Colonia: Yap Fishing Authority. 29 p.
- Morgan, A.D. 2000. Induction of spawning in the sea cucumber *Holothuria scabra* (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea). Journal of the World Aquaculture Society 31(2):186-194.
- Preston, G.L. and Lokani, P. 1990. Report of a survey of the sea cucumber resources of Ha'apai, Tonga. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report
- Preston, G.L. 1988. Beche-de-mer exploitation in Fiji. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 16 p.
- Richmond, R.H. 1988. The population biology of three commercially valuable sea cucumber species. Agna: University of Guam. 20 p.

- Richmond, R.H. 1996. Suggestions for the management of sea cucumber resources in Micronesia: results of the Workshop "A regional management plan for a sustainable Sea Cucumber Fishery for Micronesia" Mangilao: University of Guam. Technical Report, University of Guam Marine Laboratory 101. 68 p.
- Richmond, R.H. 19--? Sea cucumber fishery development in Micronesia I [Final report]. Mangila, Guam: Marine Laboratory. 29 p.
- Shelley, C.C. 1985. Growth of *Actinopyga Echinites* and *Holothuria Scabra* (Holothuridea: Echinodermata) and their fisheries potential (as Beche-de-mer) in Papua New Guinea = Croissance de *Actinopyga Echinites* et *Holothuria Scabra* (Holothurioidae : Echinodermata) et leur potentiel d'exploitation en Papouasie-Nouvelle Guinée. p. 297-301. In: Proceedings of the Fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti, vol.5.
- Shelley, C.C. 1982. Aspects of the distribution, reproduction, growth and "fishery" potential of holothurians (Beche-de-mer) in the Papuan coastal lagoon. MSc thesis. Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea: University of Papua New Guinea. 165 p.
- Shelley, C.C. 1986. The potential for re-introduction of a beche-de-mer fishery in Torres Strait. Torres Strait Fisheries Seminar (1986 : Canberra). p. 140-150.
- Silver, H. 1982. Beche-de-mer in the deeper waters of Tarawa atoll. Suva: University of South Pacific. Atoll research unit technical report. 8 p.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. The status of the beche-de-mer resources and exploitation in Papua New Guinea. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 108. 9 p.
- Trianni, M.S. 2002. Evaluation of the resource following the sea cucumber fishery of Saipan, Northern Mariana Islands. p.829-834. In: Proceedings of the 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000 Vol.2.
- Trianni, M.S. And Bryan, P.G. 2004. Survey and estimates of commercially viable populations of the sea cucumber *Actinopyga mauritiana* (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea), on Tinian island, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana islands. Pacific Science 58(1):91-98.
- Uthicke, S. and Benzie, J.A.H. 2001. Restricted gene flow between *Holothuria scabra* (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea) populations along the north-east coast of Australia and the Solomon Islands. Marine Ecology Progress Series 216:109-117.
- Uthicke, S. and Purcell, S. 2004. Preservation of genetic diversity in restocking of the sea cucumber *Holothuria scabra* investigated by allozyme electrophoresis. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 61:519-528.
- Vuki, V. and Viala, F. 1988. Shrinkage and weight loss of nine commercial species of Holothurians from Fijian waters. Suva: Department of Fisheries, Ministry of Primary Industry. 6 p.
- Ward, M.G. 1972. The Pacific Beche-de-mer trade with special reference to Fiji. Oxford: Clarendon Press. In: Man in the Pacific. p.91-123
- Zoutendyk, D. 1989. Beche-de-mer: rori of the Cook Islands. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. Cook Islands marine resources profile 6. 17 p.
- Zoutendyk, D. 1989. Trial processing and marketing of the surf redfish (*Actinopyga mauritiana*) beche-de-mer on Rarotonga and its export potential in the Cook Islands. Rarotonga: ministry of Marine Resources. 25 p.

10. BENTHOS

- Adjeroud, M. et al. 2000. Premiers résultat concernant le benthos et les poissons au cours des missions TYPATOLL. Nouméa, Nouvelle-Calédonie: IRD. Documents scientifiques et techniques II 3. 125 p.
- Chardy, P. and Clavier, J. 1988. Biomass and trophic structure of the macrobenthos in the south-west lagoon of New Caledonia. Marine Biology 99:195-202.
- Chesher, R. 1988. Security problems with resource surveys of benthic marine organisms. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 32. 5 p.
- Frouin, P. and Clavier, J. 2002. Temporal fluctuations in tropical lagoons: relationships between benthic communities and environmental parameters in New Caledonia. p.353-357. In: Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000. Vol.1.

- Garrigue, C. 1995. Macrophyte associations on the soft bottoms of the south-west lagoon of New Caledonia: description, structure and biomass. *Botanica Marina* 38 :481-492.
- Richer de Forges, B. 1996. Les fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie (sédimentologie, Benthos). Paris: ORSTOM. Collection Etudes et Thèses. 205 p.
- Richer de Forges, B. 1998. La diversité du benthos marin de Nouvelle-Calédonie : de l'espace à la notion de patrimoine. [S. I.]: Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. 326 p.
- Schlacher, T.A. et al. 1998. Soft-sediment benthic community structure in a coral reef lagoon - the prominence of spatial heterogeneity and spot endemism . *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 175:159-174.
- Skelton, P. and South, R. 1999. A preliminary checklist of the benthic marine algae of the Samoan Archipelago. Suva, Fiji: University of the South Pacific. Technical report 99/1. 30 p.
- South, R. and Ramon N'Yeurt, A. de. 1993. Contributions to a catalogue of benthic marine algae of Fiji. II: Caulerpa and Caulerpella (Chlorophyta-Caulerpales). *Micronesica* 26(2):109-138.

11. BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY

- Allen, G.R. et al. 2003. A Rapid marine biodiversity assessment of Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea - Survey II 2000. Washington, DC: Conservation International, Center for Applied biodiversity Science. RAP Bulletin of Biological Assessment 29. 172 p.
- Anon. 2000. Convention on biological diversity: an information package for Pacific Island Countries. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. vi, 254 p.
- Anon. 2000. The Marshall Islands - Living Atolls Amidst the Living Sea. The National Biodiversity Report of the Republic of the Marshall Islands. Santa Clarita, CA, USA: St. Hildegard Publishing Company. 345 p.
- Gray, J.S. 2001. Marine diversity: the paradigms in patterns of species richness examined. *Scientia Marina* 65:41-56.
- Feral, J.P. 2002. How useful are the genetic markers in attempts to understand and manage marine biodiversity? *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 268:121-145.
- Ives, A.R., Klug, J.L. and Gross, K. 2000. Stability and species richness in complex communities. *Ecology Letters* 3:399-411.
- Maragos, J.E. et al. 1999. Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. In: Proceedings of two workshops held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, in November 1994. Honolulu, HI, USA: Pacific Science Association. 456 p.
- McBeath, J. 2004. Management of the commons for biodiversity: lessons from the North Pacific. *Marine policy* 28:523-539.
- Mills, C.E. 2001. Jellyfish blooms: are populations increasing globally in response to changing ocean conditions? *Hydrobiologia* 451:55-68.
- Naeem, S. 2002. Biodiversity equals instability? *Nature* 416:23-24.
- Pullin, A.S. et al. 2004. Do conservation managers use scientific evidence to support their decision-making? *Biological Conservation* 119:245-252.
- Ritchie, M.E. and Olff, H. 1999. Spatial scaling laws yield a synthetic theory of biodiversity. *Nature* 400:557-560.
- Roger, C. 1986. Macroplankton et micronecton dans le Pacifique Tropical Sud-Ouest. *Oceanogr. trop.* 21:153-165.
- Rogers, S.I. and Greenaway, B. 2005. A UK perspective on the development of marine ecosystem indicators. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 50:9-19.
- Werner, T.B. and Allen, G.R. 1998. A Rapid Biodiversity assessment of the Coral Reefs of Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea. Washington, DC: Conservation International, Center for Applied biodiversity Science. RAP Working Papers 11. 111 p.

12. BIVALVIA

- Baron, J. 1992. Reproductive cycles of the bivalve molluscs *Atactoteda Striata* (Gmrlin), *Gafrarium Tumidum* Röding and *Anadara Scapha* (L.) in New Caledonia. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 43:393-402.
- Maybin J.A. 1989. Ecological and taxonomic aspects of *Anadara* (mollusca : bivalvia) in Fiji and some neighboring island groups. Jean A. Maybin. Suva: University of the South Pacific. 88 p.
- Morton, B. 1989. The functional morphology of the organs of the Mantle cavity of *Batissa Violacea* (Lamarck, 1797). (Bivalvia: corbiculacea). American Malacological Bulletin 7(1):73-79.

13. BOAT BUILDING

- Blanchet, G., Borel, G. and Paoaafaite, J. 1987. Petite construction navale et Pêche artisanale en Polynésie Française. Papeete: ORSTOM. Océanographe 34. 100 p.
- Cook, D.C. and Chapau, M.R. 1984. Plywood canoe designed by FAO for Papua New Guinea waters. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Working Paper 26. 8 p.
- Cook, D.C. 1984. Vessel appraisal programme in Papua New Guinea: background and situation report. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Working Paper 6. 12 p.
- Fyson, J.F. 1975. Small fishing boat designs for use in the South Pacific region: displacement and medium speed fishing boats. ICLARM/SPC Small Boat Workshop (1975 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3. 25 p.
- Gentle, M. 1982. Fiji fisheries divisions's boat-building and rural training scheme. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 23:14-16.
- Gulbrandsen, O. 1984. Ten years boat development in the South Pacific: what can we learn from it? SPC Regional technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Working Paper 14. 14 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1984. The boat building programme. Fiji Fisheries Division. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 4 p.
- Overa, A. and Gulbrandsen, O. 1978. Report of construction of first aluminium catamaran built by the FAO/DANIDA village fisheries project in the Western Samoa. 3 p.
- Swinfield, A.N. 1957. Building small ships for Pacific waters. South Pacific Bulletin 7(4):25-27.
- Swinfield, A.N. 1962. Boat building guide. Noumea: SPC. 117 p.
- Swinfield, A.N. 1962. Islanders become skilled boatbuilders. South Pacific Bulletin 12(2):38-40.
- Wilson, P.T. 1966. Boatbuilding in the trust territory of the Pacific Islands. South Pacific Bulletin 16(3):23-25.

14. BOTTOM FISHING

- Anon. 1977. Bottom fishing on seamounts. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 15:18-24.
- Anon. 1992. Report on possibility survey project of small scale commercial fisheries development for demersal fish in Federated States of Micronesia. Tokyo: OFCF. 101 p.
- Brouard, F. and Grandperrin, R. 1983. Pêche aux poissons démersaux profonds au Vanuatu: étude préliminaire = Deep bottom fishing in Vanuatu: preliminary study. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working Paper 12. 22 p.
- Crossland, J. and Grandperrin, R. 1980. The development of deep bottom fishing in the tropical Pacific. Noumea: SPC. Occasional Paper 17. 12 p.
- Kulbicki, M. and Grandperrin, R. 1988. Survey of the soft bottom carnivorous fish population using bottom longline in the south-west lagoon of New Caledonia. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 15. 23 p.
- Preston, G.L., Mead, P.D. and Chapman, L.B. 1999. Deep-bottom fishing techniques for the Pacific Islands: a manual for fishermen. Noumea: SPC. 82 p.

Trianni, M.S. 1998. The large vessel bottom fishery of the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. Northern Mariana Islands: Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. Division of Fish and Wildlife. Technical Report 98-03. 40 p.

Wata, A. 1985. Deep bottom fishing survey in Solomon Islands: January-June 1985. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 26. 8 p.

15. CANOES AND CANOEING

Borel, G. 1989. Les pirogues tahitiennes. *Le Chasse Maree* 43 :68-73.

Cook, D.C. and Chapau, M.R. 1984. Plywood canoe designed by FAO for Papua New Guinea waters. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Working Paper 26. 8 p.

Cook, D.C. 1986. Information paper on a new canoe design under trial at DPI Fisheries Division, Kanudi, PNG. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Information Paper 9. 8 p.

Cranstone, B.A.L. 1961. Melanesia: a short ethnography. London: The Trustees of the British Museum. 115 p.

Day, M. and Savins, M. 1986. Design improvements and evaluations of the fishing performance of Kiribati Fisheries Division canoes. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Information Paper 6. 13 p.

Frankel, H. 1978. Canoes of Walomo. Boroko, Papua New Guinea: Institute of Papua New Guinea Studies. 60 p.

Gillett, R.D. 1981. Paddles of the Pacific Islands. *South Pacific Bulletin*, 31(1):16-19.

Gillett, R.D., Ianelli, J. and Waqavatoqa, T. 1993. Traditional sailing canoes in Lau. Suva: USP Institute of Pacific Studies. 94 p.

Haddon, A.C. and Hornell, J. 1975. Canoes of Oceania. Honolulu: Bishop Museum Press. Bernice P. Bishop Museum, special publications 27, 28 and 29.

Lewis, D. 1980. Great canoes of the Pacific. *Hemisphere* 25(2):66-76.

MacGregor, G. 1937. Ethnology of Tokelau Islands. Honolulu, Hawaii: Bernice P. Bishop Museum. Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bulletin 146. 183 p.

Neyret, J. 19-- ? Pirogues océaniques. Paris: Palais de Chaillot. Association des Amis des Musées de la Marine.

Pule, R.T. 1983. Bina Bina: the making of a war canoe. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies. 36 p.

16. CARP FISHERIES

Anon. 1985. Carp fish. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industries. Farming note 31. 23 p.

Murty, D.S. and Cavuilati, S.T. 1977. A report on the status of the grass carp project in Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (9th : 1977 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 35. 5 p.

Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Preliminary observations on the biology, ecology and the proliferation of carp, (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) in the Sepik river system and its impact on the floodplain fishery. Port Moresby: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Technical paper 92-03. 19 p.

17. CLIMATE & CLIMATIC CHANGES

Aalbersberg, B. and Hay, J.E. 1992. Implications of climate change and sea level rise for Tuvalu. report of a preparatory mission. Apia: SPREP. SPREP reports and studies series 54. 80 p.

Albritton, D.L. 2001. Summary for Policymakers - A Report of Working Group I of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.

Anon. 1979. Vents, cyclones et houles en Polynésie Française. Faaa, Tahiti: Centre d'expérimentations du Pacifique, Services Météorologique. 46 p.

- Anon. 1988. Potential impacts of Greenhouse gas generated climatic change and projected sea-level rise on Pacific Island States on the SPREP Region. Noumea: SPC. Various paging.
- Anon. 1989. Aperçu de l'incidence potentielle des changements climatiques dans la zone d'action du PROE. Nairobi: UNEP. SPC/UNEP/ASPEI Intergovernmental Meeting on Climatic Change and Sea Level Rise in the South Pacific (1989 : Majuro). Working Paper 1. 18 p.
- Anon. 1989. SPC/UNEP/ASPEI Intergovernmental Meeting on Climatic Change and Sea Level Rise in the South Pacific (1989 : Majuro).
- Anon. 2001. Climate Change 2001: Impact, Adaptation, and Vulnerability - A Report of Working Group II of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.
- Anon. 2003. National symposium on the clean development mechanism and climate change co-hosted by the forum secretariat and the department of environment & conservation (PNG) Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea: Pacific Islands Forum Secretariat. 133 p.
- Asheim, A. and Sygna, L. 2000. Economic impacts of climate change on tuna fisheries in Fiji islands and Kiribati. Oslo, Norway: CICERO, Center for international climate and environmental research. 22 p.
- Biswas, A.K. 1984. Climate and development. Dublin: Tycooly. Natural resources and environment series 13. vi, 146 p.
- Brunel, J.P. 1975. Cyclone Alison (7-8 Mars 1975) précipitations et crues. Noumea: ORSTOM. 34 p.
- Burgess, S.M. 1987. Climate and weather of Western Kiribati. Wellington: New Zealand Meteorological Service. New Zealand Meteorological Service miscellaneous publications 188(7). 41 p.
- Burns, W.C.G. 2002. Pacific Island developing country water resources and climate change. p.113-131. In: The world's water : the biennial report on freshwater resources 2002-2003 , Chapter 5.
- Chase, R. and Veitayaki, J. 1992. Implications of climate change and sea level rise for Western Samoa: report of a preparatory mission. Apia: SPREP. SPREP Reports and Studies Series 59. 44 p.
- Christian, R.R. 2003. Coastal initiative of the Global Terrestrial Observing System. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier Science Ltd. Ocean & Coastal Management 46:313-321.
- Ciannelli, D. et al. 2005. Climate forcing, food web structure, and community dynamics in pelagic marine ecosystems. In: Belgrano A, Scharler UM, Dunne J, Ulanowicz RE (eds) Aquatic Food Webs. p 143-169.
- Clark, P. et al. 2002. The role of the thermohaline circulation in abrupt climate change. Nature 415:863-869
- Clarke, W.C. 1992. Coastal resources and systems of the Pacific basin: investigation steps toward protective management. Nairobi: UNEP. UNEP regional seas reports and studies 147. 308 p.
- Connell, J. and Maata, M. 1992. Environmental planning, climate change and potential sea level rise: report on a mission to the Republic of the Marshall Islands. Apia: SPREP. SPREP Reports and Studies 55. 94 p.
- Crane, W. and Vao, T. 1992. The environment of Tonga: a geography resource. Wellington: Wendy Crane Books. 165 p.
- Depledge, J. 2002. Climate change in Focus: the IPCC Third Assessment Report. The Royal Institute of International Affairs - Sustainable Development Programme. Briefing Paper New Series 29. 8 p.
- Deser, C., Phillips, A.S. and Hurrell, J.W. 2004. Pacific Interdecadal climate variability: linkages between the Tropics and North Pacific during boreal winter since 1900. Journal of Climate (February 2004). 52 p.
- Dickson, B. 2002. Rapid freshening of the deep North Atlantic Ocean over the past four decades. Nature 416:832-837.
- Evesson, D.T. and Carter, J.H. 1981. The climate of the Purari river catchment above Wabo. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation, Central Government Office. Environmental studies 16. 23 p.
- Ellis, A.M. 2005. Population response to climate change: linear vs. non-linear modeling approaches. BMC Ecology 4:1-22.
- Gon, C.S. 1987. Climate and weather of Tuvalu. Wellington: New Zealand Meteorological Service. New Zealand Meteorological Service miscellaneous publications 188(6). 40 p.
- Fiedler, P.C. 2002. Environmental change in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean: review of ENSO and decadal variability. Marine Ecology Progress Series 244:265-283.
- FAO. 2004. The state of world fisheries and aquaculture 2002: highlights of special FAO studies Fisheries and Long-Term Climate Variability . FAO Information Division. p. 87-107.

- Fraser, W.R. and Hofmann, E.E. 2003 A predator's perspective on causal links between climate change, physical forcing and ecosystem response. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 265:1-15.
- Friedland, K.D. 1998. Ocean climate influences on critical Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) life history events. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 55:119-130.
- Griffies, S.M. 2000. Developments in ocean climate modelling. *Ocean Modelling* 2:123-192.
- Hallet, T.B. 2004. Why large-scale climate indices seem to predict ecological processes better than local weather. *Nature* 430:71-75.
- Hare, S.R. and Mantua, N.J. 2000. Empirical evidence for North Pacific regime shifts in 1977 and 1989. *Progress in Oceanography* 47:103-145.
- Hay, J.E. and Kaluwin, C. 1993. Second SPREP Meeting on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise in the South Pacific Region, Noumea, New Caledonia, 6-10 April 1992. Apia: SPREP. 238 p.
- Hayward, T.L. 1997. Pacific Ocean climate change: atmospheric forcing, ocean circulation and ecosystem response. *TREE* 12:150-154.
- Holthus, P. et al. 1992. Vulnerability assessment of accelerated sea level rise: case study: Majuro Atoll, Marshall Islands. Apia: SPREP. SPREP reports and studies series 60. 107 p.
- Hoppe, H.G. et al. 2002. Bacterial growth and primary production along a north-south transect of the Atlantic Ocean. *Nature* 416:168-171.
- Hsieh, C.H. 2005. Distinguishing random environmental fluctuations from ecological catastrophes for the North Pacific Ocean. *Nature* 435:336-340.
- Hughes, P., Sullivan, M. and Morrison, J. 1993. Developing countries in the South Pacific: scientific and technical expertise relevant to the work of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Canberra: Department of the Environment, Sport and Territories. 46 p.
- Hulm, P. 1989. A climate of crisis: global warming and the island South Pacific. Port Moresby: ASPEI. SPC/UNEP/ASPEI Intergovernmental Meeting on Climatic Change and Sea Level Rise in the South Pacific (1989 : Majuro). Working Paper 3. 22 p.
- IRI. 2002. Climate and Fisheries: interacting paradigms, scales, and policy approaches. Bakun, A. and Broad, K. 1-70. Columbia Earth Institute, Palisades, New York, 10964, USA, International Research Institute for Climate Prediction (IRI). The IRI-IPRC Pacific Climate-Fisheries Workshop, Honolulu, 14-17 November, 2001.
- Jurado-Molina, J. and Livingston, P. 2002. Climate-forcing effects on trophically linked groundfish populations: implications for fisheries management. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 59:1941-1951.
- Kaluwin, C., Holthus, P. and Hay, J.E. 1992. Second SPREP Meeting on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise in the South Pacific Region, Noumea, New Caledonia, 6-10 April 1992. Apia: SPREP. 80 p.
- Kaluwin, C. and Hay, J.E. 1999. Proceedings of the third SPREP meeting on climate change and sea level rise, Noumea, New Caledonia, 18-22 August 1997. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. 322 p.
- Kang, Y.S. et al. 2002. Long-term changes in zooplankton and its relationship with squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, catch in Japan /East Sea. *Fisheries Oceanography* 11:337-346.
- Kreft, C.A. 1986. Climate and weather of Niue. Wellington: New Zealand Meteorological Service. New Zealand Meteorological Service miscellaneous publications 188(1). 26 p.
- Lee, D.H.K. 1957. Climate and economic development in the Tropics. New York: Harper. xvi, 182 p.
- McLean, R. 1993. Existing and proposed extension to gabion seawall protection in Tokelau: environmental impact assessment. Apia, Western Samoa: SPREP. SPREP reports and Studies series 62. 40 p.
- McLean, R. and D'Aubert, A.M. 1993. Implications of climate change and sea level rise for Tokelau: report of a preparatory mission. Apia: SPREP. SPREP report and studies series 61. vi, 53 p.
- Meith, N. 1989. High and dry: Mediterranean Climate in the Twenty-first Century. Athens: UNEP. SPC/UNEP/ASPEI Intergovernmental Meeting on Climatic Change and Sea Level Rise in the South Pacific (1989 : Majuro). Information Paper 6. 48 p.
- Miller, A.J. and Schneider, N. 2000. Interdecadal climate regime dynamics in the North Pacific Ocean: theories, observations and ecosystem impacts. *Progress in Oceanography* 47:355-379.

- Newman, M., Compo, G.P. and Alexander, M.A. 2003. ENSO-Forced Variability of the Pacific Decadal Oscillation. *Journal of Climate* 16:3853-3857.
- Nunn, P. and Waddell, E. 1992. Implications of climate change and sea level rise for the Kingdom of Tonga. Apia: SPREP. SPREP reports and studies series 58. vi, 39 p.
- Parslow, J. and Jernakoff, P. 1992. Managing Australia's fisheries under threat of climate change impacts: report of a workshop hosted by CSIRO Division of Fisheries, Hobart, 28-30 May 1991. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. 69 p.
- Pearson, P.N. 2001. Warm tropical sea surface temperatures in the Late Cretaceous and Eocene epochs. *Nature* 413:481-487.
- Pernetta, J. and Hughes, P. 1989. Studies and reviews of greenhouse related climatic change impacts on the Pacific Islands. [S.I.]: ASPEI. SPC/UNEP/ASPEI Intergovernmental Meeting on Climatic Change and Sea Level Rise in the South Pacific (1989 : Majuro). Working Paper 2. 133 p.
- Pernetta, J. and Hughes, P. 1990. Implications of expected climate changes in the South Pacific region: an overview. Geneva: UNEP. UNEP regional seas reports and studies 128. vi, 279 p.
- Pesin, E. and Thomas, S. 1993. Etude climatique des sécheresses observées en Nouvelle-Calédonie et de leurs principales caractéristiques (Janvier 1951 à Juin 1993). Noumea: Direction Régionale de Nouvelle-Calédonie. 28 p.
- Peterson, W.T. and Schwing, F.B. 2003. A new climate regime in northeast pacific ecosystems. *Geophysical Research Letters*. 30:1-4
- Portner, H.O. et al. Climate induced temperature effects on growth performance, fecundity and recruitment in marine fish: developing a hypothesis for cause and effect relationships in Atlantic cod (*Gadus Morhua*) and common eelpout (*Zoarces Viviparus*). *Continental Shelf Research* 21:1975-1997.
- Prasad, B. 2003. Globalization, human dimensions and environmental change in the south Pacific Island nations. *South pacific study* 24(1):1-14.
- Roessig, J.M. et al. 2004. Effects of global climate change on marine and estuaries fishes and fisheries. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 14:251-275.
- Rudnick, D.L. and Davis, R.E. 2003. Red noise and regime shifts. *Deep-Sea Research* 50:691-699.
- Salinger, J. et al. 2002. The Pacific Island Global Climate Observing System (PI-GCOS): action plan 2003-2008. Apia, Samoa: SPREP, South Pacific Regional Environment Programme. vi, 29 p.
- Sem, G. and Underhill, Y. 1992. Implications of climate change and sea level rise for the Cook Islands: report of a preparatory mission. Apia: SPREP. SPREP reports and studies series 57. 24 p.
- Stenseth, N.C. et al. 2002. Incorporating Climatic Oscillators in population dynamics models: some methodological reflections.
- Swain, D.P. 1999. Changes in the distribution of Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) in the southern Gulf of St Lawrence - effects of environmental change or change in environmental preferences? *Fisheries Oceanography* 8:1-17.
- Thompson, C.S. 1986. Climate and weather of the Northern Cook Islands. Wellington: New Zealand Meteorological Service. New Zealand Meteorological Service miscellaneous publications 188(3). 45 p.
- Thompson, C.S. 1986. Climate and weather of the Southern Cook Islands. Wellington: New Zealand Meteorological Service. New Zealand Meteorological Service miscellaneous publications 188(2). 69 p.
- Thompson, C.S. 1986. Climate and weather of Tonga. Wellington: New Zealand Meteorological Service. New Zealand Meteorological Service miscellaneous publications 188(5). 60 p.
- Thompson, C.S. 1987. Climate and weather of Tokelau. Wellington: New Zealand Meteorological service. New Zealand Meteorological Service miscellaneous publications 188(4). 34 p.
- Vilayleck, M., Souares, Y. and Kiedrzyński, T. 1998. El Nino rend dengue. *BMC: le Bulletin Medical Caledonien* 4 :17-18.
- Walther, G.R. 2002 Ecological responses to recent climate change. *Nature* 416:389-395.
- Yasuda, I. 1999. Interdecadal variations in Japanese sardine and ocean/climate. *Fisheries Oceanography* 8:18-24.

18. COASTAL ECOLOGY

- Avendano-Ibarra, R. et al. 2004. Seasonal abundance of fish larvae in a subtropical lagoon in the west coast of the Baja California Peninsula. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 61:125-135
- Anon. 1985. Pohnpei coastal resource atlas Honolulu: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 78 p.
- Anon. 1985. Arno Atoll coastal resource atlas Honolulu: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 41 p.
- Anon. 1985. Kwajalein atoll coastal resource atlas Honolulu: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 123 p.
- Anon. 1991. Ecosystèmes de lagons de la Polynésie française. Nairobi: PNUE. Rapports et études des mers régionales 137. 298 p.
- Anon. 1994. Report on SPC Coastal Fisheries Programme activities April 1994 - July 1996. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working Paper 3. 31p.
- Anon. 1996. Institutional future of the SPC Coastal Fisheries Programme. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working Paper. 7 p.
- Belovsky, G.E. et al. 2004. Ten suggestions to strengthen the science of ecology. *BioScience* 54:345-351.
- Bode, A. and Alvarez-Ossorio, M.T. 2004. Taxonomic versus trophic structure of mesozooplankton: a seasonal study of species succession and stable carbon and nitrogen isotopes in a coastal upwelling ecosystem. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 61:563-571.
- Broekhuizen, N., Oldman, J. and Zeldis, J. 2003. Sub-grid-scale differences between individuals influence simulated phytoplankton production and biomass in a shelf-sea system. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 252:61-76.
- Calbet, A. 2001. Mesozooplankton grazing effect on primary production: A global comparative analysis in marine ecosystems. *Limnol. Oceanogr* 46:1824-1830.
- Carpenter, R. and Maragos, J.E. 1989. How to assess environmental impacts on tropical islands and coastal areas: a training manual prepared for the South Pacific Regional Environment Programme (SPREP) Honolulu: Environment and Policy Institute, East-West Center. xi, 345 p.
- Clarke, W.C. 1992. Coastal resources and systems of the Pacific basin: investigation steps toward protective management. Nairobi: UNEP. UNEP regional seas reports and studies 147. 308 p.
- Chilvers, B.L. et al. 2004. Diving behaviour of dugongs, Dugong dugon. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 304:203-224.
- Dalzell, P., Adams, T.J.H. and Polunin, N.V.C. 1996. Coastal fisheries in the Pacific Islands. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: an Annual Review* 34:395-531.
- Giannoulaki, M. 2003. Effect of coastal topography on the spatial structure of the populations of small pelagic fish. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 265:243-253.
- Helly, J. et al. 2004. National Center for Ecological Analysis and Synthesis. Research Paper 1:1-30.
- Holthus, P. 1987. Report to Congress: Coastal Barrier Resources System. Washington: Dept of the Interior. 51 p.
- King, M. 1989. Coastal environments in the South Pacific. Noumea: SPC. 40 p.
- Le Guen, T. 1996. Développement et anthropisation du littoral de la côte ouest de Nouvelle-Calédonie (de Dumbéa à Poum). Nouméa: ORSTOM. 88 p.
- Munro, J.L. 1983. Marine and coastal processes in the Pacific: ecological aspects of coastal zone management. Jakarta: UNESCO Regional Office for Science and Technology. 251 p.
- Nishihara, G.N. et al. 2003. A study of the coastal seawater in Yap Island and Ulithi Atoll, Federated States of Micronesia, 2001. Occasional papers 39. p.35-43.
- Sherwood, A. and Howorth, R. 1996. Coasts of Pacific Islands. Suva: SOPAC. SOPAC miscellaneous report 22. 40 p.
- Uwate, R.K. and Kunatuba, P. 1983. Vava'u housewife survey of tidal area usage. Honolulu, Hawaii: PIDP. 27 p.

19. COASTAL FISHERIES

- Aceves-Medina, G. et al. 2003. Fish larvae from the Gulf of California. *Scientia Marina* 67:1-11
- Anon. 2003. Regional Policy Meeting on Coastal Fisheries Management (2003 : Fiji Islands) Report of meeting. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 34 p.
- Chapman, L.B. and Lewis, A.D. 1982. UNDP/DPI fisheries survey of mackerel and other large coastal pelagics in PNG waters. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 57 p.
- Cillaurren, E., David, G. and Grandperrin, R. 2001. Atlas des pêcheries côtières de Vanuatu : un bilan décennal pour le développement = Coastal Fisheries Atlas of Vanuatu : a 10-year Development Assessment. Paris, France: IRD Editions. 256 p.
- Frusher, S.D. and Subam, S. 1981. Traditional fishing methods and practices in the Northern Gulf of Papua. *Harvest* 7(4):151-157.
- Harvey, E., Fletcher, D. and Shortis, M. 2001. A comparison of the precision and accuracy of estimates of reef-fish lengths determined visually by divers with estimates produced by a stereo-video system. *Fishery Bulletin NOAA* 99:63-71.
- Johannes, R.E. 19--? Implications of traditional marine resource use for coastal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. 5 p.
- Montgomery, J.C., Tolimieri, N. and Haine, O.S. 2001. Active habitat selection by pre-settlement reef fishes. *Fish and Fisheries* 2:261-277.
- Munro, J.L. and Fakahau, S.T. 1992. Appraisal, assessment and monitoring of small-scale coastal fisheries in the South Pacific region. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/52. 25 p

20. COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT

- Anon. 1983. Action plan for the protection of the marine environment and coastal areas of the South-East Pacific. Geneva: UNEP. UNEP United Nations Environment Programme 20. 21 p.
- Anon. 1986. Marovo Lagoon resource management project: report of the first community workshop, Segha, Solomon Islands, 2-3 December 1985. London: Commonwealth Science Council. CSC technical publications series 192. 15 p.
- Anon. 1987. Report on the SPREP/ESCAP coastal resource management planning training programme 1987. Noumea: SPC. Training report 1. 83 p.
- Anon. 1989. Water resources plan of action for the Republic of the Marshall Islands. Washington: US Office of Economic Adjustment. Various paging.
- Anon. 1990. Consideration of project proposals for the 1991-92 biennium. Intergovernmental Meeting on the SPREP Action Plan (1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 47 p.
- Anon. 1991. SPREP work programme progress report. SPREP Intergovernmental Meeting (4th : 1991 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 14. 24 p.
- Anon. 1993. Project proposal: integrated coastal zone management in the Pacific Islands region. Apia: South Pacific Regional Environment Programme (SPREP). 39 p.
- Anon. 1994. Coastal protection in the Pacific Islands: current trends and future prospects: proceedings of the first and second coastal protection meetings, held on 21-23 February 1994 in Apia, Western Samoa and on 16-20 May 1994 in Suva, Fiji. Apia: SPREP, SOPAC. Miscellaneous report 177. vi, 196 p.
- Anon. 1994. New project proposals in integrated coastal fisheries management and remote sensing/geographic information systems. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 4 p.
- Anon. 1995. Independent world commission on the oceans. Suva, Fiji: University of the South Pacific. 7 p.

- Anon. 1995. Report of the sub-regional meetings to identify coastal management training needs. Pago Pago, American Samoa, from 18-19 July 1994, Saipan, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, from 25-26 July 1994, Honiara, Solomon Islands, from 1-2 August 1994. Apia, Western Samoa: South Pacific Regional Environment Programme. 53 p.
- Anon. 1999. Coastal management profiles. a directory of Pacific Island governments and non government agencies with coastal management related responsibilities. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. vi, 205 p.
- Anon. 1999. Voices from the village: a comparative study of coastal resource management in the Pacific Islands. Washington, D.C.: World Bank. Pacific Islands discussion paper series 9A. 20 p.
- Baines, G.B.K. 1985. Coastal zone management and conservation in the South Pacific. p.40-56. In: South Pacific National Parks and Reserves Conference (3rd : 1985 :Apia). Conference report. Vol. 2.
- Bell, L.A.J. 1988. Case study: coastal zone management in Western Samoa. Apia: Department of Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries. 20 p.
- Blaber, S.J.M. 1997. Fish and fisheries of tropical estuaries. London, UK: Chapman & Hall. Fish and Fisheries Series 22. 367 p.
- Chua, T.E., Agulto, M. and Guarin, F. 1989. Directory of institutions and scientists in the ASEAN region involved in research and/or management related to coastal areas. Manila: ICLARM. ICLARM contribution 519. xxi, 373 p.
- Clarke, W.C. 1992. Coastal resources and systems of the Pacific basin: investigation steps toward protective management. Nairobi: UNEP. UNEP regional seas reports and studies 147. 308 p.
- Dalzell, P. The role of archaeological and cultural-historical records in long-range coastal fisheries resources management strategies and policies in the Pacific Islands. *Ocean and Coastal Management* 40:237-252.
- David, G. and Cillaurren, E. 1992. National fisheries development policy for coastal waters, small-scale village fishing, and food self-reliance in Vanuatu. *Man and culture in Oceania* 8 :35-58.
- Holthus, P. 1989. Conservation and development through coastal management and planning in the region. Noumea: SPC. Case study 8. 5 p.
- Le Guen, T. 1996. Développement et anthropisation du littoral de la côte ouest de Nouvelle-Calédonie (de Dumbéa à Poum). Nouméa: ORSTOM. 88 p.
- Sherwood, A. and Howorth, R. 1996. Coasts of Pacific Islands. Suva: SOPAC. SOPAC miscellaneous report 22. 40 p.
- Thia-Eng, C. and White, A.T. 1989. Policy recommendations for coastal area management in the ASEAN region: as discussed by policymakers, administrators and scientists at the Policy workshop on Coastal Area Management, 25-27 October 1988, Johore Bahru, Malaysia. Manila: ICLARM. ICLARM contribution 544. 10 p.
- Thia-Eng, C. 1996. Lessons learned from successes and failures of integrated coastal management initiatives: summary proceedings of the international workshop on integrated coastal management in tropical developing countries: lessons learned from successes and failures, Xiamen, People's Republic of China, 24-28 May 1996. [S.l.]: GEF/UNDP/IMO Regional Programme for the Prevention and Management of Marine Pollution in the East Asian Seas & Coastal Management Center. MP-EAS Technical Report 4. x, 66 p.

21. CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

- Angelo, A.H. 1993. Environmental legislation review : Tokelau. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. viii, 58 p.
- Anon. 1976. Checklist of literature on management of nature reserves. Bogor: Biotrop. 21 p.
- Anon. 1976. Convention on conservation of nature in the South Pacific. 9 p.
- Anon. 1982. Australian achievements in environmental protection and nature conservation 1972-1982. [s.l.]: Australian Environmental Council. vi, 32 p.
- Anon. 1983. Action plan for managing the natural resources and environment of the South Pacific region. Geneva: UNEP. UNEP Regional seas reports and studies 29. 16 p.
- Anon. 1985. South Pacific National Parks and Reserves Conférence (3rd : 1985 : Apia).

- Anon. 1986. Meeting of Experts on a Draft Convention for the Protection and Development of the Natural Resources and Environment of the South Pacific Region. Noumea: SPC. 107 p.
- Anon. 1986. Regional Conférence for Consideration and Review of the SPREP Work Programme for 1987-1988. Noumea: SPC. 55 p.
- Anon. 1986. Report of senior officials meeting to adopt a Convention for the Protection of the Natural Resources and Environment of the South Pacific. High Level Conference to Adopt a Convention for the Protection of the Natural Resources and Environment of the South Pacific Region. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 18. 46 p.
- Anon. 1986. Report of the third consultative meeting of research and training institutions in the South Pacific region. Noumea: SPC. 131 p.
- Anon. 1986. High Level Conference to Adopt a Convention for Protection of the Natural Resources and Environment of the South Pacific Region (1986 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1986. Meeting of Experts on a Draft Convention for the Protection and Development of the Natural Resources and Environment of the South Pacific Region (4th : 1985 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1987. Convention pour la protection des ressources naturelles et de l'environnement de la région du Pacifique Sud et protocoles relatifs. Nairobi: PNUE. 42 p.
- Anon. 1987. Integrated renewable resource management for U.S. insular areas. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office. vi, 441 p.
- Anon. 1988. Institutional involvement in the implementation of the SPREP action plan 1983-1987. 65 p.
- Anon. 1988. Situation actuelle des conventions du PROE et d'Apia. (Conférence Intergouvernementale sur le Plan d'Action du PROE (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). 5 p.
- Anon. 1989. South Pacific Conference on Nature Conservation and Protected Areas (4th : 1989 : Port Vila). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1990. Compte rendu de la mise en oeuvre du programme de travail de PROE pour 1989-1990. Conférence Intergouvernementale sur le Plan d'Action du PROE (1990 : Nouméa). Nouméa: CPS. Working Paper 3. 31 p.
- Anon. 1990. Implementation of projects under sub-contracts by members of the Association of South Pacific Environmental Institutions (ASPEI). Intergovernmental Meeting on the SPREP Action Plan (1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 1 p.
- Anon. 1990. Implementation of the 1989-90 Work Programme of SPREP. Intergovernmental Meeting on the SPREP Action Plan (1990 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3. 35 p.
- Anon. 1990. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme (SPREP): helping the countries of the South Pacific to maintain and improve their shared environment. Noumea: SPREP.
- Anon. 1990. Status at 30 July 1990 of the Apia Convention and the SPREP Convention and related protocols. Noumea: SPC. 1 p.
- Anon. 1991. 1991-1995 revised action plan for managing the environment of the South Pacific region. SPREP Intergovernmental Ministeriel-level Meeting (4th : 1991 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 18 p.
- Anon. 1991. Annual report. 1991/92. Apia: SPREP.
- Anon. 1991. Compte rendu de la mise en oeuvre du programme de travail du PROE. Conference Intergouvernementale du PROE Réunion au Niveau Ministeriel (4th : 1991 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 23 p.
- Anon. 1991. Director's annual report 1990-1991. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 25 p.
- Anon. 1991. Plan d'action révisé pour la gestion de l'environnement Océanien de 1991 à 1995. Conference Intergouvernementale du PROE Réunion au Niveau Ministeriel (4th : 1991 : Noumea). Nouméa: CPS. Working Paper 1. 21 p.
- Anon. 1991. Rapport de la réunion des délégués officiels. Noumea: PROE. 64 p.
- Anon. 1991. Recommendations from the meeting of the officials. SPREP Intergovernmental Ministeriel-level Meeting (4th : 1991 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3. 8 p.
- Anon. 1991. Report of the Finance Working Group Meeting. SPREP Intergovernmental Meeting (4th : 1991 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper . 37 p.

- Anon. 1991. Report of the First Meeting of the contracting parties to the Convention for the Protection of the Natural Resources and Environment of the South Pacific Region and Related Protocols (SPRP Convention, Noumea, New Caledonia, 1991). Noumea: SPC. 47 p.
- Anon. 1991. Report of the Legal Working Group Meeting. SPREP Intergovernmental Meeting (4th : 1991 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 43 p.
- Anon. 1991. Report of the ministerial-level meeting. Noumea: SPC. 53 p.
- Anon. 1991. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme. Intergovernmental meeting (4th : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Apia: SPREP. 64 p.
- Anon. 1991. SPREP Intergovernmental Meeting (4th : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1991. SPREP work programme progress report. SPREP Intergovernmental Meeting (4th : 1991 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 18 p.
- Anon. 1991. Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Convention for the Protection of the Natural Resources and Environment of the South Pacific Region and Related Protocols (SPREP convention) (1991: Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1991. Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Convention on Conservation of Nature in the South Pacific (Apia Convention) (1st : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1993. From Rio to Rai: environment & development in PNG up to year 2000 and beyond : preliminary report on the 20th Waigani Seminar, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 22-27 August 1993. Port Moresby: UNDP. Various paging.
- Anon. 1993. Western Samoa. National environment and development management strategies (NEMS). Apia: SPREP. xvi, 100 p.
- Anon. 1994. Action strategy for nature conservation in the South Pacific region 1994-1998. Apia: SPREP. 40 p.
- Anon. 1994. Conférence du PROE (6^{ème} : 1993 : Suva, Fidji). Apia, Samoa Occidentales: PROE. 45 p.
- Anon. 1994. Conférence ordinaire des parties contractantes à la convention d'Apia (2^{ème} : 1993 : Suva, Fidji) Rapport. Apia: PROE. 18 p.
- Anon. 1994. Kiribati national environmental management strategy. Apia: SPREP. x, 80 p.
- Anon. 1994. Seventh SPREP meeting: held in Tarawa, Kiribati on 11-13 October 1994. Apia, Western Samoa: SPREP. 87 p.
- Anon. 1995. Conférence du PROE (8^{ème} : 1995 : Apia, Samoa Occidentales). Apia: PROE. 42 p.
- Anon. 1995. SPREP meeting, Apia, Western Samoa, 11-13 October 1995. Samoa: South Pacific Regional Environment Programme. 42 p.
- Anon. 1995. Pacific environmental information network project: UNESCO/SPREP/SPC interagency meeting. Draft report. Apia, Samoa: UNESCO. Office for Pacific States. 24 p.
- Anon. 1995. Report of the third ordinary meeting of the contracting parties to the SPREP convention, Apia, Western Samoa, 6-7 October 1995. Apia, Western Samoa: South Pacific Regional Environment Programme. 17 p.
- Anon. 1995. Séminaire FFA/CPS sur la gestion des ressources côtières du pacifique sud (16 juin - 7 juillet, 1995 : Noumea, Nouvelle-Calédonie). Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC.
- Anon. 1996. Environment strategy for the South Pacific: a policy framework to address global environmental issues in the South Pacific region. [S.l.]: Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade. New Zealand Official Development Assistance. 56 p.
- Anon. 1996. Séminaire sur la mise en place d'un réseau océanien de biosystématique (12-16 février 1996 : Nadi, Fidji). Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC.
- Anon. 1997. Action plan for managing the environment of the South Pacific Region 2001-2004. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. 28 p.
- Anon. 1997. Community resource conservation workshop (1996 : Tulaghi, Central Province, Solomon Islands). Apia: SPREP. Capacity 21 : programme for capacity bulding for sustainable development in the South Pacific : building on NEMS. 13 p.

- Anon. 1997. Plan d'action pour la gestion de l'environnement de la région du Pacifique Sud 1997/2000. Apia: PROE. 27 p.
- Anon. 1999. Action strategy for nature conservation in the Pacific Islands region, 1999-2002. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. 44 p.
- Anon. 1999. Report of the work programme and budget sub-committee meeting (Apia, Samoa : 16-17 November 1999). Apia: SPREP. 12 p.
- Anon. 2001. Report of the twelfth SPREP meeting of officials. Apia, Samoa, 10-14 September 2001. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. 57 p.
- Anon. 2001. Tuna in the Western Pacific: caring for resource beyond the year 2000. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community.
- Anon. 2002. Issues for community-based sustainable resource management and conservation: considerations for the strategic action programme for the international waters of the Pacific small island developing states. Apia, Samoa: SPREP.
- Anon. 2002. Rapport de la sixième Conférence conjointe des Parties contractantes aux conventions d'Apia et de Nouméa, 21 juillet 2002 Majuro, Iles Marshall. Apia, Samoa: Programme Régional Océanien de l'Environnement (PROE). 24 p.
- Anon. 2002. Rapport de la treizième conférence du PROE- Représentants officiels et Rapport de la conférence des ministres de l'environnement 22-26 juillet 2002. Majuro, Iles Marshall. Majuro, Marshall Islands: Programme Régional Océanien de l'Environnement. vi, 135 p.
- Anon. 2002. Report of the sixth joint meeting of the contracting parties to the Apia and SPREP conventions. 21 July, 2002, Majuro, Marshall Islands. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. 24 p.
- Anon. 2002. Report of the thirteenth meeting of officials and report of the environment Ministers' forum. 22-26 July, 2002, Majuro, Marshall Islands. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. 118 p.
- Anon. 2002. SPREP Corporate Plan 2001-2205. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. 33 p.
- Anon. 2003. Report of the fourteenth SPREP Meeting of Officials and the Fourth Environment Ministers' Forum. Apia, Samoa: South Pacific Regional Environment Programme. 36 p.
- Anon. 2004. Action strategy for nature conservation in the Pacific Islands Region, 2003-2007: mainstreaming nature conservation. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. 24 p.
- Anon. 2005. Report of the fifteenth SPREP Meeting of Officials and the Fifth Environment Ministers' Forum . Papeete, French Polynesia 13-17 September 2004. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. 67 p.
- Anon. 2005. Report of the Meeting of the Seventh Ordinary Meeting of the contracting parties to the convention on conservation of nature in the South Pacific (Apia Convention) and Seventh Ordinary Meeting for the protection of the natural resources and environment of the South Pacific Region and related protocols (SPREP Convention). 10 September 2004, Papeete, French Polynesia. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. 36 p.
- Baines, G.B.K. 1981. Environmental management for development in the Pacific. Suva: UNDAT. 10 p.
- Baines, G.B.K. 199-? Traditional resource management in the Melanesian South Pacific: a development dilemma. Noumea: SPREP, SPC. SPREP occasional paper series 8.
- Chambers, M.R. 1982. Institutional responses to the constitutional goal of environmental management in Papua New Guinea 1975-1982. Waigani Seminar (1982 : University of Papua New Guinea). 24 p.
- Chardonnet, P. and Lartiges, A. 1992. Gestion de la faune sauvage terrestre vertébrée dans la province Sud de Nouvelle-Calédonie : avis et propositions. Paris: IEMVT. Convention d'étude 62/ENV. 128 p.
- Dahl, A.L. 1975. Report on conservation and environmental management to the government of the Solomon Islands. Noumea: SPC. 52 p.
- Dahl, A.L. 1977. SPC activities in marine conservation and environmental management. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (9th : 1977 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 2 p.
- Dahl, A.L. 1980. Regional ecosystems survey of the South Pacific area = Inventaire des écosystèmes de la région du Pacifique sud. Noumea: SPC IUCN. SPC technical paper 179. 99 p.
- Dahl, A.L. 1985. Traditional environmental management in New Caledonia: a review of existing knowledge. Noumea: SPC. SPREP Topic review 18. 17p.

- Dahl, A.L. 1986. Review of the protected areas system in Oceania. Cambridge: IUCN UNEP. 239 p.
- Dorras, J., Walker, P. and Hermanson, D. 1996. On the reef. Port Vila: Wan Smolbag Theatre. 1 videocassette (36 min.).
- Eade, J.V. 1988. The CCOP/SOPAC precious coral programme in the South Pacific. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 105. 13 p.
- Gladman, D., Mowbray, D. and Duguman, J. 1996. From Rio to Rai: environment and development in Papua New Guinea up to 2000 and beyond. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea Press.
- Harper, J.R. 1984. Precious corals prospecting strategies for the South Pacific region. Suva: CCOP/SOPAC. 80 p.
- Joannot, P. 1988. Assessment of the biomass of corals of the faviide family on a commercially exploited reef in New Caledonia. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 25. 9 p.
- King, L.R. 1986. Report on a preliminary study of the Vaomapa remnant inland forest, Pelehake, Tongatapu, Kingdom of Tonga. Suva: Institute of Natural Resources. Environmental studies report 34. 27 p.
- Low, J.E. 1982. Proposals for natural resource environmental administration and legislation in Vanuatu. Noumea: SPREP. 22 p.
- Manner, H.I. 1985. Resource management and conservation in the Pacific Islands: related activities and capabilities of USP as a regional university. p. 176-186. In: South Pacific National Parks and Reserves Conference (3rd : 1985 : Apia).
- Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. 1982. Traditional conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Boroko, Papua New Guinea: Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research. IASER Monograph 16. x, 392 p.
- Mossman, R. 1987. Managing protected areas in the South Pacific: a training manual. Noumea: SPC. 127 p.
- Mumby, P.J. et al. 1999. The cost-effectiveness of remote sensing for tropical coastal resources assessment and management. *Journal of environmental Management* **55**:157-166.
- Mumby, P.J. et al. 2004. Mangroves enhance the biomass of coral reef fish communities in the Caribbean. *Nature* **427**:533.
- Parrish, J.D. 1988. Semi-precious corals in the South Pacific: prospects for development and management of their fisheries. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 23. 4 p.
- Peteru, C. 1993. Environmental legislation review: Niue. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. ix, 60 p.
- Peteru, C. 1993. Environmental legislation review: Western Samoa: 1993. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. xi, 113 p.
- Philipson, P.W. 1988. Black corals: post harvest aspects. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 47. 9 p.
- Pulea, M. and Farrier, D. 1994. Environmental legislation review: Kiribati. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. xvi, 97 p.
- Pulea, M. 1994. Environmental legislation review: Republic of Palau. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. xvi, 99 p.
- Pulea, M. and Farrier, D. 1994. Environmental legislation review: Tuvalu. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. xiv, 81 p.
- Richer de Forges, B. and Grandperrin, R. 1988. Semi-precious corals in the exclusive economic zone (EEZ) of New Caledonia. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 2. 10 p.
- Riddell, R. and Barry, D. 1991. Cook Islands: recommendations for planning and resource management legislation. Port Vila: ESCAP/POC Office. 48 p.
- Scagel, R.F. 1976. Mankind's future in the Pacific. Vancouver: University of B.C. Press. vi 198 p.
- Terry, J.P. 2004. Shoreline erosion on a low coral island in Fiji: causes and consequences. Kagoshima, Japan: Kagoshima University. *South Pacific Studies* 24(2). 12 p.
- Teuatabo, N. 1997. Kiribati: sustainable development through training in agriculture and fisheries extension programmes. Apia: SPREP. Capacity 21 : programme of capacity building for sustainable development in the South Pacific : building on NEMS. vi, 23 p.
- Thaman, R.R. 1986? Major environmental issues in the Pacific Islands: constraints to sustainable island ecodevelopment. 18 p.

- Thomas, P. and Fosberg, F.R. 1989. Report of the Northern Marshall Islands natural diversity and protected areas survey, 7-24 September 1988. Noumea: SPREP. x, 133p.
- Viala, F. 1987. Report on coral study visit to Noumea. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 41:30-33.
- Viala, F. 1988. An assessment of coral exploitation in Fiji. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 91. 7 p.
- Wendt, N. 1988. Environmental education in the South Pacific. p.214-226. In: Proceedings of skills in Geographical Education Symposium (1988 : Brisbane). Vol.1
- Wilkinson, W.A. 1977. Marine conservation in Tonga. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 15:54-56.

22. CORAL REEF

- Amand, M. et al. 2004. A step toward the definition of ecological indicators of the impact of fishing on the fish assemblage of the Abore reef reserve (New Caledonia). Aquatic Living Resources 17:139-149
- Adjeroud, M. et al. 2000. Premiers résultats concernant le benthos et les poissons au cours des missions TYPATOLL. Nouméa, Nouvelle-Calédonie: IRD. Documents scientifiques et techniques II 3. 125 p.
- Cooper, T.F. 2002. Assessing the effects of logging on coral reefs in Solomon Islands. p.1199-1211. In: Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000, Vol.2.
- Cumming, R.L. et al. 2002. Mass coral bleaching in the Fiji Islands. p.1161-1167. In: Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000, vol.2.
- Dalzell, P. and Adams, T.J.H. 1997. Sustainability and management of reef fisheries in the Pacific Islands. p.2027-2032. In: Proceedings of the 8th International Coral Reef Symposium, vol.II.
- Ebert, T.A. and Ford, R.F. 19--? Population ecology and fishery potential of the spiny lobster *Panulirus Penicillatus* at Enewetak atoll, Marshall Islands. Bulletin of Marine Science 38(1):56-67.
- Ellis, S. and Ellis, E. 2002. Recent advances in lagoon-based farming practices for eight species of commercially valuable hard and soft corals. Waimanalo, Hi, USA: Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture. CTSA Publication 147. 59 p.
- Exon, N., Tiffen, D. and Gauss, G. 1981. Inshore and Nearshore Resources Training Workshop (1981 : Suva). Suva: institute of Marine Resources. 88 p.
- Frouin, P. and Clavier, J. 2002. Temporal fluctuations in tropical lagoons: relationships between benthic communities and environmental parameters in New Caledonia. p.353-357. In: Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000. Vol.1.
- Galzin, R., Bagnis, R. and Bennett, J. 1983. Premier inventaire et distribution de la faune ichtyologique de l'atoll de Scilly (Polynésie française). Journal de la Société des Océanistes 39(77):17-28.
- Glynn, P.W. 2002. Effects of the 1997-98 El Niño-Southern oscillation on Eastern Pacific corals and coral reefs: An overview. p.1169-1174. In: Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000. Vol.2.
- Hammet, M., Brown, E. and Jokiel, P. 2004. Special Hawaii coral reef initiative research program volume. Pacific science 58(2):143-347.
- Hutchings, P. 1994. The Pacific reefs: a paradise lost? Oxford: Pergamon. Marine pollution bulletin 29(1-3). 140 p.
- Irisson, J.O. et al. 2004. Strategies and trajectories of coral reef fish larvae optimizing self-recruitment. Journal of Theoretical Biology 227:205-218.
- Johannes, R.E. 1978. Reef and lagoon tenure systems in the Pacific Islands. South Pacific Bulletin 28(4):31-34.
- Kojis, B.L. and Quinn, N.J. 1984. Hermatypic coral fecundity: a method for assessing stress in coral reefs. Lae: Papua New Guinea University of Technology. Research report series no.9. 28 p.
- Kojis, B.L., Quinn, N.J. and Claerboudt, M.R. 1985. Living coral reefs of Northeast New Guinea. p. 323-327. In: Proceedings of the Fifth International Coral Reef Congress (1985 : Tahiti).

- Kraines, S.B., Isobe, M. and Komiyama, H. 2002. Seasonal variations in particle export distributions at Majuro atoll, the Republic of the Marshall Islands. p.305-310. In: Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000. Vol.1.
- Lambert, M. 1978. Atoll cultivation: a sub-regional training course on atoll cultivation last year took a major initial step towards identifying problems affecting agricultural development on atolls. South Pacific Bulletin 28(3):8-11.
- Leis, J.M. and Rennis, D.S. 1983. Larvae of Indo-Pacific coral reef fishes. Sydney: NSW Univ. Pr. 269 p.
- Léopold, M., Ferraris, J. and Labrosse, P. 2004. Assessment of the reliability of fish consumption as an indicator or reef fish catches in small Pacific Islands: the example of Ouvea Island in New Caledonia. Aquatic living resources 17(2):119-127.
- Morton, J. 1976. A zoned tidal shore at Laucala Bay, Suva. Suva: USP.
- Munro, J.L. 1975. Potential productivity of coral reef fisheries. 7 p.
- N'Guyen, F. 1990. Méthodologie d'inventaire des ressources halieutiques en milieu récifal, rapport d'un stage effectué dans le lagon Calédonien. Port Vila: Service des pêches Centre ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques de l'Equipe de Recherche ORSTOM - Service des pêches 3. 15 p.
- Nishihara, G.N. 2003. A study of the coastal seawater in Yap island and Ulithi Atoll, Federated States of Micronesia, 2001. Occasional papers 39:35-43.
- Pillai, G. 19--? Environmental factors limiting the distribution of the mangrove lobster (*Thalassina anomala*). Suva: University of the South Pacific. 16 p.
- Salvat, B. 1972. La Faune benthique du lagon de l'atoll de Reao (Tuamotu, Polynésie). Cahiers du Pacifique 16 :31-110.
- Schlacher, T.A. 1998. Soft-sediment benthic community structure in a coral reef lagoon -the prominence of spatial heterogeneity and spot endemism. Marine Ecology Progress Series 175:159-174.
- Viala, F. 1987. Report on coral study visit to Noumea. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 41:30-33.
- Vidal, L. and Pauly, D. 2004. Integration of subsystems models as a tool toward describing feeding interactions and fisheries impacts in a large marine ecosystem, the gulf of Mexico. Ocean & Coastal Management 47:709-725.
- Wells, J.W. 1969. Aspects of Pacific coral reefs. Micronesica 5(2):307-322.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1985. A multispecies fishery associated with coral reefs in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. Asian Marine Biology 2:69-84.
- Yamaguchi, M. 1975. Coral-reef asteroids of Guam. Biotropica 7(1):12-23.
- Yeeting, B.M., Labrosse, P. and Adams, T.J.H. 2001. The live reef food fish of Bua Province, Fiji Islands a first assessment of the stock potential and guidelines for a management policy. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Reef Resources Assessment and Management Technical Paper 1. xi,30 p.

23. CORALS

- Eade, J.V. 1988. The CCOP/SOPAC precious coral programme in the South Pacific. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 105. 13 p.
- Exon, N., Tiffen, D. & Gauss, G. 1981. Inshore and Nearshore Resources Training Workshop (1981 : Suva). Suva: institute of Marine Resources. 88 p.
- Harper, J.R. 1984. Precious corals prospecting strategies for the South Pacific region. Suva: CCOP/SOPAC. 80 p.
- Neudecker, S. 1979. Effects of grazing and browsing fishes on the zonation of corals in Guam. Ecology 60(4):66-672.
- Philipson, P.W. 1988. Black corals: post harvest aspects. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 47. 9 p.
- Roy, P.S. and Richmond, B.M. 1985. Western Kiribati black coral survey. 6 October to 6 November 1985. Suva: CCOP/SOPAC. Technical report 59. 9 p.
- Veron, J.E.N. 1986. Corals of Australia and the Indo-Pacific. North Ryde: Australian Institute of Marine Science. xi, 644 p.

Viala, F. 1988. An assessment of coral exploitation in Fiji. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 91. 7 p.

24. CRABS

Anon. 1973. Breeding of coconut crabs (*Birgus latro*) in the New Hebrides. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 8. p.33.

Anon. 2002. Le crabe du Nord : gardien de la mangrove. Noumea, New Caledonia: Province Nord. 31 p.

Choy, S.C. 1985. A rapid method for removing and counting eggs from fresh and preserved decapod crustaceans. *Aquaculture* 48 :369-372.

Crossland, J. 1984. Proposal for a research project on growth, reproduction and population dynamics of the coconut crab *Birgus latro* (L) in Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries(16th : 1984 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 4 p.

Delathière, S. 1988. Projet d'études du crabe de palétuviers (*Scylla serrata*) en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 19. 7 p.

Delathière, S. 1990. Biologie et exploitation du crabe de palétuviers *Scylla serrata* en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: ORSTOM. 192 p.

Delathière, S. 1993. *Scylla serrata* ou le crabe de palétuviers (gros plan sur l'étude d'une ressource de notre lagon). Nouméa: C.T.R.D.P. 15 p.

Dickinson, R.E. 1977. The occurrence and natural habitat of the mangrove crab, *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) on Ponape and Guam. Guam: University of Guam. 71 p.

Eldredge, L.G. 1976. Two new species of Lithodid (Anomura, Paguridea, Lithodidae) crabs from Guam. *Micronesia* 12(2):309-315.

Fletcher, W.J. 1986. Progress report on the Vanuatu coconut crab. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 36:27-28.

Fletcher, W.J. 1986. ACIAR project: growth and recruitment of coconut crabs in Vanuatu. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Working Paper 13. 3 p.

Fletcher, W.J. 1988. Coconut crab ecology in Vanuatu. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 5 p.

Helfman, G.S. 1973. Ecology and behavior of the coconut crab, *Birgus latro* (L.). 158 p.

Holthuis, L.B. 1950. Results of the archbold expeditions, no. 63: the crustacea decapoda macrura collected by the archbold New Guinea expeditions. New York: American Museum of Natural History. American Museum Novitates 1461. 17 p.

Poupin, J. 1994. Quelques crustacés décapodes communs de Polynésie Française. 103 p.

Swamy, K. 1995. The biology and stock assessment of mudcrabs, *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) in Fiji. Suva, Fiji: University of the South Pacific, School of Pure and Applied Science. vi 101 p.

Taylor, N. and Keats, D. 1995. Crabs at the shore. Auckland, New Zealand: Longman Paul Limited. Pacific environmental science. 16 p.

25. CRAYFISH / LOBSTERS

Anon. 1972. Lobster fishing trials off the Island of Rapa in the Austral Chain, French Polynesia. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 6. p. 13.

Berube, Z.G. 1984. Papua New Guinea balance of accounts in prawn and lobster fishery. Konedobu, PNG: Dept. of Primary Industry. 39 p.

Chambers, J.R. and Nunes, W.E. 1975. The spiny lobster *Panulinus penicillatus* in American Samoa. San Lius Obispo, CA: California Polytechnic State University. 25 p.

- Chauvet, C. and Farman, R. 1994. Les langoustes, *Panulirus penicillatus* and *Panulirus longipes*, de l'Ile des Pins (Nouvelle-Calédonie). Conférence Technique Régionale sur les Pêches (25th : 1994 : Nouméa). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 1. 5 p.
- Ebert, T.A. and Ford, R.F. 1986. Population ecology and fishery potential of the spiny lobster *Panulirus penicillatus* at Enewetak atoll, Marshall Islands. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 38(1):56-67.
- George, R.W. 1972. South Pacific Islands Fisheries Development Agency: rock lobster project : a guide to the rock lobsters of the South Pacific region. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. *South Pacific Bulletin* 22(2):31-34.
- George, R.W. 1972. Iles du Pacifique Sud : ressources en langoustes. Rome: ONU. 73 p.
- George, R.W. 1972. South Pacific Islands-rock lobster resources: a report prepared for the South Pacific Islands Fisheries Development Agency. Rome: FAO. FAO FI:RAS/69/102/9. 42 p.
- Grandin, P. and Chauvet, C. 1994. La pêche à la langouste a Lifou (New Caledonia) Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 3. 2 p.
- Grandin, P. and Chauvet, C. 1994. The spiny lobster fishery on Lifou. Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 3. 2 p.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1958. Freshwater crayfish in Netherlands New Guinea Mountains. *South Pacific Bulletin* 8(2):36-38.
- Incze, L.S. and Naimie, C.E. 2000. Modelling the transport of lobster (*Homarus americanus*) larvae and postlarvae in the Gulf of Maine. *Fisheries Oceanography* 9:99-113.
- King, M. and Bell, L.A.J. 19--? The fishery for the spiny lobster, *Panulirus penicillatus* in Western Samoa. Apia: Fisheries Division. 16 p
- MacDonald, C.D. 1971. Final report and recommendations to the U.S. Trust Territory government on the spiny lobster resources of Micronesia. Koror, Palau: Marine Resources Division. 82 p.
- MacFarlane, J.W. and Moore, R. 1977. Aspects of a lobster trawl fishery in the Gulf of Papua. 14 p.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1980. Surface and bottom sea currents in the Gulf of Papua and Western Coral Sea. Port Moresby: PNG Dept of Primary Industry. Research Bulletin 27. 128 p.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1978. Management of the lobster fisheries in Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. Prepared for a meeting of the Northern Fishery Committee (Townsville 11-13 July 1978). 9 p.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1979. Report on the 1979 lobster season in Northern Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua with particular reference to management of the trawl fishery. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industries. 12 p.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1979. Managing the Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua lobster fisheries. *Harvest* 5(4):208-216.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1980. PNG moves to protect spiny lobster fisheries. *Australian Fisheries* 39(1):4-6.
- Mulipola, A.P. 1994. A report on the assistances provided by the fisheries division to a local freshwater crayfish farm in Western Samoa. [S.I.]: Department of Agriculture, Forests and Fisheries. 5 p.
- Munro, J.L. 1992. Growth and mortality rates and state of exploitation of spiny lobsters in Tonga. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project technical document 1:11-20.
- Passfield, K. 1988. Tropical spiny rock lobsters (crayfish) Koura tai. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. Cook Islands Fisheries Resource Profile 4. 12 p.
- Pillai, G. 19--? Environmental factors limiting the distribution of the mangrove lobster (*Thalassina anomala*) Suva: University of the South Pacific. 16 p.
- Polovina, J.J., Kleiber, P. and Kobayashi, D. 1999. Application of TOPEX-POSEIDON satellite altimetry to simulate transport dynamics of larvae of spiny lobster, *Panulirus marginatus*, in the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands, 1993-1996. *Fishery Bulletin NOAA* 97:132-143.
- Poupin, J. 2003. Reef lobsters *Enoplometopus* A. Milne Edwards, 1862 from French Polynesia, with a brief revision of the genus (Crustacea, Decapoda, Enoplometopidae). *ZOOSYSTEMA* 25:643-664.
- Prescott, J. 1977. Report on a rock lobster survey in the Gilbert Islands (26 April - 5 May 1977). Noumea: SPC. 7 p.
- Prescott, J. 1988. Tropical spiny lobster: an overview of their biology, the fisheries and the economics with particular reference to the double spined rock lobster *P. penicillatus*. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 18. 36 p.

Wiseman, I.W. 1966. Co-operative crayfish industry. *South Pacific Bulletin* 16(1):26-28.

26. CRUSTACEANS

Abello P., Carbobell, A. and Torres, P. 2002. Biogeography of epibenthic crustaceans on the shelf and upper slope off the Iberian Peninsula Mediterranean coasts: implications for the establishment of natural management areas. *Scientia Marina* 66 (Suppl.2):183-198.

Anon. 1969. A guide to the field identification of the freshwater fish and crustacea of New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and fisheries. 15 p.

Anon. 197-? Observations on diseases of crustacean cultures in Polynesia. Papeete: AQUACOP. 15 p.

Carpenter, K.E. and Niem, V.H. 1998. The living marine resources of the Western and Central Pacific. Rome, Italy: Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations. FAO species identification guide for fishery purposes. vi, 1396 p.

Otto, R.S. and Jamieson, G.S. 2001. Commercially important crabs, shrimps and lobsters of the North Pacific Ocean. Sidney, BC, Canada: North Pacific Marine Science Organization (PICES). PICES Scientific Report 19. 79 p.

Poupin, J. 1996. Atlas des crustacés marins profonds de Polynésie Française: Récoltes du navire MARARA (1986/1996). Montlhéry, France: Service Mixte de Surveillance Radiologique et Biologique. 59 p.

27. DEEP SEA FISHERIES

Anon. 1986. Proposal for the establishment of an additional post of masterfisherman in the Deep Sea Fisheries Development Project. SPC Committee of Representatives and Administrations (6th : 1986 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 2 p.

Anon. 1987. Deep-sea fish specie of Vanuatu. Port Vila: Port Vila Fisheries.

Anon. 1987. Fathom after fathom after fathom. SPC Deep Sea Fisheries Development Project. Suva: SPC Media Centre. 1 videocassette (29 min).

Brown, I.W.. 1981. Evaluation of the deep sea fisheries development project. Noumea: SPC. 24 p.

Chapau, M.R. 1991. Development of deep sea fishing in the East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Research report 91-03. 19 p.

Fusimalohi, T. 1980. Report on the South Pacific Commission deep sea fisheries development project in West New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Noumea: SPC. 14 p.

Fusimalohi, T. and Preston, G.L. 1983. Report on the Deep Sea Fisheries Development Projects's second visit to the Republic of Vanuatu (12 August 1980 - 14 June 1981). Noumea: SPC. 41 p.

Mead, P.D. 1997. The Deep Sea Fisheries Development Project's report on second visit to Fiji, 1 September - 9 October 1981 and 19 February - 13 April 1982. Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 1. 44 p.

Schaan, O., Carlot, A. and N'Guyen, F. 1987. Exploitation of deep sea fish resources by the village fisheries in Vanuatu. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes and documents on oceanography 16. 145 p.

Taumaia, P. and Cusack, P. 1990. South Pacific Commission Deep Sea Fisheries Development Project report on second visit to Tokelau, 13 August-22 December, 1986. Noumea: SPC. 29 p.

28. ECONOMIC MARITIME ZONE

Angot, M. 1961. Vie et économie des mers tropicales. Paris: Payot. 326 p.

- Anon. 1978. Treaty between the independent state of Papua New Guinea and Australia concerning sovereignty and maritime boundaries in the area between the two countries, including the area known as Torres Strait, and related matters. Port Moresby: Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade. 38 p.
- Anon. 1979. National legislation relating to the management of fisheries under extended zones of national jurisdiction. Regional Training Workshop on Joint Venture Agreements in Fisheries (1979 : Manila). Rome: FAO. Working Paper JVW/79/2. 27 p.
- Anon. 1986. Fishing regulations of Palau. Palau: Department of Justice. 37 p.
- Anon. 1988. Minimum terms and conditions of fisheries access in the South Pacific. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 88/60. 4 p.
- Anon. 1988. Regional register of foreign fishing vessels. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 88/55. 4 p.
- Anon. 1988. Tuna management in the South Pacific. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 88/56. 5 p.
- Anon. 1989. Overview of fishing activities of distant water fishing nations in EEZs of FFA member countries, 1983 to 1988. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 89/26. 22 p.
- Anon. 1992. Forum Fisheries Committee (22nd : Alofi, Niue : 1992): record of proceedings. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/30. 50 p.
- Anon. 1992. Harmonised minimum terms and conditions for foreign fishing vessel access. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/36. 10 p.
- Anon. 1992. Negotiations between Federated States of Micronesia and Taiwan concerning access to the Federated States of Micronesia exclusive economic zone (Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia : 1992). Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/92. 45 p.
- Anon. 1992. Niue treaty on cooperation in fisheries surveillance and law enforcement in the South Pacific region. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/51. 12 p.
- Anon. 1992. Procedures for the operation of the regional register of foreign fishing vessels. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/35. 14 p.
- Anon. 1992. Proposal for a sub-regional licensing arrangement, Cook Islands, Niue, Tokelau, Tonga and Western Samoa (Alofi, Niue : 1992). Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/19. 5 p.
- Anon. 1992. Record of discussions final text of agreement. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/1. 12 p.
- Anon. 1992. Report of the working group on the implementation of the minimum terms and conditions (Tokyo, Seoul and Taipei : 1992). Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/16. 80 p.
- Anon. 1992. Treaty on fisheries with USA: suggested procedures to be adopted in the investigation of alleged violations of the treaty. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/2. 13 p.
- Anon. 1992. Parties to the Nauru: eighth special session (1992 : Nadi, Fiji). Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/81. 30 p.
- Anon. 1994. Multi lateral treaty on fisheries: treaty on fisheries between the governments of certain Pacific Island states and the government of the United States of America. Honiara: Forum Fisheries Agency. 44 p.
- Carroz, J.E. and Savini, M.J. 1979. Bilateral fishery agreements: a review of bilateral fishery agreements concluded as a result of the new regime of the oceans. Regional Training Workshop on Joint Venture Agreements in the Fisheries (1979 : Manila). Rome: FAO. Working Paper JVW/79/1. 65 p.
- Doulman, D.J. 1987. Licensing distant-water tuna fleets in Papua New Guinea. *Marine policy* 11(1):16-27.
- Doulman, D.J. 1988. In pursuit of fisheries cooperation. the South Pacific Forum Fisheries Agency. *University of Hawaii law review* 10(1):137-150.
- Doulman, D.J. 1989. Japanese distant-water fishing in the South Pacific. *Pacific Economic Bulletin* 4(2):22-29.
- Doulman, D.J. and Terawasi, P. 1989. The South Pacific regional register of foreign fishing vessels. July 1990. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 89/56. 8 p.
- Edeson, W.R. 1982. The modern law of the sea and fisheries. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Fiji). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 2.a. 13 p.
- Franklin, P.G. 1982. Economic profile and evaluation of activities of distant water fleets in south and Western Pacific skipjack/tuna fisheries. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper . 3.c. 28 p.

- Ikehara, I.I., Kami, H.T. and Sakamoto, R.K. 1970. Exploratory fishing survey of the inshore fisheries resources of Guam. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 16 p.
- Krueger, R.B. and Nordquist, M.H. 1979. The evolution of the 200-mile exclusive economic zone: state practice in the Pacific basin. Rome: FAO. 60 p.
- Lodge, M.W. 1992. Minimum terms and conditions of access: discussion paper prepared for a small working group meeting on the minimum terms and conditions of access and their implementation. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/15. 30 p.
- Munro, J.L. 1988. Growth and mortality rates and state of exploitation of spiny lobsters in Tonga. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 51. 34 p.
- Munro, J.L. and Fakahau, S.T. 1988. A cost effective approach to stock assessment and monitoring of small-scale coastal fisheries in the South Pacific region. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 53. 18 p.
- Preston, G.R. 1988. Survey of deep-water shrimps in the Northern Gilbert Islands, Kiribati. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 88. 6 p.
- Robb, D.H. 1982. The nationality of fishing vessels. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 4.a. 34 p.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. Some aspects of the resources and exploitation of the Papua New Guinea reef and lagoon associated commercial sessile. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 101. 12 p.
- Viala, F. 1988. An assessment of coral exploitation in Fiji. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 91. 7 p.

29. EELS

- Kailola, P.J. 1974. Additions to the fish fauna of Papua New Guinea : II eels. Additions to the fish fauna of Papua New Guinea : III. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industries. Research Bulletin 12. 89 p.
- Tebano, T. and Riinga, T. 2002. Some deep water eels of Tarawa atoll, Kiribati the *Gymnothorax sp* (Muraenidae) and their spawning season. Suva, Fiji: The University of the South Pacific. Marine Studies Programme. Marine Studies Technical Report 2002/2. 15 p.

30. FAUNA

- Allen, G.R. and Steene, R. 1996. Indo-Pacific coral reef: field guide. Singapore: Tropical Reef Research. 378 p.
- Bolton, L.A. 1982. The intertidal fauna of southern Tarawa Atoll lagoon, Republic of Kiribati. Tarawa: Kiribati. Atoll Research Unit. 54 p.
- Galzin, R., Bagnis, R. and Bennett, J. 1983. Premier inventaire et distribution de la faune ichthyologique de l'atoll de Scilly (Polynésie française). Journal de la Société Océanistes 39(77):17-28.
- Kailola, P.J. 1974. Additions to the fish fauna of Papua New Guinea : II eels. Additions to the fish fauna of Papua New Guinea : III. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industries. Research Bulletin 12. 89 p.
- Leis, J.M. and Rennis, D.S. 1983. Larvae of Indo-Pacific coral reef fishes. Sydney: NSW Univ. Pr. 269 p.
- Myers, R.F. 1989. Micronesian reef fishes: a practical guide to the identification of the coral reef fishes of the tropical Central and Western Pacific. Barrigada, Guam: Coral Graphics. vi, 298 p.
- N'Guyen, F. 1990. Méthodologie d'inventaire des ressources halieutiques en milieu récifal, rapport d'un stage effectué dans le lagon Calédonien. Port Vila: Service des pêches Centre ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques de l'Equipe de Recherche ORSTOM - Service des pêches 3. 15 p.

31. FISH AGGREGATION DEVICES

- Anderson, J. 1992. Preliminary report on inshore FAD research being undertaken on Espiritu Santo, Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 15. 5 p.
- Anon. 1980. Tuna aggregation project: Northern Marianas fiscal year 1979. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 7 p.
- Anon. 1981. Workshop on fish aggregation devices. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (13th : 1981 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 5 p.
- Anon. 1982. Fish aggregation devices: Papua New Guinea. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 7.d. 9 p.
- Anon. 1982. Fish aggregation devices: Papua New Guinea. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Co-ordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. 9 p.
- Anon. 1982. Folio of current FAD designs. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 1. 8 p.
- Anon. 1982. Pacific tuna development foundation: Northern Marianas tuna aggregation project. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 29. 7 p.
- Anon. 1982. Project document: design study of fish aggregation devices in the South Pacific. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 6 p.
- Anon. 1983. FAD history: American Samoa 1981-1982. Pago Pago: Department of Marine and Wildlife Resources. 6 p.
- Anon. 1984. Anchored fish aggregation devices, Yap State. Honolulu: Pacific Development Foundation. 10 p.
- Anon. 1984. Deployment and maintenance of third generation fish aggregation device system in American Samoa: final report. Pago Pago: Office of Marine and Wildlife Resources. 30 p.
- Anon. 1985. Optimization of FAD deployment and management for commercial exploitation. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 4 p.
- Anon. 1987. A survey of village fishermen of Yap proper. 1987. Yap: Marine Resources Management Division. 66 p.
- Anon. 1987. Brief introduction and history of Te Mautari Ltd. Tarawa: Fisheries Division. 15 p.
- Anon. 1987. Report on Te Mautari FAD rafts settled (1982-1987) Tarawa: Fisheries Division. 4 p.
- Anon. 1987. Report on the fish aggregation device (FAD) program in American Samoa, 1979 - July 1987. Pago Pago: Department of Marine and Wildlife Resources. 45 p.
- Anon. 1988. Construction of fish aggregating devices (FADS): territory of Guam. Agana: Department of Agriculture. 25 p.
- Anon. 1988. Fish aggregation devices: a report from Western Samoa. Honiara: South Pacific Forum Fisheries Agency. Information note 10. 5 p.
- Anon. 1988. Kosrae FADs fabrication and deployment. Kosrae: Marine Resources Division. 8 p.
- Anon. 1988. Single sphere fish aggregating devices. Honolulu: Samson Corporation. 15 p.
- Anon. 1990. Country statement Niue: FADs in Niue. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 41. 2 p.
- Anon. 1990. Examen des experiences conduites sur les DCP dans la region et identification des besoins des pays : questionnaire. Noumea: South Pacific Commission. 6 p.
- Anon. 1990. FAD mooring design. Palau: Fisheries Division. 10 p.
- Anon. 1990. Kiribati FAD review information. Noumea: SPC. 45 p.
- Anon. 1990. Nauru FAD review information. January 1984 - May 1990. Nauru: Fisheries Division. 15 p.
- Anon. 1990. Records of New Caledonia fish aggregation device (FAD) deployment. Noumea: Service de Territorial de la Marine Marchande. 45 p.

- Anon. 1990. Tonga FAD review information : January 1984 - May 1990. Tongatapu: Fisheries Division. 23 p.
- Anon. 1994. Interaction between artisanal fishermen and FADs. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 40. 2 p.
- Anon. 1994. SPC/Indian Ocean FAD raft: an inexpensive, storm-resistant raft for the Pacific Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 25. 5 p.
- Bailey, K. 1985. Logs as fish aggregation devices in the equatorial Western Pacific. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 8 p.
- Benni, G. 1986. IMR/Fiji Fisheries Division FAD project. Suva: USP. 8 p.
- Beverly, S. and Cusack, P. 1993. Report of a pilot fish aggregation device (FAD) deployment off Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 27 June-8 August 1992. Noumea: SPC. 29 p.
- Beverly, S. and Chapman, L.B. 1996. Capture section report of tuna fisheries development East New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Noumea: SPC. x, 81 p.
- Beverly, S., Desurmont, A. and Petaia, S. 1999. Capture Section report Wallis and Futuna fish aggregating device (FAD) technical assistance projects: 25 August to 15 September 1992; 7-11 November 1992; and 23-29 July 1995. Noumea: SPC. 28 p.
- Beverly, S., Desurmont, A. and Petaia, S. 1999. Section Techniques de pêche : rapport sur les dispositifs de concentration du poisson (DCP) à Wallis et Futuna : projets d'assistance technique : 25 août-15 septembre 1992; 7-11 novembre 1992 et 23-29 juillet 1995. Nouméa: CPS. 28 p.
- Beverly, S. 2000. Fish aggregating device (FAD) site surveys for Yap state, Federated States of Micronesia (26 March to 9 April) Nouméa, Nouvelle-Calédonie: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field report 3. 11 p.
- Boy, R.L. and Smith, B.R. 1983. Improved FAD mooring line design for general use in Pacific Island countries: a report of the SPC design study on fish aggregation devices. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper ; 2. Various paging.
- Boy, R.L. and Smith, B.R. 1984. Design improvements to fish aggregation device (FAD) mooring systems in general use in Pacific Island countries. Noumea: SPC. Handbook 24. 77 p.
- Boy, R.L. and Smith B.R. 1985. FAD mooring systems for moderate to shallow depths. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 8. 18 p.
- Brown, D.M. 1988. South Pacific deep water fish aggregation buoys. Honolulu: NOAA. 4 p.
- Chapman, L.B., Watt, P. and Wellington, P. 1998. Capture Section report of fish aggregating devices (FAD) site surveys, construction and deployment assistance to the Republic of Nauru (4 April - 2 May 1990; 15 - 26 October 1991; 6 - 14 March 1993; 28 April - 2 May 1993; and 14 - 24 November 1997) Noumea: SPC. 42 p.
- Cillaurren, E. 1988. La pêche à la traîne autour des dispositifs de concentration de poissons mouillés à Vanuatu. Noumea: SPC. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Background Paper 89. 10 p.
- Cillaurren, E. 1990. Initial analysis: economic viability of ships fishing around FADs off the south-west coast of Efate. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 5 p.
- Cillaurren, E. 1990. Fish aggregation devices: are they really of any help to fishing?: Example, South West Efate (Vanuatu). Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 28. 7 p.
- Coan, Jr, A.L. and Crone, P. 2003. Fishery-related attributes associated with FAD and log fishing practices conducted by the U.S. purse seine fleet in the central-western Pacific Ocean, 1997-2002. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Crook, M. 1985. Static fishing around fish aggregation devices (FADs) and offshore banks in American Samoa. Honolulu: Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation. 8 p.
- De San, M. 1982. Fish aggregation devices or payaos. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 15. 17 p.
- Dempster, T. and Taquet, M. 2004. Fish aggregation device (FAD) research: gaps in current knowledge and future directions for ecological studies. Review in Fish Biology and Fisheries 14:21-42.
- Dempster, T. 2005. Temporal variability of pelagic fish assemblages around fish aggregation devices: biological and physical influences. Journal of Fish Biology 66:1237-1260.

- Desurmont, A. 1992. Fish aggregation device (FAD) assistance programme: report of visit to the Cook Islands, 23 November to 21 December 1991. Noumea: SPC. 27 p.
- Deudero, S. 2001. Interspecific trophic relationships among pelagic fish species underneath FADs. *Journal of Fish Biology* 58:53-67.
- Doulman, D.J. Japanese distant-water fishing in the South Pacific. *Pacific Economic Bulletin* 4(2):22-29.
- Evans, D. 1982. Fish aggregating devices in the Solomon Islands. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 7.b.. 4 p.
- Frusher, S.D. 1982. The development of artisanal fisheries in Papua New Guinea: potential role of fish aggregation devices in the development of a pelagic fishery. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 21. 6 p.
- Frusher, S.D. 1985. Small scale FAD research in P.N.G: situation report. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 21. 9 p.
- Frusher, S.D. 1988. Research on fish aggregation devices (FADs) in Papua New Guinea during 1984 and 1985. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 78. 4 p.
- Fukofuka, S., Brogan, D. and Itano, D.G. 2004. The development, design and current status of anchored and drifting FADs in the WCPO. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Pelagic Fisheries Research Program. JIMAR. University of Hawaii. USA. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Garen, P. 1979. Campagne de marquage de bonitees aux Iles Marquises 1978-1979 sous l'egide de l'IATTC. compte-rendu de mission du 23 1978 au 07.01. 1979. Papeete: CNEXO. 10 leaves.
- Gates, D. 1990. Workshop on fish aggregation devices (FADs) review of Pacific Island FAD deployment programs. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3. 19 p.
- Greenblatt, P.R. 1979. Associations of tuna with flotsam in the Eastern tropical Pacific. *Fishery bulletin* 77(1):147-155.
- Guillen, R. and Bratten, D.A. 1981. Anchored raft experiment to aggregate tunas in the eastern Pacific Ocean. La Jolla: Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Internal report 14. 9 p.
- Holland, K.N. et al. 2003. The biology of FAD-Associated Tuna: Temporal Dynamics of Association and Feeding Ecology. Pelagic Fisheries Research Program (PFRP) 8:1-2.
- Josse, E. 1990. General description of the fish aggregation device (FAD) programme in French Polynesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 7 p.
- Kumoru, L. 2003. Notes on the use of FADs in the PNG purse seine fishery. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Lekisi, H. 1984. Fish aggregation devices in the Huon Gulf. Lae: PNG University of Technology. Report series 11. 28 p.
- Leproux, F. 1990. Dispositifs de concentration de poissons en Polynésie Française, Juin 1981-Juin 1990. Papeete: EVAAM. Document DCP 7. Various paging.
- Leproux, F. et al. 1990. Fishing techniques used around fish aggregation devices in French Polynesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 14. 4 p.
- Leproux, F., Yen, S. and Josse, E. 1990. Evolution of the design of fish aggregation devices in French Polynesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 15. 1 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1987. Instruction for the use of programmes netfish and linefish: to analyses Fisheries Division net, line and FAD fishing log forms. Tarawa: Ministry of Natural Resources Development. 5 p.
- Menard, F. et al. 2000. Exploitation of small tunas by a purse-seine fishery with fish aggregating devices and their feeding ecology in an eastern tropical Atlantic ecosystem. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 57:525-530.
- Nelson, P. 2004. Reducing juvenile bigeye tuna mortality in FAD sets. (P. Nelson). Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Overa, A. 1980. Report on experiences with fish aggregating devices or "FAD" in Western Samoa. Apia: Fisheries Division. 3 p.

- Powell, W.I. 1989. Deployment of fish aggregation device. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. 4 p.
- Powell, W.I. 1990. FAD history and notes: Cook Islands. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. 8 p.
- Preston, G.L. 1982. The Fijian experience in the utilisation of fish aggregation devices. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 25. 61 p.
- Prindle, B. 1989. Cause of failure of a FAD mooring line from Vanuatu: laboratory sample no. BP-X1-123A. Massachusetts: Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. 6 p.
- Robb, D.H. 1982. Legal aspects of fishing aggregation devices (FADS). Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 7.c. 15 p.
- Salomons, R. 1981. Mooring lines: chain vs. torque-balanced wire rope fish aggregation devices (FADs). Ponape: Living Marine Resources Inc. 8 p.
- Sauni, R.L. 1987. FAD report: Niue fisheries. Niue: Department of Agriculture, Fisheries & Forestry. 10 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1988. A cost-benefit analysis of FADS in the artisanal tuna fishery in Rarotonga. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 36. 11 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1992. A cost-benefit analysis of fish aggregation devices (FADs) in the artisanal tuna fishery in Rarotonga, Cook Islands. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project technical document 1. p.7-10.
- Sitan, P. 1982. Preliminary results of the Kakuyo Maru payao survey around Ponape and Truk. Ponape: Micronesian Marine Authority. 8 p.
- Strogatz, S.H. 2001. Exploring complex networks. *Nature* 410:268-275.
- Tear, T.T and Sims, N.A. 1990. Preliminary report on the artisanal troll fishery around Rarotonga with notes on the significance of FADs. Rarotonga: Fisheries Division. 6 p.
- Ugolini, B. and Robert, R. 1982. Aggregation devices in French Polynesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 23. 13 p.
- Ugolini, B. and Leproux, F. 1983. An evaluation of fish aggregation devices in French Polynesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 14 p.
- Uwate, R.K. 1986. Yap state fish aggregation devices (FAD): an analysis of catch statistics. Colonia: Yap State Department of Resources & Development. 22 p.
- Wailani, M., Aki, F.S.S. and Friberg, C.S. 1990. Truk fresh fish project. Honolulu: Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation. 25 p.
- Williams, K. 1991. Palau tuna longline study: June-July 1991. Canberra: Department of Fisheries. 25 p.
- Yen, S., Leproux, F. and Josse, E. 1990. Analyses of results of the fish aggregation device (FAD) programme in French Polynesia: June 1981 to June 1990. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 22. 7 p.

32. FISH HABITAT

- Aksnes, D.L. and Utne, A.C.W. 2004. A revised model of visual range in fish. *Sarsia* 82:137-147.
- Attrill, M.J. and Power, M. 2004. Partitioning of temperature resources amongst an estuarine fish assemblage. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 61:725-738.
- Bertrand, A. 1999. Le système (thon environnement) en Polynésie française: caractérisation de l'habitat pélagique, étude de la distribution et de la capturabilité des thons, par méthodes acoustiques et halieutiques.
- Beumer, J. et al. 1997. Declared fish habitat areas in Queensland. Brisbane, Qld.: Department of Primary Industries. 178 p.
- Chittaro, P.M. 2004. Fish-habitat associations across multiple spatial scales. *Coral Reefs* 23:235-244.
- Ellner, S.P. 2001. Habitat structure and population persistence in an experimental community. *Nature* 412:538-543.
- Gaertner, J.C. et al. 1999. Spatial structure and habitat associations of demersal assemblages in the Gulf of Lions: a multicomparmental approach. *Marine Biology* 135:199-208.

- Huse, G. 2001. Modelling habitat choice in fish using adapted random walk. *Sarsia* 86:477-483.
- Hillebrand, H. 2004. Strength, slope and variability of marine latitudinal gradients. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 273:251-267.
- Jackson, J.B.C. and Sala, E. 2001. Unnatural Oceans. *Scientia Marina* 65:273-281.
- Johnsen, S. and Sosik, H.M. 2003. Cryptic coloration and mirrored sides as camouflages strategies in near-surface pelagic habitats: Implications for foraging and predator avoidance. *Limnol.Oceanogr* 48:1277-1288.
- Johnson, M.L. et al. 2000. Relationship of Dorsoventral Eyeshine Distributions to Habitat Depth and Animal Size in mesopelagic decapods. *Biological Bulletin* 199:6-13.
- Kline, T.C., Wilson, W.J. and Goering, J.J. 1998. Natural isotope indicators of fish migration at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 55:1494-1502.
- Matthiopoulos, J. 2003. The use of space by animals as a function of accessibility and preference. *Ecological Modelling* 159:239-268.
- Parrish, J.D. 1989. Fish communities of interacting shallow-water habitats in tropical oceanic regions. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 8:143-160.
- Railsback, S., Stauffer, H.B. and Harvey, B.C. 2003 What can habitat preference models tell us? tests using a virtual trout population. *Ecological Applications* 13:1580-1594.
- Strand, E., Huse, G. and Giske, J. 2001 Artificial evolution of life history and behavior. *The American Naturalist* XXX:1-15.
- Zhang, C.I. 2004. Variations in the abundance of fisheries resources and ecosystem structure in the Japan/East Sea. *Progress in Oceanography* 61:245-265.

33. FISH IDENTIFICATION

- Akimichi, T. and Sauchomal, S. 1982. Satawalese fish names. *Micronesica* 18(2):1-34.
- Anon. 2002. Fish identification cards. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community.
- Fowler, H.W. 1959. *Fishes of Fiji*. Suva: Govt. Printer. 670 p.
- Myers, R.F. 1989. *Micronesian reef fishes: a practical guide to the identification of the coral reef fishes of the tropical Central and Western Pacific*. Barrigada, Guam: Coral Graphics. vi, 298 p.
- Munro, I.S.R. 1967. *The fishes of New Guinea*. Port Moresby: New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. 651 p. 78 plates.
- Rensch, K.H. 1988. *Fish names of Eastern Polynesia*. Canberra: The Australian National University. Research School of Pacific Studies. Department of Linguistics. Pacific Linguistics Series C 106 Special number. xi, 364 p.
- Rensch, K.H. 1994. *Fish names of Western Polynesia: Futuna, Niue, Samoa, Tokelau, Tonga, Tuvalu, Uvea, Outliers*. Canberra: Archipelago Press. 311 p.
- Schultz, L.P. 1943. *Fishes of the phoenix and Samoan Islands collected in 1939 during the expedition of the U.S.S. "Bushnell"* Washington: Smithsonian Institution. U.S. National Museum Bulletin 180. 310 p.
- Schultz, L.P. et al. 1943. *Fishes of the Marshall and Marianas Islands*. Washington: Smithsonian Institution. U.S. National Museum Bulletin 202.
- Strasburg, D.W. 1966. *Golem cooperae*: a new antennariid fish from Fiji. *Copeia* 3:475-477.
- Whitley, G.P. 1938. Descriptions of some New Guinea fishes. *Records of the Australian Museum* 20(3):223-233.
- Whitley, G.P. 1938. Fishes from the coral sea and the Swain Reefs. *Records of the Australian Museum* 26(5):145-195.

34. FISH POISONING

- Abe, T. 1968. Some cases of ciguatera and cognate ichthyosarcotism reported from Tokyo. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Working Paper 8.

- Adachi, R. and Fukuyo, Y. 1979. The thecal structure of a marine toxic dinoflagellate *Gambierdiscus toxicus* gen. et sp. nov. collected in a ciguatera-endemic area. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries* 45(1):67-71.
- Anon. 1967. Report on the second confErence Japan-US: cooperative studies on ciguatera in the tropical and subtropical pacific. 25 p.
- Anon. 1968. Cas d'ichtyosarcotisme récemment observés dans le Protectorat Britannique des Iles Salomon. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Working Paper 1. 2 p.
- Anon. 1968. Ciguatera in Tahiti: an endemic disease. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Working Paper 3. 14 p.
- Anon. 1968. Clinical forms of fish poisoning of the "ciguatera" type in French Polynesia. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Working Paper 2. 7 p.
- Anon. 1968. Ile de Tahiti : distribution des poissons venimeux en 1966. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). 1 map.
- Anon. 1978. Etat d'avancement des travaux de recherches sur l'ichtyosarcotisme de type ciguatera : rapport progressif établi pour la réunion du Comité d'Experts en Ichthyosarcotisme de la Commission du Pacifique Sud, 22-25 mai 1978. Papeete: The Institute. 70 p.
- Anon. 1978? Programme proposition on future research on ciguatera in the South Pacific 1978-1980. 4 p.
- Anon. 1981. Expert Committee on Ciguatera (1981 : Suva). Noumea: SPC. 26 p.
- Anon. 1984. Expert Committee on Ciguatera (2nd : 1983 : Suva). Noumea: SPC. 25 p.
- Anon. 1986. Selected papers submitted to the conference held in San Juan, Puerto Rico, 23-25 April 1985 (2nd : 23-25 April, 1985 : San Juan, Puerto Rico). *Marine Fisheries Review* 48(4):93 p.
- Anon. 1986? La toxicité variable de poissons de récifs : la ciguatera. Papeete: Commissariat à l'Energie Atomique.
- Anon. 1987. Papers from the first International workshop on ciguatera held on 5 and 6 June 1986 at the New England Biolabs in Beverly, Massachusetts. International Workshop on Ciguatera (1st : 1986 : Beverly, Massachusetts). *The Biological Bulletin* 172(1):89-153.
- Anon. 1988. Ciguatera fish poisoning in the Pacific. Noumea: SPC. Information circular 115. 4 p.
- Anon. 1988. Ciguatera fish poisoning. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 16. 11 p.
- Anon. 1988. Ciguatera in Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 13. 2 p.
- Anon. 1988. Situation summary. Solomon Islands. Workshop on Fish Poisoning and Seafood Toxins. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea) ; Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 21. 5 p.
- Anon. 1988. Status of fish poisoning investigations in the Federated States of Micronesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 19. 3 p.
- Anon. 1990. Articles sur le ciguatoxine. Papeete: Institute Malardé. Rapport annuel 1990. p. 56-75.
- Anon. 1990. Coordination des travaux de la CPS sur la ciguatera. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 29. 2 p.
- Anon. 1990. Coordination of SPC work on ciguatera. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea) Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 29. 2 p.
- Anon. 1991. Ciguatera alert. Honolulu: Hawaii State Department of Health. Communicable Disease Report 91. 6 p.
- Anon. 1991. Ciguatera fish poisoning. Suva: PIMRIS. PIMRIS information package 3. 111 p.
- Anon. 1991. Exposé sur la ciguatera. Noumea: SPC. Regional Conférence of Permanent Heads of Health Services (13th : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 25. 2 p.
- Anon. 1992. Fourth International conference on ciguatera fish poisoning. Abstracts (4th : 4-7 May, 1992 : Tahiti) Tahiti: Institut Territorial de Recherches Médicales Louis Malardé. 55 p.
- Anon. 1994. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum. International Workshop on Ciguatera Management. p. 447-639. In: Proceedings (12-16 April 1993 : Bribie Island, Brisbane). *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* Vol. 34.

- Bagnis, R. 1965? Rapport sur la mission d'étude de l'Ichtyotoxisme à Hawaii (U.S.A.). 12 octobre - 1^{er} novembre 1965. [S.l.]: Service de santé de la Polynésie Française. 37 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1968. Ciguatera in Tahiti: endemic disease. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotoxism (1968 : Papeete) .Working Paper 3. 14 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1968. Clinical aspects of ciguatera (fish poisoning) in French Polynesia. Hawaii Medical Journal 28(1):1-4.
- Bagnis, R. 1968. Clinical forms of fish poisoning of the ciguatera type in French Polynesia. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotoxism (1968 : Papeete). Working Paper 2. 7 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1968. Note on the use of oximes in the treatment of ciguatera. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotoxism (1968 : Papeete). Working Paper 23. 3 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1969. Naissance et développement d'une flambée de ciguatera dans un atoll des Tuamotu. Revue des corps de santé 10(6) :783-795.
- Bagnis, R. 1973. Fish poisoning in the South Pacific. Noumea: SPC. 112 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1973. Pollution marine et ciguatera dans l'atoll de Manihi (Tuamotu). Papeete, French Polynesia: Institut de Recherches Médicales « Louis Malardé» 9 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1975. Report on a field trip to Fiji: October 21 - November 8, 1975. Noumea: SPC. 20 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1976. Ichtyosarcotoxisme et santé publique dans le Pacifique oriental. Papeete: Institut de Recherches Médicales « Louis Malardé» 13 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1976. Rapport de mission en Nouvelle-Calédonie, aux Iles Loyauté et aux Nouvelles-Hébrides (5 juin-1 juillet 1976). Papeete: Institute de Recherches Médical Louis Malardé 44 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1976. L' ichtyosarcotoxisme aux iles Tonga, Niue, Samoa Occidentales et Samoa Americaines. Papeete, French Polynesia: Institut de Recherches Médicales « Louis Malardé» 32 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1976. L'ichtyosarcotoxisme aux iles Fidji. Papeete, French Polynesia: Institut de Recherches Médicales « Louis Malardé» 20 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1977. Modalités évolutives et biogénèse de la ciguatera en Polynésie Française. Papeete: Institut de Recherches Médicales Louis Malarde. PhD Thesis. Université de Bordeaux. 128 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1977. L' ichtyosarcotoxisme en Nouvelle Zélande. Papeete, French Polynesia: Institut de Recherches Médicales « Louis Malardé » 5 p.
- Bagnis, R., Chanteau, S. and Yasumoto, T. 1977. Un agent étiologique vraisemblable de la ciguatera. Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des Sciences Séance du 4 juillet 1977. p.105-107.
- Bagnis, R. 1978. Rapport de mission aux Antilles et à l'île de Paques (15 août-25 septembre 1978). Papeete, Tahiti: Institut de Recherches Médicales « Louis Malardé» 58 p.
- Bagnis, R., Kuberski, T. and Laugier, S. 1979. Clinical observations on 3,009 cases of ciguatera (Fish poisoning) in the South Pacific. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 28(6):1067-1073.
- Bagnis, R. 1981. Summary of activities and prospects for research on ciguatera. SPC Regional Conference of Permanent Heads of Health Service (9th : 1981 : Papeete) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 10. 5 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1982. Ciguatera dans les atolls des Tuamotu. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Atolls (1982 : Majuro). Working Paper 12. 11 p.
- Bagnis, R., Merlin, M. and Kaeuffer, H. 1985. Essais cliniques de la betamethasone en milieu non hospitalier sur l'ichtyosarcotoxisme de type ciguatera. Reprint from Revue internationale des services de sante, des armees de terre, de mer et de l'air 59(9/10) :529-532.
- Bagnis, R. 1988. How to appraise and prevent the risk of ciguatera: realities and outlook. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 14. 14 p.
- Bagnis, R. 1994. Natural versus anthropogenic disturbances to coral reefs: comparison in epidemiological patterns of ciguatera. p. 455-460. In: Proceedings International Workshop on Ciguatera Management, Bribie Island, Queensland, 12-16 April 1993. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 34.
- Bahuaud, J. , Paux, P. and Ferro, R. 1982. Blessures par animaux marins en Nouvelle-Calédonie et ses dépendances. Médecine tropicale 42(2) :185-195

- Bahuaud, J., Ferro, R. and Paux, P. 1982. Les piqûres par cônes venimeux observées en Nouvelle-Calédonie et ses dépendances. *Medecine tropicale* 42(2):197-202.
- Banner, A.H. 1961. Fish poisoning in the tropical Pacific. *South Pacific Bulletin* 11(4):18-21.
- Banner, A.H. 1963. Research on ciguatera in the Tropical Pacific. p. 84-98. In: *Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean fisheries institute November 1963*.
- Banner, A.H. 1963. Intoxication par le poisson : notes sur la ciguatera et son mode d'action et quelques suggestions therapeutiques. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Document Technique 141. 21 p.
- Banner, A.H. 1964. The distribution of ciguatera in the tropical Pacific. Honolulu: Hawaii Marine Laboratory. Hawaii marine laboratory technical report 3. 48 p.
- Banner, A.H. 1965. Ciguatera fish poisoning: a symposium. *Hawaii Medical Journal* 24:353-361.
- Banner, A.H., Helfrich, P. and Piyakarnchana, T. 1966. Retention of ciguatera toxin by the Red snaper, *Lutjanus bohar*. *Copeia* 2:297-301.
- Banner, A.H. 1970? Ciguatera: a disease from coral reef fish. Honolulu, Hawaii: University of Hawaii. 52 p.
- Banner, A.H. 1975. Studies on Ciguatera. Honolulu, Hawaii: University of Hawaii. 7 p.
- Barbotin, M. and Bagnis, R. 1968. Syndrome cérébelleux dans la ciguatera : à propos de 2 cas. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Working Paper 5. 5 p.
- Berger, L.R. 1978. Studies on the microbiology of ciguatera: final report. Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii. 13 p.
- Bourdy, G. et al. 1992. Traditional remedies used in the Western Pacific for the treatment of ciguatera poisoning. Dublin: Elsevier Scientific Publishers Ireland Ltd. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 36:63-174.
- Bourret, D. and Bahuaud, J. 1982. Le traitement par les plantes des blessures par animaux marins en Nouvelle-Calédonie : essai d'approche du traitement indigène. *Medecine tropicale* , 42(2):203-207
- Broadbent, G.D. 1968. Ciguatera in Queensland. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Working Paper 14. 2 p.
- Brouard Laugier, S. 1979. Ciguatera en Polynésie française et en Nouvelle-Calédonie. PhD thesis. Université de Montpellier. 87 p.
- Bunker, N.C. 1951. Report on the field survey of the poisonous fishes of Canton Island, Phoenix group. Washington, DC: Office of Naval Navy. 18 p.
- Chemier, G. 1968. Outline of ichthyosarcotism in New Caledonia. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Working Paper 9. 2 p.
- Chungue, E. 1976. Distribution de la scaritoxine dans diverses espèces de scaridés et étude de la toxicité des spécimens collectés en Mai 1976 aux îles Gambier. Papeete: Institut de Recherches Médicales « Louis Malardé» 17 p.
- Chungue, E. 1977. Le complexe toxinique des poissons perroquets. PhD thesis. Université des Sciences et Techniques du Languedoc. 94 p.
- Dalzell, P. and Gawel, M. 1989. A proposed sampling protocol for ciguatoxic reef fishes in the Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. Unpublished manuscript. 15 p.
- Dalzell, P., Edwards, A. and Bowden-Kerby, A. 1991. Preliminary observations on the incidence of ciguatera intoxication in the Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report.
- Dalzell, P. 1993. The need to improve the reporting of ciguatera case histories in the South Pacific. Noumea: SPC. Regional Conférence of Heads of Health Services (14th : 1993 : Port Vila). Information Paper 4. 6 p.
- Dalzell, P. 1994. Management of ciguatera fish poisoning in the South Pacific. p. 471-479. In: *Proceedings International Workshop on Ciguatera Management, Bribie Island, Queensland, 12-16 April 1993. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 34.
- Davis L.N. 1983. Ciguatera: implications for nutrition and marine resource development in the Pacific Islands. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 39(77):89-104.

- Dawson, Y.E., Aleem, A.A. and Halstead, B. 1955. Marine algae from Palmyra Island with special reference to the feeding habits and toxicology of reef fishes. Los Angeles: University of Southern California Press. Occasional paper 17. 39 p.
- Dufva, E., Loison, G. and Holmstedt, B. 1976. *Duboisia myoporoides*: native antidote against ciguatera poisoning. *Toxicon* 14:55-64.
- Fish, C.J. and Cobb, M.C. 1954. Noxious marine animals of the Central and Western Pacific ocean. Washington, DC: United States Government. Research report 36. 45 p.
- Gauldie, R.W. and Smith, P.J. 1978. The adaptation of cellulose acetate electrophoresis to fish enzymes. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* 61B:421-425.
- Gawel, M. 1984. Fish poisoning related to human impacts on coral reefs in the Federated States of Micronesia. p. 43 - 45.
- Gillespie, N.C., Lewis, R.J. and Holmes, M.J. 1988. Ciguatera in Australia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 14. 10 p.
- Gollop, J.H. and Pon, E.W. 1992. Ciguatera: a review. *Hawaii medical journal* 51(4):91-99.
- Gonzalez i Anadon, G. 1992. Contribution à la connaissance des processus ciguatériques : étude anatomo-physiologique et histocytologique des effets de(s) toxine(s) de *Gambierdiscus toxicus* chez *Serranus cabrilla* Etude hépatique de poissons de zones ciguatériques. PhD thesis. Perpignan: Université de Perpignan. 335 p.
- Halstead, B. and Bunker, N.C. 1954. A survey of the poisonous fishes of the Phoenix Islands. *Copeia* 1:1-11.
- Hashimoto, Y. and Yasumoto, T. 1965. A note on ciguatera poisoning in Okinawa and the toxin of a grouper, *Epinephelus fuscoguttatus* Forskal. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries* 31(6):452-458.
- Hashimoto, Y., Konosu, S. and Yasumoto, T. 1968. La ciguatera dans les îles Ryu-Kyu et Amami. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Working Paper 7.
- Hashimoto, Y. 1975. Toxins involved in ciguatera. Tokyo: University of Tokyo. 12 p.
- Helfrich, P. 1961. Fish poisoning in the tropical Pacific. Honolulu: Hawaii Marine Laboratory. 16 p.
- Helfrich, P. 1968. Patterns of development of ciguatera fish poisoning in the Pacific (abstract). Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Working Paper 21. 2 p.
- Helfrich, P., Piyakarnchana, T. and Miles, P.S. 1968. Ciguatera fish poisoning. Part I, The Ecology of ciguateric reef fishes in the line islands. Occasional papers of Bernice P. Bishop Museum 23(14):305-382.
- Kaly, U.L., Jones, G.P. and Tricklebank, K. 1994. Preliminary assessment of a severe outbreak of ciguatera at Niutao, Tuvalu. 9 p. Kaly, Ursula L. 1994. Test of the effect of disturbance on ciguatera in Tuvalu. Brisbane: Queensland Museum. p. 523-532. In: Proceedings International Workshop on Ciguatera Management, Bribie Island, Brisbane, 12-16 April 1993. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 34.
- Khlezzos, C.T. 1950. Seventeen cases of poisoning due to ingestion of an eel, *Gymnothorax flavimarginatus*. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine* 5:785-792.
- Kuberski, T. 1977. Recent advances in knowledge of ciguatera fish poisoning. *South Pacific Bulletin* 27 (2) p. 26-28.
- Lambert, C.H.A. 1985. L'ichtyosarcotisme de type ciguatera en Polynésie française et en Nouvelle-Calédonie : moyens actuels de prophylaxie. Toulouse: Ecole National Veterinaire de Toulouse. xvi, 194 p.
- Laurent, D. 1993. La gratte ou ciguatera : ses remèdes traditionnels dans le Pacifique Sud. Paris: ORSTOM. 150 p.
- Lawrence, D.N. et al. 1980. Ciguatera fish poisoning in Miami. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 244(3):254-258.
- Lewis, N.D. 1978. Ciguatera in the south Pacific: an analysis of the impact of tropical fish poisoning on health and resource utilization in Pacific Island communities. Berkeley: Department of Geography, University of California. 8 p.
- Lewis, N.D. 1979. The impact of ciguatera fish poisoning in the Pacific. *South Pacific Bulletin* 29(3):8-12.
- Lewis, N.D. 1981. Ciguatera, health and human adaptation in the island Pacific. Berkeley, California: University of California.
- Lewis, N.D. 1986. Disease and development: ciguatera fish poisoning. *Society of Science Medicine* 23(10):983-993.

- Lewis, N.D. 1986. Epidemiology and impact of ciguatera in the Pacific: a review. *Marine fisheries review* 48(4):6-13.
- Lewis, R.J. et al. 1988. An analysis of the human response to ciguatera in Australia. In: *Proceedings of the 6th international coral reef symposium, Australia vol.3*
- Lewis, R.J. et al. 1988. Toxicity of lipid-soluble extracts from demersal fishers at flinders reef, southern Queensland. in *Proceedings of the 6th international coral reef symposium, Australia, vol.3 1988 1 p.*
- Marriott, S.P. and Dalley, B.G. 1980. Some observations on ciguatera studies on Tarawa Atoll. *Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea)*. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 14. 9 p.
- Matheson, F. and Puloka, T. 1961. Two fatal cases of poisoning by noxious fish. *Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 64:163-165.
- Morelon, R. and Niaussat, P. 1967. Ciguatera et ichtyosarcotoxisme. *Cahiers du Pacifique* 10 :7-41.
- Narayan, Y.P. 1979? Fish poisoning in Fiji. 16 p.
- Oliva, J. 1990. *La Gratte*. Noumea: CTRDP. 12 slides.
- Pearn, J. 1998. Ciguatera: dilemmas in clinical recognition, presentation and management. *Pacific health dialog* 5(1):163-166.
- Pelasio, M. 1988. Fish poisoning in Tokelau. *Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea)*. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 19. 3 p.
- Philippon, J.F. 1980. *La ciguatera en Nouvelle-Calédonie*. PhD thesis. Université de Montpellier. 149 p.
- Pollock, B.R. 1975. Fish that are poisonous to eat. *Queensland Agricultural Journal* 101(1):73-77.
- Pompon, A. et al. 1984. Ciguatera : une méthode rapide, simple et fiable de détection de la ciguatoxine. *Bulletin de l'Organisation Mondiale de la Santé* 62(4):639-645.
- Randall, J.E. 1958. A review of ciguatera, tropical fish poisoning, with a tentative explanation of its cause. *Bulletin of marine science of the gulf and caribbean* 8(3):236-267.
- Randall, J.E. 1968. Marine algae as a possible source of ciguatera. *Seminar on Ichthyosarcotoxism (1968 : Papeete)*. Working Paper 20. 2 p.
- Rapson, A.M. 1968. Ichthyosarcotoxism (fish poisoning) in New Guinea. *Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia)*. Working Paper 10. 6 p.
- Riinga, T. and Tebano, T. 2000. Population density of gambierdiscus toxicus, prorocentrum lima and ostreopsis siamensis in the lagoon and reef of Abaiang atoll. the dinoflagellates presumes to be responsible for ciguatera poisoning. Suva: USP Marine Studies Programme. Technical report 2000/4. 14 p.
- Ruff, T.A. 1989. Ciguatera in the Pacific: a link with military activities. *Tok Blong SPF* 27:9-13.
- Ruff, T.A. and Lewis, R.J. 1997. Clinical aspects of ciguatera: an overview. *Pacific Health Dialog* 4(2):119-127.
- Suzanne, C. 1978. Radio-immunologie et immunofluorescence appliquées : à la ciguatera. Papeete: Institut de Recherches Medicales Louis Malardé. 13 p.
- Tadahide, N. et al. 2003. Ciguatera fish poisoning in Ulithi Atoll, Yap state, Micronesia. The progress report of the 2000 and 2001 survey of the research project "social homeostasis of small islands in an island-zone". *Occasional papers* 39. p.83-86.
- Taylor, D.L. and Seliger, H.H. 1979. *Toxic dinoflagellate blooms*. New York: Elsevier/North Holland. *Developments in marine biology* I. xvi, 505 p.
- Teaioro, I., Taanako, T. and Tebano, T. 1995. Ciguatera in fish poisoning progress report: dinoflagellate density and ciguatera incidences on Christmas, Fanning, and ciguatera incidences on Washington Islands, Line Group, Kiribati. Tarawa, Kiribati: University of the South Pacific. Atoll Research Programme. *Marine Studies* 97/2. 14 p.
- Tebano, T. 1991. A preliminary survey on ciguatera fish poisoning in the Marshall Islands. Suva: Institute of Marine Resources, USP. Technical report 10. 10 p.
- Tebano, T. 1991. A preliminary survey on ciguatera fish poisoning on Nauru Island, Central Pacific. Suva: Institute of Marine Resources, USP. Technical report 7. 11 p.

- Tebano, T. and Lewis, R.J. 1991. Ciguatera fish poisoning and reef disturbance: observations on ciguatoxin level in reef fishes at Nei Tebaa Channel, Dai Nipon Causeway, South Tarawa, Kiribati. Suva: Institute of Marine Resources, USP. Technical report 6. 16 p.
- Tebano, T. and MacCarthy, D. 1991. Ciguatera fish poisoning and the presumed causative organism in the Gilbert Islands, Kiribati. Suva: Institute of Marine Resources, USP. Technical report 9. 87 p.
- Thompson, E. 1968. Comments on some cases of ciguatera observed in American Samoa. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Working Paper 11. 2 p.
- Tikai, T. 1988. Ciguatoxic fish poisoning in Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 25. 3 p.
- Valet, G. 1971. La chaîne alimentaire algale : contribution à l'étude de la toxicité des poissons, recherches écologiques sur les causes de la ciguatera en Polynésie Française. 51 p.
- Walters, C. 1968. La biologie de *Ctenochaetus striatus*, un acanthuride ciguaterigene de Tahiti. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Working Paper 13. 3 p.
- Walters, C. 1968. The biology of *Ctenochaetus striatus*, a known ciguateric acanthurid fish of Tahiti. Seminar on Ichthyosarcotism (1968 : Papeete, French Polynesia). Working Paper 13. 3 p.
- Yasumoto, T., Inoue, A. and Bagnis, R. 197-? A survey on the distribution of *diplopsalis* sp. 10 p.
- Yasumoto, T. 1971. Toxicity of the surgeonfishes. Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 37(8):724-734.
- Yasumoto, T. et al. 1977. Finding of a dinoflagellate as a likely culprit of ciguatera. Papeete: Institut de Recherches Médicales « Louis Malardé». 11 p.
- Yasumoto, T. 1978. Studies on the toxigenic dinoflagellate found as the likely cause of ciguatera. Sendai: Tohoku University. 4 p.
- Yasumoto, T. 1979. A new toxic dinoflagellate found in association with ciguatera. Papeete: Faculty of Agriculture. Toxic dinoflagellate blooms. 5 p.
- Yasumoto, T. 1979. Ecological survey of a toxic dinoflagellate associated with ciguatera. Papeete: Faculty of Agriculture. 3 p.
- Yasumoto, T. et al. 1984. Seafood poisonings in tropical regions. Sendai: Tohoku University. 74 p.
- Yasumoto, T. et al. 1979. Ecological survey on a dinoflagellate possibly responsible for the induction of ciguatera. Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 45(3):395-399.
- Yasumoto, T. et al. 1977. A survey of comparative toxicity in the food chain of ciguatera. Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 43(8):1015-1019.

35. FISH PROCESSING

- Anon. 1990. Report of Papua Region Workshop on Fish Processing and Marketing (Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 1989). Noumea: SPC. 29 p.
- Anon. 1994. Compte rendu sur la situation actuelle de la pêche côtière dans les pays insulaires du Pacifique Sud. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 8. 47 p.
- Anon. 1994. Processing novel tuna products in the Pacific. Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 24. 9 p.
- Anon. 1994. Renewable natural resources research strategy and fisheries. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 38. 6 p.
- Anon. 1994. The present status of coastal fisheries production in the South Pacific Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 8. 45 p.
- Anon. 1994. Processing novel tuna products in the Pacific. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 24. 9 p.
- Anon. 1995. Fisheries development: Fiji. A review of licensing practices in Fiji for offshore fishing vessels and for the export of fish products. Rome: FAO. FI:TCP/FIJ/2353 Technical report 2. 47 p.

- Anon. 2000. Tuna products catalogue: a list of tuna products of interest to Pacific Islands nations. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. 92 p.
- Blanc, M. 1996. On-board handling of sashimi-grade tuna: a practical guide for crew members. Noumea: SPC. 27 p.
- Callaghan, P. and Simmons, B. 1980. Analysis of tuna transshipment at the commercial port of Guam. Agana: University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 65. vi, 104 p.
- Carleton, C. 1983. Guidelines for establishment and management of collection, handling, processing and marketing facilities for the artisanal fisheries sector in the South Pacific Commission area. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea) .Working Paper 6. 21 p.
- Carleton, C. 1983. Miscellaneous marine products in the South Pacific: an overview of development in member countries of the Forum Fisheries Agency. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 84/3. Various paging.
- Chamberlain, T. and Titili, G. 2001. Seafood handling. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Community Fisheries Training Pacific Series 5. 38 p.
- Chamberlain, T. and Titili, G. 2001. Seafood spoilage and sickness. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Community Fisheries Training Pacific Series 4. 19 p.
- Crossland, J. and Windsor, M.L. 1979. Fish silage: a place in the Pacific. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 18:17-20.
- Crossland, J. 1987. Débouchés commerciaux pour les poissons demersaux du Pacifique au Japon. Conférence Technique Régionale sur les Pêches (19^{ème} : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Documents de travail 4. 12 p.
- Diffey, S. 1994. Development of a novel tuna product in Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 21. 4 p.
- Doulman, D.J. 1986. Multinational corporations in the Pacific tuna industry: a progress report. Honolulu: PIDP. 14 p.
- Emberson-Bain, A. 2001. In the name of growth: Fiji - a story of fisheries development, indigenous women and politics. Suva, Fiji: Infocus Production. 1 video cassette (53 mins)
- Ferdouse, F. 1997. Improved utilization and marketing of marine resources from the Pacific region: beche-de-mer, sharkfins and other cured marine products purchased by Chinese and Asian traders. Noumea: SPC. 36 p.
- Geen, G., Maeda, T. and Tauriki, P. 1993. Overview of tuna markets. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 5. 9 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1996. The market for Pacific Island fish jerky in Honolulu, Seattle and Southern California. Noumea: SPC. 24 p.
- Holness, A.P.J. 1977. The transportation and handling of fish products and fresh fish in the Pacific Islands. South Pacific Bulletin 27 (3):32-36.
- Howell, R.M. 1983. Air-shipping of fresh fish from American Samoa to markets in Hawaii. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea). Background Paper 4. 4 p.
- Kizevetter, I.V. 1973. Chemistry and technology of Pacific fish. Jerusalem: IPST for the US National Marine Fisheries Service and the National Science Foundation. 304 p.
- Kusakawa, T. et al. 1987. Commercial distribution of fishery products in Yap proper. pp. 87-94. In: The Prompt report of the fifth Scientific Survey of the South Pacific : Subject IV, Socio-Economic Development in Micronesia , 1987.
- Lawrence, R.J. 1977. Possible problems confronting the expansion of saltfish production on the outer islands to supply the urban market in Tarawa. Wellington: Victoria University of Wellington. 18 p.
- McEachern, V. 1996. Technical session on quality assurance and HACCP: the application of HACCP in a government food inspection programme. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea). Information Paper 29. 6 p.
- McGeever, M.B. 1968. Practical fish smoking in Fiji. South Pacific Bulletin 18(3)34-36.
- Richardson, I.D. 1987. Packaging tuna projects. Honolulu: PIDP. 19 p.
- Sant, G. and Kelso, B.J. 1995. Marine invertebrates of the South Pacific: an examination of the trade. Cambridge: Traffic International. Species in danger 81 p.
- Skapin, B. and Pintz, S. 1987. Financing a tuna project. Honolulu: PIDP. 52 p.

- Tuara, P. 1999. Méthodes pratiques de conservation des produits de la mer : salage et séchage (Manuel de formation). Nouméa: CPS. 39 p.
- Uchida, R.N. 1982. Review of fish handling techniques in Hawaii. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 3. 13 p.
- Williams, K. 1989. Guam fresh tuna longline transshipment study. Cronulla, N.S.W. 35 p.

36. FISH STOCK ASSESSMENT

- Allain, V. 2004. Ecopath model of the pelagic ecosystem of the WCPO. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Anon. 1978. Summary report. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report 5H. 13 p.
- Anon. 1987. Objectives and proposed guidelines for a port sampling programme for Pacific Island parties to the US multilateral treaty. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 19. 9 p.
- Anon. 1990. Review of Garcia's estimators and step by step stock assessment of South Pacific albacore. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 10 p.
- Anon. 1994. Status of stocks in the SPC area: 1994 update. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (7th : 1994 : Koror). Working Paper 3. 53 p.
- Anon. 1996. Current arrangements for conducting tuna research and stock assessment at the South Pacific Commission. Technical Consultation on the Collection and Exchange of Fisheries Data, Tuna Research and Stock Assessment (1996 : Noumea). Working Paper 3. 12 p.
- Anon. 1996. Report of the Technical consultation on the collection and exchange of fisheries data, tuna research and stock assessment 15-19 July 1996. Noumea, New Caledonia. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 40 p.
- Anon. 1996. Review of data requirements for stock assessment in western and Central Pacific tuna fisheries. Technical Consultation on the Collection and Exchange of Fisheries Data, Tuna Research and Stock Assessment (1996 : Noumea). Working Paper 1. 8 p.
- Anon. 1996. Status of tuna stocks in the western and Central Pacific Ocean. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (9th : 1996 : Noumea). Working Paper 3. 37 p.
- Anon. 1996. Technical consultation on the collection and exchange of fisheries data, tuna research and stock assessment (Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC.
- Bigelow, K., Langley, A.D. and Patterson, T. 2004. Relative abundance indices of the Japanese longline fishery for bigeye and yellowfin tuna in the western and central Pacific. National Marine Fisheries Service, Honolulu, Hawaii. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Clark, W.G. 1999 Effects of an erroneous natural mortality rate on a simple-age structured stock assessment. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 56:1721-1731.
- Cook, R. 2000. A rough guide to population change in exploited fish stocks. Ecology Letters 3:394-398.
- Couture, E. and Chauvet, C. 1994. Growth of the green humphead parrotfish (*Bolbometopon muricatum*) and its exploitation in New Caledonia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 4. 5 p.
- Edgar, G.J., Barrett, N.S. and Morton, A. 2004. Biases associated with the use of underwater visual census techniques to quantify the density and size-structure of fish populations. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 308:269-290.
- Fonteneau, J. et al. 2004. A comparison of bigeye stocks and fisheries in the Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans. IRD. France. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall

- Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Hampton, J. et al. 2004. Stock assessment of yellowfin tuna in the western and central Pacific Ocean. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Hampton, J. et al. 2004. Stock assessment of bigeye tuna in the western and central Pacific Ocean. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Hosch, G. 2000. The use of students in surveying subsistence fisheries: a Pacific Island case study. Rome: FAO. (FAO fisheries circular 962. 104 p.
- IATTC. 2004. Tuna and billfish in the EPO in 2003. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. La Jolla, California, USA. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Itano, D.G. 1988. American Samoa bottomfish assessment program. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 68. 8 p.
- Keith-Reid, R. 1998. The fish they gave away: Tony Lewis and his team put \$1 million worth of tuna back into the Pacific, but it will earn rich dividends for the industry. *Islands Business* 24 (1):18-19.
- Kulbicki, M. and Grandperrin, R. 1988. Survey of the soft bottom carnivorous fish population using bottom longline in the south-west lagoon of New Caledonia. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 15. 23 p.
- Labrosse, P., Kulbicki, M. and Ferraris, J. 2002. Underwater visual fish census surveys: proper use and implementation. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. REAT: Reef Resources Assessment Tools. vi, 54 p.
- Langi, S.A. 1988. Progress report on a programme to assess bottom fish stocks on seamounts in Tonga. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 34. 15 p.
- Langitoto, H. 2004. An evaluation of recent trends in the domestic longline fisheries operating in the south Pacific Ocean. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Langley, A.D. 2004. A spatially-based analysis of Purse-seine skipjack CPUE from unassociated sets in the equatorial area of the WCPO, including the development of an oceanographic model for the fishery. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Langley, A.D. 2004. A standardised analysis of skipjack tuna CPUE from the WCPO drifting FAD fishery within skipjack assessment area 6 (MFCL 6). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Langley, A.D. 2004. An examination of the influence of recent oceanographic conditions on the catch rate of albacore in the main domestic longline fisheries. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Latu, T.F., Tulua, S. and Dalzell, P. 1991. Stock assessment of deep water snappers and groupers in the Kingdom of Tonga: interim report (1986-1990) Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 17 p.

- Leiva Moreno, I. de and Majkowski, J. 2004. Status of Tuna Stocks. Marine Resources Service (FIRM). Fishery Resources Division (FIR). Fisheries Department (FI). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO). Rome, Italy. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Meyer, R. and Millar, R.B. 1999. BUGS in Bayesian stock assessments. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:1078-1086.
- Murrell, D.J., Dieckmann, U. and Law, R. 2004. On moment closures for population dynamics in continuous space. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 229:421-432.
- Neis, B. et al. 1999. Fisheries assessment: what can be learned from interviewing resource users? *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:1949-1963.
- Nichols, P.V. 1992. ACIAR project review visual assessment of reef fish stocks: applied research into shallow-water fisheries resources in the FFA region: FFAs research mandate and the utility of the underwater visual census methodology (18-20 March, 1992 : Suva, Fiji) Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/13. 13 p.
- Okey, T.A. and Pugliese, R.A. 2000? Preliminary Ecopath Model of the Atlantic Continental Shelf Adjacent to the Southeastern United States . Southeastern United States, Atlantic Shelf. p.167-181.
- Okey, T.A. 2000? ' Straw-Man' Ecopath model of the middle Atlantic bight continental shelf, United States. Middle Atlantic Bight, United States. p.151-166.
- Patterson, K. et al. 2001. Estimating uncertainty in fish stock assessment and forecasting. *Fish and Fisheries* 2:125-157.
- Poloczanska, E.S. et al. 2004. Fishing vs. natural recruitment variation in sandeels as a cause of seabird breeding failure at Shetland: a modelling approach. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 63:1-10.
- Samoilys, M. 1997. Manual for assessing fish stocks on Pacific coral reefs. Brisbane, Australia: Queensland, Australia. Department of Primary Industries. Training series QE97009.78 p.
- Smith, A. and Dalzell, P. 1993. Fisheries resources and management investigations in Woleai Atoll, Yap state, Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project 4. xi, 64 p.
- Stoner, A.W. 2004. Review paper- Effects of environmental variables on fish feeding ecology: implications for the performance of baited fishing gear and stock assessment. *Journal of Fish Biology* 65:1445-1471.
- Stoner, A.W. and Ottmar, M.L. 2004. Fish density and size alter Pacific halibut feeding: implications for stock assessment. *Journal of Fish Biology* 64:1712-1724.
- Stoner, A.W. and Sturn, E.A. 2004. Temperature and hunger mediate sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*) feeding motivation: implications for stock assessment. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 61:238-246.
- Wang, C.H. 2004. Assessing south Pacific albacore stocks by improved Schaefer model. Institute of Oceanography, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Watson, R. and Pauly, D. 2001. Systematic distortions in world fisheries catch trends. *Nature* 414.
- Yeeting, B.M., Labrosse, P. and Adams, T.J.H. 2001. The live reef food fish of Bua Province, Fiji Islands: a first assessment of the stock potential and guidelines for a management policy. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Reef Resources Assessment and Management Technical Paper 1. xi, 30 p.

37. FISH TRADE

- Carleton, C. 1981. FAO/UNDP fish marketing and distribution consultancy to the government of Fiji. Various paging.
- Carleton, C. 1983. Guidelines for establishment and management of collection, handling, processing and marketing facilities for the artisanal fisheries sector in the South Pacific Commission area. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea) . Working Paper 6. 21 p.
- Comitini, S. 1987. Japanese trading companies: their possible role in Pacific tuna fisheries development. Honolulu: PIDP. 30 p.

- Fernandez, L. and Hudgins, L.L. 1987. International tuna markets: market characteristics and accessibility for Pacific Island countries. Honolulu: PIDP. 15 p.
- Floyd, J.M. 1985. Import regulations in the United States: a focus on tuna commodities from the Pacific Islands region. Honolulu: PIDP. 19 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1996. The market for Pacific Island fish jerky in Honolulu, Seattle and Southern California. Noumea: SPC. 24 p.
- Grandperrin, R. and Brouard, F. 1983. Etat d'avancement des recherches conduites par l'ORSTOM en matière de pêche à Vanuatu. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea). Working Paper 9. 19 p.
- Hollyer, J.R. and Schuster, J. 1983. Western Samoa's fish market. 22 p.
- Howell, R.M. 1983. Air-shiping of fresh fish from American Samoa to markets in Hawaii. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 5. 4 p.
- Johannes, R.E. and Riepen, M. 1995. Environmental, economic, and social implications of the live reef fish trade in Asia and the Western Pacific. 82 p.
- Kent, G. 1980. The politics of Pacific Island fisheries. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press. 24 p.
- Kusakawa, T. et al. 1987. Commercial distribution of fishery products in Yap proper. p. 87-94. In: The Prompt report of the fifth Scientific Survey of the South Pacific : Subject I Socio-Economic Development in Micronesia, 1987.
- Sadovy, Y.J. et al. 2003. While stocks last: the live reef food fish trade. Manila, Philippines: Asian Development Bank. Pacific studies series. x, 147 p.
- Sant, G. and Hayes, E. 1996. The Oceania region's harvest, trade and management of sharks and other cartilaginous fish: an overview. Sydney: Traffic Oceania. 71 p.

38. FISH TRAPS

- Dalzell, P. and Aini, J. 1987. Preliminary results of fishing trials with arrowhead fish traps in Papua New Guinea. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 41 :35-39.
- Desurmont, A. 1989. Essais de pêche aux casiers sur la pente récifale externe de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Noumea, NC: STMMPM. 38 p.
- Kulbicki, M. 1987. Essais de pêche au casier à poissons dans le lagon de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Noumea: ORSTOM. ORSTOM Nouméa, Rapports scientifiques et techniques, Sciences de la mer, Biologie marine 47. 22 p.
- Smith, A. 1996. The live reef fish trade and the implications for the Western Pacific. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea). Information Paper 9. 4 p.

39. FISHERIES BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- Anon. 1977. Coral reef and lagoon research in French Polynesia: 123 publications with abstracts. Papeete: Museum National D'Histoire Naturelle. Revue algologique fascicule hors série 1. 44 p.
- Anon. 1987. Selected list of publications on fisheries and marine resources held in the USP library. Suva: Pacific Information Centre. Various paging.
- Anon. 1988. Research activities and publications 1987-1988. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Honolulu: NMFS. Information Paper 11. 26 p.
- Anon. 1991. Preliminary bibliography of Pacific Island tradition fishery practices. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 9. 31 p.
- Anon. 1993. Annotated bibliography: category 1 : American samoa. p.112-183. In: A 5-year research strategy of pelagic studies by the Department of Marine and Wildlife Resources, American Samoa Government, for the economic development of American Samoa's fishery resources in waters of the 200 mile exclusive economic zone around the territory of American Samoa. Honolulu, Hawaii, USA: Pacific Fisheries Consultants.

- Anon. 2004. Bibliography on Fisheries and Aquaculture. SPC heads of fisheries meeting (4th : 30 August-3 September 2004 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 6. 88 p.
- Eldredge, L.G. 1987. Bibliography of marine ecosystems. Pacific Islands. Rome: FAO. 72 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1987. Solomon Islands fisheries bibliography. Suva: FAO/UNDP. Document 87/1. 60 p.
- Gillett, R.D. and Kenneth, D. 1987. Vanuatu fisheries bibliography. Suva: FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. Field document 87/7. 67 p.
- Gillett, R.D. and Sua, T. 1987. Western Samoa fisheries bibliography. Suva: UNDP/FAO Regional Fishery Support Programme. FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme Document 87-6. 77 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1988. Tokelau and Tuvalu: an atoll fisheries bibliography. Suva: FAO/UNDP. Field document RAS/87/002. 72 p.
- Gillett, R.D., Zirkel, S. and Langi, S.A. 1988. Tonga fisheries bibliography. Suva: FAO/UNDP Regional Fisheries Support Program. Field document 88/1. 82 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1989. Annotated bibliography of flying fish references relevant to the Pacific Islands. Suva: UNDP. 9 p.
- Gillett, R.D. And Tearii, T. 1989. Cook Islands fisheries bibliography. Suva: FAO/UNDP. Field document 89/2. 82 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1991. Annotated bibliography of flying fish references relevant to the Pacific Islands. Suva: FAO/UNDP. 11 p.
- Gillett, R.D., Pelasio, M. and Kirchner, E. 1991. Kiribati fisheries bibliography. Suva: FAO/UNDP. Field document 91/8. 103 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1994. Tonga fisheries bibliography. Suva: PIMRIS. 115 p.
- Iwakiri, S. 1986. A selected bibliography on fisheries and related issues in the South Pacific and Southeast Asia. Kagoshima: Kagoshima University, Research Center for the South Pacific. Occasional Papers 7. 77 p.
- Izumi, M. 1988. Palau marine resources bibliography. Suva: FAO. Field document 88/2. 243 p.
- Izumi, M. 1992. Marine resources bibliography of the Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea: SPC. 167 p.
- Izumi, M. 1992. Marine resources bibliography of the Marshall Islands. Noumea: SPC. 119 p.
- Izumi, M. and Jackson, H. 1993. Marine resources bibliography of Guam. Noumea: SPC. 181 p.
- MacDowell, R., Rao, G. and Kumar, L. 1993. Fiji fisheries bibliography. Suva: PIMRIS. 191 p.
- MacLachlan, J.L., Rao, G. and South, R. 1993. A selected bibliography on seaweed aquaculture research and development in the tropical Pacific. Suva: PIMRIS. Technical report 6. 42 p.
- Merrickin, P. 1990. Women in fisheries: a selective annotated bibliography. Rome: FAO. FAO Fisheries circular 811 Revision 1. 37 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1990. A selected bibliography on the biology, ecology and culture of pearl oysters. Noumea: South Pacific Commission. Fisheries Information project. 24 p.
- Steele, S. 1993. Literature summary: women in fisheries development. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project 5:39-48.
- Sund, P.N. 1981. Tunas, oceanography and meteorology of the Pacific, an annotated bibliography, 1950-78. Rockville, Md: U.S. Department of Commerce. NOAA technical report 744. 123 p.

40. FISHERIES CATCH EFFORT

- Anon. 1989. Overview of fishing activities of distant water fishing nations in EEZS of FFA member countries, 1983 to 1988. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 89/26. 22 p.
- Anon. 1994. SPC Coastal Fisheries Programme capture section activities August 1992-March 1994. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 8. 11 p.
- Coffen-Smout, S. 1992. An economic analysis of catamaran fishing on Niue Island. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. Asian Fisheries Science 5:363-373.

- Dalzell, P. and Preston, G.L. 1992. Deep reef slope fishery resources of the South Pacific: a summary and analysis of the dropline fishing survey data generated by the activities of the SPC Fisheries Programme between 1974 and 1988. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project technical document 2. 299 p.
- Harley, S.J., Myers, R.A. and Dunne, J.A. 2001. Is catch-per-unit-effort proportional to abundance? *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 58:1760-1772.
- Maunder, M.N. and Langley, A.D. 2004. Integrating the standardization of catch-per-unit-of-effort into stock assessment models: testing a population dynamics model and using multiple data types. *Fisheries Research* 70:389-395.
- Stephens, A. and MacCall, A. 2004. A multispecies approach to subsetting logbook data for purposes of estimating CPUE. *Fisheries Research* 70:299-310.
- Xiao, Y. 2004. Use of individual types of fishing effort in analyzing catch and effort data by use of a generalized linear model. *Fisheries Research* 70:311-318.

41. FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT

- Anon. 1976. Agence de développement des pêches dans les îles du pacifique sud: Australie, Etats-Unis d'Amérique, France, Nouvelle-Zélande, Royaume-Uni, Samoa Occidentales. Conclusions et recommandations du projet. Rome: Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture. Programme des Nations Unies pour le développement. 37 p.
- Anon. 1985. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 71 p.
- Anon. 1990. Examen des expériences conduites sur les DCP dans la région et identification des besoins des pays : questionnaire. Noumea: South Pacific Commission. 6 p.
- Anon. 1990. USAID/RDO/SP assistance for fisheries development in the South Pacific. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 37. 2 p.
- Anon. 1992. Report on possibility survey project of small scale commercial fisheries development for demersal fish in Federated States of Micronesia. Tokyo: OFCF. 101 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country statement: Niue. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 24. 4 p.
- Anon. 1999. Regional Marine Initiatives, priorities and donor policies. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 22. 47 p.
- Anon. 1999. Statement by FAO Sub-Regional Office for the Pacific Islands. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 1. 5 p.
- Anon. 1999. Statement by the South Pacific Regional Environment Programme representative. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 20. 5 p.
- Anon. 1999. Summary of Canada-South Pacific Ocean Development (C-SPOD) program phase II. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 21. 7 p.
- Anon. 2003. Evaluation du programme pêche côtière: projet de réponse du Secrétariat général. Heads of Fisheries meeting (3rd : 18-23 August 2003 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Working and Information Paper Part II 5-23.
- Anon. 2003. Programme pêche hauturière : plan de travail pour l'exercice 2003. SPC Heads of Fisheries meeting (3rd : 18-23 August 2003 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Working and Information Paper Part II 5-23.
- Anon. 2003. Programme pêche côtière : plan stratégique 2003-2005. SPC Heads of Fisheries meeting (3rd : 18-23 August 2003 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Working and Information Paper Part II 5-23.
- Anon. 2004. Seventh FAO Roundtable Meeting for Pacific Island countries on implications of the WTO multilateral trading system on the agriculture sector. Wellington New Zealand, 1-7 January 2004. Apia, Samoa: FAO Sub-Regional Office for the Pacific Islands (SAPA). 63 p.

- Anon. 2004. Pacific ACP and COT Regional Oceanic and Coastal Fisheries Development Programme (PROFish): coastal component - Project update summary August 2004. SPC Heads of Fisheries meeting (4th : 30 August - 3 September 2004 : Noumea, New Caledonia). 7 p.
- Anon. 2004. Summary of progress on recommendations of the Nadi Policy fisheries management meeting and goals and strategies under the strategic plan for fisheries management and sustainable coastal fisheries in the Pacific Islands. SPC heads of fisheries meeting (4th : 30 August-3 September 2004 : Noumea, New Caledonia). 6 p.
- Bell, L.A.J.1999. Aquaculture: a development opportunity for Pacific Islands. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 19. 9 p.
- Bennett, E. 2005. Gender, fisheries and development. *Marine policy* 29:451-459.
- Brown, I.W.. 1981. Evaluation of the deep sea fisheries development project. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (13th : 1981 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 24 p.
- Cartwright, I. 2003. Evaluation du cours CPS/Nelson destiné aux agents des services des pêches du Pacifique. SPC Heads of Fisheries meeting (3rd : 18-23 August 2003 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Working and information paper Part II 5-23.
- Duda, A.M. 2005 Targeting development assistance to meet WSSD goals for large marine ecosystems and small island developing states. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 48:1-14.
- Finikaso, S. 1996. Developing a commercial fishing industry in Tuvalu. Suva, Fiji: University of the South Pacific. 12 p.
- Friedlander, A. 1984. Artisanal fisheries development on the Island of Eua, Kingdom of Tonga 1983-1984. Nuku'alofa: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry. Fisheries technical paper 1. 10 p.
- Garcia, S.M., Staples, D.J. and Chesson, J. 2000 The FAO guidelines for the development and use of indicators for sustainable development of marine capture fisheries and an Australian example of their application. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 43:537-556.
- Iwakiri, S. 1990. Approaches to development planning of small fisheries in the South Pacific. Nagoya, Japan: United Nations Centre for Regional Development. 24 p.
- King, M. et al. 2003. Plan stratégique en matière de gestion halieutique et de pêche côtière durable en Océanie. SPC Heads of Fisheries meeting (3rd : 18-23 August 2003 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Working and Information Paper Part II 5-23.
- Matsuda, Y. et al. 1987. Fisheries development in Palau and Yap. p. 80-82. In: The prompt report of the fifth Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: Subject IV, Socio-Economic development in Micronesia , 1987.
- Ponia, B., Nash, W. and Wani, J. 2003. Principes directeurs devant gouverner l'introduction et le transfert d'organismes aquatiques dans le cadre de l'aquaculture et de la pêche en élevage, élaborés par la CPS lors de la conférence des directeurs des pêches 2003. SPC Heads of Fisheries meeting (3rd : 18-23 August 2003 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Working and information paper Part II 5-23.
- Preston, G.L. and Wright, A. 1990. Issues in South Pacific fisheries development and management in the 1990's. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Meeting Report 7 p. Unpublished manuscript.
- Wailani, M., Aki, F.S.S. and Friberg, C.S. 1990. Truk fresh fish project. Honolulu: Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation. 25 p.

42. FISHERIES ECONOMICS

- Anon. 19--? Fishery business. Coastal fisheries programme training video no.1 Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. SPC Coastal Fisheries Programme Training video 11. 1 video cassette.
- Anon. 198-? Opportunity for fisheries development assistance in the South Pacific: a regional mission undertaken by FFA, SPC, UNDP, FAO, USAID AND BDDP. Various paging.
- Anon. 1999. Commercialisation des produits de la mer: résultats d'enquête hebdomadaire sur le marché de Nouméa. Nouméa: Service de la marine marchande et des pêches. La Cellule Economique. 43 p.
- Anon. 2000. The FSM Planning Framework. 1999-2001. Pohnpei, FSM. 230 p.

- Anon. 2001. Le secteur de la pêche hauturière en Nouvelle-Calédonie: situation actuelle et perspectives. Nouméa, Nouvelle-Calédonie: Service de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. 46 p.
- Anon. 2001. Report of the fourth meeting of the West Pacific Ministers for Agriculture (23-24 July 2001 : Port Vila, Vanuatu). Apia, Samoa: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, sub-regional office for the Pacific Islands. 43 p.
- Anon. 2004. SPC Fisheries Address Book 2004 = Répertoire des pêches de la CPS 2004. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 128 p.
- Bartram, P.K. 1991. Study of the longline fishery in Guam: Assessment of the market and economic impacts. Tamuning, Guam: Department of Commerce, Government of Guam. 103 p.
- Bonucci, N. 1994. Une organisation régionale des pêches atypique: l'Agence des Pêches du Forum du Pacifique Sud. Revue de l'INDEMER 2 :291-119.
- Carleton, C. 1983. Miscellaneous marine products in the South Pacific: an overview of development in member countries of the Forum Fisheries Agency. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 84/3.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Economic appraisal of small scale fishing vessels used for the deep water artisanal fishery in East Sepik Provinces. Port Moresby: Fisheries Research & Surveys Branch. Research Report 91-02. 18 p.
- Clark, P. 2003. Economic tracer study for Pacific Islands seafarers' expenditure. Suva, Fiji: Secretariat of the Pacific Community.
- Hart, K. 1995. Program for development of outer island fisheries in the Republic of the Marshall Islands: final report April 1995. 34 p.
- Herr, R. 1990. The Forum Fisheries Agency: achievements, challenges and prospects. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies of the University of the South Pacific. Forum Fisheries Agency monograph series 2. 456 p.
- Iwakiri, S. and Ram, V. 1984. An introductory study of the socio-economic aspects of household fisheries in the small islands economies of the South Pacific. In *Memoirs of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific* 5 (1):53-65.
- Iwakiri, S. and Ram, V. 1988. Types and activities of small fishing economies in the South Pacific: a case study of Fiji. Kagoshima, Japan: Kagoshima Univ. Reprint from *Memoirs of Faculty of Fisheries/Kagoshima University* 37:57-96.
- King, M. 1991. Fisheries in the economy of the South Pacific. Suva: USP Institute of Pacific Studies. 24 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1989. Fishery resource profiles: information for development planning. Suva: Fisheries Division. 56 p.
- Miklius, W. 1986. Development and financing of fishery: related infrastructure. Honolulu: PIDP. x, 24 p.
- Shepard, M.P. and Clark, L.G. 1984. South Pacific fisheries development assistance needs: opportunities for participation by UNDP, FAO and other donors interested in supporting South Pacific fisheries development. [S.l.]: UNDP. FAO. Various paging.
- South, R. and Rao, G. 1993. Marine resources and development. Suva: PIMRIS. Ray Parkinson Memorial Lectures. 149 p.

43. FISHERIES ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS

- Anon. 1995. Séminaire FFA/CPS sur la gestion des ressources côtières du pacifique sud (16 juin - 7 juillet, 1995, Nouméa, Nouvelle-Calédonie). Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC.
- Grand, S. 1983. Notions sur la pêche, l'aquaculture et l'environnement en Polynésie Française. Papeete: EVAAM. Document 8. Various paging.
- Gulland, J.A. 1981. Oceanic fisheries impact on the environment of the South Pacific. Noumea: SPC. Topic review 9. 8 p.
- Gulland, J.A. 1981. Effets sur l'environnement de la Pêche océanique dans le Pacifique sud. Nouméa: CPS. Etude thématique 9. 7 p.

44. FISHERIES INFORMATION SERVICES

- Anon. 1986. SPC area marine resources information services and systems. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working Paper 17. 4 p.
- Anon. 1987. Draft proposal for a Pacific Islands marine resources information system (PIMRIS). SPC/USP/FFA Fisheries Information Advisory Group Meeting (1987 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7-Rev.2. 18 p.
- Anon. 1987. Solomon Islands fisheries information center. SPC/USP/FFA Fisheries Information Advisory Group Meeting (1987 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 6 p.
- Anon. 1987. SPC area marine resources information services and systems. SPC/USP/FFA Fisheries Information Advisory Group Meeting (1987 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 7 p.
- Anon. 1987. SPC/FFA/USP Fisheries Information Advisory Group. SPC/USP/FFA Fisheries Information Advisory Group Meeting (1987 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 15. 58 p.
- Anon. 1987. Réunion du groupe consultatif CPS-USP-FFA sur l'information halieutique. Noumea: SPC. 63 p.
- Anon. 1990. Establishment of a fisheries library in the Palau marine resources division: report of a visit by FFA information officer 6-12 September 1990. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 90/108.
- Anon. 1991. Establishment of a library in Vanuatu Fisheries Department: report of a visit by FFA Information Officer, 18-28 September 1991. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 91/68.
- Browman, H.I. and Kirby, D.S. 2004. Quality in science publishing. Marine Ecology Progress Series 270:265-287.
- Fakahau, S.T. and Shepard, M.P. 1986. Fisheries research needs in the South Pacific: information requirements for effective management and development of the fisheries of island states of the South Pacific. Working Paper 21. 96 p.
- Fa'asili, U. and Williams, E.W. 1987. Système d'information sur les ressources marines des îles du Pacifique (SIRMIP) : partie 1 - Besoins en matière d'information sur les ressources marines : rapport et proposition de budget pour le SIRMIP. Conférence Technique Régionale sur les Pêches (19^{ème} : 1987 : Nouméa). Nouméa: SPC. Document de travail 16. 1 p.
- Fa'asili, U. and Williams, E.W. 1987. Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information System (PIMRIS): report and PIMRIS budget proposal. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 16. Various paging.
- Flores, B. 1983. Marine resources information system for the Pacific?: paper prepared for CHOGRM Expert Study Group on Marine Issues, 2nd Meeting, Sri Lanka, 18-21 October 1983. 5 p.
- Maclean, J.L. et al. 1990. Bibliographic impact of ICLARM. Manila: ICLARM. ICLARM technical reports 26 . 19 p.
- Rao, G. 1996. Report to the Twenty-Sixth Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries from the Eighth Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information System (PIMRIS) Steering Committee Meeting held at USP, Suva, Fiji: 1-2 July 1996. Information Paper 17. 20 p.

45. FISHERIES LAW AND LEGISLATION

- Anderson, D. 1982. Developing island states move to protect tuna. Port Moresby: Papua New Guinea Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade 2(1):13-17.
- Anon. 1976. Law of the sea. 1975 report. Saipan: Office of the Legislative Counsel. 39 p.
- Anon. 1979. National legislation relating to the management of fisheries under extended zones of national jurisdiction. Regional Training Workshop on Joint Venture Agreements in Fisheries (1979 : Manila). Rome: FAO. Working Paper JVW/79/2. 27 p.
- Anon. 1979. Regional Training Workshop on Joint Venture Agreements in Fisheries (1979 : Manila) Collection of Working Papers. Manila: ICLARM.
- Anon. 1982. Licensing procedures for foreign fishing vessels: Papua New Guinea. Workshop on the Harmonization and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 6.d. 8 p.

- Anon. 1982. Licensing procedures for foreign vessels: Federated States of Micronesia. Workshop on the Harmonization and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 6.b. 2 p.
- Anon. 1984. Regional compendium of fisheries legislation (Western Pacific region). Rome: FAO. FAO Legislative study 35.
- Anon. 1992. Draft treaty on cooperation in fisheries surveillance and law enforcement in the South Pacific region. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/4. 22 p.
- Anon. 1992. Sixth technical subcommittee meeting: record of proceedings. Honiara: FFA. Various paging.
- Anon. 1992. Treaty on fisheries with USA: record of proceedings. Honiara: FFA. Various paging.
- Anon. 1992. Workshop on economic and legal aspects of tuna management (1992 : Manila, Philippines). Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/87 - 92/90. 30 p.
- Anon. 1994. Multi lateral treaty on fisheries: treaty on fisheries between the governments of certain Pacific Island states and the government of the United States of America. Honiara: Forum Fisheries Agency. 44 p.
- Anon. 1994. Third FFA/SPC colloquium: record of proceedings. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 27. 6 p.
- Anon. 1994. Treaty on fisheries between the governments of certain Pacific Island states and the government of the United States of America. Honiara: FFA. 44 p.
- Anon. 1994. Mémento sur la réglementation des pêches maritimes. Nouméa: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. 19 p.
- Anon. 1996. Niue domestic fishing regulations 1996. Noumea: SPC. 10 p.
- Anon. 1997. Mémento sur la réglementation des pêches maritimes. Nouméa: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. 19 p.
- Anon. 1998. Ecosystem-based Fishery Management - A Report to Congress by the Ecosystem principles Advisory Panel. A Report to Congress by the Ecosystem principles Advisory Panel, 1-54.
- Anon. 2001. Mémento sur la réglementation des pêches maritimes Nouméa, Nouvelle-Calédonie: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches. 20 p.
- Anon. 2002. Palau. Domestic fishing laws 2002. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 48 p.
- Anon. 2002. Regional compendium of fisheries legislation Western Pacific Region [S.l.]: Forum Fisheries Agency. 1 cd.
- Carroz, J.E. and Savini, M.J. 1979. Bilateral fishery agreement: a review of bilateral fishery agreements concluded as a result of the new regime of the oceans. Regional Training Workshop on Joint Venture Agreements in the Fisheries (1979 : Manila). Rome: FAO. Working Paper 79/1. 65 p.
- Chabanne, J. 1980. Tuna fishing in the exclusive economic zone of French Polynesia in 1979. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 22. 21 p.
- Clark, M.R. et al. 2000. The effects of commercial exploitation on orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*) from the continental slope of the Chatham Rise, New Zealand, from 1979 to 1997. Fisheries Research 45:217-238.
- Curtin, T.B. 1982. Coastal state requirements for effective management of foreign vessels. Workshop on the Harmonization and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 3.d. 9 p.
- Dabb, G.P.M. 1981. The development of the law of the sea in the South Pacific. Canberra: Constitutional & International Dept. 26 p.
- Edeson, W.R. 1982. The modern law of the sea and fisheries. Workshop on the Harmonization and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Fiji) Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 2a. 13 p.
- Floyd, J.M. 1985. Import regulations in the United States: a focus on tuna commodities from the Pacific Islands region. Honolulu: PIDP. 19 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1997. Hazard analysis and critical control point (HACCP) for seafood exports: the situation in selected Pacific countries. Noumea: SPC. vi, 49 p.
- Itano, D.G. 1988. American Samoa: status of fishery regulations. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 104. 2 p.

- Kunatuba, P. 1992. Aquaculture development, customary fishing rights and fisheries access agreements. Suva: PIMRIS. The Ray Parkinson Memorial Lecture 223. 1 videocassette (111 min.).
- Langi, V. 1988. Country paper-Kingdom of Tonga: research, management and legislation. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 71. 12 p.
- Lavender, P.M. 1982. Fisheries regimes and law of the sea. Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 2b. 4 p.
- Mansfield, C. 1982. Licensing procedures for foreign fishing vessels. Solomon Islands. Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 6c. 14 p.
- MacDorman, T.L. 1988. Seafood safety standards (with special reference to HACCP) review of the import regulations of the U.S. and E.U. and the relevant laws of the South Pacific Region. Noumea: SPC. xi, 126 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1988. The regulation of fisheries in Kiribati. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 10. 3 p.
- Miles, E.L. 1983. Law of the sea and ocean development issues in the Pacific basin. Honolulu: Law of the Sea Institute. xxi, 638 p.
- Otto, T. 1989. A sociological study of the baitfish areas in New Ireland and Manus Provinces: report prepared for the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Port Moresby: Australian National University. 90 p.
- Otto, T. and Turner, J.W. 1990. The sociology of baitfish royalties in Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 61 p.
- Ridings, P.J. 1983. Resource use arrangements in Southwest Pacific fisheries. Honolulu: PIDP. 97 p.
- Turner, J.W. 1990. Report on social organization and resource ownership in the baitfishing areas of east and west New Britain. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 70 p.
- Walter, M.A.H.B. et al. 1986. A sociological study of Major Baithfishing areas in Papua New Guinea. Summary report. Boroko: PNG Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research. i,19 p.
- Yeeting, B.M. 1988. A summary of fisheries legislation in Kiribati. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 9. 3 p.

46. FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

- Adam, P. 1983. Trends affecting the interests of distant-water fishing nations and outlook for the future. Rome: FAO. 11 p.
- Adams, T.J.H. 1993. Research in the Pacific Islands on coastal fisheries: an SPC perspective. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Meeting Report.
- Adams, T.J.H. 1998. The interface between traditional and modern methods of fishery management in the Pacific Islands. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 40:127-142.
- Anon. 19--? South Pacific fisheries sector study: a study of the economic and social costs of under pricing of resource rent and under reporting of tuna fish catches in the South Pacific. Suva: Forum Secretariat. 18 p.
- Anon. 1978. Papers and comments on tropical reef fish. Tropical Reef Fish Conference (1978 : Kailua-Kona, Hawaii). Honolulu: University of Hawaii. Working Paper 34. 62 p.
- Anon. 1981. Draft fishery management plan for the billfish of the Western Pacific region. Honolulu: Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council. 418 p.
- Anon. 1982. Development, management key issues in fisheries for Pacific Island nations. *Australian Fisheries* 41 (8):6-11.
- Anon. 1983. Central and Western Pacific regional fisheries development plan. Honolulu: Pacific Basin Development Council. 317 p.
- Anon. 1986. Combined fishery management plan, environmental assessment and regulatory impact review for the bottomfish and seamount groundfish fisheries of the Western Pacific region. final. Honolulu: Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council.
- Anon. 1988. Fisheries development in the South Pacific. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 88/57. 5 p.

- Anon. 1988. Inshore fisheries development and management: the South Pacific experience: an overview. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 88/10. 14 p.
- Anon. 1989. FAO/UNDP/SPC workshop on Management Strategies for Senior Fisheries Personnel. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 1 p.
- Anon. 1989. New directions for Commonwealth fisheries management in the 1990s: a government policy statement, December 1989. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. x, 114 p.
- Anon. 1989. Summary report of the workshops, September 7-18, 1989 and December 14-15, 1989. Honolulu: PIDP. 21 p.
- Anon. 1990. Méthodes pour une gestion rationnelle du stock de trocas au Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 11 p.
- Anon. 1990. South Pacific Commission fishery officers' course. course notes. Noumea: South Pacific Commission. 50 p.
- Anon. 1992. A summary of the National Marine Fisheries Service research and management activities in the Central and Western Pacific. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 14. 20 p.
- Anon. 1992. Coastal fisheries statistics in the South Pacific. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 7 p.
- Anon. 1992. Economic benefits to member countries from Forum Fisheries Agency membership. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/84. 13 p.
- Anon. 1992. Forum Fisheries Committee (22nd : Alofi, Niue : 1992). Record of proceedings. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/30. 50 p.
- Anon. 1992. Micronesian fresh tuna management report: fiscal year 1992. Pohnpei: National Fisheries Corporation. 35 p.
- Anon. 1992. University of the South Pacific marine studies programme: annual report 1992. Suva: University of the South Pacific. 35 p.
- Anon. 1992. WPFCC third plenary meeting, Manila 14 October 1992: summary of proceedings. Manila: Western Pacific Fisheries. 18 p.
- Anon. 1992. Establishment of a regional post-harvest fisheries center for the Pacific: technical dossier for presentation to the European Community. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Various paging..
- Anon. 1993. Java Sea pelagic fishery assessment project (ALA/INS/87/17): collected reprints on the big purse seiners fishery in the Java Sea. Paris: Research Institute for Marine Fisheries. Scientific and technical document 13.
- Anon. 1993. Review of fisheries research and management activities in the Republic of Palau. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 17 p.
- Anon. 1993. Workshop on people, society and Pacific Islands fisheries development and management: selected papers (August 1991, Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project 5. 69 p.
- Anon. 1994. Country statement: American Samoa. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 18. 2 p.
- Anon. 1994. Data outlines for short course programmes in fisheries administrations and fishing enterprise management. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 22. 5 p.
- Anon. 1994. Formation à la gestion destinée au secteur halieutique océanien. Conférence Technique Régionale sur les Pêches (25th : 1994 : Nouméa). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 5 p.
- Anon. 1994. Management training for the Pacific Island fisheries sector: a brief examination of options. Conférence Technique Régionale sur les Pêches (25th : 1994 : Nouméa). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4). 3 p.
- Anon. 1994. New project proposals in integrated coastal fisheries management and remote sensing/geographic information systems. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 4 p.
- Anon. 1995. Fiji: review of policies and initiatives to enhance fisheries management and development in Fiji. Rome: FAO. (Technical cooperation programme : fisheries development FI:TCP/FIJ/2353). Technical report 3. 105 p.

- Anon. 1995. Pacific Islands economies: sustainable development of fisheries. [S.l.]: The World Bank. 111 p.
- Anon. 1995. Technical Committee of the council on the code of conduct for responsible fisheries (1995 : Rome, Italia) : Secretariat proposal for article 6 "Fisheries management" and article 7 "Fishing operations" of the code of conduct for responsible fisheries. Rome: FAO. Working Paper 1 (Apendum) 43 p.
- Anon. 1995. Management Plan for Tarawa Lagoon, Republic of Kiribati. Project summary Vol. 1. Santa Clarita, CA, USA: BioSystems Analysis, Inc. 20 p.
- Anon. 1995. Recommendations of the SPC/FFA workshop on the management of inshore fisheries July 1995. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea). Information Paper 32. 4p.
- Anon. 1995. Séminaire FFA/CPS sur la gestion des ressources côtières du Pacifique Sud (16 juin - 7 juillet, 1995 : Noumea, Nouvelle - Calédonie). Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC.
- Anon. 1996. Development of a national strategy for the promotion of sustainable sports fishing in the Solomon Islands. Kailua-Kona, Hawaii: Tropicilla Productions. Strengthening of National Fisheries Capacity. Project TCP/SOI/4553. 52 p.
- Anon. 1996. Fisheries development: Fiji: technical report: development of a multi-disciplinary master plan for the sustainable management and development of Fiji's inshore fisheries resources. Rome: FAO. FI:TCP/FIJ/6611 Technical report 1. 60 p.
- Anon. 1996. Solomon Islands: development of a national strategy for the promotion of sustainable sports fishing in the Solomon Islands. Rome: FAO. Technical Cooperation Programme: strengthening of national fisheries capacity FI:TCP/SOI/4553. Technical report 1. vi, 79 p.
- Anon. 1996. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management: Papua New Guinea. Technical report: strengthening national fisheries capacity. Rome: FAO. FI:TCP/PNG/6611. Technical report 1. vi,122 p.
- Anon. 1996. Future of the SPC/Nelson Polytechnic Pacific Island Fisheries Officers Training Course. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working Paper 6. 3 p.
- Anon. 1996. Promoting exports of fish and fishery products in selected island developing countries of the ESCAP region. Proceedings of a seminar held in Bangkok, 27-29 March 1996. New York, NY, USA: United Nations. x, 245 p.
- Anon. 1997. Mémento sur la réglementation des pêches maritimes. Nouméa: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. 19 p.
- Anon. 1997. Strengthening management capacity of the fisheries division (phase 1) : Fiji. Rome: FAO. Technical cooperation programme FI:TCP/FIJ/2353. 6 p.
- Anon. 1998. The Macuata gillnet ban: how a fishing community benefitted. Noumea: SPC Marine Resources Division. 1 videocassette.
- Anon. 1998. Integrated coastal area management and agriculture, forestry and fisheries. Rome: FAO. 256 p.
- Anon. 1998. Pacific Community Management Workshop (2nd : 1998 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. 32 items.
- Anon. 1998. Palau. Domestic fishing laws 1998. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 48 p.
- Anon. 1999. Action strategy for nature conservation in the Pacific Islands region, 1999-2002. Apia, Samoa: SPREP. 44 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country statement - Solomon Islands. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 9. 5 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country Statement 1999: Australia. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 3. 8 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country statement by the United States. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 12. 4 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country statement for the Cook Islands. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 15. 2 p.
- Anon. 1999. Exposé national de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Document d'information 7. 4 p.

- Anon. 1999. Exposé national de la Polynésie Française - le secteur de la mer : situation et perspective. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Document d'information 16. 10 p.
- Anon. 1999. Papua New Guinea - Country statement: Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 14. 5 p.
- Anon. 1999. Reef fisheries assessment & management section activities. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 13. 3 p.
- Anon. 1999. Statement by the University of the South Pacific. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 5. 7 p.
- Anon. 1999. The Nature Conservancy statement. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 4. 3 p.
- Anon. 1999. The performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia: final technical report. London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group. 34 p.
- Anon. 1999. The performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia. Vol.1, Project background & research methods. London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group. 17 p.
- Anon. 1999. The performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia. Vol.2a, Vanuatu country report. London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group. vi 64 p.
- Anon. 1999. The performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia. Vol.2b, Fiji country report. London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group. 126 p.
- Anon. 1999. The performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia. Vol.3, Biological outcomes: the value of CMT for sustainable resource use. London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group.
- Anon. 1999. The performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia. Vol.4, A Bayesian approach to coral reef fishery stock assessment. London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group.
- Anon. 1999. The Performance of customary marine tenure in the management of community fishery resources in Melanesia. Vol.5, Guidelines Towards effective co-management of coral reef fisheries in the Pacific Region. London, UK: MRGA, Marine Resources Assessment Group. 17 p.
- Anon. 1999. The Use of village by-laws in marine conservation and fisheries management. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 17. 7 p.
- Anon. 2002. Corporate Plan 2002-2007. Canberra, ACT, Australia: Commonwealth of Australia. 16 p.
- Anon. 2002. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15): July 22-27, 2002 Hawaii Convention Center. Honolulu, Hawaii. Various paging.
- Anon. 2002. Palau. Domestic fishing laws 2002. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 48 p.
- Anon. 2003. Evaluation du programme pêche côtière: projet de réponse du Secrétariat général. SPC Heads of Fisheries meeting (3rd : 18-23 August 2003 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working and information paper. Part II 5-23.
- Anon. 2003. In Turbulent Seas: The status of Philippine Marine Fisheries. 372 p.
- Anon. 2003. Evaluation du programme pêche hauturière : réponse du Secrétariat général. SPC Heads of Fisheries meeting (3rd : 18-23 August 2003 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working and information paper Part II 5-23.
- Anon. 2003. Programme pêche hauturière: plan stratégique 2003-2005. SPC Heads of Fisheries meeting (3rd : 18-23 August 2003 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working and information paper. Part II IP 5-23.
- Anon. 2003. Regional Policy Meeting on Coastal Fisheries Management (2003 : Fiji Islands). Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Report of Meeting (Technical). 34 p.
- Anon. 2003. SPC Heads of Fisheries meeting (3rd : 18-23 August 2003 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working and information paper. Part II 5-23.
- Anon. 2003. While stocks last: the live reef food fish trade. Manila, Philippines: Asian Development Bank. Pacific Studies Series. 147 p.

- Anon. 2004. Ecosystem-Based Fishery Management. A Report to Congress by the Ecosystem Principles Advisory Panel. v, 53 p.
- Anon. 2004. Fishing for the Future. Part II Governance for a Sustainable Future. Commission on Fisheries Resources. 69 p.
- Baird, R.H. 1973. Report to the government of the Cook Islands on the setting up of a fisheries service, July 30th-August 1973. Noumea: SPC. 7 p.
- Barber, C.V. and Pratt, V.R. 1999. Poison and profits - cyanide fishing in the Indo-Pacific. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 17. 12 p.
- Bedford, A., Emerson, W. and Murray, T. 1999. New Zealand fishery report with emphasis on tuna. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 11. 9 p.
- Blanc, M. 1998. Discussion of the future path of the SPC / Nelson Fisheries Officers Training Course. Pacific Community Fisheries Management Workshop (2nd : 1998 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Briefing Paper 3. 4 p.
- Browman, H.I. and Stergiou, K.I. 2004. Perspectives on ecosystems-based approaches to the management of marine resources. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 274:269-303.
- Caddy, J.F. 2003. Limit reference points, traffic lights, and holistic approaches to fisheries management with minimal stock assessment input. *Fisheries Research* 56:133-137.
- Campbell, R. 2004. CPUE standardisation and the construction of indices of stock abundance in a spatially varying fishery using general linear models. *Fisheries Research* 70:209-227.
- Carlot, A. and Cillaurren, E. 1990. Research contributed by the ORSTOM mission in Port Vila and the Fisheries Department to the USAID/NMFS workshop on tropical fisheries resource assessment (1989 : Honolulu). Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 23. 17 p.
- Cartwright, I. 2003. Evaluation du cours CPS/Nelson destiné aux agents des services des pêches du Pacifique. SPC Heads of Fisheries meeting (3rd : 18-23 August 2003 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working and Information paper Part II 5-23.
- Cavuilati, R.S.T. 1992. Managing fisheries resources: the Fiji experience. Suva: USP. The Ray Parkinson Memorial Lecture 222. 1 videocassette (113 min.).
- Chamberlain, T. and Maiwelagi, J. 2001. Fishing. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Community Fisheries Training Pacific Series 1. 21 p.
- Chamberlain, T. et al. 2001. Business skills. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Community Fisheries Training Pacific Series 7. 31 p.
- Chapau, M.R. and Ylokani, P.M. 1991. Workshop on people, society and Pacific Islands fisheries development and management: resources owners as implementing agencies of Papua New Guinea coastal marine resources management regulations. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 29. 8 p.
- Chen, D.G. 2001. Detecting environmental regimes in fish stock- recruitment relationships by fuzzy logic. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 58:2139-2148.
- Coffen-Smout, S. 1994. Perspectives on ocean management in Niue. Chicago, IL, USA: The University of Chicago. p.227-255. In: *Ocean Yearbook* vol.11.
- Cochrane, K.L. 2000. Reconciling sustainability, economic efficiency and equity in fisheries: the one that got away? *Fish and Fisheries* 1:3-21
- Dalzell, P. 1992. Notes on small pelagic fishes from the South Pacific suitable for tuna longline bait. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Meeting Report.18 p.
- Dalzell, P. and Preston, G.L. 1993. Inshore fisheries research project: supplementary progress report, June 1993. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Miscellaneous Contributions. 23 p.
- Dalzell, P. and Adams, T.J.H. 1995. South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries: manuscript collection of country statements and Background Papers. Noumea: SPC. Integrated Coastal Fisheries Management Project 11.

- Dalzell, P. 1995. South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries: manuscript collection of country statements and Background Papers. Noumea: SPC. Integrated coastal fisheries management project 12.
- Dalzell, P. and Adams, T.J.H. 1997. Sustainability and management of reef fisheries in the Pacific Islands. p.2027-2032. In: Proceedings of the 8th International Coral Reef Symposium vol. II.
- Dalzell, P. 1998. The role of archaeological and cultural-historical records in long-range coastal fisheries resources management strategies and policies in the Pacific Islands. *Ocean and Coastal Management* 40:237-252.
- David, G. and Cillaurren, E. 1992. National fisheries development policy for coastal waters, small-scale village fishing, and food self-reliance in Vanuatu. *Man and Culture in Oceania* 8:35-58.
- Doulman, D.J. 1988. Fisheries management and cooperation in the South Pacific Region. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 88/13. 14 p.
- Fa'asili, U. and Sauafea, F. 2001. Technical input into the Community Fisheries Management Program of American Samoa. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community.
- Fa'asili, U. 2001. Training for staff of the Community Fisheries Management Program of the Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Resources of American Samoa, March 2001. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community.
- Fairbairn-Dunlop, P. 1992. Mid-project review of the women in fisheries support project for Papua New Guinea. Apia: USP. 45 p.
- Fakahau, S.T. and Shepard, M.P. 1986. Fisheries research needs in the South Pacific: information requirements for effective management and development of fisheries of island states in the South Pacific. Honiara: FFA. 3 p.
- FAO, Fisheries Division. 2002. Expert Consultation on Ecosystem-based fisheries management, Reykjavik, Iceland, 16-19 September 2002. 690, 1-24. FAO Fisheries Report
- FAO, Fisheries Division. 2003. FAO Technical Guidelines for Responsible Fisheries. Fisheries Management - 2. The ecosystem approach to fisheries. 4 Suppl.2.
- FAO. 2002. The state of World fisheries and aquaculture . FAO Information Division. 2002. FAO Rome Italy.
- FAO. 2002. The state of World fisheries and aquaculture - Part 1, World review of fisheries and aquaculture. FAO Information Division. p. 3-52.
- FAO. 2002. The state of World fisheries and aquaculture - Part 2, Selected issues facing fishers and aquaculturists. FAO Information Division. p. 55-83.
- FAO. 2002. The state of World fisheries and aquaculture - Part 4, Outlook . FAO Information Division. 111-124. 2002.
- FAO. 2002. The state of World fisheries and aquaculture - Part 5, Fisheries activities of country groupings. FAO Information Division. p.127-150.
- Fong, G.M. 1994. Case study of a traditional marine management system: Sasa village, Macuata Province, Fiji. Rome: FAO. Project RAS/92/TO5 Field report 94/1. x, 85 p.
- Frank, K.T. and Brickman, D. 2001. Contemporary management issues confronting fisheries science. *Journal of Sea Research* 45:173-187.
- Frid, C., Paramor, O. and Scott, C. 2005. Ecosystem-based fisheries management: progress in the NE Atlantic. *Marine policy* 29:461-469.
- Friedlander, A. 2002. Application of Hawaiian traditions to community-based fishery management. p.813-818. In: Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000, vol.2.
- Furness, R.W. 2002. Management implications of interactions between fisheries and sandeel-dependent seabirds and seals in the North Sea. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 59:261-269.
- Garcia, S.M. et al. 2003. The Ecosystem approach to fisheries - Issues, terminology, principles, institutional foundations, implementation and outlook. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper 443. 71 p.
- Garcia, S.M. 2004. Recherche halieutique et gestion des pêches. *Aquatic Living Resources* 17 :91-94.
- Garcia, S.M. and Grainger, R.J.R. 2005. Gloom and doom? The future of marine capture fisheries. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society* 360:21-46.

- Gavaris, S. 1996. Population stewardship rights: decentralized management through explicit accounting of the value of uncaught fish. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 53:1683-1691.
- Gawel, M. 1981. Marine resources development planning for tropical Pacific Islands. Honolulu: Environment and Policy Institute, East-West Center. Various paging.
- Gillett, R.D. 1995. Demand and supply of fish and fish products in the Pacific Islands region. 13 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 2003. Aspects of sea safety in the fisheries of Pacific Island countries. Rome, Italy: FAO. FAO Fisheries Circular 993. 56 p.
- Grand, S. 1983. Notions sur la pêche, l'aquaculture et l'environnement en Polynésie Française. Papeete: EVAAM. Document 8. Various paging.
- Greiner, R. 2000. Incentive instruments for the sustainable use of marine resources. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 43:29-50.
- Grigg, R.W. 1984. Resource management of precious corals: a review and application to shallow water reef building corals. Honolulu: Hawaii Institute of Marine Biology. *Marine Ecology* 5 (1): 57-74.
- Gulland, J.A. 1974. Guidelines for fishery management. Rome: FAO. 84 p.
- Gulland, J.A. 1980. Some problems of the management of shared stocks. Rome: FAO. FAO Fisheries Technical paper 206. 22 p.
- Gulland, J.A. 1988. Fish population dynamics: the implications for management. NY: John Wiley & Sons. xvi 422 p.
- Harris, J.H. 19--? The fishery for black bass in Yaté Lake, New Caledonia. Cronulla, Australia: NSW Fisheries. Fisheries Research Institute. Various paging.
- Harvey, C.J. et al. 2003. An ecosystem model of food web and fisheries interactions in the Baltic Sea. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 60:939-950.
- Harvey, H.H. 1976. Evaluation of the tropical fisheries training programme at the University of the South Pacific for the Canadian International Development Agency. 27 p.
- Hay, C. 1999. Profile of the Institute of Marine Resources (IMR) in Solomon Islands. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 13. 3 p.
- Heino, M., Dieckmann, U. and Godo, O.R. 2002. Estimating reaction norms for age and size at maturation with reconstructed immature size distributions: a new technique illustrated by application to Northeast Arctic cod. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 59:562-575.
- Herr, R. 1990. The Forum Fisheries Agency: achievements, challenges and prospects. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies of the University of the South Pacific. Forum Fisheries Agency monograph series 2. 456 p.
- Hilborn, R. et al. 1984. Models and fisheries: a case study in implementation. American Fisheries Society. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 4(1):9-14.
- Hilborn, R. and Walters, C. 1991. Quantitative fisheries stock assessment: choice, dynamics and uncertainty. London: Chapman & Hall.
- Hutchings, J.A. 1996. Spatial and temporal variation in the density of northern cod and a review of hypotheses for the stock's collapse 1. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 53:943-962.
- Hviding, E. and Baines, G.B.K. 1992. Fisheries management in the Pacific: tradition and the challenges of development in Marovo, Solomon Islands. Geneva: UNRISD. UNRISD discussion papers 32. 23 p.
- Iwakiri, S. and Neaz, M. 1982. Methodological study on fisheries planning in the developing countries. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Fisheries/Kagoshima University* 31:35-56.
- Jennings, S., Kaiser, M.J. and Reynolds, J.D. 2001. *Marine fisheries ecology*. Oxford, UK: Blackwell Science. xi, 417 p.
- Jentoft, S. 2005. Fisheries co-management as empowerment. *Marine policy* 29:1-7
- Johannes, R.E., Ruddle, K. and Hviding, E. 1991. The value today of traditional management and knowledge of coastal marine resources in Oceania. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). 9 p.
- Johannes, R.E. 1991. Some suggested management initiatives in Palau's nearshore fisheries, and the relevance of traditional management. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 39 p.

- Johannes, R.E. 1998. The case for data-less marine resource management: examples from tropical nearshore finfisheries. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier Science Ltd. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 13(6):4 p.
- Johnston, R.S. 1992. Fisheries development, fisheries management, and externalities. Washington, DC: World Bank. World Bank discussion paper 165. 52 p.
- Kailola, P.J. 1997. Strengthening of national fisheries policy. Technical report: an assessment of the role of women in fisheries in Vanuatu. Bangkok: FAO. Technical report 2.
- Kapetsky, J.M. 1981. Some considerations for the management of coastal lagoon and estuarine fisheries. Rome: FAO. FAO fisheries technical paper 218. 47 p.
- Kataoka, C. 1984. Localization policy and development of industrial fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Memoirs of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific 5(1):66-85.
- Kearney, R.E. 1979. Some problems of developing and managing fisheries in small island states. Noumea: SPC. Occasional Paper 16. 18 p.
- Kent, G. 1980. The politics of Pacific Island fisheries. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press. 24 p.
- Kerstetter, D. 2003. After the Storm - HMS Area closures: Do the Predictions match the results? Pelagic Fisheries Research Program (PFRP) 8:3-4.
- King, M. 1995. Fisheries biology, assessment and management. Oxford: Fishing News Books. 341 p.
- King, M. 2000. Fisheries management by communities: a manual on promoting the management of subsistence fisheries by Pacific Island communities. Noumea: SPC. vi, 87 p.
- King, M. and Lambeth, L. 2000. La gestion communautaire des ressources marines : manuel pour une gestion de la pêche de subsistance par les communautés océaniques. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. vi, 87 p.
- King, M. et al. 2003. Plan stratégique en matière de gestion halieutique et de pêche côtière durable en Océanie. SPC Heads of Fisheries meeting (3rd : 18-23 August 2003 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Working and Information Paper. Part II 5-23
- King, M. 2004. Strategic plan for fisheries management and sustainable coastal fisheries in Pacific Islands. SPC heads of fisheries meeting (4th : 30 August-3 September 2004 : Noumea, New Caledonia). 42 p.
- King, M. et al. 2001. Fisheries management. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Community Fisheries Training Pacific Series 8. 38 p.
- Kitalong, A. and Dalzell, P. 1994. A preliminary assessment of the status of inshore coral reef fish stocks in Palau. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project 6. xi, 37 p.
- Kunatuba, P. 1988. Inshore fisheries development and management: the South Pacific experience: an overview. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fisheries Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia) Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 6. 15 p.
- Kunatuba, P. 1992. Aquaculture development, customary fishing rights and fisheries access agreements. Suva: PIMRIS. The Ray Parkinson Memorial Lecture 223. 1 videocassette (111 min.).
- Kuikka, S. et al. 1999. Modeling environmentally driven uncertainties in Baltic cod (*Gadus morhua*) management by Bayesian influence diagrams. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 56:629-641.
- La Mare W.K. de. 2005. Marine ecosystem-based management as a hierarchical control system. Marine Policy 29:57-68.
- Langi, V. 1988. Country paper-Kingdom of Tonga: research, management and legislation. Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 71. 12 p.
- Lawrence, R.J. 1977. Possible problems confronting the expansion of saltfish production on the outer islands to supply the urban market in Tarawa. Wellington: Victoria University of Wellington. 18 p.
- Leontieff, A. 1989. Participer activement à la protection, à la gestion, et à la mise en valeur de la ressource halieutique du Pacifique Sud. Papeete: Gouvernement du Territoire de la Polynésie Française. Various paging.
- Lewis, A.D., Sesewa, A. and Adams, T.J.H. 1988. The Fiji deep-water snapper fishery: its development and management requirements. Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 67. 14 p.

- Lewis, T. 1982. Stochastic modeling of ocean fisheries resource management. Seattle: University of Washington Press. vi, 109 p.
- Lindner, B. 2004. Impact assessment of research on the biology and management of coconut crabs on Vanuatu. ACIAR project FIS/1983/081. Canberra, ACT, Australia: ACIAR. Impact Assessment Series Report 29. 63 p.
- Link, J.S. et al. 2002. Marine ecosystem assessment in a fisheries management context. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 59:1429-1440.
- Link, J.S. and Garrison, L.P. 2002. Changes in piscivory associated with fishing induced changes to the finfish community on Georges Bank. *Fisheries Research* 55:71-86.
- Lupton, C.J. 1993. A fisheries resource assessment of the Elliott River system in the Wide Bay Burnett region of Queensland. Brisbane: Department of Primary Industries. Information series. 155 p.
- Mace, P.M. and Gabriel, W.L. 1999. Evolution, Scope, and Current Applications of the Precautionary Approach in Fisheries. NMFS-F/SPO-40(1999) p.65-73.
- Mace, P.M. 2001. A new role for MSY in single-species and ecosystem approaches to fisheries stock assessment and management. *Fish and Fisheries* 2:2-32.
- Mackinson, S., Vasconcellos, M. and Newlands, N. 1999. A new approach to the analysis of stock– recruitment relationships: "model-free estimation" using fuzzy logic. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:686-699.
- Matarese, A.C., Blood, D.M. and Picquelle, S.J. 2003. Atlas of abundance and distribution patterns of ichthyoplankton from the northeast Pacific Ocean and Bering sea ecosystems based on research conducted by the Alaska Fisheries Science Center (1972-1996). Seattle, Washington: NOAA. NOAA Professional Paper NMFS 1. 281 p.
- McGraw, K.A. 1996. Population structure of the *Arkshell Clams Noetia Ponderosa* and *Anadara Ovalis* in the oceanside lagoons and Tidal Creeks of Virginia and implications for fisheries management. final report. Seattle, WA, USA: United States. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 62 p.
- Mees, C.C., Yeeting, B.M. and Taniera, T. 1988. Small scale fisheries in the Gilbert group of the Republic of Kiribati. [S.l.]: Ministry of Natural Resources Development. Fisheries Division. 63 p.
- Meester, G.A. et al. 2001. An integrated simulation modeling and operations research approach to spatial management decision making. *Sarsia* 86:543-558.
- Miller, T.J. et al. 2003. Comment on Mollet and Caillet (2002): confronting models with data. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 54:737-738.
- Miller, M.L. 1996. Small-scale sustainable sport fishery development for Palau: assessment, strategy, and consensus-building. Koror, Palau: Ministry of Resources and Development Republic of Palau Division of Marine Resources, Bureau of Natural resources and Development. 152 p.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J.W. 19--? Management of the lobster fisheries in Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. 9 p.
- Morgan, G.R. 1997. Individual quota management in fisheries: methodologies for determining catch quotas and initial quota allocation. Rome: FAO. FAO fisheries technical paper 371. 41 p.
- Myers, R.A. and Worm, B. 2003. Rapid worldwide depletion of predatory fish communities. *Nature* 423:280-283.
- Myers, R.A. and Worm, B. 2005. Extinction, survival or recovery of large predatory fishes. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society*. 7 p.
- Nicholson, M.D. and Jennings, S. 2004. Testing candidate indicators to support ecosystem-based management: the power of monitoring surveys to detect temporal trends in fish community metrics. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 61:35-42.
- Okey, T.A. and Pauly, D. 1999. A Mass-Balanced Model of Trophic Flows in Prince William Sound: Decentralizing Ecosystem Knowledge. *Ecosystem Approaches for Fisheries Management*. p.621-635.
- Passfield, K. 1993. Survey of the Ootu fish nursery reserve, Aitutaki, Cook Islands, with management recommendations. 20 p.
- Paulin, C.D. and Clement, I.T. 1993. New Zealand commercial fish: an identification guide to quota management species 1992/93. Tauranga, New Zealand: Clement & Associates Limited.
- Pauly, D., Christensen, V. and Walters, C. 1999. Ecopath, Ecosim and Ecospace as tools for evaluating ecosystem impact of fisheries.

- Pechar, L. 2000. Impacts of long-term changes in fishery management on the trophic level water quality in Czech fish ponds. *Fisheries Management and Ecology* 7:23-31.
- Pelletier, D. and Magal, P. 1996. Dynamics of a migratory population under different fishing effort allocation schemes in time and space. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 53:1186-1199.
- Perry, K. 19--? Provincial fisheries councils. Konedobu, Papua New Guinea: Department of Primary Industry. p. 94-98.
- Piet, G.J. and Jennings, S. 2005. Response of potential fish community indicators to fishing. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 62:214-225.
- Pikitch, E.K. et al. 2004. Ecosystem-Based Fishery Management. *Science* 305:346-347.
- Pitcher, T. 2000. Ecosystem goals can reinvigorate fisheries management, help dispute resolution and encourage public support. *Fish and Fisheries* 1:99-103.
- Pitcher, T. et al. 2002. Estimating illegal and unreported catches from marine ecosystems: a basis for change. *Fish and Fisheries* 3:317-339.
- Plaganyi, E.E. and Butterworth, D.S. 2004. A critical look at the potential of ecopath with ecosim to assist in practical fisheries management. *African Journal of Marine Science* 26:261-287.
- Pollnac, R.B. and Morrissey, M.T. 1989. Aspects of small-scale fisheries development. Kingston, RI: ICMRD. 152 p.
- Pomeroy, R.S. 1994. Community management and common property of coastal fisheries in Asia and the Pacific: concepts, methods and experiences. Manila: ICLARM. ICLARM Contribution 1092. 189 p.
- Pomeroy, R.S. and Williams, M.J. 1994. Fisheries co-management and small scale fisheries: a policy brief. Manila: ICLARM. ICLARM contribution 1128. i, 15 p.
- Preston, G.L. 1990. Inshore fishery resource management in Palau. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 16 p.
- Preston, G.L. and Wright, A. 1990. Issues in South Pacific fisheries development and management in the 1990's. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Meeting Report. 7 p.
- Preston, G.L. 1997. Review of fishery management issues and regimes in the Pacific Islands region. Noumea: Gillet, Preston and Associates Inc. 67 p.
- Rothschild, B.J. and Shannon, L.J. 2004. Regime shifts and fishery management. *Progress in Oceanography* 60:397-402.
- Ruddle, K. 1988. Social principles underlying traditional inshore fishery management systems in the Pacific basin. *Marine Economic Resources* 5:351-363.
- Ruddle, K. 1993. External forces and changes in traditional community-based fishery management systems in the Asia-Pacific region. *Marine Anthropological Studies* 6(1&2):1-37.
- Sant, G. and Hayes, E. 1996. The Oceania region's harvest, trade and management of sharks and other cartilaginous fish: an overview. Sydney: Traffic Oceania. 71 p.
- Sherman. 2003. Suitability of the large marine ecosystem concept. *Fisheries Research* 64:197-204.
- Shimura, S. 1999. JICA's assistance in Fisheries to the Pacific Island nations. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 10. 13 p.
- Sibert, J.R. and Hampton, J. 2003. Mobility of tropical tunas and the implications for Fisheries management. *Marine policy* 27 :87-95.
- Smith, A. 1991. Using customary practices in marine resource and coastal management in Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 25. 12 p.
- South, R. and Rao, G. 1993. Marine resources and development. Suva: PIMRIS. Ray Parkinson Memorial Lectures 1992. 149 p.
- South, R. 1997. 1997, the year of the coral reef-save Fiji's coral reefs: symposium on sustainable harvest of Fiji's marine resources. Suva: USP Marine Studies Programme. *Marine Studies Programme* 97/8. 34 p.
- South, R. 1998. The constitution and indigenous fisheries management in Fiji. [S.l.]: University of Chicago. *Regional developments*. p. 452-466.

- Sparre, P.J. and Willmann, R. 1993. Software for bio-economic analysis of fisheries. Volume 1: analytical bio-economic simulation of space-structured multispecies and multifleet fisheries. Rome: FAO. FAO computerized information series (fisheries) 3. xi, 186 p.
- Steele, J.H. 1996. Regime shifts in fisheries management. *Fisheries Research* 25:19-23.
- Steele, J.H. 1998. Regime shifts in Marine Ecosystems. *Ecological Applications* 8:S33-S36.
- Summerfield, P. and Giolitto, P. 1996. Proceedings of the third Australasian fisheries managers conference, Rottneest Island, Western Australia, 2-4 august 1995 (3rd : 2-4 august 1995 : Rottneest Island, Western Australia). Perth, western Australia: Fisheries Department of Western Australia. Fisheries management paper 88. 259 p.
- Sutherland, P.H. 19--? Human resources development survey: Human resources development and manpower planning in the Pacific Islands fisheries sector: country Reports. Wellington, New Zealand: South Pacific Commission. Various paging.
- Swan, J. 2004. Decision-making in regional fishery bodies or arrangements: the evolving role of RFBS and international agreement on decision-making processes. Rome, Italy: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. FAO fisheries circular 995. 82 p.
- Tingley, D., Pascoe, S. and Coglan, L. 2005. Factors affecting technical efficiency in fisheries: stochastic production frontier versus data envelopment analysis approaches. *Fisheries Research* 73:363-376.
- Tulafono, R. 1999. Country statement - American Samoa. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 8. Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 8. 5 p.
- Turner, R.K. 2000. Integrating natural and socio-economic science in coastal management. *Journal of Marine Systems* 25:447-460.
- Veitayaki, J. 1995. Fisheries development in Fiji: the quest for sustainability. Suva: USP Institute of Pacific Studies. x 233 p.
- Ward, P., Tsirbas, N. and Kearney, B. 1998. Getting science into regional fishery management: a global view. Canberra, Australia: Bureau of Rural Sciences. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry. xi 114 p.
- Wass, R.C. 1980. The shoreline fishery of American Samoa: past and present: UNESCO Seminar on Marine and Coastal Processes in the Pacific (1980 : Papua New Guinea). 32 p.
- Watt, P. 2001. A manual for the co-management of commercial fisheries in the Pacific. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC, Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 39 p.
- Westera, M.B. 2003. The effect of recreational fishing on targeted fishes and trophic structure, in a coral reef marine park. Churchlands, Western Australia. 127 p.
- Whipple, S.J. et al. 2000. Models of predation and fishing mortality in aquatic ecosystems. *Fish and Fisheries* 1:22-40.
- Wooster, W.S. 1988. Lecture notes on coastal and estuarine studies: objectives and limitations. NY: Springer-Verlag. Lecture Notes on Coastal and Estuarine Studies 28. vi, 339 p.
- Yndestad, H. 2004. The cause of Barents Sea biomass dynamics. *Journal of Marine Systems* 44:107-124.
- Zeller, D., Froese, R. and Pauly, D. 2005. On losing and recovering fisheries and marine science data. *Marine policy* 29:69-73
- Zann, L.P. 1988. Traditional management and conservation of fisheries in Kiribati and Tuvalu Atolls. Suva: University of the South Pacific. 8 p.

47. FISHERIES POLICY

- Amesbury, S.S. and Callaghan, P. 1981. Territory of Guam fisheries development and management plan. Agana: Bureau of Planning Guam Coastal Management Program.
- Anon. 1979. Marine fisheries development and management on Guam: its current status. Agana, Guam: Guam Coastal Management Program. 40 p.
- Anon. 1981. Japan's bilateral fisheries agreements with Pacific countries. 21 p.

- Anon. 1983. Central and Western Pacific regional fisheries development plan. Honolulu: Pacific Basin Development Council. 317 p.
- Anon. 1983. Policy papers concerning the development of the off shore tuna and tuna like fish resources of Solomon Islands. Honiara: Ministry of Land, Energy and Natural Resources. 18 p.
- Anon. 1983. Agreement among coastal states regarding a fishery access agreement with American Tunaboat Association. 8 p.
- Anon. 1995. Fiji: technical report : review of policies and initiatives to enhance fisheries management and development in Fiji. Rome: FAO. Technical cooperation programme : fisheries development FI:TCP/FIJ/2353 technical report 3. 105 p.
- Anon. 1996. Fisheries development : Fiji: technical report : development of a multi-disciplinary master plan for the sustainable management and development of Fiji's inshore fisheries resources. Rome: FAO. FI:TCP/FIJ/6611 Technical report 1. 60 p.
- Clement, I.T. 1982. Report to chief fisheries officer, Fisheries Division, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. 22 p.
- Freidrich, A.G. 1982. After the Law of the Sea Conference: maritime resources in the national development strategies of Pacific Island nations. D+C 6 :21-23.
- Garnaut, R. 1973. Economic benefits to Papua New Guinea under the tuna fisheries agreements. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 9 p.
- Hatcher, A. 2000. Subsidies for European fishing fleets: the European Community's structural policy for fisheries 1971-1999. Marine policy 24:129-140.
- Kailola, P.J. 1997. Strengthening of national fisheries policy Vanuatu: an assessment of the role of women in fisheries in Vanuatu. Bangkok: FAO. Technical report 2.
- Kent, G. 1980. The politics of Pacific Island fisheries. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press. 24 p.
- Preston, G.L. 1997. Review of fishery management issues and regimes in the Pacific Islands region. Noumea: Gillet, Preston and Associates Inc. 67 p.
- Richardson, I.D. 1987. Packaging tuna projects. Honolulu: PIDP. 19 p.

48. FISHERIES RESEARCH

- Adlerstein, S.A., Temming, A. and Mergardt, N. 2002. Comparison of stomach contents of haddock (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*) from the 1981 and 1991 North Sea International Stomach Sampling Projects. ICES Journal of Marine Science 59:1-19.
- Ainsworth, C. et al. 2002. Ecosystem Models of Northern British Columbia for the time periods 2000, 1950, 1900 and 1750. Fisheries Centre, University of British Columbia, Canada. Fisheries Centre Research Reports. Volume 10(4):1-41.
- Andersen, N.G. and Riis-Vestergaard, J. 2004. Alternative model structures for bioenergetics budgets of a cruising predatory gadoid: incorporating estimates of food conversion and costs of locomotion. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 61:2413-2424.
- Andrade, H.A. and Garcia, C.A.E. 1999. Skipjack tuna fishery in relation to sea surface temperature off the southern Brazilian coast. Fisheries Oceanography 8:245-25.
- Andrews, A.H. et al. 1999. Application of an ion-exchange separation technique and thermal ionization mass spectrometry to ²²⁶Ra determination in otoliths for radiometric age determination of long-lived fishes. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 56:1329-1338
- Anon. 1973. Recueil de travaux. Noumea: ORSTOM. Collected Reprints 5.
- Anon. 1977. Surveys of trawling grounds in the North Central Pacific Ocean. 1972 session. Tokyo: Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center. 27 p.
- Anon. 1978. Fisheries statistical surveys. Rarotonga: Cook Islands Fisheries Division. 10 p.
- Anon. 1978. Reporting of proceedings. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 16 p.

- Anon. 1979. Report on a development survey of fishery resources in the Gilbert Islands: skipjack fishing and live bait fishing. Tokyo: 341 p.
- Anon. 1980. Recueil de travaux. Noumea: ORSTOM. Collected reprints 8.
- Anon. 1981. Country report: New Caledonia tuna survey and assessment operations in the EEZ of New Caledonia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (13th : 1981 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 5 p.
- Anon. 1986. Summary report of the South Pacific Commission 1985-86 activities under the fisheries work programme: coastal resources. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Working Paper 7. 11 p.
- Anon. 1987. ACIAR projects. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 7. 12 p.
- Anon. 1987. Comprehensive report of the Vanuatu coastal fishery development project. [S.l.]: Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 74 p.
- Anon. 1987. Projet de recherche de la CPS sur les pêches côtières. Conférence Technique Régionale sur les Pêches (19^{ème} : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Documents de travail 8. 13 p.
- Anon. 1987. SPC Inshore Fisheries Research Project. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 8. 11 p.
- Anon. 1988. Constraints on Pacific Island inshore fishery research and the work programme of the SPC Inshore Fisheries Research project. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 9 p.
- Anon. 1988. Job descriptions: American Samoa Fisheries Investigation research and surveys of fisheries and fishery habitats. Project F-2-R, job nos.1-11.
- Anon. 1988. Assises Territoriales de la Recherche, Papeete, 19-21 octobre, 1988. Papeete: Ministère de la santé, de l'environnement et de la recherche scientifique. 367 p.
- Anon. 1988. Research activities and publications 1987-1988. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea) . Honolulu: NMFS. Information Paper 11. 26 p.
- Anon. 1989. Campagne de pêche expérimentale à la palangre profonde effectuée par le navire japonais Fukuju Maru 28 dans la zone économique exclusive de Nouvelle-Calédonie (25 septembre 1988-30 avril 1989). Nouméa: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. Various paging.
- Anon. 1989. Journées de la Recherche, 1989, 22, 23 et 24 novembre : vol. 1, résumés des communications. Papeete: Ministère de la Recherche Scientifique. 83 p.
- Anon. 1993. Review of fisheries research and management activities in the Republic of Palau. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 17 p.
- Anon. 1994. Fisheries cooperation activities by the OFCF in the Central Western Pacific. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 34. 5 p.
- Anon. 1994. Fishery-related research carried out by the ORSTOM Centre in Noumea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 20. 1 p.
- Anon. 1994. Renewable natural resources research strategy and fisheries. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 38. 6 p.
- Anon. 1994. SPC Coastal Fisheries Programme resources assessment section activities August 1992-March 1994. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 11. 8 p.
- Anon. 1995. Management Plan for Tarawa Lagoon, Republic of Kiribati. Project summary Vol. 1. Santa Clarita, CA, USA: BioSystems Analysis, Inc. 20 p.
- Anon. 1996. Report of the Technical consultation on the collection and exchange of fisheries data, tuna research and stock assessment 15-19 July 1996. Noumea, New Caledonia. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Report of meeting. 40 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country Statement 1999 : Australia. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 3. 8 p.
- Anon. 2002. The contribution of fisheries to the economies of Pacific Island Countries. Manila, Philippines: Asian Development Bank. Pacific Studies Series. xxx, 217 p.

- Bayliff, W.H. and Calkins, T.P. 1979. Information pertinent to stock assessment of Northern bluefin tuna, *thunnus thynnus*, in the Pacific Ocean. La Jolla, California: ITTC. Internal report 12. 78 p.
- Beamish, R.J. et al. 1998. The regime concept and natural trends in the production of Pacific salmon. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:516-526.
- Beamish, R.J., McFarlane, G.A. and Thomson, R.E. 1999. Recent declines in the recreational catch of coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) in the Strait of Georgia are related to climate. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:506-515.
- Beaugrand, G. 2003. Plankton effect on cod recruitment in the North Sea. *Nature* 426:661-664.
- Belgrano, A. et al. 2002. Allometric scaling of maximum population density: a common rule for marine phytoplankton and terrestrial plants. *Ecology Letters* 5:611-613.
- Bertrand, A. 2004. Diel vertical behaviour, predator - prey relationships, and occupation of space by jack mackerel (*Trachurus murphyi*) off Chile. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 61:1105-1112.
- Bertrand, A. et al. 2004. From small-scale habitat loopholes to decadal cycles: a habitat-based hypothesis explaining fluctuation in pelagic fish population off Peru. *Fish and Fisheries* 5:296-316.
- Brouard, F. and Grandperrin, R. 1984. Poissons profonds de la pente récifale externe à Vanuatu. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 11. 131 p.
- Brouard, F. 1983. Note sur les lectures journalières observées sur les otolithes de poissons demersaux profonds à Vanuatu. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'Océanographie 8. 14 p.
- Brown, I.W. 1977. Proposals for routine catch data processing and assessment of spanish mackerel and tuna baitfish stocks in Fiji waters. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (9th : 1977 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 36. 9 p.
- Brown, I.W.. 1981. Evaluation of the Deep Sea Fisheries Development project. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (13th : 1981 : Noumea). Working Paper 5. 24 p.
- Bundy, A. and Pauly, D. 2001. Selective harvesting by small-scale fisheries: ecosystem analysis of San Miguel Bay, Philippines. *Fisheries Research* 53:263-281.
- Caddy, J.F. and Carocci, F. 1999. The spatial allocation of fishing intensity by port-based inshore fleets: a GIS application. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 56:388-403.
- Caddy, J.F. and Rodhouse, P.G. 2003. Cephalopod and groundfish landings: evidence for ecological change in global fisheries? Review in *Fish Biology and Fisheries* 8:431-444.
- Campana, S.E. et al. 1996. Reply: Spatial implications of a temperature-based growth model for Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) off the eastern coast of Canada 1. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 53:2912-2914.
- Campbell, R. 2003. An Approach for Estimating Equilibrium Yields within Regions of the Pacific Ocean. CSIRO. Division of Marine Research, Hobart, Australia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Campbell, R. 2004. Performance indices, reference points and use of CUSUM plots for monitoring the performance of the longline fishery off eastern Australia. CSIRO. Division of Marine Research, Hobart, Australia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Biological notes on dolphin-fish, *Coryphaena hippurus* (Linnaeus) in Papua New Guinea waters. Konedobu: Fisheries Research & Surveys Branch. Research report 91-05 1991. 15 p.
- Chesher, R. 1988. Security problems with resource surveys of benthic marine organisms. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 :Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 32. 5 p.
- Cheng, Y.W. and Gallinat, M.P. 2004. Statistical analysis of the relationship among environmental variables, inter-annual variability and smolt trap efficiency of salmonids in the Tucannon River. *Fisheries Research* 70:229-238
- Christensen, V. and Pauly, D. 1997. Placing fisheries resources in their ecosystem context. *Fisheries Research Initiative* 10:9-11.
- Christensen, V. et al. 2003. Hundred-year decline of North Atlantic predatory fishes. *Fish and Fisheries* 4:1-24.
- Christiansen, J.S. et al. 2005 Digestion of capelin, *Mallotus villosus* (Muller), herring, *Clupea harengus* L., and polar cod, *Boreogadus saida* (Lepechin), otoliths in a simulated seal stomach. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 62:86-92.

- Cianelli, L. and Bailey, K. 2005. Landscape dynamics and resulting species interactions: the cod-capelin system in the southeastern Bering Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 291:227-236.
- Coelho, M. et al. 1997. A comparative study of the diet of *Loligo vulgaris* (Lamarck, 1799) (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) from the south coast of Portugal and the Saharan Bank (Central-East Atlantic). *Fisheries Research* 29:245-255.
- Cooper, A.B. et al. 2004. Examining the importance of consistency in multi-vessel trawl survey design based on the U.S. west coast groundfish bottom trawl survey. *Fisheries Research* 70:239-250.
- Cosner, C. et al. 1999. Effects of Spatial Grouping on the Functional Response of Predators. *Theoretical Population Biology* 56:65-75.
- Couzin, I.D. et al. 2005. Effective leadership and decision making in animal groups on the move. *Nature* 433:513-516.
- Coward, K. and Bromage, N.R. 2002. Quantification of ovarian condition in fish: a safer, more precise alternative to established methodology. *Aquatic Living Resources* 15:259-261.
- Crimaldi, J.P. and Browning, H.S. 2004. A proposed mechanism for turbulent enhancement of broadcast spawning efficiency. *Journal of Marine Systems* 49:3-18.
- Crossin, G.T. and Hinch, S.G. 2005. A nonlethal, rapid method for assessing the somatic energy content of migrating adult pacific salmon. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 134:184-191.
- Dalzell, P. 1990. A review of fisheries research activities in the Republic of Vanuatu. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 24 p.
- Dalzell, P. 1992. Papers on fisheries science from the Pacific Islands. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project technical document 1. 50 p.
- Dambacher, J.M., Li, H.W. and Rossignol, P.A. 2003. Qualitative predictions in model ecosystems. *Ecological Modelling* 161:79-93.
- Dambacher, J.M. et al. 2003. Qualitative stability and ambiguity in model ecosystems. *The American Naturalist* 161:876-888.
- Davis, G. 1988. Guam inshore fisheries survey. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 43. 15 p.
- Dick, E.J. 2004. Beyond 'lognormal versus gamma' : discrimination among error distributions for generalized linear models. *Fisheries Research* 70:351-366.
- Doucett, R.R. et al. 1996. Stable isotope analysis of nutrient pathways leading to Atlantic salmon 1. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 53:2058-2066.
- Doucett, R.R. 2003. Effects of the spawning migration on the nutritional status of anadromous Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*): insights from stable-isotope analysis. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:2172-2180.
- Downton, M.W. and Miller, K.A. 1998. Relationships between Alaskan salmon catch and North Pacific climate on interannual and interdecadal time scales. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 55:2255-2265.
- Dutil, J.D. et al. 1999. Growth, condition, and environmental relationships in Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) in the northern Gulf of St. Lawrence and implications for management strategies in the Northwest Atlantic. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:1818-1831.
- Eginton, R. 1979. Report on the South Pacific Commission outer reef artisanal fisheries project in Solomon Islands 5 April 1977 - 31 January 1978. Noumea: SPC. 11 p.
- Ellis, S. and Ellis, E. 2002. Recent advances in lagoon-based farming practices for eight species of commercially valuable hard and soft corals. Waimanalo, HI, USA: Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture. CTSA Publication 147. 59 p.
- Essington, T.E., Kitchell, J.F. and Walters, C. 2003. The von Bertalanffy growth function, bioenergetics, and the consumption rates of fish. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 58:2129-2138.
- EU. 2001. Elements of a strategy for the Integration of Environmental Protection Requirements into the Common Fisheries Policy. COM (2001) 143 final, 1-23. Brussels, Commission of the European Communities.
- Evans, D. 1986. Fisheries research needs in the South Pacific: information requirements for effective management and development of the fisheries of island states of the South Pacific. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 86/61. 45 p.

- Fahse, L., Wissel, C. and Grimm, V. 1998. Reconciling classical and individual-based approaches in theoretical population ecology: a protocol for extracting population parameters from individual-based models. *The American Naturalist* 152:838-852.
- Fakahau, S.T. and Shepard, M.P. 1986. Fisheries research needs in the South Pacific: information requirements for effective management and development of the fisheries of island states of the South Pacific. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea) . Working Paper 21. 96 p.
- Farman, R.S. 1987. Report on observer activities on board a Japanese group purse-seining operation (24 March - 20 April 1982). Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 19. 12 p.
- Fiksen, O. and Mackenzie, B.R. 2002. Process-based models of feeding and prey selection in larval fish. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 243:151-164.
- Fiksen, O. and Slotte, A. 2002. Stock-environment recruitment models for Norwegian spring spawning herring (*Clupea harengus*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 59:211-217.
- Finney, B.P. et al. 2002. Fisheries productivity in the northeastern Pacific Ocean over the past 2.200 years. *Nature* 416:729-733.
- Fletcher, W.J. and Sumner, N.R. 1999. Spatial distribution of sardine (*Sardinops sagax*) eggs and larvae: an application of geostatistics and resampling to survey data. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:907-914.
- Flierl, G. et al. 1999. From individuals to aggregations: the Interplay between Behavior and Physics. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 196:397-454.
- Fuchs, J. and Le Floch, P. 2000. Fisheries research organisations and research programmes in the European Union, Iceland, Israel, and Norway. 346 p.
- Gaggiotti, O.E. and Vetter, R.D. 1999. Effect of life history strategy, environmental variability, and overexploitation on the genetic diversity of pelagic fish populations. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:1376-1388.
- Gentleman, W. et al. 2003. Functional responses for zooplankton feeding on multiple resources: a review of assumptions and biological dynamics. *Deep-Sea Research II*:2847-2875.
- Gerlotto, F., Soria, M. and Freon, P. 1999. From two dimensions to three: the use of multibeam sonar for a new approach in fisheries acoustics. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:6-12.
- Gillanders, B.M. et al. 2001. Trace elements in otoliths of the two-banded bream from a coastal region in the south-west Mediterranean: are there differences among locations? *Journal of Fish Biology* 59:350-363
- Gillett, R.D. 1984. Observer trip on United States purse seine vessel. Suva: FAO. 23 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1987. Missions d'observation à bord de deux senneurs japonais en campagne dans le Pacifique équatorial. Noumea: CPS. Programme d'évaluation des Thonidés et marlins Rapport Technique 16. 35 p.
- Giske, J., Huse, G. and Fiksen, O. 1998. Modelling spatial dynamic of fish. *Review in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 8:57-91.
- Govan, H. 1988. Giant clam resource investigations in Solomon Islands. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 70. 7 p.
- Graham, K.J., Andrew, N.L. and Hodgson, K.E. 2001. Changes in relative abundance of sharks and rays on Australia South East Fishery trawl grounds after twenty years of fishing. *Vol. 52:549-61.*
- Grand, S. 1983. L'exploitation des poissons récifs-lagonaires des atolls des Tuamotu. Papeete: EVAAM. Pêche/Document 4.
- Grandperrin, R. 1983. Prospection de certaines zones côtières et de quelques monts sous-marins au Vanuatu. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 9. 40 p.
- Grandperrin, R. and Brouard, F. 1983. Etat d'avancement des recherches conduites par l'ORSTOM en matière de pêche à Vanuatu = Status of fisheries research currently being carried out in Vanuatu. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea). Working Paper 9. 19 p.
- Grandperrin, R. 1988. Etude des potentialités halieutiques de monts sous-marins en Nouvelle-Calédonie et au Vanuatu. (proposition soumise à la CEE pour financement). Noumea: ORSTOM. 43 p.
- Grandperrin, R. and Pianet, R. 1990. Fisheries research being conducted by ORSTOM in the Pacific Ocean. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 32. 3 p.

- Grandperrin, R. 1994. Travaux réalisés par le centre ORSTOM de Noumea dans le domaine halieutique. Conférence Technique Régionale sur les Pêches (25th : 1994 : Nouméa). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 20. 7 p.
- Gregory, T.R. and Wood, C.M. 1999 Interactions between individual feeding behaviour, growth, and swimming performance in juvenile rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) fed different rations. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 56:479-486.
- Guay, J.C. et al. 2001. Science on the edge of spatial scales: a reply to the comments of Williams (2001)1,2. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 58:2108-2111.
- Guénette, S. and Morato, T. 19--? The Azores Archipelago, 1997. The Azores model 241-270.
- Gurney, W.S.C. et al. 1998. Circles and Spirals: Population persistence in a spatially explicit predator-prey model. Ecology 79:2516-2530.
- Hammet, M., Brown, E. and Jokiel, P. 2004. Special Hawaii coral reef initiative research program volume. Pacific Science 58(2):143-347.
- Han-Lin, L. and Helser, T. 2004. Linear mixed-effects models for weight-length relationships. Fisheries Research 70:377-387.
- Harley, S.J. and Maunder, M.N. 2003. Recommended diagnostics for large statistical stock assessment models. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC). La Jolla. USA. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Helser, T., Punt, A. and Methot, R.D. 2004. A generalized linear mixed model analysis of a multi-vessel fishery resource survey. Fisheries Research 70:251-264.
- Hinch, S.G. and Rand, P.S. 1998. Swim speeds and energy use of upriver-migrating sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*): role of local environment and fish characteristics. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 55:1821-1831.
- Hinke, J.T. et al. 2005. Ocean habitat use in autumn by Chinook salmon in coastal waters of Oregon and California. Marine Ecology Progress Series 285:181-192.
- Hinton, M. and Maunder, M.N. 2003. Methods of standardising CPUE and how to select among them. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC). La Jolla. USA. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Hjermann, D., Stenseth, N.C. and Ottersen, G. 2004. Indirect climatic forcing of the Barents Sea capelin: a cohort effect. Marine Ecology Progress Series 273:229-238.
- Ikehara, I.I., Kami, H.T. and Sakamoto, R.K. 1970. Exploratory fishing survey of the inshore fisheries resources of Guam. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (4th : 1970 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 16 p.
- Itano, D.G. 1988. Country statement and research needs: American Samoa. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper. 2 p.
- Jennings, S. and Polunin, N.V.C. 1997. Impacts of predator depletion by fishing on the biomass and diversity of non-target reef fish communities. Coral Reefs 16:71-82.
- Johannes, R.E. 1994? Government-supported, village-based management of marine resources. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report 94/2. 26 p.
- Josse, E. and Bach, P. 1994. Fisheries research in French Polynesia conducted by ORSTOM Centre Tahiti. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 14. 1 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1971. Pelagic fish research program. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 6 p.
- Kikawa, S. 1974. Shunyo Maru's third bait survey in the Papua New Guinea area. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center, NMFS. 10 p.
- Kimura, D.K. 2000. Using nonlinear functional relationship regression to fit fisheries models. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 57:160-170.
- Knapp, R.A. and Preisler, H.K. 1999. Is it possible to predict habitat use by spawning salmonids? A test using California golden trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 56:15-76.
- Kolody, D. and Ricard, D. 2003. Application of SCALIA and Production Models (Fox, Schaefer, and Age-Structured) to the SCTB MWG 2003 Simulated Tuna Fishery. CSIRO. Division of Marine Research, Hobart, Australia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).

- Kolody, D. et al. 2004. Extracts from SESAME: a simulation-estimation stock assessment model evaluation project focused on large pelagic species. CSIRO. Division of Marine Research, Hobart, Australia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Kraines, S.B., Isobe, M. and Komiyama, H. 2001. Seasonal variations in the exchange of water-borne particles at Majuro Atoll, the Republic of the Marshall Islands. *Coral Reefs* 20:330-340.
- Kuroiwa, M. 1984. Research by trawl fishery for commercialization of the fishing grounds by Japan Marine Fishery Resource Centre Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Translation 95. 7 p.
- Labelle, M. 2003. Testing the accuracy of MULTIFAN-CL assessments using an operational model of yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) fisheries in the western and central Pacific Ocean. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Langi, V. 1988. Country paper-Kingdom of Tonga: research, management and legislation. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 71. 12 p.
- Lawrence, R.J. 1977. Possible problems confronting the expansion of saltfish production on the outer islands to supply the urban market in Tarawa. Wellington: Victoria University of Wellington. 18 p.
- Levin, S.A., Dushoff, J. and Keymer, J.E. 2001. Community assembly and the emergence of ecosystem pattern. *Scientia Marina* 65:171-179.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Effects of fishing pressure on the fish resources of the Port Moresby barrier and fringing reefs. Technical Report 86/3. 31 p.
- Lomnicki, A. 1992. Population Ecology from the Individual perspective. 17 p.
- Lomnicki, A. 1999. Individual-based models and the individual-based approach to population ecology. *Ecological Modelling* 115:191-198.
- Mackinson, S. and Nottestad, L. 1998. Point of view - Combining local and scientific knowledge. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 8:481-490.
- Maravelias, C.D. 1999. Habitat selection and clustering of a pelagic fish: effects of topography and bathymetry on species dynamics. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:437-450.
- Marcille, J. and Jarrige, F. 1979. Réflexions sur la définition des zones potentielles de pêche au thon en Polynésie Française, devant permettre une orientation des programmes de recherche océanographique. Papeete: ORSTOM. 16 p.
- Margalef, D.R. 1957. Mathematics presently used by the biologist and its inadequacy - Information theory in ecology. p.36-71. Royal Academy of Sciences and Arts of Barcelona.
- Maruyama, A. et al. 2001. Change in stable nitrogen isotope ratio in the muscle tissue of a migratory goby, *Rhinogobius sp.*, in a natural setting. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 58:2125-2128.
- Maunder, M.N. and Harley, S.J. 2003. Methodological improvements to the EPO tuna stock assessments. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC). La Jolla. USA. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Mees, C.C. 1988. The future of the resource assessment and data collection unit of the fisheries division following completion of the baseline surveys and the departure of the TCO research/extension adviser: final report. [S.l.]: Ministry of Natural Resources Development. Fisheries Division. 66 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1988. Resource survey in Kiribati. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 11. 3 p.
- Millar, R.B. and Anderson, M. 2004. Remedies for pseudoreplication. *Fisheries Research* 70:397-407.
- Mizuno, K. and Yukinawa, M. 1991. Seasonal vertical temperature profile in the tropical Pacific Ocean. Shimizu: National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries. National Institute of Far Seas Fisheries 19. 344 p.
- Morissette, L. et al. 2002. Constructing an ECOPATH model for the northern Gulf of St. Lawrence: data gathering and input parameters. *Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 90 p.
- Morita, K. and Matsuichi, T. 2001. A new model of growth back-calculation incorporating age effect based on otoliths. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 58:1805-1811.

- Murray, T. 1990. Review of research and recent developments in South Pacific albacore fisheries, with emphasis on large-scale pelagic driftnet fishing. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 2. 25 p.
- Myers, R.F. 1988. Guam offshore fisheries survey. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 44. 13 p.
- O' Malley, J.M. and Glazier, E.W. 2002. Motivations, satisfaction and expenditures of recreational pelagic charter fishing patrons in Hawaii Honolulu, Hawa USA: JIMAR NOAA. SOEST JIMAR Technical Report 01-03/01-339. 46 p.
- Paradis, A.R., Pepin, P. and Brown, J.A. 2003. Vulnerability of fish eggs and larvae to predation: review of the influence of the relative size of prey and predator. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 53:1226-1235.
- Passfield, K. 1993. Survey of the Ootu fish nursery reserve, Aitutaki, Cook Islands, with management recommendations. 20 p.
- Pepin, P., Dower, J.F. and Davidson, F.J.M. 2003. A spatially explicit study of prey-predator interactions in larval fish: assessing the influence of food and predator abundance on larval growth and survival. Fisheries Oceanography 12:19-33.
- Pepin, P. 2004. Early life history studies of prey-predator interactions: quantifying the stochastic individual responses to environmental variability. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 61:659-671.
- Pickering, T. 2004. Institute of Marine Resources (IMR) at the University of the South Pacific. 3 p.
- Pyper, B.J. and Peterman, R.M. 1998. Comparison of methods to account for autocorrelation in correlation analyses of fish data. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 55:2127-2140.
- Randall, J.E. 1976. Ichthyological expedition to Easter Island. Washington, D.C. National Geographic Society Research, 1976. National Geographic Society Research Reports 1968 projects. P.333-347.
- Russ, G.R. and Choat, J. H. 1988. Reef resources: survey techniques and methods of study. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 10. 10 p.
- Secor, D.H. 1999. Specifying divergent migrations in the concept of stock: the contingent hypothesis. Fisheries Research 43:13-34.
- Sharples, P. 1991. Report of observer activity on board Jamarc driftnet vessel R.V. Shinhoyo Maru fishing for albacore in the South Pacific Ocean, 22 November-23 December 1989 and 10 February-3 March 1990. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 24. 24 p.
- Shepard, M.P., Wright, A. and Fakahau, S.T. 1989. Reassessment of South Pacific Fisheries research needs. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 89/91. 23 p.
- Shepard, M.P. and Onorio, B.R. 1987. Review of fisheries research and associated training activities at the University of the South Pacific (USP). 32 p.
- Sibert, J. 2004. Comparison of stock assessment methods using an operational. Pelagic Fisheries Research Program. JIMAR. University of Hawaii. USA. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Sims, N.A. 1988. Priorities and pragmatism: fisheries statistics programmes in the Cook Islands. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 100. 5 p.
- Stockwell, J.D. and Johnson, B.M. 1997. Refinement and calibration of a bioenergetics-based foraging model for kokanee (*Oncorhynchus nerka*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 54:2659-2676.
- Stockwell, J.D. and Johnson, B.M. 1999. Field evaluation of a bioenergetics-based foraging model for kokanee (*Oncorhynchus nerka*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 56:140-151.
- Suzuki, K.W. et al. 2005. Differential isotopic enrichment and half-life among tissues in japanese temperate bass (*Lateolabrax japonicus*) juveniles: implications for analyzing migration. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 62:671-678.
- Venables, W.N. and Dichmont, C.M. 2004. GLMs, GAMs and GLMMs: an overview of theory for applications in fisheries research. Fisheries Research 70:319-337.
- Vignaux, M. 1996. Analysis of vessel movements and strategies using commercial catch and effort data from the New Zealand hoki fishery. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 53:2126-2136.

- Vignaux, M. 1996. Analysis of spatial structure in fish distribution using commercial catch and effort data from the New Zealand hoki fishery. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 53:963-973.
- Walters, C. and Bonfil, R. 1999. Multispecies spatial assessment models for the British Columbia groundfish trawl fishery. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:601-628.
- Wang, C.H. 2003. Theoretical consideration of estimating the varied carrying capacities. Institute of Oceanography, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Wang, C.H. 2004. Improvement of the Schaefer model and its application. Institute of Oceanography, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Wright, A. 1988. Fisheries research in the South West Pacific: a summary of some of the problems. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 48. 12 p.
- Wright, A. 1989. A profile of donor agencies active in fisheries in the South Pacific. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 89/108. 68 p.
- Wright, A. 1989. Current research activities associated with fisheries development in South Pacific Forum fisheries. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 89/92. 49 p.
- Yeeting, B.M. 1988. Fisheries research and management problems in Kiribati. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 8. 8 p.

49. FISHERIES RESOURCES

- Anon. 19--?. South Pacific fisheries sector study: a study of the economic and social costs of under pricing of resource rent and under reporting of tuna fish catches in the South Pacific. [Suva]: Forum Secretariat. 18 p.
- Anon. 1974. Project for the development of fishing resources in Northern Gilberts. Tarawa: Department of Natural Resources Development. 51 p.
- Anon. 1981. Inshore and Nearshore Training Workshop. Suva: IMR. 88 p.
- Anon. 1983. Summary report of South Pacific Commission activities under the fisheries work programme: coastal resources. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 10 p.
- Anon. 1986. Environmental protection regulation of Palau. Palau National Code. p.36-56.
- Anon. 1986. Proposal for an integrated SPC inshore resource assessment project. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 19. 3 p.
- Anon. 1987. Palau deep water shrimp project. Honolulu: Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation. 25 p.
- Anon. 1987. The fisheries resources survey in Fiji and Tuvalu. [S.I.]: Japan International Cooperation Agency. 129 p.
- Anon. 1988. Inshore Fisheries Research Project: Information Release. Noumea: SPC. 14 p.
- Anon. 1989. Country statement: Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 26). 4 p.
- Anon. 1989. Country statement: Guam. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 25. 7 p.
- Anon. 1989. Country statement: Kingdom of Tonga. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 24. 3 p.
- Anon. 1989. Country statement: Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 22. 7 p.
- Anon. 1989. Country statement: Republic of Palau. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 31. 7 p.
- Anon. 1989. Country statement: Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 19. 3 p.

- Anon. 1989. Federated States of Micronesia country report. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 3 p.
- Anon. 1989. Kiribati Country statement. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 32. 7 p.
- Anon. 1989. Survey of pearl oyster resources in Namdrik: summary report. Majuro: Marine Resources Authority. 8 p.
- Anon. 1990. Country statement: American Samoa. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 33. 5 p.
- Anon. 1990. Country statement: Federated States of Micronesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 3 p.
- Anon. 1990. Country statement: Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 35. 1 p.
- Anon. 1990. Country statement: Guam. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 12. 7 p.
- Anon. 1990. Country statement: Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 39. 11 p.
- Anon. 1990. Country statement: Solomon Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 47. 3 p.
- Anon. 1990. Country statement: Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 44. 7 p.
- Anon. 1990. Exposé national : Nouvelle-Calédonie. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 30. 5 p.
- Anon. 1990. Méthodes pour une gestion rationnelle du stock de trocas au Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 11 p.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: American Samoa. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 5. 5 p.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 3. 3 p.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: Guam. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 13. 4 p.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: Kingdom of Tonga. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 2. 1 p.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: Northern Mariana Islands. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 24. 4 p.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: Solomon Islands. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 6. 5 p.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: Western Samoa. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 10. 2 p.
- Anon. 1991. Palau Country statement: Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 20. 4 p.
- Anon. 1991. Tokelau Country statement: Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 19. 2 p.
- Anon. 1991. Country statement: New Caledonia. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 4. 1 p.
- Anon. 1992. Country statement: American Samoa. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 9. 4 p.
- Anon. 1992. Country statement: Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 19. 3 p.

- Anon. 1992. Country statement: Kingdom of Tonga. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 20. 7 p.
- Anon. 1992. Country statement: New Caledonia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 5. 2 p.
- Anon. 1992. Country statement: Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 10. 3 p.
- Anon. 1992. Country statement: Solomon Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 15. 5 p.
- Anon. 1992. Country statement: the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : Anon. 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 1. 3 p.
- Anon. 1992. Country statement: the Federated States of Micronesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 3. 4 p.
- Anon. 1992. Country statement: Tokelau. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 13. 3 p.
- Anon. 1992. Exposé national. Nouvelle-Calédonie. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 5. 4 p.
- Anon. 1992. Exposé national : Polynésie française. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 12. 7 p.
- Anon. 1993. Papua New Guinea country report 1993. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 6. 114 p.
- Anon. 1996. Fisheries development: Fiji. Development of a multi-disciplinary master plan for the sustainable management and development of Fiji's inshore fisheries resources. Rome: FAO. FI:TCP/FIJ/6611 Technical report 1. 60 p.
- Bell, L.A.J. 1988. Case study: coastal zone management in Western Samoa. Apia: Department of Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries. 20 p.
- Carlot, A. and Cillaurren, E. 1990. Research contributed by the ORSTOM mission in Port Vila and the Fisheries Department to the USAID/NMFS workshop on tropical fisheries resource assessment Honolulu : 1989. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 23. 17 p.
- Cavuilati, R.S.T. 1992. Managing fisheries resources: the Fiji experience. Suva: USP. The Ray Parkinson Memorial Lecture 222. 1 videocassette (113 min.).
- Chapau, M.R. 1988. A review of deepwater handline fishing in Papua New Guinea. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 82. 7 p.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. A feasibility study of the fisheries resources of the Murik lakes area and recommendations for development. Port Moresby, PNG: Department of Fisheries & Marine Resources. Research report 91-01 1991. 41 p.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Biological notes on dolphin-fish, *Coryphaena hipurus* (Linnaeus) in Papua New Guinea waters. Konedobu: Fisheries Research & Surveys Branch. Research report 91-05 1991. 15 p.
- Dalzell, P. and Lewis, A.D. 1988. Fisheries for small pelagics in the Pacific Islands and their potential yields. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 44 p.
- Dalzell, P. and Preston, G.L. 1992. Deep reef slope fishery resources of the South Pacific: a summary and analysis of the dropline fishing survey data generated by the activities of the SPC Fisheries Programme between 1974 and 1988. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project technical document 2. 299 p.
- David, G. 1989. Development prospects for fish production in Vanuatu: a geographical approach. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 5. 11 p.
- Delathière, S. 1993. *Scylla serrata* ou le crabe de palétuviers (gros plan sur l'étude d'une ressource de notre lagon). Nouméa: C.T.R.D.P. 15 p.
- Diake, S. 1989. Country statement: Solomon Islands. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Working Paper 21. 7 p.
- Diffey, S. 1992. Outer island fisheries project Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 6. 3 p.

- Diplock, J.H. and Dalzell, P. 1991. Summary of the results from the NFC-OFCF survey of the deep-slope fishery resources of the outer banks and seamounts in the Federated States of Micronesia, September 1989 to February 1981. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 7 p.
- Hayasi, S. 1985. Fishery resources and their utilization. Tokyo: Overseas Fishery Foundation Cooperation. 9 p.
- Hendrickson, J.R. 1972. South Pacific Islands marine turtle resources: a report prepared for the South Pacific Islands Fisheries Development Agency. Rome: FAO. 14 p.
- Itano, D.G. 1987. American Samoa fish and fishery investigation: annual report fiscal year 1987. Pago Pago: Office of Marine and Wildlife Resources. 18 p.
- Kitalong, A. and Dalzell, P. 1994. A preliminary assessment of the status of inshore coral reef fish stocks in Palau. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project 6. xi, 37 p.
- Kojis, B.L., Quinn, N.J. and Claerboudt, M.R. 1985. Living coral reefs of Northeast New Guinea. p. 323-327. In: Proceedings of the Fifth International Coral Reef Congress (1985 : Tahiti).
- Leontieff, A. 1989. Participer activement à la protection, à la gestion, et à la mise en valeur de la ressource halieutique du Pacifique Sud. Papeete: Gouvernement du Territoire de la Polynésie Française. Various paging.
- Lewis, A.D. 1986. Fishery resources profiles: information for development planning. Suva: Fisheries Division. 90 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1989. Fishery resource profiles: information for development planning. Suva: Fisheries Division. 56 p.
- McPherson, G.R. 1988. A review of large coastal pelagic fishes in the South Pacific region, with special reference to *Scomberomorus commerson* in North-East Australian waters. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 15. 41 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1985. A summary report of the fisheries resource survey of the northern line group of Kiribati -1985- Tarawa: Ministry of Natural Resources. 17 p.
- Moore, J.D. 1987. Current fishing practices and use of marine resources in the outer islands of Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. Colonia: Yap State Fishing Authority. 50 p.
- Munro, J.L. 1978. A method for the estimation of potential fish productivity of Western Pacific reefs and lagoons. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (10th : 1978 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 12. 11 p.
- Munro, J.L. and Fakahau, S.T. 1988. A cost effective approach to stock assessment and monitoring of small-scale coastal fisheries in the South Pacific region. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 53. 18 p.
- Munro, J.L. 1990. A report to the government of Tonga on an evaluation of the progress of the inshore reef assessment and monitoring project. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Miscellaneous Contributions. 18 p.
- Nichols, P.V. 1992. ACIAR project review visual assessment of reef fish stocks: applied research into shallow-water fisheries resources in the FFA region: FFAs research mandate and the utility of the underwater visual census methodology (18-20 March, 1992 : Suva, Fiji). Honiara: FFA. FFA report ; no.92/13. 13 p.
- Polovina, J.J. et al. 1985. Fisheries resource assessment of the Mariana Archipelago, 1982-85. Marine Fisheries Review 47(4):19-25.
- Richards, A.H., Lagibalavu, M. and Sharma, S. 1994. Fiji fisheries resources profiles. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 94/4. xxvi, 209 p.
- Seeto, J. 1988. Preliminary survey of the marine ecology and assessment of available living marine resources around Uliveo Island of the Maskeline Island group (South Malekula, Vanuatu) with comments on various fisheries aspects. Suva: University of the South Pacific. 20 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1988. Parrotfish : U'u, Pakati, e te vai atura. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. (Cook Island fisheries resources profile ; 5). 12 p.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. Some aspects of the resources and exploitation of the Papua New Guinea reef and lagoon associated commercial sessile. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 101. 12 p.
- Uchida, R.N. 1978. The fish resources of the Western Central Pacific Islands. Rome: FAO. FAO Fisheries circular 712. 53 p.

- Wass, R.C. The shoreline fishery of American Samoa: past and present. UNESCO Seminar on Marine and Coastal Processes in the Pacific (1980 : Papua New Guinea). 32 p.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1983. The yield from a Papua New Guinea reef fishery. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. Report 7. 16 p.
- Wright, A. and Hill, L. 1993. Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific: information for fisheries development and management. Suva: Institute of Pacific Studies. xvi, 710 p.
- Zann, L.P. 1988. Traditional management and conservation of fisheries in Kiribati and Tuvalu Atolls. Suva: University of the South Pacific. 8 p.

50. FISHERIES STATISTICS

- Amesbury, S.S. 19--? Review and analysis of the Guam inshore fisheries survey. 10 p.
- Anon. 1977. Japanese longliner catch: effort within Pacific Islands fishing zones. 200 p.
- Anon. 1977. Nominal catches by countries and species, 1971-76. Rome: FAO. FAO Fisheries circular 624-627.
- Anon. 1980. The relevance of data collected in Papua New Guinea to skipjack population studies in the Western Pacific. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industry. 5 p.
- Anon. 1984. The tuna programme fisheries statistical system. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 4 p.
- Anon. 1985. Fisheries statistics training course: lecture notes. Noumea: SPC. Handbook 26. 105 p.
- Anon. 1985. Yellowfin tuna catch rates in the Western Pacific. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 32 p.
- Anon. 1986. A review of SPC's DWFN catch coverage in the SPC region. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 10 p.
- Anon. 1987. A survey of village fishermen of Yap proper. 1987. Yap: Marine Resources Management Division. 66 p.
- Anon. 1987. Actualisation de la couverture des prises des PPH dans la zone d'action de la CPS. Conférence Technique Régionale sur les Pêches (19^{ème} : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Documents de travail 6. 16 p.
- Anon. 1987. Fichiers informatisés parallèles. Conférence Technique Régionale sur les Pêches (19^{ème} : 1987 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Document d'information 2. 2 p.
- Anon. 1987. The fisheries resources survey in Fiji and Tuvalu. figures and tables. Tokyo: Japan International Cooperation Agency. 126 p.
- Anon. 1987. Update of SPC's DWFN catch coverage in the SPC region. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 16 p.
- Anon. 1988. A study of Solomon Islands tuna length-frequency data. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 23 p.
- Anon. 1988. Data catalogue tuna and billfish assessment programme. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 2. 25 p.
- Anon. 1988. Statistiques des pêches maritimes et de l'aquaculture (1976-1986). Nouméa: Service Territorial des Pêches Maritimes et de l'Aquaculture. 40 p.
- Anon. 1989. Sampling of Japanese gillnetters in Noumea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). January - February 1989. Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 4. 9 p.
- Anon. 1989. Statistiques des pêches maritimes et de l'aquaculture (1987-1988). Nouméa: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. Various paging.
- Anon. 1990. Availability of South Pacific albacore data. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 7 p.
- Anon. 1990. Review of Garcia's estimators and step by step stock assessment of South Pacific albacore. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 10 p.

- Anon. 1990. Statistiques des pêches maritimes et de l'aquaculture 1989 Nouméa: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. Various paging.
- Anon. 1991. Pêches maritimes et Aquaculture : statistiques 1991. Nouméa: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. Various paging.
- Anon. 1991. Possible approaches and data requirements for yellowfin tuna stock assessment in the Western Pacific. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (4th : 1991 : Port Vila). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 15 p.
- Anon. 1991. Statistiques des Pêches maritimes et de l'aquaculture 1990 Nouméa: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. Various paging.
- Anon. 1992. Solomon Islands country report 1992. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 5. vi, 81 p.
- Anon. 1993. Papua New Guinea country report 1993. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 6. 114 p.
- Anon. 1993. South Pacific Commission Tuna Fishery Yearbook 1993. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (7th : 1994 : Koror, Palau). Working Paper 2. 81 p.
- Anon. 1993. Status of the standing committee database. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 13 p.
- Anon. 1993. Status of tuna fisheries in the SPC area during 1992, with annual catches for 1922-1938 and 1952-1992. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 75 p.
- Anon. 1993. TBAP data catalogue. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 1. 45 p.
- Anon. 1994. SPC Coastal Fisheries Programme capture section activities August 1992-March 1994. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 8. 11 p.
- Anon. 1994. Status of stocks in the SPC area. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (7th : 1994 : Koror, Palau). Working Paper 3. 53 p.
- Anon. 1996. Report of the technical consultation on the collection and exchange of fisheries data, tuna research and stock assessment 15-19 July 1996. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Report of meeting (technical). 40 p.
- Anon. 1996. Review of data held by the SPC Oceanic Fisheries Programme. Technical Consultation on the Collection and Exchange of Fisheries Data, Tuna Research and Stock Assessment (1996 : Noumea). Working Paper 2. 13 p.
- Anon. 1996. Review of data requirements for stock assessment in Western and Central Pacific tuna fisheries. Technical Consultation on the Collection and Exchange of Fisheries Data, Tuna Research and Stock Assessment (1996 : Noumea). Working Paper 1. 8 p.
- Anon. 1996. Technical consultation on the collection and exchange of fisheries data, tuna research and stock assessment (Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 2000. Pêches maritimes et aquaculture : les chiffres de 1998 et 1999. Nouméa, Nouvelle-Calédonie: Service de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes.
- Anon. 2001. Report of the Pacific Islands Regional Workshop on Fishery Statistics. Noumea, New Caledonia, 16-18 July 2001. Apia, Samoa: FAO Sub-Regional Office for the Pacific Islands. 24 p.
- Anon. 2003. Pêche maritimes et aquaculture : les chiffres de 2000 et 2001. Noumea, New Caledonia: Service de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes.
- Anon. 2004. Capacity of Pacific Island Countries and Territories to Meet the Likely Data Requirements of the Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Aubert, E. 2002. Le Suivi des activités des pêches commerciales des îles Loyauté : au-delà des obligations réglementaires, l'élaboration d'une procédure d'encadrement de la profession. Rennes: Ecole Nationale Supérieure d'Agronomie. 60 p.
- Bolton, L.A. 1982. Shellfish harvesting in Tarawa Atoll Lagoon, Kiribati. Suva: Institute of Marine Resources, University of the South Pacific. 21 p.

- Bour, W., Loubersac, L. and Rual, P. 1986. Thematic mapping of reefs by processing of simulated SPOT satellite data: application to the *Trochus niloticus* biotope on Telembia Reef (New Caledonia). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 34:243-249.
- Bradley, E. 2004. *Time Series Analysis*. 25 p.
- Bravington, M., BurrIDGE, C. and Toscas, P. 2003. Design of observer program to monitor bycatch species in the eastern tuna and billfish fishery. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 :Mooloolaba,Queensland,Australia). CSIRO,Australia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Brogan, D. 2002. Port sampling manual = Manuel d'échantillonnage au port. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 67 p.
- Brown, I.W.. 1977. Proposals for routine catch data processing and assessment of spanish mackerel and tuna baitfish stocks in Fiji waters. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (9th : 1977 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 36. 9 p.
- Canton, A. 1993. Kiribati: country report 1991. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 4. xvi, 41 p.
- Carocci, F. et al. 2004. Tuna data in FAO's Fisheries Global Information System (FIGIS). Fisheries Department, Food and Agricultural Organisation (FAO), United Nations, Rome, Italy. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Chabanne, J. and Couput, J. 1984. Pêche palangrière coréenne dans la Z.E.E. de Polynésie française en 1981. Papeete: ORSTOM. Archives d'océanographie 84-01. 96 p.
- Chabanne, J. and Couput, P. 1984. Pêche coréenne dans la Z.E.E. de Polynésie française en 1983. Papeete: ORSTOM. Archives d'océanographie 84-06. 79 p.
- Chen, Y. and Fournier, D. 1999. Impacts of atypical data on Bayesian inference and robust Bayesian approach in fisheries. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:1525-1533.
- Colotte, P. and Meijere, J. de. 1993. Investigation into the use of spatial information and geographic information system/remote sensing techniques in the South Pacific: report of mission from 12/11/90 to 26/12/90. Noumea: SPC. 52 p.
- Davis, G. 1988. Guam inshore fisheries survey. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 43. 15 p.
- Desurmont, A., Simoni, P. and Etaix-Bonnin, R. 1995. Résultats de Pêches profondes au moulinet en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: Service Territorial de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes. 21 p.
- Evans, D. 2004. Fisheries Data Quality Indicators. Food and Agricultural Organisation (FAO), United Nations. Rome, Italy. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Farman, R.S. 1988. The adequacy of current billfish fisheries statistics for stock assessment and management purposes. Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 1. 13 p.
- Fournier, D. and Sibert, J.R. 1991. Evaluation of diffusion-advection equations for the estimation of movement patterns from tag recapture data. Noumea: SPC. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). TIC/91/R#4. 11 p.
- Grant, C.D. 1978. A review of the state of fisheries statistics and training courses in fishery statistics in the South Pacific region. Rome: FAO. FI: TF/RAS/53(AUL). 57 p.
- Hallier, J.P. 1984. Transpêche : données préliminaires. Noumea: ORSTOM. 16 p.
- Hamm, D.C. 1990. Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-90-9. Various paging.
- Hamm, D.C. and Kassman, T.T. 1986. Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-86-4. 204 p.
- Hamm, D.C. and Quach, M.M.C. 1989. Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-89-1. 150 p.

- Hamm, D.C. et al. 1986. Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Centre. Administrative report H-86-20. x, 222 p.
- Hamm, D.C., Chan, N.T.S. and Quach, M.M.C. 1997. Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific Vol:XII. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Science Center. Administrative report H-97-03. Various paging.
- Hamm, D.C., Chan, N.T.S. and Quach, M.M.C. 1996. Fisheries statistics of the Western Pacific. Honolulu: NOAA. Administrative report H-96-08. Various paging.
- Hamm, D.C., Chan, N.T.S. and Graham, C.J. 2003. Fishery statistics of the Western Pacific. Vol. XVI Territory of American Samoa 2001, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands 2001, Territory of Guam 2001, State of Hawaii 2001. Hawaii: NOAA fisheries, Pacific Islands fisheries science center. x, 52 p.
- Hampton, J. 1993. Status of tuna stocks in the SPC area: a summary report for 1993. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3. 53 p.
- Hampton, J., Fournier, D. and Sibert, J.R. 1990. Multifan analysis of South Pacific albacore length-frequency data collected by observers, 1989-1990. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 10 p.
- Hilborn, R. 1987. Stock assessment considerations in Pacific Island countries. Fisheries Newsletter 40:33-37.
- Hodgkinson, P.W. and Williams, M.J. 1985. Séminaire de formation sur les statistiques des Pêches : notes de cours. Noumea: SPC. Manuel 26. 111 p.
- Lawson, T.A. 2001. Statistiques annuelles sur la pêche thonière 2001. Noumea, New Caledonia: CPS. 174 p.
- Lawson, T.A. 2003. Analysis of the proportion of bigeye in 'yellowfin plus bigeye' caught by purse seiners in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean, based on observer data. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Lawson, T.A. 2003. Estimates of annual catches of albacore, bigeye, skipjack and yellowfin tuna in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Lawson, T.A. 2003. Observer coverage rates and the accuracy and reliability of estimates of CPUE for offshore longline fleets targeting South Pacific albacore. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Lawson, T.A. 2003. Statistiques annuelles sur la pêche thonière 2002. Noumea, New Caledonia: CPS. 177 p.
- Lawson, T.A. 2003. Status of data collection, compilation and dissemination. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Lawson, T.A. 2004. Availability of observer data for estimating catches of non-target species by longliners in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean, with catch estimates for offshore fleets in tropical waters. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Lawson, T.A. 2004. Estimates of annual catches of albacore, bigeye, skipjack and yellowfin tuna in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Lawson, T.A. 2004. Information regarding anticipated data-related tasks for the WCPFC Scientific Committee. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Lawson, T.A. 2004. Observer coverage rates and reliability of CPUE estimates for offshore longliners in tropical waters of the Western and Central Pacific Ocean. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community,

- Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Lawson, T.A. 2004. Status of data collection, compilation and dissemination. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Lawson, T.A. and Coan Jr, A.L. 2003. Review of Korean catch and effort logsheets. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Lawson, T.A. 2004. Proposal for Monitoring the Catches of Highly Migratory Species in the Philippines and the Pacific Ocean Waters of Indonesia, prepared for the Preparatory Conference for the Commission for the Conservation and Management of Highly Migratory Fish Stocks in the Western and Central Pacific. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Leach, B.F. and Davidson, J.M. 1988. The quest for the rainbow runner: prehistoric fishing on Kapingamarangi and Nukuoro Atolls, Micronesia. *Micronesica* 21:1-22.
- Manarangi-Trott, L. 2004. Legal aspects governing fisheries data. Ministry of Marine Resources, Rarotonga, Cook Islands and the University of Wollongong, N.S.W., Australia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Mees, C.C. 1987. A review of fisheries surveys conducted in south Tarawa from 1976-1987. [S.l.]: Fisheries Division. Ministry of Natural Resource Development. 42 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1987. Annual report of the Resource Assessment and Data Collection Unit - Fisheries Division (year ending December 1987). 31 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1988. Local fisheries data collection in Kiribati. Workshop on Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 20. 15 p.
- Molina, M.E. 1988. The collection and use of fishery statistics. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 7 p.
- Munro, J.L. 1987. The implementation of a cost-effective data acquisition system for the assessment and management of the shelf fisheries of Tongatapu. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 87/62. 55 p.
- Myers, R.F. and Davis, G. 1988. Guam offshore fisheries survey. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 44. 13 p.
- O' Malley, J.M. and Glazier, E.W. 2002. Motivations, satisfaction and expenditures of recreational pelagic charter fishing patrons in Hawaii Honolulu, Hawa, USA: JIMAR NOAA. SOEST JIMAR Technical Report 01-03/01-339. 46 p.
- Orange, C.J. and Calkins, T.P. 1981. Geographical distribution of yellowfin and skipjack tuna catches in the Eastern Pacific Ocean, and fleet and total catch statistics 1975-1978. La Jolla, California: Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Bulletin 18(1). 120 p.
- Sharma, S. 1988. Fiji's fisheries data collection and information system. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fisheries Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 13. 12 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1988. Priorities and pragmatism: fisheries statistics programmes in the Cook Islands. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 100. 5 p.
- Sundberg, P. 1982. A Monte-Carlo study of three methods for estimating the parameters in the Von Bertalanffy growth equation. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. Report 82-9. 18 p.
- Tulua, S. et al. 1994. Inshore fisheries statistics annual report 1993. Nuku'alofa: Ministry of Fisheries. 52 p.
- Virly, S. 1996. Fisheries orientated overview of tuna data from New Caledonia's economic zone (1956 to 1994). Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea). Information Paper 6. 21 p.

- Virly, S. 1996. Synthèse halieutique des données thonières de la zone économique de Nouvelle-Calédonie (années 1956-1994). Noumea: ORSTOM. 215 p.
- Virly, S. 1997. Les Pêches profondes réalisées dans la zone économique de Nouvelle-Calédonie : synthèse des données de 1970 à 1995. Nouméa : ZoNéCo. vi, 224 p.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. Recent history and summarized statistics of the industrial fisheries for tuna and tuna like species in the area of the Papua New Guinea declared fisheries zone, 1970-1979. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. Research Bulletin 24. 84 p.
- Wetherall, J.A. 2003. Observer coverage in the Hawaii-based longline fishery: A Case Study. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Pacific Islands Fisheries Center. US National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Williams, P. 2003. Estimates of annual catches for billfish species taken in commercial fisheries of the western and central Pacific Ocean. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Williams, P. 2004. A Summary of Aggregate Catch/Effort and Size Composition Data Available to the SCTB, Highlighting the Main Data Gaps. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Williams, P. 2004. Estimates of annual catches for billfish species taken in commercial fisheries of the western and central Pacific Ocean. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Williams, P. 2004. Preliminary review of data collection forms used in Philippines tuna fisheries. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Yeeting, B.M. 1985. Fisheries data collection on South Tarawa: a 4 month summary of data for the months of Sept - Dec 1985. [S.I.]: Ministry of Natural Resource Development. Fisheries Division. 24 p.

51. FISHERIES STUDY AND TEACHING

- Anon. 19--? Air-freighting of chilled fish. Suva, Fiji: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. SPC Coastal Fisheries Programme Training video 6. 1 video cassette.
- Anon. 1974. American Samoa Sea Grant commercial fishing training program: description and annual report 1973-74. Pago Pago: Community College of American Samoa, Office of Marine Resources. 43 p.
- Anon. 1980. Fisheries training in the Republic of Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 4 p.
- Anon. 1985. Fisheries annual report. Lae, Papua New Guinea: University of Technology. Report series 13. 25 p.
- Anon. 1985. Fisheries training requirements in Pacific Island countries. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 7 p.
- Anon. 1985. South Pacific Fisheries: Bulletin of regional training course in coastal fisheries development in the South Pacific Region. Lae, Papua New Guinea: University of Technology. 23 p.
- Anon. 1986. Fisheries training in the Pacific Islands: problems and perspectives. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 7 p.
- Anon. 1986. Fisheries training in the Pacific Islands: problems and perspectives. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Working Paper 11. 7 p.
- Anon. 1986. Outline of South Pacific Commission fisheries training activities. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Working Paper 6. 15 p.

- Anon. 1986. Summary report of the South Pacific Commission 1985-86 activities under the fisheries work programme: coastal resources. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Working Paper 7. 11 p.
- Anon. 1987. Colloque sur les ressources halieutiques ctires du Pacifique. Confrence Technique Rgionale sur les Pches (19^{me} : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Documents de travail 9. 8 p.
- Anon. 1987. SPC/FFA computer training course. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 3 p.
- Anon. 1987. Training programme in extension skills and communication techniques for Pacific Island fisheries officers. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 4. 4 p.
- Anon. 1987. Workshop on Pacific inshore fisheries resources. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 8 p.
- Anon. 1988. Workshop manual on extension and communication skills for the Fisheries Extension Officers of the South Pacific. Brisbane: Queensland, Department of Primary Industries. 98 p.
- Anon. 1990. Pacific Islands fisheries officer training course. a course outline. Noumea: SPC. 36 p.
- Anon. 1992. Background paper on fisheries training and education in Vanuatu. Workshop on Fisheries Training and Education (1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. 8 p.
- Anon. 1992. Fisheries education and training School of Marine and Fisheries Studies in Solomon Islands. Noumea: SPC. 8 p.
- Anon. 1992. Marine science program at the Community College of Micronesia. Noumea: SPC. 8 p.
- Anon. 1992. University of Papua New Guinea and its capabilities in fisheries training and education. Noumea: SPC. 9 p.
- Anon. 1992. ASEAN-PIN's Technical Workshop on Fisheries Education and Training (1992 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1994. Workshop on Standardized Certification for Fishing Vessel Crews (26-30 September, 1994 : Suva, Fiji). Report. Noumea: SPC. vi, 26 p.
- Anon. 1997. Meeting of the Association of Pacific Islands Maritime Training Institutions and Maritime Authorities (Suva, Fiji, 8-11 April 1997). Suva, Fiji: South Pacific Commission. 17 p.
- Anon. 2001. Meeting of the Association of Pacific Islands Maritime Training Institutions and Maritime Authorities (6th : 2001 : Suva, Fiji). Suva, Fiji: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 70 p.
- Anon. 2001. Workshop on the role of maritime administrations in accident investigation and prosecution. Nadi, Fiji Islands, 6-10 November 2000. Suva, Fiji: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. vi, 336 p.
- Anon. 2002. Meeting of the Association of Pacific Islands Maritime Training Institutions and Maritime Authorities (7th : 2002 : Nadi, Fiji). Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 71 p.
- Anon. 2003. Meeting of the Association of Pacific Islands Maritime Training Institutions and Maritime Authorities (Nadi, Fiji Islands, 31 March to 01 April 2003). Suva, Fiji: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 86 p.
- Anon. 2004. Meeting of the Association of Pacific Islands Maritime Training Institutions and Maritime Authorities (APIMTINA) (9th : 17-18 May 2004 : Nadi, Fiji Islands). Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 195 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1987. Notes on the training of Western Samoa seamen for employment on Pago Pago based purse seiners. [S.l.]: FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. 30 p.
- Kearsey, T. and Tukuafu, S. 1993. Development of a regional maritime training plan. final report. [S.l.]: Forum Secretariat. 345 p.
- Seeto, J. 1988. Development of marine-related activities, courses and associated research in IMR and USP. Suva: University of the South Pacific. 22 p.
- Shepard, M.P. and Onorio, B.R. 1987. Review of fisheries research and associated training activities at the University of the South Pacific (USP). 32 p.
- Sutherland, P.H. 1992. Human resource development and planning in the Pacific Islands fisheries sector. Noumea: SPC. 32 p.

Tseng, W.Y. 1985. Report on regional training course in coastal fisheries development in the South Pacific region. Lae, Papua New Guinea: University of Technology. Department of Fisheries. Report series 12. 106 p.

52. FISHERS

Anon. 1984. Biogeography of deepwater fishes in the Marianas. Honolulu: US Department of Commerce. NOAA. (Monthly report ; October 1984). 12 p.

Laucala, T. et al. 1990. A short survey of fishermen and fishmongers of Nubukalou creek. Suva, Fiji: [s.n.].

53. FISHING BOATS

Akester, A.J. and Fyson, J.F. 1984. Appropriate sailing rigs for artisanal fishing craft in developing nations. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 1. 42 p.

Anon. 1981. Ha'apai development project: preliminary report. Tongatapu: Central Planning Department. 8 p.

Anon. 1982. The nationality criteria: Federated States of Micronesia. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper . 4.b. 2 p.

Anon. 1985. The purse seine financial appraisal model. Honiara: FFA. 21 p.

Anon. 1986. Information paper on a new canoe design under trial at DPI fisheries division, Kanudi, PNG. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 9. 7 p.

Anon. 1987. Artisanal fishing craft of the Pacific Islands. Suva: FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. 78 p.

Anon. 1988. Testing of diesel outboard engines for the Alia small boat fishery in Western Samoa. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 35. 27 p.

Anon. 1990. Purse seiner fishing project: Solomon Islands: a development import finance support project. Canberra: AIDAB. Evaluation report 3. x, 73 p.

Anon. 1995. Fisheries development: Fiji : a review of licensing practices in Fiji for offshore fishing vessels and for the export of fish products. Rome: FAO. FI:TCP/FIJ/2353 Technical report 2. 47 p.

Anon. 1998. Perspectives on the implementation of standard statutory certificates for small fishing vessels. Pacific Community Fisheries Management Workshop (2nd : 1998 : Noumea). Briefing Paper 1. 3 p.

Chapman, L.B. 2000. Parameters for suitable vessels to foster domestic development of near-shore and offshore fisheries in the Solomon Islands: 2-9 march 1999. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field report. 23 p.

Coffen-Smout, S. 1992. An economic analysis of catamaran fishing on Niue Island. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. Asian Fisheries Science 5:363-373.

Cook, D.C. and Chapau, M.R. 1984. A plywood canoe designed by FAO for Papua New Guinea waters. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 26. 8 p.

Cook, D.C. 1984. The vessel appraisal programme in Papua New Guinea: background and situation report. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 12 p.

Curtin, T.B. 1982. Coastal state requirements for effective management of foreign vessels. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 3.d. 9 p.

Day, M. and Savins, M. 1986. Design improvements and evaluations of the fishing performance of Kiribati Fisheries Division canoes. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 6. 13 p.

Eyres, D.J. 1975. Plywood boats for offshore fisheries. ICLARM/SPC Small Boat Workshop (1975 : Noumea). Working Paper 1. 12 p.

Fyson, J.F. 1971. Report on fishing boats requirements. UNDP/FAO/SPC South Pacific Island Agency (2nd : 1971 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 15. 4 p.

- Fyson, J.F. 1975. Small fishing boat designs for use in the South Pacific region: displacement and medium speed fishing boats. ICLARM/SPC Small Boat Workshop (1975 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3. 25 p.
- Gentle, M. 1982. Fiji Fisheries Division's boat-building and rural training scheme. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 23:14-16.
- Gulbrandsen, O. 1984. Ten years boat development in the South Pacific: what can we learn from it. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 14. 12 p.
- Helfrich, P. 1975. Small boats for Pacific Islanders: a perspective and plan of action. Manila: ICLARM. 9 p.
- Hinds, V.T. 1970. Fishing boats and gear in the South Pacific. South Pacific Bulletin 20 (3):31-34.
- Hitchcock, T.R. 1975. Diesel power for small boat application. Noumea: SPC. Paper presented at the ICLARM-SPC Small Boat Workshop (1975 : Noumea, New Caledonia). 4 p.
- Hupert, D.D. and Squires, D. 1987. Potential economic benefits and optimum fleet size in the Pacific coast trawl fleet. Marine Resource Economics 3(4):297-318.
- Iversen, R.T.B. 1975. New use for an old ideas: a small multi-purpose Hawaiian style fishery boats for developing fisheries in island areas. Noumea: SPC. 4 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1984. The boat building programme. Fiji Fisheries Division. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 4 p.
- Mead, P.D. 1987. Report of third visit to Tonga 6 September 1980-7 May 1981. Noumea: SPC. 44 p.
- Philipp, A.L. 1962. Outboard-powered fishing canoe. South Pacific Bulletin 12(1):34-35.
- Powell, A.B., Lindquist, D.G. and Hare, J.A. 2000. Larval and pelagic juvenile fishes collected with three types of gear in Gulf Stream and shelf waters in Onslow Bay, North Carolina, and comments on ichthyoplankton distribution and hydrography. Fishery Bulletin NOAA 98:427-438.
- Preston, G.L. and Vincent, M. 1985. Fisheries sector refrigeration systems in Pacific Island countries. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 84 p.
- Robertson, A. 1998. Safety aboard fishing vessels: a practical guide for crew members. Noumea: SPC. 24 p.
- Robertson, A. 1998. La sécurité à bord des bateaux de pêche : guide pratique à l'intention des membres d'équipage. Nouméa: CPS. 24 p.
- Scotland, A. 1998. Safety of fishing vessels operating in the Pacific region. Pacific Community Fisheries Management Workshop (2nd : 1998 : Noumea). Briefing Paper 4. 6 p.
- Scotland, A. 1998. Fishing vessel safety and officers & crews certification. Pacific Community Fisheries Management Workshop (2nd : 1998 : Noumea). Briefing Paper 5a. 42 p.
- Sokimi, W. and Chapman, L.B. 2000. Sea and fishing trials on board the Samoan Fisheries Division's new 12.2M Super Alia 26 April - 4 September 2000 Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC, Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 64 p.

54. FISHING GEAR

- Anon. 1982. First results of tuna pole-line fishing in New Caledonia.
- Beverly, S. 2003. Proposal for a deep setting technique for longline fishing to enhance target CPUE and to avoid certain bycatch species. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Beverly, S. and Itano, D.G. 2004. Trial setting of deep longline techniques to reduce bycatch and increase targeting of deep-swimming tunas. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Campbell, H.F. and Hand, A.J. 1999. Modeling the spatial dynamics of the U.S. purse-seine fleet operating in the western Pacific tuna fishery. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 56:1266-1277. ce 61:812-820.

- Coan Jr, A.L. and Crone, P. 2003. Fishery-related attributes associated with FAD and log fishing practices conducted by the U.S. purse seine fleet in the central-western Pacific Ocean, 1997–2002. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Coan Jr, A.L. and Itano, D.G. 2003. Updates (2003) of factors that may have affected U.S. purse seine catch rates in the central-western Pacific Ocean: an examination of fishing strategy and effective fishing effort. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- FAO. 2004. Report of the Second Meeting of the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) GCP/INT/851/JPN. Madrid, Spain, 15-18 March 2004. Management of Tuna fishing capacity: conservation and socio-economics. FAO/Government of Japan Cooperative Programme. Meeting Report No. 2. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Rome, April 2004. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Fukofuka, S., Brogan, D. and Itano, D.G. 2004. The development, design and current status of anchored and drifting FADs in the WCPO. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Pelagic Fisheries Research Program. JIMAR. University of Hawaii. USA. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Gaertner, D. and Dreyfus-Leon, M. 2004. Analysis of non-linear relationships between catch per unit effort and abundance in a tuna purse-seine fishery simulated with artificial neural networks. ICES Journal of Marine Science.
- Gilman, E., Boggs, C.H. and Brothers, N. 2004. Performance assessment of an underwater setting chute to mitigate seabird bycatch in the Hawaii pelagic longline tuna fishery. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Gilman, E. Brothers, N. and Kobayashi, D. 2004. Assessment of methods to minimize seabird mortality in Hawaii pelagic longline fisheries . Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Gillett, R.D. and Lewis, A.D. 2004. A survey of purse seine fishing capacity in the western and central Pacific Ocean, 1988 to 2003: Executive Summary. Administrative Report AR-PIR-03-04, National Marine Fisheries Service, Pacific Islands Region. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Gilman, E., Watson, J. and Boggs, C. 2004. State of knowledge for minimizing turtle bycatch in pelagic longline fisheries. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Itano, D.G. 2003. Documentation and classification of fishing gear and technology on board tuna purse seine vessels. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Itano, D.G. 2004. Handbook for the identification of yellowfin and bigeye tunas in frozen condition. Pelagic Fisheries Research Program. JIMAR. University of Hawaii. USA. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Itano, D.G. 2004. Vessel and gear attributes useful for the long-term monitoring and management of WCPO tropical tuna fisheries. Pelagic Fisheries Research Program. JIMAR. University of Hawaii. USA. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 . (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).

- Itano, D.G. and Coan Jr, A.L. 2003. An assessment of the accuracy of yellowfin and bigeye tuna species identification: by American Samoa port samplers. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Joseph, J. 2003. Managing fishing capacity of the world tuna fleet. Executive Summary of FAO Fisheries Circular. No. 982. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Kumoru, L. 2003. Notes on the use of FADs in the PNG purse seine fishery. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Millar C. and Schneiter, E. 2004. Review of vessel and gear attribute data held by SPC and FFA. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Moron Ayala, J. Review of activities of the World Tuna Purse-seine Organisation (June 2002–June 2003). Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Nelson, P. 2003. Reducing the take of undersize tuna and bycatch in drifting FAD sets: project description. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Rodwell, L. 2004. FFA initiatives related to the Palau Arrangement, purse seine management and the management of bigeye fishing mortality in the WCPO. Forum Fisheries Agency, Honiara, Solomon Islands. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Squires, D. and Reid, C. 2004. Using Malmquist indices to measure changes in total factor productivity of purse-seine vessels while accounting for changes in capacity utilisation, the resource stock and the environment. National Marine Fisheries Service, USA. Forum Fisheries Agency, Honiara, Solomon Islands. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Stoner, A.W. 2004. Review paper- Effects of environmental variables on fish feeding ecology: implications for the performance of baited fishing gear and stock assessment. *Journal of Fish Biology* 65:1445-1471.
- Swenarton, T. and Beverly, S. 2004. Documentation and classification of fishing gear and technology on board pelagic longline vessels – Hawaii module. NOAA Fisheries, Pacific Islands Regional Office, Honolulu, Hawaii. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Swimmer, Y. et al. 2004. Effects of bait color on sea turtle-longline fishing gear interactions: Can blue bait reduce turtle bycatch in commercial fisheries? Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Swimmer, Y. et al. 2004. Survivorship and dive behavior of olive ridley (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) sea turtles after their release from longline fishing gear off Costa Rica. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Williams, P. 2004. Average purse seine vessel production in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean (WCPO) by fleet for the period 1980 – 2003. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall

Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands).
(<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).

55. FISHING NETS

- Anon. 1989. The South Pacific albacore driftnet issue: developments since November, 1988. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 89/106. 11 p.
- Anon. 1990. Drift gillnet fishing in the South Pacific. Suva: PIMRIS. PIMRIS Information package 1. iii,50 p.
- Blanchet, G. 1982. Un aspect de la pêche artisanale en Polynésie française : les grands filets à Ature de Tahiti. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents de sciences humaines 6. 168 p.
- Dalzell, P. and Aini, J. 1987. Preliminary results of fishing trials with arrowhead fish traps in Papua New Guinea. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 4:35-39.
- Devambeze, L.C. and Murphy, N. 198-? How to look after fishnets. Noumea: SPC. 15 p.
- Hinds, V.T. 1971. Gillnet and tanglenet trials at Lauvi Lagoon, Weather Coast, Guadalcanal, British Solomon Islands Protectorate. Noumea: SPC. 7 p.
- Price, C.M. 1988. Status report: gillnet selectivity project (Yap, Federated States of Micronesia). Workshop on Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 5. 7 p.
- Stone, R.M. 1974. Specification and method of setting of the stick held dip net used by the UNDP/FAO charter vessel Shinpo Maru no.2. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 11:20-26.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Observations on gillnet fishing in Sissano Lagoon, West Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea with estimates of potential yield. Port Moresby: Fisheries and Marine Resources. Technical paper 92-02. 18 p.

56. FLYING FISH

- Gillett, R.D.1989. Annotated bibliography of flying fish references relevant to the Pacific Islands. Suva: UNDP. 9 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1991. Aspects of the biology and fisheries of flying fish in the Pacific Islands. Suva: FAO/UNDP. Field document 91/7. 35 p.

57. FOREIGN FISHING

- Anon. 1988. Regional register of foreign fishing vessels. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 88/55. 4 p.
- Anon. 1988. Minimum terms and conditions of fisheries access in the South Pacific. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 88/60. 4 p.
- Anon. 1992. Treaty on fisheries with USA: suggested procedures to be adopted in the investigation of alleged violations of the treaty. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/2. 13 p.
- Anon. 1992. Record of discussions final text of agreement. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/19. 12 p.
- Anon. 1992. Niue treaty on cooperation in fisheries surveillance and law enforcement in the South Pacific region. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/51. 12 p.
- Anon. 1992. Proposal for a sub-regional licensing arrangement, Cook Islands, Niue, Tokelau, Tonga and Western Samoa (Alofi, Niue : 1992) discussion paper. Honiara: FFA. (FFA report ; no.92/19). 5 p.
- Anon. 1992. Procedures for the operation of the regional register of foreign fishing vessels. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/35. 14 p.
- Anon. 1992. Report of the working group on the implementation of the minimum terms and conditions (Tokyo, Seoul and Taipei : 1992) Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/16. 80 p.
- Anon. 1992. Forum Fisheries Committee (22nd : Alofi, Niue : 1992). Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/30. 50 p.

- Anon. 1992. Harmonized minimum terms and conditions for foreign fishing vessel access. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/36. 10 p.
- Anon. 1992. Negotiations between Federated States of Micronesia and Taiwan concerning access to the Federated States of Micronesia exclusive economic zone (Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia : 1992) Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/92. 45 p.
- Chabanne, J., Abbes, R. and Josse, E. 1993. La pêche palangrière asiatique dans la Z.E.E. de Polynésie Française : analyse des données disponibles pour la période 1984 - 1992. Papeete: ORSTOM. Archives d'Océanographie 93.04. 28 p.
- Doulman, D.J. 1986. Fishing for tuna: the operation of distant-water fleets in the Pacific Islands region. Honolulu: PIDP. Research report series 3. 30 p.
- Doulman, D.J. 1987. Options for US fisheries investment in the Pacific Islands region. Honolulu: PIDP. Research report series 8. vi, 30 p.
- Doulman, D.J. and Terawasi, P. 1989. The South Pacific regional register of foreign fishing vessels. July 1990. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 89/56. 8 p.
- Lodge, M.W. 1992. Minimum terms and conditions of access: discussion paper prepared for a small working group meeting on the minimum terms and conditions of access and their implementation. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/15. 30 p.
- Maeda, T. 1992. A study of tuna transshipment operation by long line vessels in Kolonia, Pohnpei State and Moen, Chuuk State of Federated States of Micronesia. Honiara: FFA. FFA report ; 92/43. 13 p.

58. FRESHWATER FISHES

- Whitley, G.P. Descriptions of some New Guinea fishes. Records of the Australian Museum 20(3):23-233.

59. GAME FISHING

- Anon. 1999. Billfish and gamefishing in the Pacific. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 16. 5 p.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Development of deep sea fishing in the East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Research report 91-03. 19 p.
- McBWilliams, D. and Clarke, S. 1990? Coral Sea rim gamefishing atlas: seasonal distribution and abundance of marlin species around the coral sea rim (Solomon Islands, Papua New Guinea, Vanuatu) [S.I.]: Australian centre for international agriculture. Australian Institute of Marine Science.
- Meyer, C.G. et al. 2001. Diet, resource partitioning and gear vulnerability of Hawaiian jacks captured in fishing tournaments. Fisheries Research 53:105-113.
- Smith, B.D. 1999. A probabilistic analysis of decision-making about trip duration by Strait of Georgia sport anglers. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 56:960-972.
- Whitelaw, W. 1998. Country sport / game fishing. Pacific Community Fisheries Management Workshop (2nd : 1998 : Noumea) questionnaire. Briefing Paper 8. 4 p.
- Wrobel, L. 1988. La pêche profonde en Polynésie Française. Papeete: EVAAM. 80 p.

60. GIANT CLAM

- Adams, T.J.H. 1988. Giant clams in Fiji. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 50. 6 p.

- Alcala, A.C. et al. 1985. Statement giant clam mariculture. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 22. 2 p.
- Anon. 1986. Report on the ACIAR giant clam project. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 8. 5 p.
- Baria, A., Lacanienta, E. and Pernetta, J. 1987. Aspects of the chemistry of giant clams: a 3 year report to ACIAR project no. 8332. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 69 p.
- Braley, R.D. 1984. Reproduction in the giant clams *Tridacna gigas* and *T. derasa* in Situ on the North-Central Great Barrier Reef, Australia, and Papua New Guinea. Coral Reefs 3:221-227.
- Chesher, R. 1990? Giant clam circles in the Vava'u island group of the Kingdom of Tonga, 1987 to 1989. 47 p.
- Chesher, R. and Fa'anunu, U. 1991. 12 steps to more giant clams. Suva: FAO. FAO public awareness document GCP/RAS/116?JPN. 11 p.
- Govan, H. 1988. Giant clam resource investigations in Solomon Islands. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia) Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 70. 7 p.
- Heslinga, G.A. and Perron, F.A. 1983. Palau giant clam hatchery. ICLARM newsletter 6(1):5-7.
- Heslinga, G.A. and Perron, F.A. 1983. Status of giant clam technology in the Indo-Pacific. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 24:15-19.
- Heslinga, G.A., Watson, T.C. & Isamu, T. 1988. Status of the MMDC giant clam hatchery- Republic of Palau. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 24. 2 p.
- Lucas, J.S. 1986. Report on the ACIAR giant clam project. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Information Paper 8. 6 p.
- Lucas, J.S., Ledua, E. and Braley, R.D. 1990. A new species of giant clam (*Tridacnidae*) from Fiji and Tonga. [S.l.]: ACIAR. ACIAR Working Paper 33. 8 p.
- Lucas, J.S., Ledua, E. and Braley, R.D. 1991. A recently-described species of giant clam (Bivalvia; *Tridacnidae*) from Fiji and Tonga. The Nautilus, *Tridacna tevoroa* Lucas, Ledua and Braley. 105(3):92-103.
- Munro, J.L. 1986. Fisheries for giant clams (*Tridacnidae*: Bivalvia) and prospects for stock enhancement. Townsville: ICLARM. ICLARM contribution XXX. 27 p.
- Munro, J.L. 1988. Status of giant clam stocks in the Central Gilbert Islands group: Republic of Kiribati. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 54. 13 p.
- Price, C.M. 1988. Giant clam ocean nursery and reseeding projects. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia) Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 57. 3 p.
- Yamaguchi, M. 1977. Conservation and cultivation of giant clams in the tropical Pacific. Biological Conservation 11:13-19.

61. GILLNETTING

- Anon. 1990. Drift gillnet fishing in the South Pacific. Suva: PIMRIS. PIMRIS information package 1. iii, 50 p.
- Price, C.M. 1988. Status report: gillnet selectivity project (Yap, Federated States of Micronesia). Workshop on Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 5. 7 p.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Observations on gillnet fishing in Sissano Lagoon, West Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea with estimates of potential yield. Port Moresby: Fisheries and Marine Resources. Technical paper 92-02. 18 p.

62. GREEN SNAILS

- Anon. 1981. List of Trochus and Green Snail shell buyers newsletter. Noumea: SPC. Fisheries Newsletter 22.

- Yamaguchi, M. 1988. Biology of green snail (*Turbo marmoratus*) and its resource management. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 9 p.
- Yamaguchi, M. and Kikutani, K.I. 1989. Feasibility study of green snail transplantation to the Federated States of Micronesia. Suva: FAO. 25 p.
- Yen, S. 1991. Development of the introduced green snail population in French Polynesia. Papeete, French Polynesia: EVAAM. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 58.

63. LONGLINING

- Anon. 1980. Report on 1979 tuna longline fishing investigation in higher latitudes of Eastern South Pacific. [S.I.]: Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center. JAMARC report 23. 147 p.
- Anon. 1980. Baitfish pole-and-line fishing - Truk/Ponape project 12a. San Diego, CA: Living marine resources, inc. Progress report 4. 6 p.
- Anon. 1982. Country statement: Kingdom of Tonga deepsea tuna longline developments 1982. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 27. 5 p.
- Anon. 1989. A review of small-scale tuna purse seine operations in Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 17. 8 p.
- Anon. 1990. Development of a longline industry in the Federated States of Micronesia. Pohnpei: National Fisheries Corporation. 15 p.
- Anon. 1996. A new style branchline for monofilament longline systems. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea). Information Paper 15. 3 p.
- Bach, P. 1999. Campagne ZoNeCo 6 de chalutages et de pêches à la palangre de fond dans l'ouest de la zone économique de Nouvelle-Calédonie (N.O. Alis de l'IRD, 1-14 Décembre 1998). Noumea: IRD, Institut de recherche pour le développement. 37 p.
- Beare, M.J., Lorimer, P.D. and Hynd, J.S. 1963. An investigation of tuna longline fishing in Japan and the Hawaiian Islands. Canberra: Department of Primary Industry. Fisheries Division. 60 p.
- Beverly, S. and Chapman, L.B. 1997. Capture section report of technical assistance to the New Caledonian tuna longline fishing company, Navimon : 19 August - 23 December 1996. Nouméa: SPC. 34 p.
- Beverly, S. and Chapman, L.B. 1997. Tuna longline fishing assistance to the national Fisheries Corporation (Pohnpei, Federated states of Micronesia 1996). Noumea: SPC. 34 p.
- Beverly, S. and Chapman, L.B. 1997. Section techniques de pêche : rapport concernant l'assistance technique offerte à l'entreprise calédonienne de pêche thonière à la palangre Navimon : 19 aout - 23 décembre 1996. Nouméa: CPS. 34 p.
- Beverly, S. and Chapman, L.B. 1998. Capture Section report of the technical assistance of the Rarotongan-based tuna longline fleet, and demonstration mid-water fishing techniques to artisanal fishermen in Rarotonga and Aitutaki, Cook Islands (26 January-3 May 1997). Noumea: SPC. 63 p.
- Beverly, S., Chapman, L.B. and Sokimi, W. 2003. Horizontal longline fishing methods and techniques: a manual for fishermen. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 130 p.
- Beverly, S., Chapman, L.B. and Sokimi, W. 2003. La pêche à la palangre horizontale méthodes et techniques : manuel à l'intention des pêcheurs. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 130 p.
- Beverly, S. 2004. Technical assistance provided to the longline fishing vessel, F/V Tekokona I Christmas island, Republic of Kiribati: 21 October to 16 December, 2003. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field report 25. 16 p.
- Campbell, R., Whitelaw, W. and MacPherson, G. 1997. "Domestic longline fishing methods and the catch of tunas and non-target species off North-Eastern Queensland" (1st survey : October-December 1995). [S.I.]: Eastern Tuna & Billfish Fishery Management Advisory Committee. 70 p.
- Campbell, R., Whitelaw, W. and MacPherson, G. 1997. "Domestic longline fishing methods and the catch of tunas and non-target species off North-Eastern Queensland" (2nd survey : May-August, 1996). [S.I.]: Eastern Tuna & Billfish Fishery Management Advisory Committee. 45 p.

- Chapman, L.B. 1997. Constraints to the development and expansion of a domestic tuna longline fishery in Tonga (12 - 31 October 1996). Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 2. 35 p.
- Devambeze, L.C. 1960. Trolling and longlining for tuna. South Pacific Bulletin 10(2):32-33.
- Fa'asili, U., Time, S. and Siamomua, M. 1998. Alia longline fishery development in Samoa. Pacific Community Fisheries Management Workshop (2nd : 1998 : Noumea). Briefing Paper 14. 6 p.
- Farman, R.S. 1986. An investigation of longlining activities in the waters of Tonga, 24 April-19 May 1985. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 17. 20 p.
- Farman, R.S. 1987. La pêche à la palangre dans les eaux de Tonga, 24 avril - 19 mai 1985. Noumea: CPS. Programme d'évaluation des thonidés et marlins. Rapport Technique 17. 22 p.
- Farman, R.S. 1989. Workshop on Coastal Longlining Historical Patterns of the Longline Fishery in the Pacific Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 12. 7 p.
- Fitzgerald, W.J. 1996. Preliminary report on the use of live milkfish (*Chanos chanos*) for tuna longline bait. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 14. 23 p.
- Francis, M.P., Griggs, L.H. and Baird, S.J. 2001. Pelagic shark bycatch in the New Zealand tuna longline fishery. Mar.Freshwater Research 52:165-178.
- Grandperrin, R. and Kulbicki, M. 1988. Pêche des vivaneaux à la palangre profonde en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 18. 17 p.
- Hazin, H.G. et al. 2005. Effect of light-sticks and electrolume attractors on surface-longline catches of swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*, Linnaeus, 1959) in the southwest equatorial Atlantic. Fisheries Research 72:271-277.
- King, M. 2004. Protected marine species and the tuna longline fishery in the Pacific Islands. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 26 p.
- Kock, K.H. 2001. The direct influence of fishing and fishery-related activities on non-target species in the Southern Ocean with particular emphasis on longline fishing and its impact on albatrosses and petrels - a review. Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 11:31-56.
- Kulbicki, M. and Grandperrin, R. 1988. Survey of the soft bottom carnivorous fish population using bottom longline in the south-west lagoon of New Caledonia. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 15. 23 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1987. Bottomlining in Fiji creates great interest. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 37:31-6.
- Marcille, J. and Bour, W. 1981. La Pêche des thons à la senne et à la canne dans l'Océan Pacifique tropical. Paris: ORSTOM. Travaux et documents de l'Orstom 134. 259 p.
- Matsuoka, T. 1989. Preliminary report on feasibility study for vertical longline fishing in deep reef waters: fishing results in 1987. [S.l.]: Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea. Report series 01/89. 21 p.
- Milessi, A.C. and Defeo, O. 2002. Long-term impact of incidental catches by tuna longlines: the black escolar (*Lepidocybium flavobrunneum*) of the southwestern Atlantic Ocean. Fisheries Research 58:203-213.
- Moarii, G. and Wrobel, L. 1993. Techniques artisanales de Pêche à la ligne. Papeete: E.V.A.A.M Ministère de la Mer. 119 p.
- Ortiz, M. and Arocha, F. 2004. Alternative error distribution models for standardization of catch rates of non-target species from a pelagic longline fishery: billfish species in the Venezuelan tuna longline fishery.
- Philipson, P.W. 1995. Papers from the Papua New Guinea Fishing Industry Seminar: Tuna Longlining. Sydney: South Pacific Project Facility. 186 p.
- Polacheck, T. 1987. Atlas of longline catch rates by Japanese longliners in the Pacific Ocean, 1962 to 1985. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 21. 109 p.
- Preston, G.L., Chapman, L.B. and Watt, P. 1998. Vertical longlining and other methods of fishing around fish aggregating devices (FADs): a manual for fishermen. Noumea: SPC. 64 p.
- Scott, S.V. 2000. Australia's first tuna negotiations with Japan. Marine policy 24:309-318.
- Seki, M. 2002. A New study to characterize the oceanography of the American Samoa longline fishing grounds for albacore, *Thunnus alalunga*. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15), July 22-27, 2002, Hawaii Convention Center. 9 p.

- Sokimi, W., Watt, P. and Chapman, L.B. 2000. Report of technical assistance to the fisheries division of Samoa and the local tuna longline industry 12 March-10 May 1999 and 4 October/20 December 1999. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 51 p.
- Sokimi, W. and Chapman, L.B. 2003. Horizontal tuna longline fishing workshops and fishing trials, including correct handling, processing and chilling practices in Majuro, Marshall Islands. 19 February to 28 May 2003. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field report 21. 39 p.
- Swenarton, T. and Beverly, S. 2004. Documentation and classification of fishing gear and technology on board pelagic longline vessels – Hawaii module. NOAA Fisheries, Pacific Islands Regional Office, Honolulu, Hawaii. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Ward, P. and Myers, R.A. 2003. Fish lost at sea: the effect of soak time on pelagic longline catches. Fishery Bulletin NOAA 102:179-195.
- Williams, K. 1989. Guam fresh tuna longline transshipment study. Cronulla, N.S.W. 35 p.
- Wright, A. 19--?. The operation of tuna longliners in Papua New Guinea waters. Kanudi, Papua New Guinea: Kanudi Fisheries. p. 221-231.

64. LUTJANIDAE

- Adams, T.J.H. and Chapman, L.B. 2004. Overview of deepwater snapper fisheries in the SPC region. 7 p.
- Allen, G.R. and Talbot, F.H. 1985. Review of the snappers of the Genus *Lutjanus* (Pisces: Lutjanidae) from the Indo-Pacific, with the description of a new species. Hawaii: Bishop Museum. Indo-Pacific fishes 11. 87 p.
- Grandperrin, R. 1983. Prospection de certaines zones côtières et de quelques monts sous-marins à Vanuatu. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 9. 40 p.
- Kami, H.T. 1973. The *Pristipomoides* (Pisces: Lutjanidae) of Guam with notes on their biology. *Micronesica* 9(1):97-118.
- Kami, H.T. 1973. A new subgenus and species of *Pristipomoides* (family Lutjanidae) from Easter Island and Rapa. *Copeia* 3:557-559.
- Latu, T.F., Tulua, S. and Dalzell, P. 1991. Stock assessment of deep water snappers and groupers in the Kingdom of Tonga. Interim report (1986-1990) Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 17 p.
- Lewis, A.D., Sesewa A. and Adams, T.J.H. 1988. The Fiji deep-water snapper fishery: its development and management requirements. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 67. 14 p.
- MacFarren, E.F. and Bartsch, A.F. 1960. Application of the paralytic shellfish poison assay to poisonous fishes. Journal of the A.O.A.C. 43(3) Paper presented at the 73rd Annual Meeting of the Association of Official Agriculture Chemists, Oct.12-14, 1959 at Washington,DC.
- Mobiha, A. 1991. The reproductive biology of eight reef fish species from the Tigak Islands of Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 17(3):133-141.
- Wright, A. et al. 1986. Some aspects of the biology of the red bass, *Lutjanus bohar* (Forsskal), from the tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. *Journal of fish biology* 28:533-543.

65. MARINE FISH

- Allen, G.R. 1996. Marine life of the Pacific and Indian Oceans: a Periplus nature guide. Singapore: Periplus Editions. 96 p.
- Anon. 2000. Getting Ahead of the Curve: conserving the Pacific Ocean's tunas, swordfish, billfishes and sharks. Leesburg, Va., United States: National Coalition for Marine Conservation. 200 p.

- Chandroo, K.P., Yue, S. and Moccia, R.D. 2004. An evaluation of current perspectives on consciousness and pain in fishes. *Fish and Fisheries* 5:281-295.
- Chapman, L.B. and Lewis, A.D. 1982. UNDP/MAF survey of Walu and other large coastal pelagics in Fiji waters. Suva: UNDP.
- Cury, P. and Pauly, D. 2000. Patterns and propensities in reproduction and growth of marine fishes. *Ecological Research* 15:101-106.
- Deguchi, T. et al. 2004. Interannual variation of the occurrence of epipelagic fish in the diets of the seabirds breeding on Teuri Island, northern Hokkaido, Japan. *Progress in Oceanography* 61:267-275.
- Deudero, S. 2001. Interspecific trophic relationships among pelagic fish species underneath FADs. *Journal of Fish Biology* 58:53-67.
- Domenici, P. and Blake, R.W. 1997. The Kinematics and performance of fish fast-start swimming (REVIEW). *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 200:1165-1178.
- Domenici, P. 2001. The scaling of locomotor performance in predator-prey encounters: from fish to killer whales. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology - Part A* 131:169-182.
- Dower, J.F., Pepin, P. and Leggett, W.C. 2002. Using patch studies to link mesoscale patterns of feeding and growth in larval fish to environmental variability. *Fisheries Oceanography* 11:219-232.
- Funamoto, T. and Aoki, I. 2002. Reproductive ecology of Japanese anchovy of the Pacific coast of eastern Honshu, Japan. *Journal of Fish Biology* 60:154-164.
- Hansen, L.P. and Quinn, T.P. 2001. The marine phase of the Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) life cycle, with comparisons to Pacific salmon. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 55:104-118.
- Jamieson, R.E., Schwarcz, H.P. and Bratley, J. 2004. Carbon isotopic records from the otoliths of Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) from eastern Newfoundland, Canada. *Fisheries Research* 68:83-97.
- Kupschus, S. 2003. Development and evaluation of statistical habitat suitability models: an example based on juvenile spotted seatrout *Cynoscion nebulosus*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 265:197-212.
- Lynn, R.J. 2003. Variability in the spawning habitat of Pacific sardine (*Sardinops sagax*) off southern and central California. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12:541-553.
- Mackinson, S. et al. 1999. Cross-scale observations on distribution and behavioural dynamics of ocean feeding Norwegian spring-spawning herring (*Clupea harengus* L.). *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 56:613-626.
- Madurell, T. and Cartes, J.E. 2005. Temporal changes in feeding habits and daily rations of *Hoplostethus mediterraneus* in the bathyal Ionian Sea (Eastern Mediterranean). *Marine Biology* 146:951-962.
- Maes, J. et al. 2005. A spatially explicit, individual-based model to assess the role of estuarine nurseries in the early life history of North Sea herring, *Clupea harengus*. *Fisheries Oceanography* 14:17-31.
- Mather, M.E. et al. 1998. Integrating across scales: effectively applying science for the successful conservation of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 55:1-8.
- McCormick, S.D. et al. 1998. Movement, migration, and smolting of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 55:77-92.
- McKenna, J.E. 2005. Application of Neural Networks to prediction of fish diversity and Salmonid production in the Lake Ontario Basin. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 134:28-43.
- Mertz, G. and Myers, R.A. 1996. Influence of fecundity on recruitment variability of marine fish. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 53:1618-1625.
- Metcalf, N.B. 1998. The interaction between behavior and physiology in determining life history patterns in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 55:93-103.
- Mullon, C., Cury, P. and Penven, P. 2002. Evolutionary individual-based model for the recruitment of anchovy (*Engraulis capensis*) in the southern Benguela. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 59:910-922.
- N'Guyen, F. 1990. Méthodologie d'inventaire des ressources halieutiques en milieu récifal, rapport d'un stage effectué dans le lagon Calédonien. Port Vila: Service des pêches Centre ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques de l'Equipe de Recherche ORSTOM - Service des pêches 3. 15 p.

- Nonacs, P., Smith, P.E. and Mangel, M. 1998. Modeling foraging in the northern anchovy (*Engraulis mordax*): individual behavior can predict school dynamics and population biology. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 55:1179-1188.
- Olson, R.J. and Galvan-Magana, F. 2001. Food habits and consumption rates of common dolphinfish (*Coryphaena hippurus*) in the eastern Pacific Ocean. *Fishery Bulletin NOAA* 279-298.
- Renones, O., Polunin, N.V.C. and Goni, R. 2002. Size related dietary shifts of *Epinephelus marginatus* in a western Mediterranean littoral ecosystem: an isotope and stomach content analysis. *Journal of Fish Biology* 61:122-137.
- Rosland, R. and Giske, J. 1997. A dynamic model for the life history of *Maurollicus muelleri*, a pelagic planktivorous fish. *Fisheries Oceanography* 6:19-34.
- Shannon, L.C.C. 2003. The feeding ecology of larval Pacific hake (*Merluccius productus*) in the California Current region: an updated approach using a combined OPCMOCNES to estimate prey biovolume. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12:34-48.
- Sinclair, A.F. and Swain, D.P. 1996. Comment: Spatial implications of a temperature-based growth model for Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) off the eastern coast of Canada I. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 53:2909-2911.
- Somarakis, S. et. 2004. Daily egg production of anchovy in European waters. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 61:944-958.
- Stratoudakis, Y. et al. 2003. Changes in seawater nutrient concentrations during purse seine fishing for sardine *Sardina pilchardus* off northern Portugal. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 265:235-242.
- Takahashi, M. and Watanabe, Y. 2004. Developmental and growth rates of Japanese anchovy *Engraulis japonicus* during metamorphosis in the Kuroshio-Oyashio transitional waters. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 282:253-260.
- Tanaka, H. 2005. First record of the at-sea swimming speed of a Pacific salmon during its oceanic migration. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 291:307-312.
- Tanaka, H., Takagi, Y. and Naito, Y. 2001. Swimming speeds and buoyancy compensation of migrating adult chum salmon *Oncorhynchus keta* revealed by speed/depth/acceleration data logger. *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 204:3895-3904.
- Uchikawa K. et al. 2002. Diet of the mesopelagic fish *Notoscopelus japonicus* (Family: Myctophidae) associated with the continental slope off the Pacific coast of Honshu, Japan. *Fisheries Science* 68:1034-1040.
- Utne-Palm, A.C. 2000. Prey visibility, activity, size and catchability's (evasiveness) influence on *Gobiusculus flavescens* prey choice. *Sarsia* 85:157-165.
- Walters, C. and Ward, B. 1998. Is solar radiation responsible for declines in marine survival rates of anadromous salmonids that rear in small streams? *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 55:2533-2538.
- Watanabe, H. and Kawaguchi, K. 2003. Decadal change in abundance of surface migratory myctophid fishes in the Kuroshio region from 1957 to 1994. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12:100-111.
- Welch, D.W., Ishida, Y. and Nagasawa, K. 1998. Thermal limits and ocean migrations of sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*): long-term consequences of global warming. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 55:937-948.

66. MARINE PLANTS

- Novaczek, I. 2001. A guide to the common edible and medical sea plants of the Pacific Islands. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. *Community Fisheries Training Pacific Series 3 A*. vi, 40 p.
- Novaczek, I. 2001. Sea plants. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. *Community Fisheries Training Pacific Series 3*. 30 p.
- Novaczek, I. and Athy, A. 2001. Sea vegetable recipes for the Pacific Islands. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. *Community Fisheries Training Pacific Series 3 B*. 36 p.

67. MARINE RESOURCES (GENERAL)

- Allen, G.R. 2003. A rapid marine biodiversity assessment of Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea - Survey II 2000. Washington, DC: Conservation International, Center for Applied biodiversity Science. RAP Bulletin of Biological Assessment 29. 172 p.
- Angot, M. 1960. The utilization of marine resources in French Polynesia. *South Pacific Bulletin* 10(3):46-50.
- Anon. 19--? Coral reefs: their health, our wealth. Mangilao, Guam: University of Guam. Marine Laboratory. 1 videocassette (24 min.).
- Anon. 1976. The Gulf of Papua: marine and inland fisheries - an outline of the resources, present utilization and a guideline for future development. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industries. 51 p.
- Anon. 1979. Country statement: marine resources development of Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands fiscal year 1978. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (11th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 5 p.
- Anon. 1979. Rapport préparatoire au Colloque sur le Développement des Ressources de la Mer dans les Territoires français du Pacifique (1979 : Noumea, New Caledonia). 174 p.
- Anon. 1985. Arno Atoll coastal resource atlas. Honolulu: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 41 p.
- Anon. 1985. Kwajalein Atoll coastal resource atlas. Honolulu: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 123 p.
- Anon. 1985. Pohnpei coastal resource atlas. Honolulu: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 78 p.
- Anon. 1985. The oceans: new opportunities and responsibility. Halifax: ICOD. 10 p.
- Anon. 1986. Agriculture and marine resources survey of village households in Yap proper: 1986. Colonia, Yap: Yap State Department of Resources and Development. 33 p.
- Anon. 1986. Country statement: New Caledonia: sea fisheries and marine culture in New Caledonia and dependencies. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 15. 7 p.
- Anon. 1986. Pohnpei coastal resource inventory. Hawaii: U.S. Army Engineer Division. 170 p.
- Anon. 1986. Summary report of the South Pacific Commission 1985/86 activities under the fisheries work programme: coastal resources. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 11 p.
- Anon. 1986. SPC area marine resources information services and systems. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Working Paper 17. 4 p.
- Anon. 1987. Lome III. Pacific Regional Programme, project dossier, sectoral area natural resources, subsector marine resources. Suva: SPEC. 117 p.
- Anon. 1987. Recommendations for a five-year scientific investigation on the marine resources and environment of the main Hawaiian Islands. Honolulu: Hawaii Department of Land and Natural Resources. 22 p.
- Anon. 1987. Réunion de groupe consultatif CPS/USP/FFA sur l'information halieutique. Conférence Technique Régionale sur les Pêches (19^{ème} : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Document de travail 15. 63 p.
- Anon. 1988. Proposal for joint SPC/SPRADP regional research project on reef resource enhancement and culture. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 5 p.
- Anon. 1989. Summary report of the workshops, September 7-18, 1989 and December 14-15, 1989. Honolulu: PIDP. 21 p.
- Anon. 1998. Australia's oceans policy: an issue paper. Canberra, ACT, Australia: Australia. Environment Australia. 96 p.
- Anon. 1998. Australia's oceans policy: report of the Ministerial Advisory Group on oceans policy. Canberra, ACT, Australia: Australia. Environment Australia. 49 p.
- Anon. 1998. State of the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage area 1998. Townsville, QLD, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. 139 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country Statement 1999 : Australia. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 3. 8 p.

- Anon. 1999. Country statement by the United States. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 12. 4 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country statement for the Cook Islands. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 15. 2 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country statement: Solomon Islands. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 9. 5 p.
- Anon. 1999. Exposé national de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Nouméa: SPC. Document d'information 7. 4 p.
- Anon. 1999. Le secteur de la mer : situation et perspective. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Document d'information 16. 10 p.
- Anon. 1999. Papua New Guinea: Country statement. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 14. 5 p.
- Anon. 1999. Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Regional Maritime Programme. Six year Strategic Plan for 2000-2005 and 1999 operating plan. Suva, Fiji: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 31 p.
- Anon. 1999. The Nature Conservancy statement. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 4. 3 p.
- Anon. 1999. The Use of village by-laws in marine conservation and fisheries management. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 17. 7 p.
- Anon. 2000. Basic information on the Marine Resources of the Cook Islands. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community.
- Anon. 2000. Getting ahead of the Curve: conserving the Pacific ocean's tunas, swordfish, billfishes and sharks. Leesburg, Va., United States: National Coalition for Marine Conservation. 200 p.
- Anon. 2002. Issues for community-based sustainable resource management and conservation: considerations for the strategic action programme for the international waters of the Pacific small island developing states. Apia, Samoa: SPREP.
- Anon. 2004. Memorandum of Understanding between USP Marine Studies Programme and SPC Marine Resources Division. SPC heads of fisheries meeting (4th : 30 August-3 September 2004 : Noumea, New Caledonia). 4 p.
- Bedford, A., Emerson, W. and Murray, T. 1999. New Zealand fishery report with emphasis on tuna. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 11. 9 p.
- Clavier, J. and Laboute, P. 1987. Connaissance et mise en valeur du lagon nord de Nouvelle-Calédonie : premiers résultats concernant le bivalve *pectinid Amusium japonicum balloti* (étude bibliographique, estimation de stock et données annexes) Noumea: ORSTOM. Rapports Scientifiques et Techniques 48. 73 p.
- Coleman, N. 1991. The nature of Norfolk Island. Rochedale South, QLD, Australia: Sea Australia Resource Centre. 64 p.
- Copes, P. 1982. Development and management of Papua New Guinea's marine fish resources. Port Moresby: Dept of Primary Industry. DPI discussion paper 82-1. 83 p.
- Crave, J.P. 1982. Management of Pacific marine resources: present problems and future trends. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press. Westview studies in ocean science and policy Pacific Basin Project publication 1. x 105 p.
- Dahl, A.L. 1980. Report on Marine surveys of Rarotonga and Aitutaki. Noumea: SPC. 13 p.
- Dalzell, P. and Preston, G.L. 1990. Activités de pêche et exploitation des ressources naturelles dans le Pacifique tropical Sud = Fishing activities and natural resources in the South Tropical Pacific. p. 219-234. Noumea: SPC. In: Proceedings ISRS congress, Noumea 1990 Inshore Fisheries Research Project Meeting Report.
- Dalzell, P., Adams, T.J.H. and Polunin, N.V.C. 1996. Coastal fisheries in the Pacific Islands. Oceanography and Marine Biology 34:395-531.
- Done, T.J. and Navin, K.F. 1990. Vanuatu marine resources: report of a biological survey. Townsville: Australian Institute of Marine Science. 272 p.
- Evans, K. and Hindell, M.A. 2004. The diet of sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*) in southern Australian waters. ICES Journal of Marine Science 61:1313-1329.

- Ferdouse, F. 1998. Mieux utiliser et commercialiser les ressources marines de la Région océanienne : bêche-de-mer, ailerons de requins et autres produits de la mer préparés à destination des marchés chinois et asiatiques. Nouméa: CPS. 40 p.
- Folua, F., Gillett, R.D. and Pelasio, M. 1991. Traditional marine conservation in Tokelau: can it be adapted to meet today's situation? Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working Paper 7. 9 p.
- Ferdouse, F. 1997. Improved utilization and marketing of marine resources from the Pacific region: beche-de-mer, sharkfins and other cured marine products purchased by Chinese and Asian traders. Noumea: SPC. 36 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 2001. Tuna: a key economic resource in the Pacific Island. A report prepared for the Asian Development Bank and the Forum Fisheries Agency. Manila, Philippines: Asian Development Bank. 95 p.
- Gopalakrishnan, C. 1984. Emerging marine economy of the Pacific. Boston: Butterworths. 246 p.
- Graham, K.J., Andrew, N.L. and Hodgson, K.E. 2001. Changes in relative abundance of sharks and rays on Australia South East Fishery trawl grounds after twenty years of fishing. *Marine Freshwater Research* 52:549-61.
- Grandperrin, R. 1997. Ressources marines de Nouvelle-Calédonie: le programme ZoNéCo = Marine resources of New Caledonia: the ZoNéCo programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: Programme ZoNéCo. 88 p.
- Grigg, R.W. and Pfund, R.T. 1980. Symposium on Status of Resource Investigations in the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands (1980 : Honolulu). Honolulu: University of Hawaii. 332 p.
- Halapua, S. 1981. The islands of Ha'apai: utilization of land and sea. Nuku'alofa: Central Planning Department 43 p.
- Hay, C. 1999. Profile of the Institute of Marine Resources (IMR) in Solomon Islands. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 13. 3 p.
- Heazle, M. 2004. Scientific uncertainty and the International Whaling Commission: an alternative perspective on the use of science in policy making. *Marine policy* 28:361-374.
- Hobson, K.A. and Schell, D.M. 1998. Stable carbon and nitrogen isotope patterns in baleen from eastern Arctic bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 55:2601-2604.
- Humes, A.G. 1975. *Cyclopooid copepods (Nanaspidae and Sabelliphilidae)* associated with holothurians in New Caledonia. Boston, Massachusetts: University Marine Program. 41 p.
- Hunt, C. 2003. Economic globalization impact on Pacific marine resources. *Marine Policy* 27:79-85.
- Hviding, E. 1989. All things in our sea: the dynamics of customary marine tenure, Marovo Lagoon, Solomon Islands. Boroko: National Research Institute. Special publication 13. 30 p.
- Inoue, A. 1987. Fisheries and marine resources in the South Pacific. Kagoshima: Kagoshima University, Research Center for the South Pacific. Occasional Papers 13. 55 p.
- Ioane, M.K. 1994. Tokelau: state of the environment report: 1994. Apia: SPREP. xi, 27 p.
- Johannes, R.E. 19--? Implications of traditional marine resource use for coastal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. 5 p.
- Johannes, R.E. 1978. Traditional marine conservation methods in Oceania and their demise. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 9:349-364.
- Johannes, R.E., Ruddle, K. and Hviding, E. 1991. The value today of traditional management and knowledge of coastal marine resources in Oceania. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working Paper 11. 9 p.
- Johnsen, S., Widder, E.A. and Mobley, C.D. 2004. Propagation and Perception of Bioluminescence: Factors affecting counterillumination as a cryptic strategy. *Biology Bulletin* 207:1-16.
- Kami, H.T. et al. 1975. Federal aid to fish and wildlife restoration project no. FW-2R-12J: job progress report. Agana: Aquatic and Wildlife Resources Division. 98 p.
- Kami, H.T. et al. 1976. Federal aid to fish and wildlife restoration project no. FW-2R-13: job progress report. Agana: Aquatic and Wildlife Resources Division. 112 p.
- Kami, H.T. et al. 1977. Federal aid to fish and wildlife restoration project no. FW-2R-14: job progress report. Agana: Aquatic and Wildlife Resources Division. 98 p.

- Kami, H.T. et al. 1979. Federal aid to fish and wildlife restoration project no. FW-2R-15. Agana: Aquatic and Wildlife Resources Division. 146 p.
- Lafoy, Y. and Auzende, J.M. 2000. Les hydrates de gaz : généralités et spécificité du gisement potentiel de la zone économique de la Nouvelle- Calédonie. 26 p.
- Laptikhovsky, V. 2002. Diurnal feeding rhythm of the short-fin squid *Illex argentinus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in the Falkland waters. *Fisheries Research* 59:233-237.
- Lassuy, D.R. 1979. Oceanographic conditions in the vicinity of Cabras Island and Glass Breakwater for the potential development of ocean thermal energy conversion on Guam. Agana: University of Guam. Technical report 53. vi, 30 p.
- Lokani, P. and Chapau, M.R. 1992. A survey of the commercial sedentary marine resources of Manus Island. Port Moresby: Papua New Guinea. Dept. of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. Technical paper Papua New Guinea 92-04. 19 p.
- Matarese, A.C., Blood, D.M. and Picquelle, S.J. 2003. Atlas of abundance and distribution patterns of ichthyoplankton from the Northeast Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea ecosystems based on research conducted by the Alaska Fisheries Science Center (1972-1996). Seattle, Washington: NOAA, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. NOAA Professional Paper NMFS 1. 281 p.
- Mees, C.C. 1988. Resource survey in Kiribati. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 11. 3 p.
- Naylor, R.L. et al. 2002. Migration, markets, and mangrove resource use on Kosrae, Federated States of Micronesia. *Ambio* 31(4):340-350.
- Petit-Skinner, S. 1982. Traditional ownership of the sea in Oceania. *Ocean yearbook* 4:308-318.
- Phillips, B.F. 1983. Role of the CSIRO in marine living resources management and development. *Issues in Australia's Marine and Antarctic Policies*. p. 47-67.
- Preston, G.L. et al. 1995. The marine resources of Palmerston Island, Cook Islands: report of a survey carried out in September 1988. Noumea: SPC. South Pacific Commission Inshore Fisheries Project technical document 10. xi, 61 p.
- Rao, G. 1996. Report to the Twenty-Sixth Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries from the Eighth Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information System (PIMRIS) Steering Committee Meeting held at USP, Suva, Fiji: 1-2 July 1996. Information Paper 17. 20 p.
- Ruddle, K. 1993. External forces and changes in traditional community-based fishery management systems in the Asia-Pacific region. *Marine Anthropological Studies* 6(1/2):1-37.
- Ruiz-Cooley, R.I. et al. 2004. Trophic relationships between sperm whales and jumbo squid using stable isotopes of C and N. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 277:275-283.
- Salvat, B. 1972. La Faune benthique du lagon de l'atoll de Reao (Tuamotu, Polynésie). *Cahiers du Pacifique* 16:31-110.
- Seeto, J. and Bulai, N. 1998. Fisheries and Marine Resources: papers presented at Symposium 8, VIIIth Pacific Science Inter- Congress (Fiji : 1997) Suva, Fiji: The University of the South Pacific. Technical Report 98/3. 174 p.
- Shimura, S. 1999. JICA's assistance in Fisheries to the Pacific Island nations. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 10. 13 p.
- Skewes, T. 1990. Marine resource profiles: Solomon Islands. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 90/61. 52 p.
- South, R. and Rao, G. 1993. Marine resources and development. Suva: PIMRIS. Ray Parkinson Memorial Lectures 1992. 149 p.
- South, R., Cleave, G. and Skelton, P. 2001. Oceans in the new millennium: challenges and opportunities for the islands: proceedings (8-12 November 1999 : Suva, Fiji). Constanta, Romania: International Ocean Institute. 328 p.
- Staniland, I.J. and Reid, K. and Boyd, I.L. 2004. Comparing individual and spatial influences on foraging behaviour in Antarctic fur seals *Arctocephalus gazella*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 275:263-274.
- Tamura, T. and Fujise, Y. 2002. Geographical and seasonal changes of the prey species of minke whale in the Northwestern Pacific. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 59.

- Tisdell, C. 1983. Economic problems in managing Australia's marine resources. Brisbane: Economic Society of Australia, Queensland branch. Economic analysis and policy 13(2). 29 p.
- Tulafono, R. 1999. Country statement: American Samoa. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 8. 5 p.
- Wantiez, L., Thollot, P. and Kulbicki, M. 1997. Effects of marine reserves on coral reef fish communities from five islands in New Caledonia. Coral Reefs 16(4):215-224.
- Werner, T.B. and Allen, G.R. 1998. A rapid biodiversity assessment of the Coral Reefs of Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea. Washington, DC: Conservation International, Center for Applied biodiversity Science. RAP Working Papers 11. 111 p.
- Williams, E.W. 1987. Review of questionnaires. SPC/USP/FFA Fisheries Information Advisory Group Meeting (1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3. 15 p.
- Winship, A.J. and Trites, A.W. 2002. Prey consumption of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) off Alaska: How much prey do they require? Fishery Bulletin NOAA 101:147-167.
- Wright, A. and Hill, L. 1993. Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific: information for fisheries development and management. Suva: Institute of Pacific Studies. xvi, 710 p.
- Yeeting, B.M., Labrosse, P. and Adams, T.J.H. 2001. The live reef food fish of Bua Province, Fiji Islands: a first assessment of the stock potential and guidelines for a management policy. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Reef Resources Assessment and Management Technical Paper 1. xi, 30 p.
- Zann, L.P. 1996. State of the marine environment report for Australia: technical summary. Canberra, Australia: Department of the Environment, Sport and Territories. 531 p.

68. MARINE RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT

- Andrews, G.J. and Holthus, P. 1989. Marine environment survey: proposed Aleipata Islands National Park, Western Samoa. Noumea: SPC. 68 p.
- Anon. 1985. Impact and control of dynamiting in Palau. South Pacific National Parks and Reserves Conference (3rd : 1985 : Apia). p.111-112.
- Anon. 1985. Marine environment problems and issues in the ESCAP region. Proceedings of the Regional Technical Workshop. Regional Technical Workshop on the Protection of the Marine Environment and Related Ecosystems (1984 : Bangkok). Bangkok: ESCAP. 256 p.
- Anon. 1991. Report of the First Regional Marine Turtle Conservation Programme (RMTCP), Noumea, New Caledonia, 1991. Noumea: SPC. 35 p.
- Anon. 1991. Assessment and recommendations for the conservation of Hawksbill turtles in the Rock Islands of Palau. Regional Marine Turtle Conservation Programme (RMTCP) Meeting and Workshop (2nd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 14 p.
- Anon. 1991. Meeting of the South Pacific Regional Marine Turtle Conservation Programme Steering Committee (2nd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Apia: SPREP. 23 p.
- Anon. 1991. Move to save turtles. Regional Marine Turtle Conservation Programme (RMTCP) Meeting and Workshop (2nd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 21 p.
- Anon. 1991. Regional Marine Turtle Conservation Programme (RMTCP) Meeting and Workshop (2nd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 16 p.
- Anon. 1991. Regional Marine Turtle Conservation Programme (RMTCP) Meeting and Workshop (2nd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). A Regional Marine Turtle Conservation and Management Programme for the South Pacific region. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 9 p.
- Anon. 1994. Sub-Regional Meeting to Identify Coastal Management Training Needs (1994 : Pago Pago, American Samoa). Apia: SPREP. 53 p.
- Anon. 1995. Report of the sub-regional meetings to identify coastal management training needs. Pago Pago, American Samoa, from 18-19 July 1994, Saipan, Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, from 25-26 July 1994,

- Honiara, Solomon Islands, from 1-2 August 1994. Apia, Western Samoa: South Pacific Regional Environment Programme. 53 p.
- Anon. 1997. Capacity 21: programme of capacity building for sustainable development in the South Pacific: building on NEMS. Apia: SPREP. 24 p.
- Anon. 1998. Australia's oceans policy: an issue paper. Canberra, ACT, Australia: Australia. Environment Australia. 96 p.
- Anon. 1998. Australia's oceans policy: report of the Ministerial Advisory Group on oceans policy. Canberra, ACT, Australia: Australia. Environment Australia. 49 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country statement by the United States. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 12. 4 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country statement for the Cook Islands. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 15. 2 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country Statement: Australia. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 3. 8 p.
- Anon. 1999. Country statement: Solomon Islands. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 9. 5 p.
- Anon. 1999. Exposé national de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Document d'information 7. 4 p.
- Anon. 1999. Exposé national de la Polynésie Française - le secteur de la mer : situation et perspective. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Document d'information 16. 10 p.
- Anon. 1999. Papua New Guinea: Country statement: Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 14. 5 p.
- Anon. 1999. The Nature Conservancy statement. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 4. 3 p.
- Anon. 1999. The Use of village by-laws in marine conservation and fisheries management. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 17. 7 p.
- Anon. 2002. Issues for community-based sustainable resource management and conservation: considerations for the strategic action programme for the international waters of the Pacific small island developing states. Apia, Samoa: SPREP.
- Baker, C.S. and Clapham, P.J. 2004. Modelling the past and future of whales and whaling. *TRENDS in Ecology and Evolution* 19:1-7
- Baldo, F. and Drake, P. 2002. A multivariate approach to the feeding habits of small fishes in the Guadalquivir Estuary. *Journal of Fish Biology* 61:21-32.
- Bedford, A., Emerson, W. and Murray, T. 1999. New Zealand fishery report with emphasis on tuna. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 11. 9 p.
- Edgar, G.J. and Barrett, N.S. 1999. Effects of the declaration of marine reserves on Tasmanian reef fishes, invertebrates and plants. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 242:107-144.
- Foloa, F., Gillett, R.D. and Pelasio, M. 1991. Traditional marine conservation in Tokelau: can it be adapted to meet today's situation? Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Working Paper 7. 9 p.
- Gawel, M. 1981. Marine resources development planning for tropical Pacific Islands. Honolulu: Environment and Policy Institute, East-West Center. Various paging.
- Giske, J., Huse, G. and Berntsen, J. 2001. Spatial modelling for marine resource management, with a focus on fish. *Sarsia* 86:405-410.
- Grimm, V. 2002. Visual debugging: a way of analyzing, understanding and communicating bottom-up simulation models in ecology. *Natural Resource Modeling* 15:23-38.
- Grimm, V., Reise, K. and Strasser, M. 2004. Marine metapopulations: a useful concept? *Helgol Mar Res* 56:222-228.

- Hay, C. 1999. Profile of the Institute of Marine Resources (IMR) in Solomon Islands. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 13. 3 p.
- Hilborn, R., Orensanz, J.M. and Parma, A.M. 2005. Institutions, incentives and the future of fisheries. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society* 360:47-57.
- Holthus, P. 1989. Marine protected areas and conservation of marine resources: the South Pacific situation: status and strategies. South Pacific Conference on Nature Conservation and Protected Areas (4th : 1989 : Port Vila). Noumea: SPC. Theme Paper 8. 7 p.
- Hunt, C. 2003. Economic globalization impact on Pacific marine resources. *Marine Policy* 27:79-85.
- Hyrenbach, K.D., Forney, K.A. and Dayton, P.K. 2000. Marine protected areas and ocean basin management. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 10:437-458.
- Johannes, R.E. 1978. Traditional marine conservation methods in Oceania and their demise. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 9:349-364.
- Johannes, R.E. 1982. Reef and lagoon resource management in Western Samoa. Noumea: SPREP. 31 p.
- Johannes, R.E. 1994. Government-supported, village-based management of marine resources. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report 94/2. 26 p.
- Miles, E.L. 1983. Law of the sea and ocean development issues in the Pacific basin. Conference (15th : 1981 : Honolulu) Honolulu: Law of the Sea Institute. Sea Grant cooperative report UNIHI-SEARANT-CR-83-01. xxi, 638 p.
- Miller, M.L. et al. 2001. Proceedings of the 1998 Pacific Island Game fish Tournament Symposium (29 July-1 August 1998 : Kailua, Hawaii): facing the challenges of resource conservation, sustainable development, and the sport fishing ethic. Honolulu, Hawaii: Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council. 301 p.
- Mohn, R. and Bowen, W.D. 1996. Grey seal predation on the eastern Scotian Shelf: modelling the impact on Atlantic cod. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 27:222-2738.
- Nona, H.B. 1989. Torres Strait islanders and turtles. South Pacific Conference on Nature Conservation and Protected Areas (4th : 1989 : Port Vila). Noumea: SPC. Case study CS4. 10 p.
- Randall, R. et al. 1999. Marine mammals in the area served by the South Pacific Regional Environment Programme (SPREP). Apia: SPREP. South Pacific Biodiversity Conservation Programme (SPBCP) 48 p.
- Shimura, S. 1999. JICA's assistance in Fisheries to the Pacific Island nations. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia) Information Paper 10. Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 10. 13 p.
- Smith, A. 1991. Using customary practices in marine resource and coastal management in Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 25. 12 p.
- Springer, A.M. et al. 2004. Sequential megafaunal collapse in the North Pacific Ocean: An ongoing legacy of industrial whaling? *PNAS* 100:1223-1228.
- Thomas, P. 1989. Workshop on Customary Tenure, Traditional Resource Management and Nature Conservation (1988 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. 119 p.
- Thomas, P. 1996. Community marine conservation and fisheries enterprise development in the Arnavaon Islands, Solomon Islands. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea). Information Paper 33. 3p.
- Tulafono, R. 1999. Country statement: American Samoa. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 8. 5 p.
- Sale, P.F. et al. 2005. Critical science gaps impede use of no-take fishery reserves. *TRENDS in Ecology and Evolution* 20:74-80.
- Sladek Nowlis, J. and Roberts, C.M. 1999. Fisheries benefits and optimal design of marine reserves. *Fishery Bulletin NOAA* 97:604-616.
- Wantiez, L., Thollot, P. and Kulbicki, M. 1997. Effects of marine reserves on coral reef fish communities from five islands in New Caledonia. *Coral Reefs* 16: 215-224.
- Watson, R., Alder, J. and Walters, C. 2000. A dynamic mass-balance model for marine protected areas. *Fish and Fisheries* 1:94-98.
- Wilkinson, W.A. 1977. Marine conservation in Tonga. *SPC Fisheries Newsletter* 15:54-56.

- Winship, A.J. and Trites, A.W. 2002. Prey consumption of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) off Alaska: How much prey do they require? Fishery Bulletin NOAA 101:147-167.
- Zann, L.P. 1996. State of the marine environment report for Australia: technical summary. Canberra, Australia: Department of the environment, sport and territories. 531 p.

69. MARITIME LAW

- Anon. 1976. Law of the sea. 1975 report. Saipan: Office of the Legislative Counsel. 39 p.
- Anon. 1978. Notes on law of the sea, recent developments regarding extended fisheries jurisdiction, Papua New Guinea fisheries policy and prospects for regional co-operation. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 10 p.
- Anon. 1979. National legislation relating to the management of fisheries under extended zones of national jurisdiction. Regional Training Workshop on Joint Venture Agreements in Fisheries (1979 : Manila). Rome: FAO. Working Paper JVW/79/2. 27 p.
- Anon. 1986. Fishing regulations of Palau. Palau: Department of Justice. 37 p.
- Anon. 1986. South Pacific Maritime Code. Suva: SPEC. 384 p.
- Anon. 1988. Minimum terms and conditions of fisheries access in the South Pacific. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 88/60. 4 p.
- Anon. 1988. Regional register of foreign fishing vessels. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 88/55. 4 p.
- Anon. 1988. Tuna management in the South Pacific. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 88/56. 5 p.
- Anon. 1989. Overview of fishing activities of distant water fishing nations in EEZs of FFA member countries, 1983 to 1988. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 89/26. 22 p.
- Anon. 1992. Treaty on fisheries with USA: record of proceedings. Honiara: FFA. Various paging.
- Anon. 1994. Multi lateral treaty on fisheries. treaty on fisheries between the governments of certain Pacific Island states and the government of the United States of America. Honiara: Forum Fisheries Agency. 44 p.
- Anon. 1998. Perspectives on the implementation of standard statutory certificates for small fishing vessels. Pacific Community Fisheries Management Workshop (2nd : 1998 : Noumea) . Briefing Paper 1. 3 p.
- Anon. 1999. Six year Strategic Plan for 2000-2005 and 1999 operating plan. Suva, Fiji: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 31 p.
- Anon. 2004. Meeting of the Association of Pacific Islands Maritime Training Institutions and Maritime Authorities (APIMTINA) (9th : 17-18 May 2004 : Nadi, Fiji Islands) Report of Meeting. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 195 p.
- Buchholz, H.J. 198-? Pacific Ocean: 200 miles zones potentials [map]
- Chabanne, J. 1980. Tuna fishing in the exclusive economic zone of French Polynesia in 1979. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 22. 21 p.
- Chabanne, J. and Couput, P. 1984. Pêche coréenne dans la Z.E.E. de Polynésie française en 1983. Papeete: ORSTOM. Archives d'océanographie 84-06. 79 p.
- Chabanne, J. and Couput, P. 1984. Pêche palangrière coréenne dans la Z.E.E. de Polynésie française en 1981. Papeete: ORSTOM. Archives d'océanographie 84-01. 96 p.
- Chabanne, J. and Couput, J. 1984. Pêche palangrière japonaise dans la Z.E.E. de Polynésie française en 1981. Papeete: ORSTOM. Archives d'océanographie 84-04. 50 p.
- Doulman, D.J. and Terawasi, P. 1989. The South Pacific regional register of foreign fishing vessels. July 1990. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 89/56. 8 p.
- Franklin, P.G. and Duncan, A. 1982. Economic profile and evaluation of activities of distant water fleets in south and Western Pacific skipjack/tuna fisheries. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 3.c. 28 p.
- Iwakiri, S. 1983. Mataqali of the sea: a study of the customary right on reef and lagoon in Fiji, the South Pacific. Memoirs of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific 4(2):133-143.

- Johannes, R.E. 1977. Traditional law of the sea in Micronesia. 14 p.
- Krueger, R.B. and Nordquist, M.H. 1979. The evolution of the 200-mile exclusive economic zone: state practice in the Pacific basin. Rome: FAO. 60 p.
- Lavender, P.M. 1982. Fisheries regimes and law of the sea. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreement (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 2. b. 4 p.
- Miles, E.L. 1983. Law of the sea and ocean development issues in the Pacific basin. Honolulu: Law of the Sea Institute. Sea Grant cooperative report UNIHI-SEARANT-CR-83-01. xxi, 638 p.
- Nichols, E.H. 1982. National fisheries development policies and planning in relation to fisheries regimes and the law of the sea. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Honiara: FFA. Working Paper 2c. 15 p.
- Robb, D.H. 1982. The nationality of fishing vessels. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements (1982 : Suva). Suva: SPEC. Working Paper 4.a. 34 p.

70. MERCURY CONTENT

- Kumar, M., Aalbersberg, B. and Mosley, L. 2004. Mercury levels in Fijian seafoods and potential health implications report for: World Health Organization (WHO) Suva, Fiji Islands: [S.n] 33 p.
- Mason, R.P., Laporte, J.M. and Andres, S. 2000. Factors controlling the bioaccumulation of Mercury, Methylmercury, Arsenic, Selenium, and Cadmium by Freshwater Invertebrates and Fish. Arch.Enviro.n.Contam.Toxicol. 38:283-297.
- Moore, C.J. 2000. A review of Mercury in the environment (Its Occurrence in Marine Fish). 21 p.
- Saviuc, P. and Foulhe Sam-Lai, N. 2004. Méthylmercure et consommation de poissons - Effets - VTRs - impact. Rapport établi a la demande de l'AFSSE. 32 p.
- Snowdon, W. 2004. Fish and mercury: a balancing act between nutritious food and health risks. P.I.N. 60:14-17.
- Swanson, H.K. et al. 2003. Trophic Positions and Mercury Bioaccumulation in Rainbow Smelt (*Osmerus mordax*) and Native Forage Fishes in Northwestern Ontario Lakes. Ecosystems 6:289-299.
- Wang, W.X. 2002. Interactions of trace metals and different marine food chains. Marine Ecology Progress Series 243:295-309.

71. MOLLUSCS

- Clavier, J. and Laboute, P. 1987. Connaissance et mise en valeur du lagon nord de Nouvelle-Calédonie : premiers résultats concernant le bivalve pectinidé *Amusium japonicum balloti* (étude bibliographique, estimation de stock et données annexes) Noumea: ORSTOM. Rapports Scientifiques et Techniques 48. 73 p.
- Johannes, R.E. 1994? Government-supported, village-based management of marine resources. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report 94/2. 26 p.
- Lee, Y.C., Kuo, H.H. and Chen, Y. 2002. Discrimination and abundance estimation of wild and released abalone *Haliotis diversicolor* using stable carbon and oxygen isotope analysis in north-eastern Taiwan. Fisheries Science 68:1020-1028.
- Lewis, A.D. 1988. Miscellaneous mollusc resources of Pacific Islands. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 9 p.
- Richard, G. 1977. Importance de la production malacologique dans les écosystèmes marins de Polynésie française. Journal de la Société des Océanistes 39(77) :77-87.
- Salvat, B., Rives, C. and Reverce, P. 1988. Coquillages de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Singapore: Les Editions du Pacifique. 143 p.

72. MUSSELS

- Bell, L.A.J. 1983. Progress report on the green mussel project in Western Samoa, April 1983. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 25:12-16.
- Bell, L.A.J., Albert, E.J. and Schuster, J. 1983. Update report on the green mussel culture project in Western Samoa. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 26:24-28.
- Bell, L.A.J. 1984. First harvest results from the green mussel culture project in Western Samoa. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 29 :24-26.
- Gaillande, D. de 1979. Acclimatisation de la moule verte des Philippines *Mytilus viridis* à Tahiti et aux Iles sous le Vent. Papeete: Service de la Pêche. 11 p.
- Lal, P.N. 1981. Papers presented at the Kai workshop. Suva: Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. Fisheries Division Technical report 3. 31 p.
- Ritchie, T.P. 1975. Experimental introduction of the Philippines oyster *Crassostrea iredalei* and Philippines green mussel *Mytilus smaragdinus* in Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (8th : 1975 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 19. 2 p.

73. OCEANOGRAPHY

- Acha, E.M. et al. 2004. Marine fronts at the continental shelves of austral South America Physical and ecological processes. Journal of Marine Systems 44:83-105.
- Alheit, J. and Niquen, M. 2004. Regime shifts in the Humboldt Current ecosystem. Progress in Oceanography 60:201-222.
- Altabet, M.A. et al. 1999. The nitrogen isotope biogeochemistry of sinking particles from the margin of the Eastern North Pacific. Deep-Sea Research 1:655-679.
- Altabet, M.A. 2001. Nitrogen isotopic evidence for micronutrient control of fractional NO₃ utilization in the equatorial Pacific. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 46:368-380.
- Angot, M. 1961. Vie et économie des mers tropicales. Paris: Payot. 326 p.
- Anon. 1992. Solomon Islands country report 1992. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 5. vi, 81 p.
- Anon. 1993. Papua New Guinea country report 1993. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 6. 114 p.
- Anon. 2005. Living beyond our means - Statement of the board of directors of the millennium ecosystem assessment - Natural Assets and Human Well-Being. 33 p.
- Anon. 2005. Millennium Ecosystem Assessment Synthesis Report. 219 p.
- Anon. 2005. Report of the Study Group on Ecosystem-Based Management Science and its Application to the North Pacific. Jamieson, G. and Zhang, C. I. PICES Scientific Report 29. 83 p.
- Armstrong, R.A. 2003. A hybrid spectral representation of phytoplankton growth and zooplankton response: The "control rod" model of plankton interaction. Deep-Sea Research 50:2895-2916.
- Asplin, L., Salvanes, A.G.V. and Kristoffersen, J.B. 1999. Nonlocal wind-driven fjord-coast advection and its potential effect on plankton and fish recruitment. Fisheries Oceanography 8:255-263.
- Bahri, T. and Freon, P. 2000. Spatial structure of coastal pelagic schools descriptors in the Mediterranean Sea. Fisheries Research 48:157-166.
- Bakun, A. and Weeks, S.J. 2004. Greenhouse gas buildup, sardines, submarine eruptions and the possibility of abrupt degradataion of intense marine upwelling ecosystems. Ecology Letters 7:1015-1023.
- Baumann, M. 1998. The fallacy of the missing middle: physics >...>fisheries. Fisheries Oceanography 7:63-65.

- Benedito-Cecilio, E. and Araujo-Lima, C.A.R.M. 2002. Variation in the carbon isotope composition of *Semaprochilodus insignis*, a detritivorous fish associated with oligotrophic and eutrophic Amazonian rivers. *Journal of Fish Biology* 60:1603-1607.
- Benson, A.J. and Trites, A.W. 2002. Ecological effects of regime shifts in the Bering Sea and eastern North Pacific Ocean. *Fish and Fisheries* 3:95-113.
- Benson, A.J. et al. 2002. Changes in Pacific hake (*Merluccius productus*) migration patterns and juvenile growth related to the 1989 regime shift. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 59:1969-1979.
- Bour, W. 1984. Remote sensing and thematic mapping of reefs: its use for identifying the biotope suitable for trochus. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Working Paper 11. 3 p.
- Bian, L. 2003. The representation of the environment in the context of individual-based modeling. *Ecological Modelling* 159:279-296.
- Brookfield, K., Gray, T. and Hatchard, J. 2005. The concept of fisheries-dependent communities. A comparative analysis of four UK case studies: Shetland, Peterhead, North Shields and Lowestoft. *Fisheries Research* 72:55-69.
- Brostrom, G. 2002. On advection and diffusion of plankton in coarse resolution ocean models. *Journal of Marine Systems* 35:99-110.
- Burkhardt, S., Zondervan, I. and Riebesell, U. 2003. Effect of CO₂ Concentration on C:N:P: ratio in marine phytoplankton: A species comparison. *Limnol. Oceanogr* 44:683-690.
- Burt de Perera, T. and Braithwaite, V.A. 2005. Laterality in a non-visual sensory modality - the lateral line of fish. *Current Biology* 15:R241-R242.
- Canton, A. 1993. Kiribati: country report 1991. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 4. xvi, 41 p.
- Charrassin, J.B. et al. 2004. Fine resolution 3D temperature fields off Kerguelen from instrumented penguins. *Deep-Sea Research* 51:2091-2103.
- Carlotti, F. and Wolf, K.U. 1998. A Lagrangian ensemble model of *Calanus finmarchicus* coupled with a 1-D ecosystem model. *Fisheries Oceanography* 7:191-204.
- Childress, J.J. and Seibel, B.A. 1998. Life at stable low oxygen levels: adaptations of animals to oceanic oxygen minimum layers. *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 201:1223-1232.
- Cole, J. and Mcglade, J. 1998. Clupeoid population variability, the environment and satellite imagery in coastal upwelling systems. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 8:445-471.
- Cole, J. 1999. Environmental conditions, satellite imagery, and clupeoid recruitment in the northern Benguela upwelling system. *Fisheries Oceanography* 8:25-38.
- Collie, J.S., Richardson, K. and Steele, J.H. 2004. Regime shifts: can ecological theory illuminate the mechanisms? *Progress in Oceanography* 60:281-302.
- Cremoux, J.L. 1980. Résultats des croisières équatoriales du Centre ORSTOM de Nouméa, (1971). Nouméa: ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques 13. Various paging.
- Cremoux, J.L. 1980. Résultats des croisières « productivité » du Centre ORSTOM de Nouméa, (1970-1976). Nouméa: ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques 12.
- Cremoux, J.L. 1980. Résultats des croisières tropicales du Centre ORSTOM de Nouméa, (1967-1977). Nouméa: ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques 14.
- Dadou, I. et al. 2001. An integrated biological pump model from the euphotic zone to the sediment: a 1-D application in the Northeast tropical Atlantic. *Deep-Sea Research* 48:2345-2381.
- Dagorn, L. and Holland, K.N. 2003. Report of the International Workshop on Current Status and New Directions for studying schooling and aggregation behavior of pelagic fish. Pelagic Fisheries Research Program (PFRP) 8:7-8.
- Dandonneau, Y. and Walico, H. 1982. Mean chlorophyll concentrations at the surface of the tropical Pacific (1978-1981). Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 20. 3 p.
- Dippner, J.W., Heerkloss, R. and Zbilut, J.P. 2002. Recurrence quantification analysis as a tool for characterization of non-linear mesocosm dynamics. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 242:29-37.

- Domingues, C.M. and Tomczak, M. and Wijffels, S. 1999. Direct observations of the Leeuwin current at 22 S (August 1994 - June 1996): a data report from the WOCE Indian Ocean current meter array 6. Tasmania: CSIRO Marine Laboratories. CSIRO Marine Laboratories Report 235. 52 p.
- Dunne, J.A., Williams, R.J. and Martinez, N.D. 2004. Network structure and robustness of marine food webs. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 273:291-302.
- Eder, E.B. and Lewis, M.N. 2005. Proximate composition and energetic value of demersal and pelagic prey species from the SW Atlantic Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 291:43-52.
- Eldredge, L.G. 1983. Summary of environmental and fishing information on Guam and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands: historical background, description of the islands and review of the climate, oceanography, and submarine topography. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Centre, NMFS. NOAA technical memorandum NMFS-SWFC-40. 181 p.
- Elsdon, T.S. and Gillanders, B.M. 2004. Fish otolith chemistry influenced by exposure to multiple environmental variables. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 313:269-284.
- Enquist, B.J., Brown, J.H. and West, G.B. 1998. Allometric scaling of plant energetics and population density. *Nature* 395:163-165.
- Fath, B.D., Cabezas, H. and Pawlowski, C.W. 2003. Regime changes in ecological systems: an information theory approach. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 222:517-530.
- Finkel, Z.V., Irwin, A.J. and Schofield, O. 2004. Resource limitation alters the 3/4 size scaling of metabolic rates in phytoplankton. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 273:269-279.
- Focken, U. and Becker, K. 1998. Metabolic fractionation of stable carbon isotopes: implications of different proximate compositions for studies of the aquatic food webs using $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ data. *Oecologia* 115:337-343.
- Fraga, F. 2001. Phytoplanktonic biomass synthesis: application to deviations from Redfield stoichiometry. *Scientia Marina* 65:153-169.
- Franco-Gordo, C. et al. 2004. Plankton biomass and larval fish abundance prior to and during the El Niño period of 1997-1998 along the central Pacific coast of Mexico. *Progress in Oceanography* XXX, xxx. 2004.
- Grimm, V. 1999. Ten years of individual-based modelling in ecology: what have we learned and what could we learn in the future? *Ecological Modelling* 115:129-148.
- Guo, L. et al. 2003. Nitrogen and carbon isotopic composition of high-molecular-weight dissolved organic matter in marine environments. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 252:51-61.
- Gurney, L.J. 2002. Diel feeding patterns and daily ration estimates of three subantarctic euphausiids in the vicinity of the Prince Edward Islands (Southern Ocean). *Deep-Sea Research* 49:3207-3227.
- Harvey, C.J. et al. 2002. Using bioenergetics models to predict stable isotope ratios in fishes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 59:115-124.
- Hemmings, J.C. et al. 2003. Split-domain calibration of an ecosystem model using satellite ocean colour data. *Journal of Marine Systems*.
- Hidaka, K.K.K. et al. 2003. Biomass and taxonomic composition of micronekton in the western tropical-subtropical Pacific. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12:112-125.
- Hirota, Y. and Hasegawa, S. 1999. The zooplankton biomass in the Sea of Japan. *Fisheries Oceanography* 8:274-283.
- Hooker, S.K. and Baird, R.W. 2001. Diving and ranging behaviour of odontocetes: a methodological review and critique. *Mammal Review* 31:81-105.
- Howland, H.C. 1974. Optimal Strategies for Predator Avoidance: the Relative Importance of Speed and Manoeuvrability. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 47:333-350.
- Hughes, N.F. and Kelly, L.H. 1996. A hydrodynamic model for estimating the energetic cost of swimming maneuvers from a description of their geometry and dynamics. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 53:2484-2493.
- Huse, G., Railsback, S. and Ferno, A. 2002. Modelling changes in migration pattern of herring: collective behaviour and numerical domination. *Journal of Fish Biology* 60:571-582.
- Inanami, Y. 1941. Report of oceanographic changes and fishing conditions in Palau waters. *South Sea Fishery News* 5(2):2-6.

- Jennings, S., Warr, K.J. and Mackinson, S. 2002. Use of size-based production and stable isotope analyses to predict trophic transfer efficiencies and predator-prey body mass ratios in food webs. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 240:11-20.
- Jennings, S. 2002. Long-term trends in the trophic structure of the North Sea fish community: evidence from stable-isotope analysis, size-spectra and community metrics. *Marine Biology* 141:1085-1097.
- Jennings, S. and Warr, K.J. 2003. Smaller predator-prey body size ratios in longer food chains. The Royal Society.
- Jiao, Y. and Chen, Y. 2004. An application of generalized linear models in production model and sequential population analysis. *Fisheries Research* 70:367-376.
- Johnsen, S. 2002. Cryptic and conspicuous coloration in the pelagic environment. The Royal Society 1-14
- Johnsen, S. 2003. Lifting the Cloak of Invisibility: The effects of changing optical conditions on pelagic crabs. *Integr.Comp.Biology* 43:580-590.
- Kline, T.C., Wilson, W.J. and Goering, J.J. 2003. Natural isotope indicators of fish migration at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 55:1494-1502.
- Kline, T.C. 1999. Temporal and spatial variability of $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$ and $^{15}\text{N}/^{14}\text{N}$ in pelagic biota of Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:94-117.
- Kooijman, S.A.L.M. 2001. Quantitative aspects of metabolic organization: a discussion of concepts. The Royal Society 356:331-349.
- Koster, F.W. et al. 2001. Developing Baltic cod recruitment models. I. Resolving spatial and temporal dynamics of spawning stock and recruitment for cod, herring, and sprat. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 58:1516-1533.
- Kraines, S.B. 2001. Seasonal variations in the exchange of water-borne particles at Majuro Atoll, the Republic of the Marshall Islands. Steven B. Kraines. *Coral Reefs* 20:330-340.
- Lamare, M.D. and Mladenov, P.V. 2000. Modelling somatic growth in the sea urchin *Evechinus chloroticus* (Echinoidea: Echinometridae). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 243:17-43.
- Laws, E.A. 2004. New Production in the equatorial Pacific: a Comparison of field Data with Estimates derived from empirical and theoretical Models.
- Lee, J.H.W. et al. 2003. Neural network modelling of coastal algal blooms. *Ecological Modelling* 159:179-201.
- Legand, M. 1963. Oceanographic research in the South Pacific. *South Pacific Bulletin* 13(1):28-31.
- Legand, M. Bourret, P. and Grandperrin, R. 1970. A preliminary study of some micronektonic fishes in the equatorial and tropical western Pacific Oceanographic. *Scientific Exploration of the South Pacific*. p 226-235.
- Leising, A.W., Gentleman, W. and Frost, B.W. 2003. The threshold feeding response of microzooplankton within Pacific high-nitrate low-chlorophyll ecosystem models under steady and variable iron input. *Deep-Sea Research II* 50:2877-2894.
- Lenanton, R.C. et al. 2003. The use of stable isotope ratios in whitebait otolith carbonate to identify the source of prey for Western Australian penguins. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 291:17-27.
- Lindsay, D.J. 2002. Carbon and nitrogen contents of mesopelagic organisms: Results from Sagami Bay, Japan. *JAMSTEC Journal Deep Sea Research* 22:1-13.
- Lutz, W., Sanderson, W. and Scherbov, S. 2001. The end of world population growth. *Nature* 412:543-545.
- Madin, L.P., Horgan, E.F. and Steinberg, D.K. 2003. Zooplankton at the Bermuda Atlantic Time-series Study (BATS) station: diel, seasonal and interannual variation in biomass, 1994 -1998. *Deep-Sea Research* 48:2063-2082.
- Mantua, N.J. 2004. Methods for detecting regime shifts in large marine ecosystems: a review with approaches applied to North Pacific data. *Progress in Oceanography* 60:165-182.
- Margalef, R. 2001. The top layers of water bodies, a most important although relatively neglected piece of the biosphere plumbing. *Scientia Marina* 65:207-213.
- Matsuda, H. and Katsukawa, K. 2003. Fisheries management based on ecosystem dynamics and feedback control. *Fisheries Oceanography* 11:366-370.
- McClatchie, S. and Dunford, A. 2002. First estimate of New Zealand nyctoepipelagic fish biomass using acoustics. 1-26.

- McClatchie, S. and Dunford, A. 2003. Estimated biomass of vertically migrating mesopelagic fish off New Zealand. *Deep-Sea Research I*:1263-1281.
- McClatchie, S. and Dunford, A. 2003. First estimate of the biomass of vertically migrating mesopelagic fish off New Zealand. Elsevier Science.
- McClelland, J.W. and Montoya, J.P. 2002. Trophic relationships and the nitrogen isotopic composition of amino acids in plankton. *Ecology* 83:2173-2180.
- McFarland, W. and Levin, S.A. 2002. Modelling the Effects of Current on Prey Acquisition in Planktivorous Fishes. *Mar.Fresh.Behav.Physiol.* 35:69-85.
- McFarlane, G.A. et al. 2001. Bass Workshop on the Development of a conceptual model of the subarctic Pacific basin ecosystems. 24 p.
- McFarlane, G.A. et al. 2001. Bass/Model Workshop on Higher Trophic Level Modeling. p.115-119.
- McNamara, J.M. 1998. Phenotypic plasticity in fluctuating environments: consequences of the lack of individual optimization. *Behavioral Ecology* 9:642-648.
- Millar, R.B. and Meyer, R. 2000. Bayesian state-space modeling of age-structured data: fitting a model is just the beginning. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 57:43-50.
- Mizuno, K. and Yukinawa, M. 1991. Seasonal vertical temperature profile in the tropical Pacific Ocean. Shimizu: National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries. National Institute of Far Seas Fisheries 19. 344 p.
- Moeri, O. et al. 2003. Direct effects of ambient ammonia on the nitrogen isotope ratios of fish tissues. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 282:61-66.
- Mooij, W.M. and DeAngelis, D.L. 2003. Uncertainty in spatially explicit animal dispersal models. *Ecological Applications* 13:794-805.
- Moore, J.K. et al. 2002. Iron cycling and nutrient-limitation patterns in surface waters of the World Ocean. *Deep-Sea Research* 1-42.
- Moore, J.K. et al. 2003. An intermediate complexity marine ecosystem model for the global domain. *Deep-Sea Research* 1-60.
- Moore, P. and Crimaldi, J. 2004. Odor landscapes and animal behavior: tracking odor plumes in different physical worlds. *Journal of Marine Systems* 49:55-64.
- Morissette, L. 2001. Modélisation écosystémique du nord du golfe du Saint-Laurent. Thesis/Dissertation. Université du Québec. 170 p.
- Muramoto, H. et al. 2004. Little Leonardo digital data logger: its past, present and future role in bio-logging science. *Mem.Nat.Inst.Polar Res.* 58:196-202.
- Murdoch, W.W. et al. 1998. Plankton abundance and dynamics across nutrient levels: tests of hypotheses. *Ecology* 79:1339-1356.
- Myers, R.A., Bowen, K.G. and Zouros, I.A. 19--? Recruitment Variability of fish and aquatic invertebrates: Fit and prediction accuracy. 43 p.
- Myers, R.A. et al. 2001. What is the carrying capacity for fish in the ocean? A meta-analysis of population dynamics of North Atlantic cod. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 58:1464-1476.
- Nahas, E.L. et al.2003. Hydrodynamic modelling of snapper *Pagrus auratus* egg and larval dispersal in Shark Bay, western Australia: reproductive isolation at a fine spatial scale. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 265:213-226.
- Naito, Y. 2004. New steps in bio-logging science. *Mem.Nat.Inst.Polar Res.* 58:50-57.
- Neira, S. and Arancibia, H. 2004. Trophic interactions and community structure in the upwelling system off Central Chile (33 - 39° S). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 312:349-366.
- Nisbet, R.M. et al. 2000. From molecules to ecosystems through dynamic energy budget models. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 69:913-926.
- Nishimura, S.I. and Ikegami, T. .1997. Emergence of Collective Strategies in a Prey-Predator Game Model. *Artificial Life* 3:243-260.
- Noonburg, E.G. 1998. Experimental testing of dynamics energy budget models. *Functional Ecology* 12:211-222.

- Nottestad, L. et al. 1999. A length-based hypothesis for feeding migrations in pelagic fish. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:26-34.
- Ohman, M.D. and Hirche, H.J. 2001. Density-dependent mortality in an oceanic copepod population. *Nature* 412:638-641.
- Odling-Smee, L. and Braithwaite, V.A. 2003. The role of learning in fish orientation. *Fish and Fisheries* 4:235-246.
- Olson, M.B. and Strom, S.L. 2002. Phytoplankton growth, microzooplankton herbivory and community structure in the southeast Bering Sea: insight into the formation and temporal persistence of an *Emiliana huxleyi* bloom. *Deep-Sea Research II* 49:5969-5990.
- Osenberg, C.W. and St Mary, C.M. 1998. Meta-Analysis: Synthesis of Statistical Subjugation? *News and Reviews* 1:37-41.
- Pantoja, S. et al. 2003. Stable isotope constraints on the nitrogen cycle of the Mediterranean Sea water column. *Deep-Sea Research* 49:1609-1621.
- Peters, R.A., Clifford, C.W. and Evans, C.S. 2002. Measuring the structure of dynamic visual signals. *Animal Behaviour* 64:131-146.
- Pomeroy, L.R. 2001. Caught in the food web: complexity made simple? *Scientia Marina* 65:31-40.
- Pusch, C., Hulley, P.A. and Kock, K.H. 2004. Community structure and feeding ecology of mesopelagic fishes in the slope waters of King George Island (South Shetland Islands, Antarctica). *Deep-Sea Research I* 51:1685-1708.
- Quay, P.D., Tibbrook, B. and Wong, C.S. 1992. Oceanic Uptake of Fossil Fuel CO₂: Carbon - 13 Evidence. *Science* 256:74-79.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1986. Annual variation in the nocturnal nekton assemblage of a tropical estuary. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 22:63-89.
- Reluga, T.C. and Viscido, S. 2005. Simulated evolution of selfish herd behavior. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 234:213-225.
- Reynolds, C.S. 2001. Emergence in pelagic communities. *Scientia Marina* 65:5-30.
- Rindorf, A. and Lewy, P. 2004. Bias in estimating food consumption of fish by stomach-content analysis. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 61:2487-2498.
- Roger, C. 1973. Recherches sur la situation trophique d'un groupe d'organismes pélagiques (Euphausiacea). I Niveaux trophiques des espèces. *Marine Biology* 18:312-316.
- Rollwagen Bollens, G.C. and Landry, M.R. 2000. Biological response to iron fertilization in the eastern equatorial Pacific (IronEx II). II. Mesozooplankton abundance, biomass, depth distribution and grazing. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 201:43-56.
- Ryan, J.P. 2002. Unusual large-scale phytoplankton blooms in the equatorial Pacific. *Progress in Oceanography* 55:263-285.
- Sanchez-Jerez, P., Gillanders, B.M. and Kingsford, M.J. 2003. Spatial variability of trace elements in fish otoliths: comparison with dietary items and habitat constituents in seagrass meadows. *Journal of Fish Biology* 61:801-821.
- Sassa, C. et al. 2002. Assemblages of vertical migratory mesopelagic fish in the transitional region of the western North Pacific. *Fisheries Oceanography* 11:193-204.
- Scharf, F.S. et al. 2003. Vulnerability of marine forage fishes to piscivory: effects of prey behavior on susceptibility to attack and capture. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 294:41-59.
- Scheffer, M. and Van Nes, E.H. 2004. Mechanisms for marine regime shifts: can we use lakes as microcosms for oceans? *Progress in Oceanography* 60:303-319.
- Schiermeier, Q. 2004. Researchers seek to turn the tide on problem of acid seas. *Nature* 430:820.
- Schmidt, K. et al. 2004. Trophic-level interpretation based on ¹⁵N values: implications of tissue-specific fractionation and amino acid composition. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 266:43-58.
- Shannon, L.J., Field, J.G. and Moloney, C.L. 2004. Simulating anchovy-sardine regime shifts in the southern Benguela ecosystem. *Ecological Modelling* 172:269-281.
- Sherwin, T.J. 1999. LAGCARTW - A random walk particle advection-diffusion model. *Marine Models* 1:83-102.

- Silverman, E.D., Veit, R.R., and Nevitt, G.A. 2004. Nearest neighbors as foraging cues: information transfer in a patchy environment. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 277:25-35.
- Smolyar, I.V. and Bromage, T.G. 2004. Discrete model of fish scale incremental pattern: a formalization of the 2D anisotropic structure. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 61:992-1003.
- Solow, A.R. and Beet, A.R. 2005. A test for a regime shift. *Fisheries Oceanography* 14:236-240.
- Stapp, P., Polls, G.A. and Pinero, F.S. 1999. Stable isotopes reveal strong marine and El Nino effects on island food webs. *Nature* 401:467-469.
- Stapp, P., Polls, G.A. and Pinero, F.S. 2004. Stable isotopes reveal strong marine and El Nino effects on island food webs. *Nature* 40:467-469.
- Steele, J.H. 2004. Regime shifts in the ocean: reconciling observations and theory. *Progress in Oceanography* 60:135-141.
- Sund, P.N. 1981. Tunas, oceanography and meteorology of the Pacific, an annotated bibliography, 1950-78. Rockville, Md: U.S. Department of Commerce. NOAA technical report NMFS SSRF 744. 123 p.
- Tohse, H. and Mugiya, Y. 2002. Diel variations in carbonate incorporation into otoliths in goldfish. *Journal of Fish Biology* 60.
- Turchin, P. 2000. Does population ecology have general laws?
- Underwood, A.J., Chapman, M.G. and Crowe, T.P. 2004. Identifying and understanding ecological preferences for habitat or prey. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 300:161-187.
- Utne-Palm, A.C. 2001. Visual feeding of fish in a turbid environment: physical and behavioural aspects. *Mar.Fresh.Behav.Physiol.* 35:111-128.
- Vinogradov, G.M. 2005. Vertical distribution of macroplankton at the Charlie-Gibbs Fracture Zone (North Atlantic), as observed from the manned submersible "Mir-1". *Marine Biology* 146:325-331.
- Viscido, S., Parrish, J.K. and Grunbaum, D. 2004. Individual behavior and emergent properties of fish schools: a comparison of observation and theory. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 273:239-249.
- Vlietstra, L.S. 2005. Spatial associations between seabirds and prey: effects of large-scale prey abundance on small-scale seabird distribution. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 291:275-287.
- Vizzini, S. and Mazzola, A. 2002. Stable carbon and nitrogen ratios in the sand smelt from a Mediterranean coastal area: feeding habits and effect of season and size. *Journal of Fish Biology* 60.
- Walters, C.. et al. 2000. Representing Density dependent consequences of life history strategies in aquatic ecosystems: EcoSim II. *Ecosystems* 3:70-83.
- Weissburg, M.J. and Browman, H.I. 2005. Sensory biology: linking the internal and external ecologies of marine organisms. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 287:263-307.
- Wellenreuther, M. and Connell, S.D. 2002. Response of predators to prey abundance: separating the effects of prey density and patch size. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 273:61-71.
- Wenderholm, E. 2005. Eclpss: a Java-based framework for parallel ecosystem simulation and modeling. *Environmental Modelling & Software* 20:1081-1100.
- Werner, F.E. et al. 2002. Spatially-explicit individual based modeling of marine populations: a review of the advances in the 1990s. *Sarsia* 86:411-421.
- West, G.B., Brown, J.H. and Enquist, B.J. 1999. The Fourth Dimension of Life: Fractal Geometry and Allometric Scaling of Organisms. *Science* 284:1677-1679.
- West, G.B., Brown, J.H. and Enquist, B.J. .2001 A general model for ontogenetic growth. *Nature* 413:628-631.
- Zeldis, J. 2005. Physical fluxes, pelagic ecosystem structure, and larval fish survival in Hauraki Gulf, New Zealand. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 62:593-610
- Young, B. de et al. 2004. Challenges of Modeling Ocean Basin Ecosystems. *Science* 304:1463.

74. OYSTER FISHERIES

- Bourret, P. 1979. Huîtres et essais ostréicoles en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: ORSTOM. 6 p.
- Pel, H. van. 1956. Oyster farming. South Pacific Bulletin 6(3) :19-20.
- Ritchie, T.P. 1975. Experimental introduction of the Philippines oyster *Crassostrea iredalei* and Philippines green mussel *Mytilus smaragdinus* in Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (8th : 1975 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 19. 2 p.
- Ritchie, T.P. 1975. Experimental commercial production of *Crassostrea gigas* in Fiji. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (8th : 1975 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 18. 4 p.
- Thomson, J.M. 1963. Oyster farming. South Pacific Bulletin 13(2):50-52.

75. PEARL OYSTER

- Anon. 1970. Etude sur l'industrie nacrrière en Polynésie Française. Papeete: Service de la Pêche. Bulletin technique 1. 34 p.
- Anon. 1982. Programme nacre : étude des stocks naturels. Rapport de Mission. Papeete, French Polynesia: ORSTOM.
- Anon. 1984. Preliminary survey report for mother of pearl in the Republic of the Marshall Islands. Majuro: Fisheries Division. 28 p.
- Anon. 1989. Palau experimental pearling project: project report 1985-1989. Palau: Fisheries Division. 45 p.
- Anon. 1996. Pacific Island pearl oyster resource development: second annual report. Townsville, Queensland, Australia: ACIAR, Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. Various paging.
- Anon. 1998. Te Reko Parau: Bulletin d'informations sur l'industrie perlière. Papeete, Tahiti: Service des Ressources Marines. Te Reko Parau 11. 22 p.
- Batty, M.J. and Kile, N. 1989. Report on a survey of goldlip pearlshell resources in the Kia area, Isabel Province. Honiara: Fisheries Division. 6 p.
- Benzie, J.A.H. 1993. Genetic differences among black-lipped pearl oyster (*Pinctada margaritifera*) populations in the Western Pacific & methods for electrophoresis of enzymes from the black-lipped pearl oyster *Pinctada Margaritifera* (Mollusca: Pteriidae). Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Miscellaneous Contributions.
- Braley, R.D. 1989. A Giant clam stock survey and preliminary investigation of pearl oyster resources in the Tokelau Islands. FAO South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project GCP/RAS/116/JPN.
- Clarke, R.P. et al. 1996. Some history, recent development and prospects for the black-lip pearl oyster, *Pinctada Margaritifera* in Hawaii and Micronesia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea). Information Paper 36. 21 p.
- Coeroli, M. 1982. Développement de la production nacrrière et perlière en Polynésie française. Papeete: Office de Recherche et d'Exploitation des Ressources Océaniques. 13 p.
- Dashwood, J. 1989. Opportunities for cooperation in pearl oyster research development and management among Pacific Island state. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 2 p.
- Dashwood, J. 1991. Conflict resolution in the development of the Cook Islands pearl industry. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 30. 3 p.
- Dashwood, J. 1991. The namdrik pearl oyster project. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 21 p.
- Dilhan, J.F. and Saquet, J.L. 1997. Perles de Tahiti = Pearls of Tahiti. Jean-François Dilhan. [S.l.]: Au vent des Iles. 57 p.
- Domard, J. 1959. Diving for pearl shell in French Polynesia. South Pacific Bulletin 9(4):32-33.
- Domard, J. 1962. The pearl shell beds of French Polynesia. Noumea: SPC. Technical paper 2. 15 p.

- Dybdahl, R. and Pass, D.A. 1985. An investigation of mortality of the pearl oyster, *Pinctada maxima*, in Western Australia. Perth: Fisheries Dept. 78 p.
- Elen, S. 2002. Identification of yellow cultured pearls from the black-lipped oyster *Pinctada Margaritifera*. *Gems & Gemology* 38(1):66-72.
- George, C.D. 1968. Pearl cultivation in the South Pacific. *South Pacific Bulletin* 18(4):49-54.
- George, C.D. 1978. The pearl: a report to the Government of Papua New Guinea, FAO and the Asian Development Bank on the background and history of the early and present day developments of the cultivation of pearl shells and pearls in the Indo-Pacific Region. Samarai, Papua New Guinea: Department of Primary Industry. vi, 169 p.
- Goebel, M. and Dirlam, D.M. 1989. Polynesian black pearls. *Gems and gemology* 15 :130-147.
- Gug, M. 1957. Mother-of-pearl industry in French Polynesia. *South Pacific Bulletin* 7(3):17-23.
- Hauti, A., Tehoiri, G.A. and Tchoung, M. 1987. L'aquaculture nacrrière et perlière à Takapoto en 1986. Papeete: Ministère de la Mer. Service de la Mer et de l'Aquaculture. 26 p.
- Hauti, A., Tehoiri, G.A. and Tchoung, M. 1989. L'aquaculture nacrrière et perlière à Takaroa en 1987 Papeete: Ministère de la Mer. Service de la Mer et de l'Aquaculture. 15 p.
- Hynd, J.S. 1960. Report to the South Pacific Commission on an investigation of the blacklip mother-or-pearl oyster *pinctada margaritifera (Linneas)* in Manihiki, Cook Island. Cronulla: Marine Biology Laboratory. 70 p.
- Intes, A. 1982. La nacre en Polynésie Française (*Pinctada margaritifera Linné*, Mollusca, Bivalvia) : évolution des stocks naturels et de leur exploitation. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 82/16. 46 p.
- Intes, A. 1982. Stock naturel de nacre dans l'archipel des Gambier. Papeete: ORSTOM. Archives d'océanographie 82-02. 16 p.
- Intes, A. 1986., Laboute, P. and Coeroli, M. Le stock naturel de nacre (*Pinctada margaritifera L.*) dans l'atoll de Scilly (Archipel de la Société, Polynésie française). Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 86/31. 39 p.
- Ito, M. 1999. Technical guidance on pearl hatchery development in the Kingdom of Tonga. Suva, Fiji: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Field document 10. 49 p.
- Lintilhac, J.P. and Durand, A. 1985. Les Perles noires de Tahiti. Papeete: South Pacific Publishing. 109 p.
- Malone, F.J., Hancock, D.A. and Jeffriess, B. 1988. Report of the Pearling Industry Review Committee. Queensland: Fisheries Department of Western Australia. Fisheries management paper 17. 8 p.
- Mizuno, K. 1985. Etude de la greffe de l'huitre perlière à lèvres noires (*Pinctada Margaritifera*). Papeete: EVAAM. Aquaculture document 10/Rapport scientifique EVAAM2. 27 p.
- Powell, R. 1960. Note on the pearl shell market in the South Pacific. Noumea: SPC.
- Powell, R. 1960. SPC sponsors pearl shell investigation in Cook Islands. *South Pacific Bulletin* 10(1):34-36.
- Preston, G.L. 1990. Report of a survey of the pearl oyster resources at Nukelaelae Atoll, Tuvalu. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 14 p.
- Preston, G.L. et al. 1992. Reconnaissance of the pearl oyster resources of Abaiang and Butaritari atolls, Kiribati. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 30 p.
- Rothan, F. and Rothan, B. 1999. Les perles noires de Tahiti. *Océanorama* 30:24-31.
- Scoones, R.J.S. 1990. Research on practices in the western Australian cultured pearl industry. Townsville: Broome Pearls. Fishing Industry Research and Development Council, project BP 12. 40 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1988. Pearl-oyster resources in the South Pacific: research for management and development. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper . 25 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1988. Pearls and pearl-oysters: poe e parau. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. Cook Islands fisheries resources profile 2. 10 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1988. Stock assessment of pearl-oyster resources in the Cook Islands. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 83. 6 p.

- Sims, N.A. 1990. Pearl oysters in Christmas Island and the potential for development of a pearl culture industry. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 23 p.
- Sims, N.A.. 1991. A study of the cultured black pearl industry of the Cook Islands. Kailua-Kona, HI: Neil Anthony Sims. 55 p.
- Sims, N.A. and Sarver, D.J. 2004. Training of Marshall Islands pearl farm workers as pearl culture seeding technicians. SK-Grant final report. Holualoa, HI: Black Pearls, Inc. 33 p.
- Southgate, P. 1996. Pacific Island pearl oyster resource development. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea) . Information Paper 18. 5 p.
- Yamamoto, T. and Tanaka, H. 1997. Potential of commercial development of Mabe pearl farming in Vava'u Islands, Kingdom of Tonga. Suva, Fiji: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Field document 5. 12 p.

76. PRAWNS / SHRIMPS

- Anon. 197-? Maturation and spawning in captivity of penaeid prawns. Papeete: AQUACOP. 9 p.
- Anon. 1977? Observations on diseases of crustacean cultures in Polynesia. Tahiti: Centre Océanologique du Pacifique. 15 p.
- Anon. 1984. Le marché de la crevette en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa: DTSEE. Notes et documents 33. 38 p.
- Autrand, M. 1977. Essais d'élevages de crevettes de mer en Nouvelle-Calédonie : études de faisabilité. Géographie tropicale. 90 p.
- Braley, R.D. 1979. Penaeid prawns in Fauga uta Lagoon, Tongatapu. Pacific science 33(3):315-321.
- Branford, J.R. 1982. The Gulf of Papua prawn fishery, 1977-1981. Konedogu: Kaundi Fish Resource Centre. 22 p.
- Brown, I.W.. and King, M. 1979. Deep-water shrimp trapping project, report on phase I. Suva: Fiji Fisheries Division. Technical report 1. 30 p.
- Choy, S.C. 1983. Littoral penaeid prawns from the Fiji Islands with new records of four species. Crustaceana 45(3):290-296.
- Choy, S.C. 1984. On the freshwater palaemonid prawns from the Fiji Islands (Decapoda, Caridea). Crustaceana 47(3):270-277.
- Choy, S.C. 1984. Larval development of *Penaeus (melicertus) canaliculatus* (Olivier, 1811) reared in the laboratory (*Decapoda natantia*). Crustaceana 46(1). 22 p.
- Choy, S.C. 1982. The biology of littoral penaeid prawns in Fiji waters with particular reference to *Penaeus (Melicertus) canaliculatus* Perez-Farfante, 1976. Suva: USP. 161 p.
- Coatanea, D. 1978. Growth of penaeid shrimps in New Caledonia at AQUACAL. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 16:15-20.
- Coles, R. 1990. Areas of prawn nursery grounds on the east Queensland coast between Cairns and Cape York. Cairns: Northern Fisheries Research Centre. 8 p.
- Cook, D.C. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1985. Small scale prawn trawling in western province: a pilot survey. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. 11 p.
- Deng, R. 2005. Can vessel monitoring system data also be used to study trawling intensity and population depletion? The example of Australian's northern prawn fishery. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 62:611-622.
- Frusher, S.D. 1982. The ecology of juvenile penaeid prawns, mangrove crab (*Scylla serrata*) and the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in the Purari Delta. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 18 p.
- Frusher, S.D. 1988. Penaeid prawn research in Papua New Guinea. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 86. 12 p.
- Frusher, S.D. 1984. The distribution and abundance of juvenile penaeid prawns in the northern Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea, with particular reference to *Penaeus merquiensis* De man. Port Moresby: Fisheries Research and Survey Branch. 28 p.

- Fry, B. et al. 2003. Stable isotope indicators of movement and residency for brown shrimp (*Farfantepenaeus aztecus*) in Coastal Louisiana Marshscapes. *Estuaries* 26:82-97.
- Gooding, R.M. 1988. Observations of deepwater shrimp, *Heterocarpus ensifer*, from a submersible off the Island of Hawaii. *Marine Fisheries Review* 50(1):32-39.
- Grey, D.L. and Dall, W. 1983. A guide to the Australian penaeid prawns. Darwin: Department of Primary Production of the Northern Territory. 140 p.
- Gwyther, D. 1982. Yield estimates for the banana prawn (*Penaeus merguensis* de man) in the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. *Journal du Conseil. Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 40 :245-258.
- Hendrickx, M.E. and Estrada-Navarrete, F.D. 1989. A checklist of the species of pelagic shrimps (*Penaeoidea* and *Caridea*) from the eastern Pacific, with notes on their geographic and depth distribution. *Calif. Coop. Oceanic Fish. Invest. Report* 30:104-121.
- Jones, C. 1986. King prawn by-catch and the Great Barrier Reef. *Australian Fisheries* 45(8):31-32.
- King, M. 1982. Deepwater caridean shrimps in Southwest Pacific Islands: an overview. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 16. 17 p.
- King, M. 1986. The fishery resources of Pacific Island countries: deep-water shrimps. Rome: FAO. FAO fisheries technical paper 272.1. 45 p.
- King, M. 1988. Topic review: deep-water shrimps. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 ; Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 25 p.
- Kirkegaard, I. 1969. The larvae of trachypenaeus fulvus dall (Crustacea : Decapoda : Penaeinae). *Fisheries notes* 3(1):15-25.
- Lagardere, J.P. 1978. Crustacea (adultes pélagiques) - Ordre: Decapoda - Familles: Penaeidae et Sergestidae. Fiche No.155/156/1571-15.
- Lewis, A.D. 1988. The penaeid shrimp resources of the Pacific Islands. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 8 p.
- Lowe, G.R. 1986. Stripe net fishing for prawns - Mary river, Queensland. *Australian fisheries* (August 1986). p.27-29.
- Preston, G.L. 1988. Survey of deep-water shrimps in the Northern Gilbert Islands, Kiribati. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea) Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 88. 6 p.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1987. The influence of diel cycle, tidal direction and trawl alignment on beam trawl catches in an equatorial estuary. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 19(4):297-308.
- Rapson, A.M. and MacIntosh, C.R. 1971. Prawn surveys in Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Biological series 10/5. 126 p.
- Robertson, J. and Dredge, M.C.L. 1986. Redspot king prawn research off central Queensland. *Australian Fisheries* 45(6):18-20.
- Saunders, W.B., Hastie, L.C. and Paulis, T. 1989. Deep-water shrimp survey and feasibility study, Republic of Palau, Western Caroline Islands. Honolulu: Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation. Final report, project 63A. Various paging.
- Tagami, D.T. and Barrows, S. 1988. Deep-sea shrimp trapping for *Heterocarpus laevigatus* in the Hawaiian archipelago by a commercial fishing vessel. La Jolla: NOAA. Technical memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-103. 14 p.
- Venables, W.N. and Dichmont, C.M. 2004. A generalised linear model for catch allocation: an example from Australia's Northern Prawn Fishery. *Fisheries Research* 70:409-426.
- Yokoyama, H. et al. 2002. Evaluation of shrimp polyculture system in Thailand based on stable carbon and nitrogen isotope ratios. *Fisheries Science* 68:745-750.

77. REMOTE SENSING

- Anon. 1994. New project proposals in integrated coastal fisheries management and remote sensing/geographic information systems. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 4 p.

- Anon. 1994. SPC Coastal Fisheries Programme resources assessment section activities August 1992-March 1994. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 11. 8 p.
- Bour, W. 1984. Remote sensing and thematic mapping of reefs: its use for identifying the biotope suitable for trochus. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 3 p.
- Carlot, A. and Allinson, L.J. 1992. The regional tuna fisheries information service using the Peacesat network. Honiara: FFA. FFA Report ; 92/8. 11 p.
- Colotte, P. and Meijere, J. de. 1993. Investigation into the use of spatial information and geographic information system/remote sensing techniques in the South Pacific: report of mission from 12/11/90 to 26/12/90. Noumea: SPC. 52 p.

78. SEAFOOD

- Anon. 1988. Proposal for a regional post-harvest fisheries laboratory. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 16. 8 p.
- Bess, R. and Harte, M. 2000. The role of property rights in the development of New Zealand's seafood industry. *Marine policy* 24:331-339.
- Chamberlain, T. and Parkinson, S. 2001. Seafood in our meals. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Community Fisheries Training Pacific Series 2. 39 p.
- Chamberlain, T. and Titili, G. 2001. Seafood spoilage and sickness. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Community Fisheries Training Pacific Series 4. 19 p.
- Chamberlain, T. and Grant, N. and O'Sullivan, D. 2001. Seafood handling. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Community Fisheries Training Pacific Series 5. 38 p.
- Chamberlain, T. and Titili, G. 2001. Seafood processing. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Community Fisheries Training Pacific Series 6. 37 p.
- Dalzell, P. 1994. Management of ciguatera fish poisoning in the South Pacific. In: Proceedings of the International Workshop on Ciguatera Management, Bribie Island, Queensland, 12-16 April 1993. Brisbane: Queensland Museum. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 34:471-479.
- Gillett, R.D., Hart, K. and Bernard, D. 1997. Hazard analysis and critical control point (HACCP) for seafood exports: the situation in selected Pacific countries. Noumea: SPC. TCP/RAS/6713. vi, 49 p.
- Kuster, C., Vuki, V. and Zann, L.P. 2003. The subsistence fisheries and seafood consumption of Ono-I-Lau, Fiji islands, in 2002. Suva, Fiji: The University of the South Pacific. Marine Studies Programme. Marine Studies Technical Report 2003/5. 31 p.
- MacDorman, T.L. 1988. Seafood safety standards (with special reference to HACCP): review of the import regulations of the U.S. and E.U. and the relevant laws of the South Pacific Region. Noumea: SPC. RAS/TCP/6713. xi, 126 p.
- Roberts, S. 1998. Implementation of HACCP for the seafood industry in the Pacific region. Pacific Community Fisheries Management Workshop (2nd : 1998 : Noumea). Briefing Paper 9. 7 p.
- Tuara, P. 1999. Méthodes pratiques de conservation des produits de la mer : salage et séchage (manuel de formation) Nouméa: CPS. 39 p.

79. SEAMANSHIP

- Anon. 19--? Manual on safety at sea for provincial vector borne disease control unit staff on safety and small vessel operation. SPC vector borne diseases project. Santo, Vanuatu.
- Anon. 1994. Workshop on Standardized Certification for Fishing Vessel Crews (26-30 September, 1994 : Suva, Fiji) Report. Noumea: SPC. vi, 26p.
- Anon. 1999. Fishing vessel crews certification and safety standards. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 11. 13 p.

- Anon. 1999. Fishing vessel safety regulations. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 15. 2 p.
- Anon. 1999. Overview of activities of the training section 1996-1999
- Anon. 1999. Safe sex and safe seafaring—something to think about. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 10. 3 p.
- Anon. 2001. Meeting of the Association of Pacific Islands Maritime Training Institutions and Maritime Authorities (6th : 2001 : Suva, Fiji) Suva, Fiji: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 70 p.
- Anon. 2001. Workshop on the role of maritime administrations in accident investigation and prosecution Nadi, Fiji islands, 6-10 November 2000. Suva, Fiji: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. vi, 336 p.
- Anon. 2002. Meeting of the Association of Pacific Islands Maritime Training Institutions and Maritime Authorities (7th : 2002 : Nadi, Fiji) Report of Meeting. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 71 p.
- Anon. 2004. Meeting of the Association of Pacific Islands Maritime Training Institutions and Maritime Authorities (APIMTINA). (9th : 17-18 May 2004 : Nadi, Fiji Islands) Report of Meeting. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 195 p.
- Dennis, J. 2003. Pacific Island seafarers: a study of the economic and social implications of seafaring on dependants and communities. Suva, Fiji: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. vi, 78 p.
- Feinberg, R. 1995. Seafaring in the contemporary Pacific Islands studies in continuity and change. Dekalb, IL, USA: Northern Illinois University Press. 237 p.
- Peteru, A. 2002. Pacific Islands seafarers: a study on HIV/AIDS and STI risk-related behaviour / research and reporting undertaken by Andrew Peteru. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 25 p.

80. SEAMOUNTS

- Grandperrin, R. and Richer de Forges, B. 1988. Exploratory trawling on some seamounts in New Caledonia. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea) Background Paper 1. 12 p.
- Langi, S.A. 1988. Progress report on a programme to assess bottom fish stocks on seamounts in Tonga. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea) Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 34. 15 p.
- Lehodey, P. 1994. Les monts sous-marins de Nouvelle-Calédonie et leurs ressources halieutiques Noumea: UFP, ORSTOM, 1994. PhD Thesis. Nouméa, Nouvelle-Calédonie: Université Française du Pacifique. xiii, 401 p.
- Polovina, J.J. and Roush, R.C. 1982. Chartlets of selected fishing banks and pinnacles in the Mariana Archipelago. Honolulu: NOAA. Administrative report H-82-19. 15 p.
- Ralston, S. and Goolsby, J.L. 1986. Charts of selected fishing banks in the waters around American Samoa. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Centre. Administrative report H-86-15. 11 p.
- Tawara, S. et al. 1987. Detective echo-survey and trial fishing of the selected seamounts on the Tonga ridge. Suva: FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. 25 p.

81. SEAWEED

- Abbott, I.A. and Norris, J.N. 1985. Taxonomy of economic seaweeds: with reference to some Pacific and Caribbean species, vol.I. La Jolla, Calif: California Sea Grant College Program. x, 167 p.
- Abbott, I.A. and Tseng, C.K. 1988. Taxonomy of economic seaweeds: with reference to some Pacific and Caribbean species, vol. II. International Workshop on Economically Important Algae. (2nd : 22-25 September, 1986 : Qingdao, China) La Jolla, CA: California Sea Grant College Program. California Sea Grant College Program Report. x, 265 p.
- Adams, T.J.H. and Foscarini, R. 1990. Proceedings of the Regional Workshop on Seaweed Culture and Marketing, Suva, Fiji, 14-17 November 1989. Suva: FAO, South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project. Field document 1990/2. 86 p.
- Anon. 1987. A survey of seaweed buyers. Colonia: Yap State Department of Marine Resources Management. 11 p.

- Anon. 1998. FAO Species identification guide for fisheries purposes: the Living marine resources of the Western Central Pacific. Seaweeds, corals, bivalves and gastropods. Rome, Italy: FAO. FAO Species Identification Guide series 1. 686 p.
- Fa'anunu, U. 1989. Review of the status of seaweed farming in Tonga. Workshop on seaweed (1989 : Suva). 4 p.
- Foscarini, R. and Prakash, J. 1990. Handbook on eucheuma seaweed cultivation in Fiji. Suva: Ministry of Primary Industries, Fisheries Division South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project. 42 p.
- Fuhrer, B. 1981. Seaweeds of Australia. Wellington, New Zealand: A.H. & A.W. Reed PTY LTD. 112 p.
- Hamasaki, R. 1983. A Pacific Islands collection: Cook Islands, Fiji, New Zealand, Niue, Papua New Guinea, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Vanuatu, Western Samoa. [S.l.]: Richard Hamasaki. Seaweeds and constructions 7. 95 p.
- MacLachlan, J.L., Rao, G. and South, R. 1993. A selected bibliography on seaweed aquaculture research and development in the tropical Pacific. Suva: PIMRIS. Technical Report 6. i, 42 p.
- McHugh, D.J. 2003. A guide to the seaweed industry. Rome, Italy: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper 441. 105 p.
- McKenzie, E.H.C. and Jackson, H. 1986. The fungi, bacteria and pathogenic algae of Solomon Islands. Suva: FAO SPC. Strengthening plant protection and root crops development in the South Pacific. Field document 11. 282 p.
- Mitchell, J. 1994. Subsistence, surplus and seaweed: women's fishing and marine work in Kiribati. 178 p.
- Pickering, T. 2003. Report on the outcomes of the Train-the-Trainers Workshop on *Kapaphycus* seaweed farming in Pacific Island countries. Seaweed Farming Workshop (Kiuva Village 4 - 8 August 2003). Suva, Fiji: The University of the South Pacific. Marine Studies Programme. Marine Studies Technical Report 2003/06. 26 p.
- Russell, D.J. 1982. Introduction of Eucheuma to Fanning Atoll, Kiribati, for the purpose of mariculture. *Micronesica* 18(2):35-44.
- Taniera, T., Tabee, T. and Tebano, T. 1994. Socio-economic of eucheuma seaweed farming in Kiribati. Tarawa, Kiribati: University of the South Pacific. Atoll Research Programme. Marine studies 97/1. 27 p.
- Teitelbaum, A. and Lesire, S. 2003. Farming seaweed in Kiribati: a practical guide for seaweed farmers. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. i, 36 p.
- Tsuda, R.T. 1987. Survey of potentially important economic seaweeds in Yap lagoon, Micronesia. Agna: University of Guam. 16 p.
- Why, S. 1985. *Eucheuma* seaweed farming in Kiribati. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 19. 7 p.
- Why, S. 1999. Typical seaweed farming development phases and outputs. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Aquaculture Workshop Session. Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 17. 12 p.

82. SHARKS

- Anon. 19-- ? Requins de Nouvelle-Calédonie : détail de la 2^{ème} dorsale, de l'anale et de la caudale de *Carcharhinus amblyrhynchos*. 23 p.
- Anon. 2004. Biology of Sharks and their relatives. CRC Press,
- Baum, J.K. and Myers, R.A. 2004. Shifting baselines and the decline of pelagic sharks in the Gulf of Mexico. *Ecology Letters* 7:135-145.
- Baum, J.K., Myers, R.A. and Kehler, D.G. 2003. Collapse and Conservation of Shark Populations in the Northwest Atlantic. *Science* 299:389-392.
- Bigelow, K., Boggs, C.H. and He, X. 1999. Environmental effects on swordfish and blue shark catch rates in the US North Pacific longline fishery. *Fisheries Oceanography* 8:178-198.
- Bishop, S.D., Francis, M.P. and Duffy, C. 2004. Age, growth, maturity, longevity and natural mortality of the shortfin mako shark (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) in New Zealand waters. National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research, New Zealand. Ministry of Fisheries, New Zealand. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).

- Brown, T.W. 1975. 1974-1975 marine research programme in French Polynesia: official report, part two. 19 p.
- Bryan, P.G. 1972. Inshore sharks of Guam: methods of small-boat fishing. Agana: Marine Laboratory, University of Guam. Technical report 4. 22 p.
- Campana, S.E., Marks, L. and Joyce, W. 2005. The biology and fishery of shortfin mako sharks (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) in Atlantic Canadian waters. *Fisheries Research* 73:341-352.
- Chapau, M.R. and Opnai, J.L. 1983. Shark fishery of the Gulf of Papua. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industry. Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. Report 83-09. 19 p.
- Francis, M.P. and Duffy, C. 2004. Length at maturity in three pelagic sharks (*Lamna nasus*, *Isurus oxyrinchus* and *Prionace glauca*) from New Zealand. National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research, New Zealand. Ministry of Fisheries, New Zealand. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Francis, M.P., Griggs, L.H. and Baird, S.J. 2001. Pelagic shark bycatch in the New Zealand tuna longline fishery. *Mar.Freshwater Research* 52:165-178.
- Graham, K.J., Andrew, N.L. and Hodgson, K.E. 2001. Changes in relative abundance of sharks and rays on Australia South East Fishery trawl grounds after twenty years of fishing. *Marine Freshwater Research* 52:549-61.
- Johnson, R.H. 1978. Sharks of tropical and temperate seas: with a key to the identification of Polynesian species and a detailed discussion of species occurring in French Polynesia. 170 p.
- Kleiber, P., Takeuchi, Y. and Nakano, H. 2001. Calculation of plausible maximum sustainable yield (MSY) for blue sharks (*Prionace glauca*) in the North Pacific. Administrative Report H-01-02
- Kohler, N.E. et al. 2002. Tag and recapture data for three pelagic shark species: Blue Shark (*Prionace Glauca*), Shortfin Mako (*Isurus Yrinchus*), and Porbeagle (*Lamna Nasus*) in the North Atlantic Ocean. Collective Volume of Scientific Papers (ICCAT) 54:1231-1260.
- Lucifora, L.O., Menni, R.C. and Escalante, A.H. 2002. Reproductive ecology and abundance of the sand tiger shark, *Carcharias taurus*, from the southwestern Atlantic. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 59:553-561.
- Manning, M.J. and Francis, M.P. 2004. Age and growth of blue sharks, *Prionace glauca*, from the New Zealand Exclusive Economic Zone. National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research, New Zealand. Ministry of Fisheries, New Zealand. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- McPherson, G.R. 1988. Sharks. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea) Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 17. 7 p.
- Nakano, H. et al. 2003. Acoustic tracking of bigeye thresher shark *Alopias superciliosus* in the eastern Pacific Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 265:255-261.
- Sant, G. and Hayes, E. 1996. The Oceania region's harvest, trade and management of sharks and other cartilaginous fish: an overview. Sydney: Traffic Oceania. 71 p.
- Schindler, D.E. et al. 2002. Sharks and tunas: Fisheries impacts on predators with contrasting life histories. *Ecological Applications* 12:735-748.
- Stevens, J.D. 2004. Sustainability of pelagic shark catches in the Australian region. CSIRO Marine Research, Hobart, Tasmania. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Strasburg, D.W. 1958. Distribution, abundance, and habits of pelagic sharks in the Central Pacific Ocean. *58/138:335-361*.
- West, G.B. and Stevens, J.D. and Basson, M. 2004. Assessment of blue shark population status in the western South Pacific. AFMA Project R01/1157, 1-136.
- Widder, E.A. 1998. A predatory use of counterillumination by the squaloid shark, *Isistius brasiliensis*. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 53:267-273.

83. SHELLFISH

- Anon. 1981. Fiji Fisheries Division. Kai Workshop (1981 : Suva) Papers. Suva: Fisheries Division. Technical report 3. 31 p.
- Bolton, L.A. 1982. Shellfish harvesting in Tarawa Atoll Lagoon, Kiribati. Suva: Institute of Marine Resources, University of the South Pacific. 21 p.
- Bouchet, P. 1979. Coquillages de collection et protection des récifs. Noumea: ORSTOM. 4 p.
- Connell, J. 1978. Melanesian shell money's new economic role. *South Pacific Bulletin* 28(4):17-23.
- Otto, R.S. and Jamieson, G.S. 2001. Commercially important crabs, shrimps and lobsters of the North Pacific Ocean. Sidney, BC, Canada: North Pacific Marine Science Organization (PICES). PICES Scientific Report 19. 79 p.
- Salvat, B., Rives, C. and Reverce, P. 1988. Coquillages de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Singapore: Les Editions du Pacifique. . 143 p.
- Seeto, J. 2003. An annotated checklist of the cowrie shells (gastropoda: Cypraeidae) of the Solomon Islands. Suva, Fiji: The University of the South Pacific. Marine Studies Programme. Marine Studies Technical Report 2003/1. 19 p.
- Swadling, P. 198-? Central province shellfish resources and their utilization in the prehistoric past of Papua New Guinea. Photocopy from *The Veliger* 19(3):293-302.
- Swadling, P. 1987. Depletion of shellfish in the traditional gathering beds of Pari. Canberra: Australian National University Press. *The Melanesian environment*. p. 182-187.
- Wright, R. 1963. Cone shells can be killers. *South Pacific Bulletin* 13(1):24-26.

84. SPONGES

- Adams, C., Stevely, J.M. and Swear, D. 1995. Economic feasibility of small-scale sponge farming in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society* 26:132-143.
- Bridgeland, W.C. 1992. Sponge aquaculture feasibility study in Yap State. Yap Fishing Authority. Various paging.
- Croft, R.A. 1990. Pohnpei commercial sponge survey. Suva, Fiji: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Field document 7. 33 p.
- Croft, R.A. 1995. Commercial sponge survey in Kiribati and sponge farming development in the south pacific. Suva, Fiji: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Field document 2. 18 p.
- Levi, C. 1998. Sponges of the New Caledonian lagoon. Paris, France: Editions de l'ORSTOM. *Collection faune et flore tropicales* 33. 214 p.

85. SQUIDS

- Ichikawa, W. 1980. Report of a feasibility study 1978 on squid jigging fisheries in the southWestern Pacific Ocean. Tokyo: Japan Marine Fisheries Resource Research Center. JAMARC report 19. 178 p.
- Rancurel, P. 1974. Giant squids: do they exist in New Caledonia? *South Pacific Bulletin* 24(3):9-12.

86. STARFISHES

- Anon. 1970. Crown-of-thorns starfish. *South Pacific Bulletin* 20(1):49-50.
- Conand, C. 1983. Abondance, cycle sexuel et relations biométriques de l'étoile de mer *Acanthaster planci* en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Noumea: ORSTOM. 43 p.
- Feder. 1955. The use of vital stains in marking Pacific coast starfish. *California Fish and Game* 41(3):245-246.

Garlovsky, D.F. and Bergquist, A. Crown-of-thorns starfish in Western Samoa. 1970: In South Pacific Bulletin 20 (3):47-49.

Kenchington, R.A. 1978. The Crown-of-thorn crises in Australia retrospective analysis. Environmental conservation 5(1):11-20.

87. TILAPIA

Anon. 1958. New introduction of edible pond fish from Philippines. South Pacific Bulletin 8 (2):19-20.

Devambe, L.C. 1964. Tilapia in the South Pacific. South Pacific Bulletin 14(4):27-28.

Popper, D. 1975. Preliminary experiments in mixed culture of milkfish, tilapia and carnivorous fish. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 13:16-19.

Ranoemihardjo, B.S. 1981. Nauru: eradication of tilapia from fresh and brackishwater lagoons and ponds with a view to promoting milkfish culture : a report prepared for the tilapia Eradication Project. Rome: FAO. FAO field document 1. 15 p.

88. TRADITIONAL FISHING

Anon. 1998. The Macuata gillnet ban: how a fishing community benefitted. Noumea: SPC Marine Resources Division. 1 videocassette.

Bataille-Benguigui, M.C. 1991. La pêche traditionnelle aux îles Tonga, Polynésie Occidentale : tenure maritime et gestion des ressources. p.825-832. In: La recherche face à la pêche artisanale. In : Symp. Int. ORSTOM-IFREMER, Montpellier, France, 3-7 Juillet 1989.

Frusher, S.D. and Subam, S. 1981. Traditional fishing methods and practices in the northern gulf of Papua. Harvest 7(4):151-157.

Gillett, R.D. 1985. Traditional tuna fishing in Tokelau. Noumea: SPC. SPREP Topic review 27. 51 p.

Halapua, S. 1982. Fishermen of Tonga: their means of survival. Suva: USP Institute of Pacific Studies in association with the Institute of Marine Resources. 100 p.

Johannes, R.E. 1991. Some suggested management initiatives in Palau's nearshore fisheries, and the relevance of traditional management. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report. 39 p.

Kennedy, T.F. and Frieboe, C. 1962. Fishermen of the Pacific Islands. Wellington: A.H. & A.W. Reed. 40 p.

Leblic, I. and Teulieres, M.H. 1987. Systèmes techniques et sociaux d'exploitation traditionnelle des ressources marines des pêcheurs kanaks du Nord et du Sud de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Rapport pour les appels d'offre : appartenance régionale et identité culturelle 1983, transmission des savoirs 1984. Paris : Ministère de la Culture. 549 p.

Leblic, I. 1991. Pêche, clans-pêcheurs et développement en Nouvelle-Calédonie = Fishing, fishing clans and development in New Caledonia. p.747-756. Tome II. Paris: Orstom.

Rawlinson, N.J.F., Milton, D.A. and Blaber, S.J.M. 1995. A survey of the subsistence and artisanal fisheries in rural areas of Viti Levu, Fiji. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. ACIAR monograph series 35. x, 126 p.

Tolua, F. and Gillett, R.D. 1989. Ko te fakamaumauga o na poto fakateaganuku i na faiva-a-moana i Tokelau: traditional tuna fishing in Tokelau. Noumea: SPC. Field document 89/1. 22 p.

Wass, R.C. The shoreline fishery of American Samoa: past and present. 32 p.

Zann, L.P. 1988. Traditional management and conservation of fisheries in Kiribati and Tuvalu Atolls. Suva: University of the South Pacific. 8 p.

89. TRAWLS AND TRAWLING

- Anon. 1977. Surveys of trawling grounds in the North Central Pacific Ocean: 1972 session. Tokyo: Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center. 27 p.
- Craik, W., Glaister, J. and Poiner, I. 1990. The effects of fishing. Victoria: CSIRO. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 41(1). 197 p.
- Dredge, M.C.L. 1988. Queensland's near reef trawl fisheries. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 80. 22 p.
- Gloerfelt-Tarp, T. and Kailola, P.J. 1984. Trawled fishes of southern Indonesia and Northwestern Australia. Canberra: ADAB; Indonesia: DGF; Federal Republic of Germany: GTZ. xvi, 406 p.
- Grandperrin, R. and Richer de Forges, B. 1988. Exploratory trawling on some seamounts in New Caledonia. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Background Paper 1. 12 p.
- Kailola, P.J. and Wilson, M.A. 1978. The trawl fishes of the Gulf of Papua. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industries. Research Bulletin 20. 85 p.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1987. The influence of diel cycle, tidal direction and trawl alignment on beam trawl catches in an equatorial estuary. Environmental Biology of Fishes 19(4):297-308.
- Williams, H. 1986. Collection and storage data in the trawl, purse seine and drop-line fisheries. Taroona, Tasmania: Dept. of Sea Fisheries. Technical report 8. 26 p.

90. TROCHUS

- Adams, T.J.H. et al. 1992. A practical comparison of three methods of estimating natural population size in a Cook Islands trochus fishery. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Miscellaneous Contributions. 18 p.
- Adams, T.J.H. et al. 1992. Pilot survey of the status of trochus and beche-de-mer resources in the Western Province of the Solomon Islands with options for management. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report
- Amos, M. 1991. Trochus reseeding experiment in Vanuatu. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 26. 14 p.
- Angot, M. 1959. Evolution de la pêche du troca *Trochus niloticus* en Nouvelle-Calédonie : un exemple d'overfishing avec ses causes et les remèdes apportés. La terre et la vie 106(4):307-314.
- Anon. 1972. Commercial exploitation of stocks of trochus, French Polynesia. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 3&4. p. 32.
- Anon. 1982. Development of a trochus shell industry in New Caledonia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 2 p.
- Anon. 1989. Introduction des trocas (*Trochus niloticus*, L.) à Lifou par transplantation de juvéniles produits en aquaculture. Conventions Sciences de la mer 1:11-24.
- Anon. 1990. Méthodes pour une gestion rationnelle du stock de trocas au Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 11 p.
- Anon. 1997. Aspects of the industry, trade, and marketing of Pacific Island trochus. Reykjavic, Iceland: ICECON. Pacific Islands discussion paper series, 2 June 1997. 20 p.
- Anon. 1997. Workshop on trochus resource assessment, management and development: report and selected papers. Noumea: SPC. Integrated Coastal Fisheries Management Project. Technical Document 13. 139 p.
- Anon. 1999. Pacific Highly Migratory Pelagic Fisheries. p.1-8.
- Bertram, I. et al. 1999. A summary report of trochus field research carried out during March/April 1999 for the Takitumu Vaka Council. Rarotonga, Cook Islands: Government of the Cook Islands Ministry of Marine Resources. Miscellaneous Report 99/17. 19 p.

- Bour, W. and Gohin, F. 1982. Croissance et mortalité naturelle des trocas de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Noumea: ORSTOM. 54 p.
- Bour, W. and Gohin, F. 1983. Trochus shells: a resource for New Caledonia. Noumea: ORSTOM. 18 p.
- Bour, W. 1987. The trochus resource in New Caledonia. Naga, The ICLARM Quarterly 10(1):3-4.
- Bour, W. 1988. Synoptic study of trochus in the Pacific. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3. 43 p.
- Bour, W. 1992. Un mollusque nacrier du Pacifique : biologie, écologie et gestion rationnelle d'un mollusque nacrier du Pacifique : le troca (*Trochus niloticus* L.) de Nouvelle-Calédonie. Paris: ORSTOM. 174 p.
- Bour, W. and Hoffschir, C. 1985. Assessment and management of the trochus resource in New Caledonia. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 14 p.
- Cail, R. 1977. Contribution à l'étude des mollusques nacrés dans le sud-ouest du Pacifique. Noumea: ORSTOM. 37 p.
- Chapau, M.R. and Ylokani, P.M. 1991. Workshop on people, society and Pacific Islands fisheries development and management: resources owners as implementing agencies of Papua New Guinea coastal marine resources management regulations. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Information Paper 29. 8 p.
- Crowe, T.P. 2002. Trochus hatchery seeding techniques: a practical manual. Canberra, ACT, Australia: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research (ACIAR). 32 p.
- Curren, E.F. 1988. Trochus management and exploitation in Pohnpei State, Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 8. 4 p.
- Curren, E.F. 1993. Study of the enewetak trochus resource, with recommendations for management and marketing. [S.l.]: University of Hawaii. 48 p.
- Devambeze, L.C. 1956. Trochus study by French Institute. South Pacific Bulletin 6 (1):9-10.
- Devambeze, L.C. 1957. Trochus transfer to Cooks apparently successful. South Pacific Bulletin 10(4):31-46.
- Devambeze, L.C. 1959. Survey of trochus reefs in the central and southern group of the New Hebrides. 7 p.
- Devambeze, L.C. 1961. Report on a supplementary survey of trochus and green snail reefs in the central and southern groups of the New Hebrides. Noumea: SPC. 12 p.
- Doumenge, F. 1973. Developing the exploitation of *Trochus niloticus* stock on the Tahiti reefs. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 10:35-36.
- Fagolimus, J. and Price, C.M. 1987. A survey of Yap outer Islands recently seeded with trochus. Yap: Marine Resources Management Division. 32 p.
- Fagolimus, J. 1988. Yap proper trochus stock assessment: 1987. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 63. 8 p.
- Fanafan, J. and Clarke, R.P. 19--? Trochus reseeded activities in Yap Outer Islands: an update. 9 p.
- Foale, S. and Day, R. 1997. Stock assessment of trochus (*Trochus niloticus*) (Gastropoda: Trochidae) fisheries at West Nggela, Solomon Islands. Fisheries Research 33:1-16.
- Foale, S. 1998. Assessment and management of the Trochus fishery at West Nggela, Solomon Islands: an Interdisciplinary approach. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier Science, Inc. Ocean & Coastal management 40:187-205.
- Gail, R. 1957. Trochus fishing. South Pacific Bulletin 7(1):48.
- Gillett, R.D. 1986. A summary of the Tokelau trochus transplant project. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 38:36-43.
- Gillett, R.D. 1986. The transplantation of trochus from Fiji to Tokelau. Suva: UNDP/OPE Intergrated Atoll Development Project. Report 86-01. 27 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1988. Pacific Islands trochus introductions. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources(1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper. 7 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1988. The second 1988 transplantation of trochus to Tokelau. Suva: FAO/UNDP. 8 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1988. Transplantation of trochus to Tuvalu. Suva: FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. 42 p.

- Gillett, R.D. 1994. Trochus survey at Fakaofu, Tokelau. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission. Inshore Fisheries Research Project Country Assignment Report.
- Heslinga, G.A., Orak, O. and Ngramengior, M. 1985. Coral reef sanctuaries for trochus shells. Fisheries newsletter 35:17-20.
- Hoffschir, C. et al. 1989. Introduction des trocas (*Trochus niloticus*, L.) à Lifou par transplantation de juvéniles produits en aquaculture. Noumea: ORSTOM. Conventions Sciences de la Mer: Biologie marine 1. 24 p.
- Lee, C., Purcell, S. and Maguire, G. 2001. Farming trochus. Perth, WA, Australia: Department of Fisheries. Aquaculture Western Australia 8. 7 p.
- Marchandise, B. 1990. Methodology for rational management of the trochus stock of Vanuatu. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (22nd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 9 p.
- McGowan, J.R. 1957. Trochus studies in the US territory. South Pacific Bulletin 7(2):22-23.
- Nash, W. 1987. Bibliography of Trochus (*Trochus niloticus* L.) (Gastropoda : Trochidae). Manila: ICLARM. ICLARM bibliographies 7. 14 p.
- Nash, W. 1988. The Queensland trochus fishery and management-related aspects of trochus biology. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 75. 11 p.
- Nash, W. et al. 1995. The Aitutaki trochus fishery: a case study. Noumea: SPC. Inshore Fisheries Research Project 9. xi, 72 p.
- Parkinson, B.J. 1984. Report on the potential for the introduction of trochus (*Trochus niloticus*) to Tuvalu: report prepared for the South Pacific Commission and the Government of Tuvalu. Noumea: SPC. 7 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1984. Notes on the ecology of *Trochus niloticus* on Aitutaki, Cook Islands. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resource. 12 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1984. The status of *Trochus niloticus* in the Cook Islands 1984. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 18. 25 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1988. Trochus research in the Cook Islands and its implications for the management. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 37. 13 p.
- Sims, N.A. 1988. Trochus. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. Cook Islands fisheries resources profile 3. 8 p.
- Tourrel, D. and Carlot, A. 1988. Maturité du troca au Vanuatu. Port Vila: Service des Pêches. 15 p.
- Tourrel, D. and Carlot, A. 1988. Trochus maturity in Vanuatu. Port Vila: Fisheries Department. 15 p.
- Zoutendyk, D. 1989. Recent trochus density history and present status on Aitutaki and its implication for management. Rarotonga: Ministry of Marine Resources. 7 p.

91. TUNA FISHERIES (GENERAL)

- Abascal, F.J. et al. 2002. Ultrastructure of *Thunnus thynnus* and *Euthynnus alletteratus* spermatozoa. Journal of Fish Biology 60:147-153
- Aho, M. 2002. National fisheries report for Tonga. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish SCTB 15. 7 p.
- Amoe, J. 2003. Fiji tuna and billfish fisheries. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Fisheries and Forests. Fiji. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Amoe, J. 2004. Fiji tuna and billfish fisheries. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Fisheries and Forests. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Anderson, D. 1982. Developing island states move to protect tuna. Port Moresby: Papua New Guinea Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade. Papua New Guinea foreign affairs review 2(1):13-17.

- Anon. 19--? South Pacific fisheries sector study: a study of the economic and social costs of under pricing of resource rent and under reporting of tuna fish catches in the South Pacific. Suva: Forum Secretariat. 18 p.
- Anon. 1949. Investigation of the waters adjacent to Ponape. Honolulu: Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations. Translation 2. 9 p.
- Anon. 1972. Report on fisheries development project in Papua New Guinea. Tokyo: Oversea Technical Cooperation Agency. 34 p.
- Anon. 1972. Joint venture agreement dated the fourth day of October, 1972 between the Government the British Solomon Islands protectorate and the Taiyo Fishery Company Limited. 16 p.
- Anon. 1975. Report (including the report of the expert committee on tropical skipjack). Regional technical meeting on fisheries (8th : 1975 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. 54 p.
- Anon. 1977. Japanese longliner catch: effort within Pacific Islands fishing zones. 200 p.
- Anon. 1978. Summary report. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report 5H. 13 p.
- Anon. 1979. Report on a development survey of fishery resources in the Gilbert Islands: skipjack fishing and live bait fishing. Tokyo: 341 p.
- Anon. 1980. A preliminary comparison of fishing effectiveness between cultured and natural baitfish species used by tuna pole-and-line gear. Noumea: SPC. 11 p.
- Anon. 1980. Summary report. Honolulu: US National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Service. 58 p.
- Anon. 1980. Regional technical meeting on fisheries (11th : 1979 : Noumea, New Caledonia) Report. Noumea: SPC. 18p.
- Anon. 1981. Country report: New Caledonia: tuna survey and assessment operations in the EEZ of New Caledonia. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (13th : 1981 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 5 p.
- Anon. 1981. Draft fishery management plan for the billfish of the Western Pacific region. Honolulu: Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council. 418 p.
- Anon. 1982. Pacific tuna development foundation: Northern Marianas tuna aggregation project. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries(14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 29. 7 p.
- Anon. 1982. Review of progress with priority items of the tuna and billfish assessment programme. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 10. 6 p.
- Anon. 1983. Policy papers concerning the development of the off shore tuna and tuna like fish resources of Solomon Islands. Honiara: Ministry of Land, Energy and Natural Resources. 18 p.
- Anon. 1983. Report on 1981 research cruise of the R/V Shoyo-Maru. vertical distribution of tunas and billfishes in the western equatorial Pacific Ocean, October-December 1981. Tokyo: the Agency. 49 p.
- Anon. 1983. Report on the bait survey project in Marshall Islands. Tokyo: Federation of Japan Tuna Fisheries. 58 p.
- Anon. 1983. Review of progress with priority items within the tuna and billfish assessment programme. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (15th : 1983 : Noumea) ; Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 3 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the skipjack and tuna resources of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Palau, Federated States of Micronesia, and Marshall Islands. Noumea: SPC. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 18. xi, 111 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the tuna and baitfish resources of American Samoa. Noumea: SPC. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 17. vi 41 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the tuna and baitfish resources of Niue. Noumea: SPC. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 15. 33 p.
- Anon. 1984. Conservation of the tuna resources of the western and central tropical Pacific. Meeting of Coastal States and Distant-water Fishing Nations (1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper . 2. 9 p.
- Anon. 1984. Draft budget for the tuna and billfish assessment programme. Meeting of Coastal States and Distant-water Fishing Nations (1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 2 p.
- Anon. 1984. Relevant sections of reports of Coastal States and Distant-Water Fishing Nations. Meeting of Coastal States and Distant-water fishing Nations (1984 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 7 p.

- Anon. 1984. Review of progress with priority items within the tuna and billfish assessment programme. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (16th : 1984 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 5 p.
- Anon. 1984. The future requirements for the conservation of the tuna resources of the region and the role of the tuna and billfish assessment programme. Meeting of Coastal States and Distant-water Fishing Nations (1984 : Noumea) ; Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 17 p.
- Anon. 1984. Ad-hoc Workshop on the Stock Assessment of Tuna in the Indo-Pacific Region (1984 : Jakarta): recent developments in Tuna fisheries. Australian Tuna fisheries. 7 p.
- Anon. 1984. Meeting of Coastal States and Distant - Water Fishing Nations (1984 : Noumea, New Caledonia): report. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 8. 25 p.
- Anon. 1985. Continuation of the tuna and billfish assessment programme. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 18. 1 p.
- Anon. 1985. Evaluation des ressources de la Nouvelle-Calédonie en bonites et en appâts. Programme d'étude et d'évaluation des stocks de bonites. Noumea: SPC. Rapport final 20. 47 p.
- Anon. 1985. Review of progress, problems and opportunities within the tuna and billfish assessment programme. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3. 10 p.
- Anon. 1985. Large skipjack tuna resource off eastern Australia. SPC report. Australian Fisheries 44(1):5-8.
- Anon. 1986. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. 63 p.
- Anon. 1986. 1986. SPC South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (1st : 1986 : Auckland). Noumea: SPC. 33 p.
- Anon. 1986. Proposed revision of the regional daily catch report forms. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea) . Working Paper 3. 17 p.
- Anon. 1986. Review of SPC's DWFN catch coverage in the SPC region. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Working Paper 5. 10 p.
- Anon. 1986. Review of Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Working Paper 2. 13 p.
- Anon. 1987. Evaluation du Programme d'évaluation des thonidés et marlins de la Commission du Pacifique Sud. Conference Technique Regionale sur les Pêches (19^{ème} : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Document de travail 3. 45 p.
- Anon. 1987. Evaluation of the South Pacific Commission Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3. 39 p.
- Anon. 1987. Report of Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish Working Group. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 26. 5 p.
- Anon. 1987. Report of the Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme technical review working group (29-30 July 1987). Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 24. 3 p.
- Anon. 1987. Staff structure of SPC fisheries programme. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 3. 2 p.
- Anon. 1987. Summary of Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme activities. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 29 p.
- Anon. 1988. Report on the standing committee on tuna and billfish. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 15. 13 p.
- Anon. 1988. Data catalogue tuna and billfish assessment programme. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 2. 25 p.
- Anon. 1989. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (2nd : 1989 : Suva). Noumea: SPC. vi, 35 p.
- Anon. 1990. Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands IKA-SHIBI project: final report. Honolulu: Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation. 14 p. Anon. 1990. Purse seiner fishing project: Solomon Islands : a development import finance support project. Canberra: AIDAB. Evaluation report 3. x, 73 p.
- Anon. 1990. Sampling of Japanese gillnetters in Noumea. January - February 1989. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 4. 9 p.

- Anon. 1991. Possible approaches and data requirements for yellowfin tuna stock assessment in the Western Pacific. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 15 p.
- Anon. 1991. Possible approaches and data requirements for yellowfin tuna stock assessment in the Western Pacific. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (4th : 1991 : Port Vila). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 15 p.
- Anon. 1991. Product flow of tuna in the Western Pacific. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (4th : 1991 : Port Vila). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 10 p.
- Anon. 1991. Report of the fourth Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (Port Vila, Vanuatu, 1991. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (4th : 1991 : Port Vila). Noumea: SPC. 35 p.
- Anon. 1991. Report of the preliminary planning meeting, expert consultation on interactions of Pacific tuna fisheries. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 7. 40 p.
- Anon. 1991. Report of the South Pacific Commission's Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme activities. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (4th : 1991 : Port Vila). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2). 10 p.
- Anon. 1991. Report of the Third Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (Noumea, New Caledonia, 1990). Noumea: SPC. 43 p.
- Anon. 1991. Report of the Third Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (3rd : 1990 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. 43 p.
- Anon. 1991. Status of tuna fisheries in the SPC area during 1990, with annual catches since 1952. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (4th : 1991 : Port Vila). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3. 74 p.
- Anon. 1991. The South Pacific Commission's Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme: draft strategic plan 1992 - 1996. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (4th : 1991 : Port Vila). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 35 p.
- Anon. 1991. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia): collaborations and objectives. Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 9. 3 p.
- Anon. 1991. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (4th : 1991 : Port Vila). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1992. Micronesian fresh tuna management report: fiscal year 1992. Pohnpei: National Fisheries Corporation. 35 p.
- Anon. 1992. Report of the Fifth Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (Honolulu, Hawa 1992). Noumea: SPC. 29 p.
- Anon. 1992. Solomon Islands country report 1992. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 5. vi, 81 p.
- Anon. 1993. A TBAP operational plan for 1994-98 and the status of the South Pacific Regional Tuna Research Project. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 9 p.
- Anon. 1993. By-catch and discards in Western Pacific tuna fisheries. a review of SPC data holdings and literature. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 8. 53 p.
- Anon. 1993. By-catch and discards in Western Pacific tuna fisheries. a review of SPC data holdings and literature. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 8. 53 p.
- Anon. 1993. Interactions of Pacific tuna fisheries: FAO-led cooperative research. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 4. 5 p.
- Anon. 1993. Papua New Guinea country report 1993. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 6. 114 p.
- Anon. 1993. Regional tuna tagging project overview and project evaluation by the European Community. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 12 p.
- Anon. 1993. Report of the Sixth Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia, 1993). Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. 29 p.
- Anon. 1993. Status of longline port sampling programmes supported by the South Pacific Commission. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 20 p.
- Anon. 1993. Status of the standing committee database. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 13 p.

- Anon. 1993. Status of tuna fisheries in the SPC area during 1992, with annual catches for 1922-1938 and 1952-1992. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei) ; Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 75 p.
- Anon. 1993. TBAP data catalogue. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 1. 45 leaves.
- Anon. 1993. TBAP work programme review 1992-93 and work plan 1993-94. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 19 p.
- Anon. 1993. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1994. A preliminary report on the Tonga small-scale tuna longline project. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 32. 8 p.
- Anon. 1994. Sixth Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 29 p.
- Anon. 1994. Starting up a small-scale tuna longlining project. a case study from Papua New Guinea. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 36. 5 p.
- Anon. 1994. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme: work programme review 1992-93 and work plan 1994. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (24th : 1992 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 23 p.
- Anon. 1994. Oceanic Fisheries Programme: work programme review 1993-94 and work plan 1994-95. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (7th : 1994 : Koror). Working Paper 5. 66 p.
- Anon. 1994. Report of the Port Sampling Workshop: Weno, Chuuk, Federated States of Micronesia, 17-20 January 1994. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (7th : 1994 : Koror). Information Paper 3. 57 p.
- Anon. 1994. Sixième Réunion du Comité Permanent sur le Thonidés et Marlins : rapport de conférence. Conférence Technique Régionale sur les pêches (25th : 1994 : Nouméa). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 295 p.
- Anon. 1994. Sixth Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia, 16-18 June 1993): report of meeting. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (7th : 1994 : Koror). Working Paper 1. 29 p.
- Anon. 1994. Standing committee on tuna and billfish (7th : 1994 : Koror). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1994. Status of stocks in the SPC area. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (7th : 1994 : Koror). Working Paper 3. 53p.
- Anon. 1994. Status of the Standing Committee database. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (7th : 1994 : Koror). Working Paper 4. 13 p.
- Anon. 1994. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group (4th : 1994 : Koror, Palau). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1995. Multilateral high-level conférence on South Pacific tuna fisheries (1994 : Honiara, Solomon Islands). Honiara: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA report 95/1. 58 p.
- Anon. 1995. Oceanic fisheries programme: work programme review 1994-1995 and work plan 1995-96. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (7th : 1994 : Koror). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 44 p.
- Anon. 1995. Programme « Distribution et comportement des thons exploitables en subsurface dans la Zone Economique Exclusive de Polynésie Française : aides à l'aménagement de l'espace halieutique, à la mise en oeuvre des stratégies de pêche et au développement durable de l'exploitation ».
- Anon. 1995. Report of the Eighth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (Noumea, New Caledonia, 1995). Noumea: SPC. 51 p.
- Anon. 1995. A bioeconomic analysis of Tuna purse seining in the Pacific Islands region: ACIAR project n°9405. annual report, july 1994-june 1995. [S.l.]: ACIAR, Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 7 p.
- Anon. 1995. Report of the Eighth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (8th : 1995 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. 51 p.
- Anon. 1996. Future arrangements for data exchange, tuna research and stock assessment: a proposal by the South Pacific Commission. Technical Consultation on the Collection and Exchange of Fisheries Data, Tuna Research and Stock Assessment (1996 : Noumea). Working Paper 4. 7 p.
- Anon. 1996. Current arrangements for conducting tuna research and stock assessment at the South Pacific Commission. Technical Consultation on the Collection and Exchange of Fisheries Data, Tuna Research and Stock Assessment (1996 : Noumea) .Working Paper 3. 12 p.

- Anon. 1996. Meeting of the South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (6th : 1996 : Rarotonga, Cook Islands). Noumea: SPC. 43 p.
- Anon. 1996. Oceanic Fisheries Programme: work programme review 1995-96 and work plans for 1996-97. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (9th : 1996 : Noumea). Working Paper 2. 40 p.
- Anon. 1996. OFP data catalogue: technical Consultation on the Collection and Exchange of Fisheries Data, Tuna Research and Stock Assessment (1996 : Noumea) . Information Paper 2. 70 p.
- Anon. 1996. Report of the Eighth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (Noumea, New Caledonia, 16-18 August 1995). Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea). Information Paper 23. 51 p.
- Anon. 1996. Report of the Meeting of the Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group (5th : 1995 : Noumea, New Caledonia)). La Jolla, California: Southwest Fisheries Center of the National Marine Fisheries Service. vi, 91 p.
- Anon. 1996. Report of the Ninth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (Noumea, New Caledonia, 1996. Noumea: SPC. 41 p.
- Anon. 1996. Report of the Seventh Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (Koror, Palau, 5-6 August 1994). Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries(26th : 1996 : Noumea). Information Paper 22.
- Anon. 1996. Report of the Technical consultation on the collection and exchange of fisheries data, tuna research and stock assessment: 15-19 July 1996. Noumea, New Caledonia. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Report of meeting (technical). 40 p.
- Anon. 1996. Review of data held by the SPC Oceanic Fisheries Programme: technical Consultation on the Collection and Exchange of Fisheries Data, Tuna Research and Stock Assessment (1996 : Noumea) . Working Paper 2. 13 p.
- Anon. 1996. Review of data requirements for stock assessment in western and Central Pacific tuna fisheries. Technical Consultation on the Collection and Exchange of Fisheries Data, Tuna Research and Stock Assessment (1996 : Noumea). Working Paper 1. 8 p.
- Anon. 1996. Standing committee on tuna and billfish (9th : 1996 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1996. Status of tuna stocks in the western and Central Pacific Ocean Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea). Information Paper 26. 37 p.
- Anon. 1996. Technical consultation on the collection and exchange of fisheries data, tuna research and stock assessment (Noumea, New Caledonia : 1996). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1997. The Pacific's tuna: the challenge of investing in growth. Manila, Philippines: Asian Development Bank. Pacific Studies Series. x, 90 p.
- Anon. 1998. Report of the Eleventh Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (Honolulu, Hawa 1998). Noumea: SPC. 108 p.
- Anon. 1998. Report of the Tenth Meeting of the standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (Nadi, Fiji, 1997). Noumea: SPC Oceanic Fisheries Programme. 50 p.
- Anon. 1998. Multilateral high level conference on the conservation and management of highly migratory fish stocks in the western and central Pacific: monitoring, control and surveillance intersessional technical consultation. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum fisheries agency. 18 p.
- Anon. 1998. Report of the Tenth Meeting of the standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (Nadi, Fiji, 1997). Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (10th : 1997 : Nadi, Fiji). Noumea: SPC Oceanic Fisheries Programme. 50 p.
- Anon. 1999. Billfish and gamefishing in the Pacific. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 16. 5 p.
- Anon. 1999. Biological opinion. California: Division, Office of Protected Resources, Southwest Region, NMFS. 59 p.
- Anon. 1999. Pacific Highly Migratory Pelagic Fisheries. 1-8.
- Anon. 1999. Report on the standing committee on Tuna and Billfish 1997-1999. Heads of Fisheries Meeting (1st : 1999 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Background Paper 4. 17 p.
- Anon. 1999. Report on the twelfth meeting of the standing committee on Tuna and Billfish. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 126 p.

- Anon. 2000. Getting Ahead of the Curve: conserving the Pacific ocean's tunas, swordfish, billfishes and sharks. Leesburg, Va., United States: National Coalition for Marine Conservation. 200 p.
- Anon. 2000. Report of the seventh and final session of the multilateral High Level Conférence on the conservation and management of highly migratory fish stocks in the Western and Central Pacific.(7 and final : 30 august-5 septembre 2000 : Honolulu, Hawaii). Honiara, Solomon Islands: Multilateral High Level Conference Secretariat. 87 p.
- Anon. 2000. Tuna in the Western Pacific: caring for resource beyond the year 2000. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community.
- Anon. 2002. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15). July 22-27, 2002 Hawaii Convention Center. Honolulu, Hawaii: [S.n.] Various paging.
- Anon. 2003. Background Papers on the status of the tuna and billfish stocks in the EPO in 2002 = Documentos sobre la condición de atunes y peces picudos en el OPO in 2002. 1 cd.
- Anon. 2003. Background Papers for Discussion on Fishing Capacity in the WCPO. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Anon. 2003. Notes on sources, quality and coverage of aggregate catch/effort and size composition data available to the SCTB. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Anon. 2003. Tonga National fisheries report. Fisheries Division. Ministry of Fisheries. Tonga. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Anon. 2003. Tunas and billfishers in the eastern pacific ocean in 2002 = Atunes y peces picudos en el océano pacifico oriental en 2002. La Jolla, California: Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Fishery status report = Informe de la situacion de la pesqueria 1. 96 p.
- Anon. 2004. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish: Majuro, Republic of the Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. SPC Heads of fisheries meeting (4th : 30 August-3 September 2004 : Noumea, New Caledonia). 45 p.
- Anon. 2004. Taiwan - Update on Tuna Fisheries of Taiwan in the Western and Central Pacific Region. Overseas Fisheries Development Council of the Republic of China and Fisheries Agency, Council of Agriculture, R.O.C. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Apinelu, N. 2004. Tuvalu Tuna Fisheries Report. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Natural Resources Development, Tuvalu. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Argue, A.W., Conand, F. and Whyman, D. 1983. Spatial and temporal distributions of juvenile tunas from stomachs of tunas caught by pole-and-line gear in the Central and Western Pacific ocean. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 9. 47 p.
- Atkinson, C.E. 1981. A review of the tuna and skipjack fisheries of the world with special reference to the pacific area. FFA. Regional Research and Development Programme Meeting (4-8 May 1981 : Honiara, Solomon Islands). Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. 62 p.
- Awira, R. 2004. The domestic tna fisheries of Kiribati. Fisheries Division, Ministry of Fisheries & Marine Resources, Republic of Kiribati. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Ayers, D. et al. 2004. Fish bycatch in New Zealand tuna longline fisheries. National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research, New Zealand. Ministry of Fisheries, New Zealand. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).

- Bailey, K. 1990. Sampling of South Pacific albacore gonads by the Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, November 1989-October 1990. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 5 p.
- Bailey, K., Williams, P. and Price, R. 1993. A manual for the tagging database system of the regional tuna tagging project. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 30. 49 p.
- Bailey, K., Williams, P. and Itano, D.G. 1996. By-catch and discards in Western Pacific Tuna fisheries: a review of SPC Data holdings and literature. Noumea: SPC. Technical report 34.
- Bard, F.X. 1999. Le Programme ECOTAP (Etude du comportement des thonidés par l'acoustique et la pêche en Polynésie française). Introduction & synthèse. [S.l.]: SRM, IRD, IFREMER. 523 p.
- Bardach, J.E. and Matsuda, Y. 1980. Fish, fishing, and sea boundaries: tuna stocks and fishing policies in Southeast Asia and the South Pacific. *Geojournal* 4(5):467-478.
- Bayliff, W.H. and Calkins, T.P. 1979. Information pertinent to stock assessment of northern bluefin tuna, *thunnus thynnus*, in the Pacific Ocean. La Jolla, California: ITTC. Internal report 12. 78 p.
- Bayliff, W.H. and Hunt, G.A. 1981. Exploratory fishing for tunas and tuna tagging in the Marquesas, Tuamotu, Society, Pitcairn and Gambier Islands. La Jolla, California: Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Special report 3. 125 p.
- Bayliff, W.H. 1981. Recent tuna tagging activity in the Pacific Ocean. La Jolla, California: Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. 10 p.
- Bertrand, A. 1999. Le système {thon-environnement} en Polynésie française: caractérisation de l'habitat pélagique, étude de la distribution et de la capturabilité des thons, par des méthodes acoustiques et halieutiques. PhD thesis. Rennes, France : Ecole Nationale Supérieure Agronomique. 315 p.
- Bessineton, C. 1976. Pêche des bonitiers à Tahiti. Vairao, Tahiti: CNEXO, Centre National pour l'Exploitation des Océans. Centre Océanologique du Pacifique 40 p.
- Bertrand, A. et al. 2002. Hydrological and trophic characteristics of tuna habitat: consequences on tuna distribution and longline catchability. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 59:1002-1013.
- Bertrand, A., Bard, F.X. and Josse, E. 2002. Tuna food habits related to the micronekton distribution in French Polynesia. *Marine Biology* 140:1023-1037.
- Bigelow, K., Maunder, M.N. and Hinton, M. 2003. Comparison of deterministic and statistical habitat-based models to estimate effective longline effort and standardized cpue for bigeye and yellowfin tuna. US National Marine Fisheries Service. Honolulu, Hawaii. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC). La Jolla. USA. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Blake, R.W. 2004. Fish functional design and swimming performance: review paper. *Journal of Fish Biology* 65:1222.
- Block, B.A. et al. 1998. A new satellite technology for tracking the movements of Atlantic bluefin tuna. *National Academy of Sciences* 95:9384-9389
- Boely, T. 1980. Compte-rendu de la campagne effectuée par le « Manus star » en Nouvelle-Calédonie du 2 août au 27 Septembre 1980. Noumea: ORSTOM. 14 p.
- Boggs, C.H. 1991. Methods for analyzing fishery interaction in Hawaii's pelagic fisheries. Noumea: SPC. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). TIC/91/R#5. 11 p.
- Bertignac, M., Lehodey, P. and Hampton, J. 1998. A spatial population dynamics simulation model of tropical tunas using a habitat index based on environmental parameters. *Fisheries Oceanography* 7:326-334.
- Brouard, F. and Grandperrin, R. 1984. Croissance des jeunes thons jaunes (*Thunnus albacares*) et des bonites (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) dans le Pacifique tropical occidental. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 10. 24 p.
- Callaghan, P. and Simmons, B. 1980. Analysis of tuna transshipment at the commercial port of Guam. Agana: University of Guam Marine Laboratory. Technical report 65. vi, 104 p.
- Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. 1994. The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. Canberra: ACIAR. ACIAR monograph series. vi, 269 p.

- Campbell, H.F. 2000. Managing tuna fisheries: a new strategy for the Western and Central Pacific Ocean. *Marine policy* 24:159-163.
- Canton, A. 1993. Kiribati: country report 1991. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 4. xvi, 41 p.
- Chabanne, J. 1980. La Pêche thonière dans la zone économique exclusive de Polynésie française en 1979. Papeete: ORSTOM. ORSTOM Papeete. Notes et documents d'océanographie 80/22. 21 p.
- Chabanne, J. 1980. Tuna fishing in the exclusive economic zone of French Polynesia in 1979. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 22. 21 p.
- Chabanne, J. 1993. La pêche palangrière asiatique dans la Z.E.E. de Polynésie Française : analyse des données disponibles pour la période 1984 - 1992. Papeete: ORSTOM. Archives d'Océanographie 93.04. 28 p.
- Chapman, L.B. 1997. Constraints to the development and expansion of a domestic tuna longline fishery in Tonga (12 - 31 October 1996). Noumea: SPC. Unpublished report 2. 35 p.
- Chapman, L.B. 1982. U.N.D.P./D.P.I. fisheries survey of mackerel and other large coastal pelagics in Wewak and Tufi. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industry. Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. Report 82-11. 42 p.
- Chapman, L.B. 2000. Development options and constraints including training and infrastructure needs within the tuna fishing industry and support services in Palau: 13-25 July 1999. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field report 2. 38 p.
- Chapman, L.B. 2004. Development options and constraints including training needs and infrastructure requirements within the tuna fishing industry and support services in the Republic of the Marshall islands. 27 October to 8 November 2003. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field report 23. 48 p.
- Coan Jr, A.L. et al. 1997. The 1996 U.S. purse seine fishery for tropical tunas in the Central-Western Pacific Ocean. *Marine Fisheries Review* 59(3):34-40.
- Coe, D. 2004. Eye in the sky: FSM Success in tracking pirate fishers. *Pacific Magazine* 29(11). p.17.
- Collette, B.B. 1981. Bluefin tuna, *Thunnus thynnus orientalis* from the Gulf of Papua New Guinea. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology* 28(2):166-168.
- Conand, F. 1988. Biologie et écologie des poissons pélagiques du lagon de Nouvelle-Calédonie utilisables comme appât thonier. Paris: ORSTOM. 239 p.
- Cook, J. 1989. The Hawaiian tuna longline fishery: a 10 year history 1979 - 1989. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 16. 9 p.
- Cox, S.P. et al. 2002. Reconstructing ecosystem dynamics in the central Pacific Ocean, 1952-1998. I. Estimating population biomass and recruitment of tunas and billfishes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 59:1724-1735.
- Cox, S.P. et al. 2002. Reconstructing ecosystem dynamics in the central Pacific Ocean, 1952-1998. II. A preliminary assessment of the trophic impacts of fishing and effects on tuna dynamics. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 59:1736-1747.
- Crossland, J. and Cavuilati, S.T. 1987. Evaluation du Programme d'Evaluation des Thonidés et Marins de la Commission du Pacifique Sud : phase II. Nouméa: CPS. Document de travail 25. 2 p.
- Crossland, J. and Cavuilati, S.T. 1987. Evaluation of the Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme of the South Pacific Commission: phase II. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 25. 47 p.
- Curtin, T.B. 1987. Evaluation of the South Pacific Commission tuna and billfish assessment program. Meeting of Committee of Representatives of Governments and Administrations (8th : 1987 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. 39 p.
- Curtin, T.B., Crossland, J. and Cavuilati, S.T. 1987. Evaluation of the South Pacific Commission Tuna and Billfish Assessment program Evaluation of the Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme of the South Pacific Commission: Phase II. Meeting of Committee of Governments and Administrations (8th : 1987 : Noumea). Working Paper 6.
- Davis, T. and Stanley, C.A. 2002. Vertical and horizontal movements of southern bluefin tuna (*Thunnus maccoyii*) in the Great Australian Bight observed with ultrasonic telemetry. *Fishery Bulletin NOAA* 100:448-465.
- Dagorn, L. and Freon, P. 1999. Tropical tuna associated with floating objects: a simulation study of the meeting point hypothesis. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:984-993.

- Devambe, L.C. 1960. Trolling and longlining for tuna. *South Pacific Bulletin* 10(2):32-33.
- Diffey, S. 1994. Development of a novel tuna product in Kiribati. *Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea, New Caledonia)*. Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 21. 4 p.
- Doulman, D.J. and Wright, A. 1982. Recent development in Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industry. Fisheries Research & Surveys Branch. Report 82-10. 50 p.
- Doulman, D.J. 1983. Economic analysis of PNG domestic tuna fleet operations in 1981. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industries. Fisheries Research & Surveys Branch. Report 83-14. 47 p.
- Doulman, D.J. 1987. The development of the tuna industry in the Pacific Islands region: analysis of options. Honolulu: East-West Center. xvi, 416 p.
- Doulman, D.J. 1987. Licensing distant-water tuna fleets in Papua New Guinea. *Marine policy* 11(1):16-27.
- Doulman, D.J. 1989. Japanese distant-water fishing in the South Pacific. *Pacific Economic Bulletin* 4(2):22-29.
- Doumenge, F. 1966. The social and economic effects of tuna fishing in the South Pacific. Noumea: SPC. Technical paper 142. 42 p.
- Doumenge, F. 1973. The development of tuna and skipjack fishing in French Polynesia and experience in live-bait techniques. *SPC Fisheries Newsletter* 10:27-30.
- Egea Nadal, A. 1994. The Tuna-Dolphin association in the Eastern Pacific Ocean tuna Fishery: International trade and resource management issues. Chicago, USA: The University of Chicago Press. *Ocean Yearbook* 11:120-143.
- Ego, K. and Ottau, T. 1952. Japanese Tuna-mothership expeditions in the western equatorial Pacific ocean: (June 1950 to June 1952). *Commercial fisheries review* 14(6):2-20.
- Etaix-Bonnin, R. 2002. New Caledonia Tuna fishery. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15), July 22-27, 2002 Hawaii Convention Center. 5 p.
- Etaix-Bonnin, R. 2003. New Caledonia tuna and billfish fisheries. Service territorial de la marine marchande. Noumea, New Caledonia. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Etaix-Bonnin, R. 2004. New Caledonia Tuna and Billfish Fisheries. Service de la Marine Marchande et des Pêches Maritimes Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Farman, R.S. 1987. Report on observer activities on board a Japanese group purse-seining operation (24 March - 20 April 1982). Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 19. 12 p.
- Farman, R.S. 1988. The adequacy of current billfish fisheries statistics for stock assessment and management purposes. Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 1. 13 p.
- Farman, R.S. 1989. Workshop on Coastal Longlining Historical Patterns of the Longline Fishery in the Pacific Islands. *Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea, New Caledonia)*. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 12. 7 p.
- Flagg, V.G. 1977. Alternative management plans for yellowfin tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. San Diego: Center for Marine Studies. 49 p.
- Forum Fisheries Agency. 2003. Economic overview of the tuna fishery. Forum Fisheries Agency. Honiara. Solomon Islands. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Fonteneau, A. and Pallares, P. 2004. Tuna natural mortality as a function of their age: the bigeye tuna case. IRD. France. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Fournier, D. and Sibert, J.R. 1991. Evaluation of diffusion-advection equations for the estimation of movement patterns from tag recapture data. Noumea: SPC. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia) TIC/91/R#4. 11 p.
- Francis, M.P., Griggs, L.H. and Baird, S.J. (2001) Pelagic shark bycatch in the New Zealand tuna longline fishery. *Mar.Freshwater Research* 52:165-178.

- Freon, P. and Dagorn, L. 2000. Review of fish associative behaviour: toward a generalisation of the meeting point hypothesis. *Review in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 10:183-207.
- Fromentin, J.M. and Fonteneau, A. 2001. Fishing effects and life history traits: a case study comparing tropical versus temperate tunas. *Fisheries Research* 53:133-150.
- Gaertner, D., Pagavino, M. and Marcano, J. 1999. Influence of fisher's behaviour on the catchability of surface tuna schools in the Venezuelan purse-seiner fishery in the Caribbean Sea. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 56:394-406.
- Gaertner, D. and Dreyfus-Leon, M. 2004. Analysis of non-linear relationships between catch per unit effort and abundance in a tuna purse-seine fishery simulated with artificial neural networks. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 61:812-820.
- Gaertner, D., Hallier, J.P. and Maunder, M.N. 2004. A tag-attribution model as a means to estimate the efficiency of two types of tags used in tropical tuna fisheries. *Fisheries Research* 69:171-180.
- Gaertner, D. and Hallier, J.P. 2004. Combining Bayesian and simulation approaches to compare the efficiency of two types of tags used in tropical tuna fisheries. *Aquatic Living Resources* 17:175-183.
- Garnaut, R. 1973. Economic benefits to Papua New Guinea under the tuna fisheries agreements. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 9 p.
- Gasataya, E. 2000. Tuna markets and farming. Japan and Australia. *SEAFDEC Asian Aquaculture* XX(3):26-28.
- Gauld, J.A. 1977. A review of the tuna fishery in the Solomon Islands - 1971-76. Honiara: Ministry of Natural Resources. 6 p.
- Geen, G., Maeda, T. and Tauriki, P. 1993. Overview of tuna markets. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 5. 9 p.
- Gerrodette, T. and Forcada, J. 2005. Non-recovery of two spotted and spinner dolphin populations in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 291:1-21.
- Gigaroff, H. 1980. Rapport de mission campagne de pêche à bord du canneur japonais « Tasei Maru no. 24 » dans la Z.E.E. de Nouvelle-Calédonie (10-19 mars 1980). Noumea: ORSTOM. 33 p.
- Gillett, R.D. and Kearney, R.E. 1980. Second interim report of the activities of the SSAP in the waters of French Polynesia (13 Dec 1979 - 2 Feb 1980, 5-17 Feb 1980) = Deuxième rapport interimaire sur les activités au titre du PEESB dans les eaux de la Polynésie française. Noumea: SPC. Preliminary country report 21. 19 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1984. Observer trip on United States purse seine vessel. Suva: FAO. 23 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1986. Observations on two Japanese purse-seining operations in the equatorial Pacific. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 16. 35 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1986. Observer trip on United States purse seine vessel, November-December 1984. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 15 37 p.
- Gillett, R.D. and Taloa, F. 1986. The importance of small scale tuna fishing to the Pacific Islands: a case study at Fakaofu Atoll, Tokelau. Suva: FAO/UNDP South Pacific Regional Fisheries Development Programme. 14 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1987. Croisière d'observation à bord d'un senneur Américain (Novembre-Décembre 1984). Noumea: CPS. Programme d'évaluation des Thonidés et marlins Rapport Technique 15. 39 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1987. Missions d'observation à bord de deux senneurs japonais en campagne dans le Pacifique équatorial. Noumea: CPS. Programme d'évaluation des Thonidés et marlins Rapport Technique 16. 35 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1987. Notes on the training of Western Samoa seamen for employment on Pago Pago based purse seiners. [S.l.]: FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. 30 p.
- Graf, D.F. 1975. Control of tuna packing effluents in American Samoa. *South Pacific Bulletin* 25(1):31-32.
- Grewe, P.M. 1997. Genetic population structure of southern bluefin tuna (*Thunnus maccoyii*). *Marine Biology* 127:555-561.
- Griggs, L.H. et al. 2004. Monitoring the length structure of New Zealand commercial landings of albacore during the 2003/04 fishing year. National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research, New Zealand. Ministry of Fisheries, New Zealand. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).

- Habib, G. And Clement, I.T. and Fisher, K.A. 1980. The 1978-1979 purse-seine fishery in New Zealand waters. Wellington: Fisheries Research Division. 30 p.
- Haines, A. and Chapau, M.R. 1991. Observations on the traditional mackerel tuna (*Euthynnus affinis*) fishery of Timoenai Island, Manus, Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Dept. of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Fisheries Research & Surveys Branch. Research report 91-04. 8 p.
- Hall, M. 1998. An ecological view of the tuna-dolphin problem: impacts and trade-offs. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 8:1-34.
- Hallier, J.P. 1980. Compte-rendu de la mission effectuée à Tahiti et aux Tuamotu de l'Ouest. Taravao, Polynésie Française: CNEXO. COP. COP/D-80.123 bis. 11 p.
- Hallier, J.P. and Kulbicki, M. 1985. Analyse des résultats de la Pêche à la canne en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Noumea: ORSTOM. Rapports scientifiques et techniques 36. 141 p.
- Hampton, J. 1991. A review of skipjack fishery interaction in western and Central Pacific Ocean. Noumea: SPC. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia) TIC/91/R#6. 13 p.
- Hampton, J. 1991. Federated States of Micronesia country report 1990. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme 3. 120 p.
- Hampton, J. 1991. South Pacific albacore observer programme on troll vessels, 1989-1990. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 25. 25 p.
- Hampton, J. and Bailey, K. 1993. Fishing for tunas associated with floating objects: a review of the Western Pacific fishery. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 31. 48 p.
- Hampton, J. 1993. Status of tuna stocks in the SPC area: a summary report for 1993. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (6th : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3. 53 p.
- Hampton, J. 1999. The Western and Central Pacific tuna fishery 1998: overview and status of stocks. Noumea: SPC. Oceanic Fisheries Programme Tuna fisheries assessment report 1. xi,39 p.
- Hampton, J. 2000. The Western and Central Pacific tuna fishery 1999 overview and status of stocks. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Tuna fisheries assessment report 2. xii, 45 p.
- Hampton, J. 2004. Tuna Meta-Population Abundance and Size Structure as Indicators of Ecosystem Impacts of Fishing. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Hasegawa, K. 1949. Report of the progress of experimental tuna fishing near Woleai. Honolulu: Pacific Oceania Fishery Investigations. Translation 7. 7 p.
- Heberer, C.F. 1997. Estimation of bycatch and discard rates for pelagic fish species captured in the tuna longline fishery of the Federated States of Micronesia (Taiwan, China, Japan). Mayaguez, Puerto Rico: University of Puerto Rico. 106 p.
- Hester, F., Broadhead, G. and Tamakori, O. 1980. Tuna fishery development plan. Honolulu: Pacific Tuna Development Foundation. 164 p.
- Hinds, V.T. 1969. Supplement to the report of the UNDP/FAO tuna mission to the South Pacific, June - July 1969. Noumea: SPC. 7 p.
- Hoffschir, C. 1981. Compte rendu de la mission effectuée à bord du senneur américain « Voyageur » dans le secteur des Chesterfields du 26 avril 1981 au 7 mars 1981. Noumea: ORSTOM. 8 p.
- Humston, R. et al. 2000. Schooling and migration of large pelagic fishes relative to environmental cues. *Fisheries Oceanography* 9:136-146.
- Hynd, J.S. 1976. Prospects and proposals for development of tuna fisheries in Australian waters. *Fisherman*. 9-12.
- IATTC. 2003. Draft Resolution on Data Provision (RESOLUTION C-03-05). Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC). La Jolla. USA. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).

- IATTC. 2003. Status of Stocks of tuna and billfish in the Eastern Pacific Ocean. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC). La Jolla, USA. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Ichikawa, W. 1980. Report on the 1979 tuna longline fishing investigation in higher latitudes of eastern South Pacific. Japan/Chile joint investigation. Tokyo: Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center. JAMARC report 23.147 p.
- Imo, R. et al. 2004. Samoa Tuna Fisheries Report. Samoa Fisheries Division. Ministry of Agriculture, Forests, Fisheries and Meteorology. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Inanami, Y. 1949. Report of grounds fished by tuna boats operating in the inner South Seas. Honolulu: Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations. Translation 2. 2 p.
- Itano, D.G. et al. 2004. Monitoring movement patterns, residence times and feeding ecology of tuna, billfish and oceanic sharks within a network of anchored FADs. Pelagic Fisheries Research Program. JIMAR. University of Hawaii. USA. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Jacob, P. 2004. Nauru Tuna Fishery Report. Nauru Fisheries and Marine Resources Authority, Nauru. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Johnson, G. 2004. Fishing for answers: Tuna Commission Establishment not a minute too soon. Pacific Magazine 29(11): 16-17.
- Joseph, G. 2002. Marshall Islands National Tuna Fishery report 2000-2001. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15), July 22-27, 2002 Hawaii Convention Center. 10 p.
- Joseph, G. 2003. National tuna fisheries report for the Marshall Islands. Marshall Islands Maritime Authority. Marshall Islands. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Joseph, G. 2004. National Tuna Fisheries Report for the Marshall Islands. Marshall Islands Marine Resources Authority (MIMRA), Marshall Islands. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Joseph, J. 1973. Scientific management of the world stocks of Tunas, Billfishes and related species. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 30:2471-2482.
- Joseph, J. and Greenough, J.W. 1976. Alternatives for international management of tuna resources. La Jolla, California: Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. 263 p.
- Joseph, J. 1977. The management of highly migratory species: some important concepts. Marine Policy. 275-288.
- Joseph, J. 1994. The tuna-dolphin controversy in the eastern Pacific Ocean: biological, economic, and political impacts. [S.l.]: Taylor and Francis. Ocean Development and International law 25:1-30.
- June, F.C. 1950. Preliminary fisheries survey of the Hawaiian-line islands area. Part I, The Hawaiian longline fishery. Commercial fisheries review 12(1):2-24.
- Kearney, R.E. 1971. Pelagic fish research program. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 6 p.
- Kearney, R.E., Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B.R. 1973. Interim report of an aerial survey of surface-schooling tunas in waters adjacent to Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Research Bulletin 10. 61 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1977. An estimation of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries potential. Noumea: SPC. Occasional Paper 3. 35 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1978. An overview of recent changes in the fisheries for highly migratory species in the Western Pacific Ocean and projections for future developments. Suva: SPEC. SPEC (79)17. 96 p.

- Kearney, R.E. 1978. The research methods employed in the study of the Papua New Guinea skipjack fishery. Konedobu: Dept. of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. 7 p.
- Kearney, R.E. and Hallier, J.P. 1980. Interim report of the activities of the SSAP in the waters of Nauru (12-15 July 1980). Noumea: SPC. Preliminary country report 25. 5 p.
- Kearney, R.E. and Gillett, R.D. 1980. Interim report of the activities of the SSAP in the waters of Pitcairn Islands (2-5 Feb 1980). Noumea: SPC. Preliminary country report 22. 8 p.
- Kearney, R.E. and Argue, A.W. 1980. Interim report of the activities of the SSAP in the waters of Niue (28 Feb. - 1 March 1980). Noumea: SPC. Preliminary country report 23. 6 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1981. Brief review of the state of highly migratory species of fish in the Central and Western Pacific. Noumea: SPC. 31 p.
- Kendrick, T. and Murray, T. 2004. New Zealand Domestic Tuna Fisheries in 2002 and 2003. National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research, New Zealand. Ministry of Fisheries, New Zealand. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Kirby, D.S. 2004. On the Integrated Study of Tuna Behaviour and Spatial Dynamics: Tagging and Modelling as Complementary Tools. 14 p.
- Kirby, D.S., Abraham, E.R. and Uddstrom, M.J. 2003. Tuna schools/aggregations in surface longline data 1993-98. New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 37:633-644.
- Kirby, D.S., Fiksen, O. and Hart, P.J.B. 2000. A dynamic optimisation model for the behaviour of tunas at ocean fronts. Fisheries Oceanography 9:328-342.
- Kirby, D.S. et al. 2004. Individual/Agent-based Modelling of Fishes, Fishers, and Turtles. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Kirby, D.S. et al. 2004. Regime Shifts in the WCPO and its Tuna Fisheries. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Kirata, J. 2003. Kiribati National Fisheries Report 2002. Fisheries Department. Ministry of Natural Resources Development. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Kitagawa, T. et al. 2004. Diving behavior of immature, feeding Pacific bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus orientalis*) in relation to season and area: the East China Sea and the Kuroshio-Oyashio transition. Fisheries Oceanography 13:161-180.
- Kiyota, M. et al. 2003. Research activities and fishery management for the solution of incidental catch of sharks, seabirds and sea turtles in Japanese tuna longline. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries. Japan. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Kleiber, P. 1991. Types of tuna fishery interaction in the Pacific Ocean and methods of assessing interaction. Noumea: SPC. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). 13 p.
- Kleiber, P., Hinton, G.H. and Uozumi, Y. 2001. Stock Assessment of Blue Marlin (*Makaira nigricans*) in the Pacific with MULTIFAN-CL Draft Document-in Review.
- Kumoru, L. 2002. National Tuna fishery report - Papua New Guinea. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15), July 22-27, 2002 Hawaii Convention Center. 8 p.
- Kumoru, L. and Lewis, A.D. 2003. National fisheries report – Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Kumoru, L. 2004. National Fisheries Report – Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority, Port Moresby, PNG. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of

- Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Labelle, M. 2005. Testing the MULTIFAN-CL assessment model using simulated tuna fisheries data. *Fisheries Research* 71:311-334.
- Langley, A.D. 2003. Standardised analysis of yellowfin and bigeye cpue data from the Japanese longline fleet, 1952 to 2001. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Langley, A.D., Hampton, J. and Williams, P. 2004. The Western and Central Pacific tuna fishery: 2002 overview and status of stocks. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Tuna fisheries assessment report 5. x, 50 p.
- Langitoto, H. 2004. An evaluation of recent trends in the domestic longline fisheries operating in the south Pacific Ocean. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Laurec, A. 1977. CPUE des senneurs et abondance - impact des structures fines. Noumea: ORSTOM. 42 p.
- Lawson, T.A. 1991. Status of tuna fisheries in the SPC area during 1990, with annual catches since 1952. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 27. 73 p.
- Lawson, T.A. 1992. Status of tuna fisheries in the SPC area during 1991, with revised annual catches since 1952. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 29. 73 p.
- Lawson, T.A. 2004. Proposal for Monitoring the Catches of Highly Migratory Species in the Philippines and the Pacific Ocean Waters of Indonesia, prepared for the Preparatory Conference for the Commission for the Conservation and Management of Highly Migratory Fish Stocks in the Western and Central Pacific. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Legend, M. 1972. Relations trophiques et distributions verticales en milieu pélagique dans l'océan Pacifique intertropical. *Cahiers O.R.S.T.O.M, Série Oceanographie* X:303-393.
- Lehodey, P. 1997. Biological and tuna stock assessment research projects in the SPC. EC fisheries cooperation bulletin = Bulletin CE coopération pêche 10(3): 4-9.
- Lehodey, P. 2001. The pelagic ecosystem of the tropical Pacific Ocean: dynamic spatial modelling and biological consequences of ENSO. *Progress in Oceanography* 49:439-468.
- Lehodey, P., Chai, F. and Hampton, J. 2003. Modelling climate-related variability of tuna populations from a coupled ocean-biogeochemical-populations dynamics model. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12:483-494.
- Lehodey, P. 2004. A Spatial Ecosystem And Populations Dynamics Model (SEAPODYM) for tuna and associated oceanic top-predator species: Part I - Lower and intermediate trophic components. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Lehodey, P. 2004. A Spatial Ecosystem And Populations Dynamics Model (SEAPODYM) for tuna and associated oceanic top-predator species: Part II - Tuna dynamics and fisheries. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Lewis, A.D. 1976. Features of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery, 1970-1975. Port Moresby: Fisheries Research Station. 9 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1992. Review of national tuna tagging experiments in the Philippines, Indonesia and Malaysia. Colombo: Indo-Pacific Tuna Development and Management Programme. Working Paper IPTP/92/WP/25. 54 p.
- Lewis, T. 1979. Spanish mackerel as a coastal resource. *Harvest* 5(2):99-103.

- Lutcavage, M. et al. 1999. Rapid communication/ Communication rapide: Results of pop-up satellite tagging of spawning size class fish in the Gulf of Maine: do North Atlantic bluefin tuna spawn in the mid-Atlantic? Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 56:173-177.
- Maeda, T. 1992. A study of tuna transshipment operation by longline vessels in Kolonia, Pohnpei State and Moen, Chuuk State of Federated States of Micronesia. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 92/43. 13 p.
- Magnuson, J.J. 1970 Hydrostatic equilibrium of *Euthynnus affinis*, a pelagic teleost without a gas bladder. COPEIA 1:56-85.
- Magnuson, J.J. and Heitz, J.G. 1971. Gill raker apparatus and food selectivity among mackerels, tunas, and dolphins. Fishery Bulletin NOAA 69:361-370.
- Magnuson, J.J. 1973. Comparative study of adaptations for continuous swimming and hydrostatic equilibrium of scombroid and xiphoid fishes. Fishery Bulletin NOAA 71:337.
- Marcille, J. and Bour, W. 1981. La Pêche des thons à la senne et à la canne dans l'Océan Pacifique tropical. Paris: ORSTOM. Travaux et documents de l'Orstom 134. 259 p.
- Marurai, J. 2004. Cook Islands Fishery Report. Ministry of Marine Resources, Cook Islands. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Matoto, S. 2004. Tonga Tuna Fisheries Report. Ministry of Fisheries, Tonga. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Matsunaga, H. et al. 2004. Progress on the researches for the solution of incidental catch of sharks, seabirds and sea turtles in Japanese tuna longline fishery. National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries, Japan. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- McGregor, M. 1987. Pacific Island tuna fishing enterprises. Fisheries Newsletter 40:38-42.
- Medina, A. et al. 2002. Stereological assessment of the reproductive status of female Atlantic northern bluefin tuna during migration to Mediterranean spawning grounds through the Strait of Gibraltar. Journal of Fish Biology 60:203-217.
- Medley, P. 1991. Estimating the impact of purse seine catches on longline. Noumea: SPC. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia) TIC/91/R#13. 18 p.
- Meltzoff, S.K. and Lipuma, E. 1983. A Japanese fishing joint venture: worker experience and national development in the Solomon Islands. Manila: ICLARM. ICLARM technical reports 12. 63 p.
- Menard, F. et al. 2000. Exploitation of small tunas by a purse-seine fishery with fish aggregating devices and their feeding ecology in an eastern tropical Atlantic ecosystem. ICES Journal of Marine Science 57:525-530.
- Menard, F. et al. 2000. Food consumption of tuna in the Equatorial Atlantic ocean: FAD-associated versus unassociated schools. Aquatic Living Resources 13:233-240.
- Menard, F. and Marchal, E. 2003. Foraging behaviour of tuna feeding on small schooling *Vinciguerria nimbaria* in the surface layer of the equatorial Atlantic Ocean. Aquatic Living Resources .
- Miklius, W. and Doullman, D.J. 1986. Development and financing of fishery: related infrastructure. Honolulu: PIDP. x, 24 p.
- Misselis, C. 2002. French Polynesia tuna fisheries. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15).
- Misselis, C. 2003. Tuna Fisheries in French Polynesia in 2002. Fisheries department, Tahiti, French Polynesia. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Mitchell, J. 2003. National Tuna Fisheries Report 2002-2003 – Cook Islands. Ministry of Marine Resources. Cook Islands. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).

- Molony, B.W. 2004. Review of fleet capacity, catch and effort of the purse-seine fleets in the Western Central Pacific Ocean, with emphasis on the use of FADs. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Molony, B.W. 2004. Review of fleet capacity, catch and effort of the long-line fleets in the Western Central Pacific Ocean. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Moon, D.Y., Soon-Song K. and Koh, J.R. 2004. Korean Tuna Fisheries in the western and central Pacific Ocean. National Fisheries Research and Development Institute, Busan, Korea. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Murphy, G.I. and Shomura, R.S. 1953. Longline fishing for deep-swimming tunas in the Center Pacific, January- June 1952. United States Department of the Interior. Fish and Wildlife Service. Special scientific report (108):1-32.
- Murphy, G.I. and Shomura, R.S. 1953. Longline fishing for deep-swimming tunas in the Central Pacific, 1950-51. Washington, DC, USA: United States Department of the Interior. Fish and Wildlife Service. Special scientific report (98):1-46.
- Murphy, G.I. and Shomura, R.S. 1955. Longline fishing for deep-swimming tunas in the Central Pacific, August-November 1952. Washington, DC, USA: United States Department of the Interior. Fish and Wildlife Service. Special scientific report- fisheries 137:1-32.
- Murphy, G.I. and Shomura, R.S. 1972. Pre-exploitation abundance of tunas in the equatorial Central Pacific. Fishery Bulletin 70(3):875-913.
- Miyabe, N. et al. 2004. National Tuna Fisheries Report of Japan as of 2004. Fisheries Research Agency National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries (NRIFSF), Japan. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Naviti, W. 2002. Vanuatu Tuna fishery report. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15). 4 p.
- Naviti, W. 2003. National Tuna Fisheries Report for Vanuatu. Fisheries Division. Vanuatu. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Naviti, W. 2004. Vanuatu tuna Fisheries Report. Fisheries Department, Vanuatu. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Oishi, F. 1989. Topminnow test fishing project 48(A) and topminnow and baitfish test fishing project 48(B) Honolulu: Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation. 9 p.
- Olson, D.B. 2001. Review - Biophysical dynamics of western transition zones: a preliminary synthesis. Fisheries Oceanography 10:133-150.
- Olson, R.J. and Watters, G.M. 2003. A model of the pelagic ecosystem in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission- Bulletin 22:135-219.
- Opnai, J.L. 1990. Regional Tuna Tagging Project activity report: Federated States of Micronesia 2. Noumea: SPC. RTTP activity report 12. 15 p.
- Oreihaka, E. 2002. Domestic tuna fisheries in the Solomon Islands. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15), July 22-27, 2002 Hawaii Convention Center. 12 p.
- Oreihaka, E. 2004. Tuna Fisheries in the Solomon Islands in 2003. Fisheries Department, Honiara, Solomon Islands. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Ortiz, M. and Arocha, F. 2004. Alternative error distribution models for standardization of catch rates of non-traget species from a pelagic longline fishery: billfish species in the Venezuelan tuna longline fishery.

- Otsu, T. 1954. Analysis of the Hawaiian longline fishery, 1948-52. Washington, DC, USA: United States Department of the Interior. Fish and Wildlife Service. Commercial Fisheries Review 16(9):1-17.
- Otsu, T. 1973. Trip report: trip to Japan, February 3-22, 1973. Honolulu: US Department of Commerce. Southwest Fisheries Center. 20 p.
- Owen, R.W. 1997. Oceanographic atlas of habitats of larval tunas in the Pacific Ocean off the Azuero Peninsula, Panama. La Jolla, CA, USA: Inter- American Tropical Tuna Commission. Data Report 9.
- Park, T. 2003. National Tuna Fisheries Report for FSM. NORMA. FSM. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Pasisi, P. 2003. National tuna fisheries report for Niue. Niue Fisheries Division. DAFF. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Petit, M. and Henin, C. 1982. Radiométrie aérienne et prospection thonière : rapport final = Aerial radiometry and tuna survey: final report. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 3. 94 p.
- Petit, M. and Kulbicki, M. 1983. Radiométrie aérienne et prospection thonière dans la zone économique exclusive de Polynésie française. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et Documents d'océanographie 83/20. 98 p.
- Philipson, P.W. 1995. Papers from the Papua New Guinea Fishing Industry Seminar: Tuna Longlining (1995 : Waigani) Sydney: South Pacific Project Facility. 186 p.
- Philipson, P.W. 1996. Solomon Islands fishing industry seminar: tuna longlining (1996 : Honiara). Sydney: South Pacific Project Facility. 146 p.
- Pianet, R. 1995. Statistiques et indices des Pêcheries thonières tropicales à la senne. Paris: ORSTOM. vi, 61 p.
- Pintz, S. 1986. Social impacts of tuna projects. Honolulu: PIDP. 35 p.
- Pita, E., Itano, D.G. and Farman, R. . 1988. Proposal for a South Pacific tuna fisheries development project: trial purse seine fishing: report of the study mission. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 28. 62 p.
- Polacheck, T. 1987. Atlas of longline catch rates by Japanese longliners in the Pacific Ocean, 1962 to 1985. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 21. 109 p.
- Ponsonnet, C. 2004. Tuna Fisheries in French Polynesia. Service de la Pêche, Tahiti, French Polynesia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Powell, R. 1967. Possibilities of developing a tuna fishing industry in the Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony. 40 p.
- Preston, G.L., Chapman, L.B. and Taumaia, P. . 1987. Trolling techniques for the Pacific Islands: a manual for fishermen. Noumea: SPC. Handbook 28. vi, 161 p.
- Ram-Bidesi, V. and Tsamenyi, M. 2004. Implications of the tuna management regime for domestic industry development in the Pacific Islands states. Marine Policy 28:383-392.
- Ravier, C. and Fromentin, J.M. 2001. Long-term fluctuations in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean bluefin tuna population. ICES Journal of Marine Science 58:1299-1317.
- Retalmai, S. 2004. FSM Tuna Fishery Report. National Oceanic Resource Management Authority (NORMA), Federated States of Micronesia (FSM). Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Roger, C. 1973. Recherches sur la situation trophique d'un groupe d'organismes pélagiques (Euphausiacea). VI: Conclusions sur le rôle des euphausiacés dans les circuits trophiques de l'océan Pacifique intertropical. Marine Biology 19:66-68.
- Roger, C. 1973. Recherches sur la situation trophique d'un groupe d'organismes pelagiques (Euphausiacea). V. Relations avec les thons. Marine Biology 19:61-65.
- Roger, C. 2003. Recherches sur la situation trophique d'un groupe d'organismes pélagiques (Euphausiacea). II. Comportement nutritionnels. Marine Biology 18:317-320.

- Rooker, J.R. et al. 2003. Identification of Atlantic bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*) stocks from putative nurseries using otolith chemistry. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12:75-84.
- Royer, F., Fromentin, J.M. and Gaspar, P. 2004. Association between bluefin tuna schools and oceanic features in the western Mediterranean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 269:249-263.
- Russell Y. et al. 2004. Summary of U.S. fisheries for Highly Migratory Species in the Western-Central Pacific Ocean, 1999-2003. National Marine Fisheries Service, Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Center, Honolulu, Hawaii. National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, La Jolla, USA. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Samples, K.C. and Rolseth, E.B. 1985. The marketing role of international joint ventures in the development of Pacific Island industrial tuna fisheries. Honolulu: UH Sea Grant College Program. Sea Grant marine economics report UNIHI-SEAGRANT-ME-85-02. 23 p.
- Sawada, Y. et. 2002. Hermaphroditism in a captive-raised Pacific bluefin tuna. *Journal of Fish Biology* 60.
- Schindler, D.E. Et al. 2002. Sharks and tunas: Fisheries impacts on predators with contrasting life histories. *Ecological Applications* 12:735-748.
- Scott, S.V. 2000. Australia's first tuna negotiations with Japan. *Marine policy* 24:309-318.
- Sharples, P. 1991. Report of observer activity on board Jamarc driftnet vessel R.V. Shinhoyo Maru fishing for albacore in the South Pacific Ocean, 22 November-23 December 1989 and 10 February-3 March 1990. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 24. 24 p.
- Shimada, B.M. and 19--? Tuna fishing in Palau waters. Special Scientific report – Fisheries 42. 22 p.
- Shimada, B.M. 1951. Japanese tuna-mothership operations in the Western Equatorial Pacific Ocean. *Commercial fisheries review* 13(6):1-26.
- Sibert, J.R. 1984. A two-fishery tag attrition model for the analysis of mortality, recruitment and fishery interaction. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 13. 27 p.
- Sibert, J.R. 1986. Hawaiian aku fishery: a lesson to be learned. *SPC Fisheries Newsletter* 37:29-30.
- Sibert, J.R. 1986. Tuna stocks of the Southwest Pacific. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 33 p.
- Sibert, J.R. 2003. Pacific Tuna Treaty on track for 2004 entry into force; New Commission taking shape. *Pelagic Fisheries Research Program (PFRP)* 8:5-7.
- Sibert, J.R. and Hampton, J. 2003. Mobility of tropical tunas and the implications for Fisheries management. *Marine policy* 27 :87-95.
- Sibert, J.R. 2003. Program Overview and Current Research. Pelagic Fisheries Research Program. Joint Institute of Marine and Atmospheric Research. University of Hawaii. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Sisior, K. 2003. Tuna fisheries in the waters of the Republic of Palau. Bureau of Oceanic Fisheries Management. Palau. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Sisior, K. 2004. Tuna fisheries in the waters of the Republic of Palau, Bureau of Oceanic Fisheries Management, Palau. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Souter, D. and Broadhead, G. 1978. Purse-seine fishing for yellowfin and skipjack in the Southern waters of the Central and Western Pacific Jeanette C. Charter. Honolulu: Pacific Tuna Development Foundation. Technical bulletin 2. 59 p.
- Squires, D. and Reid, R. 2004. An economist approach to measuring changes in the productivity of purse seine vessels in the WCPO tuna fishery: Measuring changes in catch per fishing day taking into account environmental conditions and multi-species catches. National Marine Fisheries Service, USA. Forum Fisheries Agency, Honiara, Solomon

- Islands. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Steele, J.H. 1998. Regime shifts in Marine Ecosystems. *Ecological Applications* 8:S33-S36.
- Stevens, J.D. 1988. Australia's northern pelagic fishery for shark and tuna. Tasmania: CSIRO. 9 p.
- Stocker, M. and Shaw, W. 2004. An update for Canadian tuna fisheries in the north and south Pacific Ocean for 2003. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. Nanaimo, British Columbia, Canada. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Stocker, S. 1999. Models for tuna school formation. *Mathematical Biosciences* 156:167-190.
- Su'a, D., Watt, P. and Imo, R. 2002. Samoa National Tuna fishery report. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15). 7 p.
- Suda, A. 1971. Tuna fisheries and their resources in the IPFC area. Bangkok: Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory. 52 p.
- Swimmer, Y. 2004. Metabolic biochemistry of cardiac muscle in three tuna species (bigeye, *Thunnus obesus*; yellowfin, *T. albacares*; and skipjack, *Katsuwonus pelamis*) with divergent ambient temperature and oxygen tolerances. *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry* 30:27-35.
- Virly, S. 1996. Synthèse halieutique des données thonnières de la zone économique de Nouvelle-Calédonie (années 1956-1994). Noumea: ORSTOM. 215 p.
- Virly, S., Carteret, Y. and Leroy, B. 1999. Campagnes ZoNéCo-Thon 1 de pêches à la palangre dérivante instrumentée dans la zone économique de Nouvelle-Calédonie (navire Dar Mad du STMMPM, 17-21 Mai 1999). 31 p.
- Wang, C.H. 1991. Application of SSA method in South Pacific albacore. Noumea: SPC. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia) TIC/91/R#17. 9 p.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 197-? Papua New Guinea pole-and-line tuna fishery. Kanudi, Papua New Guinea: Kanudi Fisheries Research Station. 9 p.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 197-? The Japanese purse seine tuna fishery. Kanudi, Papua New Guinea: Wakowski. 11 p.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. Recent history and summarized statistics of the industrial fisheries for tuna and tuna like species in the area of the Papua New Guinea declared fisheries zone, 1970-1979. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. Research Bulletin 24. 84 p.
- Ward, P. and Bromhead, D. 2004. Tuna and Billfish fisheries of the Eastern Australian fishing zone and adjacent high seas. Fisheries and Marine Sciences, Bureau of Rural Sciences, Dept. of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra, Australia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Wata, A. 1985. Deep bottom fishing survey in Solomon Islands: January-June 1985. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (17th : 1985 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 26. 8 p.
- Waugh, G. 1988. Trends in the Western Pacific, Eastern Pacific, Indian and Atlantic ocean fisheries. Honiara: FFA. FFA report 88/27. 20 p.
- Williams, H. 1986. Collection and storage data in the trawl, purse seine and drop-line fisheries. Taroona, Tasmania: Dept. of Sea Fisheries. Technical report 8. 26 p.
- Williams, K. 1989. Guam fresh tuna longline transshipment study. 35 p.
- Williams, K. 1991. Palau tuna longline study: June-July 1991. Canberra: Department of Fisheries. 25 p.
- Williams, P. Overview of the western and central Pacific Ocean tuna fisheries – 2002. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Williams, S.C. 1989. The Japanese tuna markets: a fundamentalist's view. Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 15. 21 p.
- Williams, P. 1997. Shark and Related Species Catch in Tuna Fisheries of the Tropical Western and Central Pacific Ocean. Case Study, 25 pages.

- Williams, P. and Reid, C. 2004. Overview of the western and central Pacific Ocean (WCPO) tuna fisheries, including economic conditions – 2003. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia and Forum Fisheries Agency. Honiara, Solomon Islands. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Wilson, M.A. 1998. Facilitated community action process: a structured extension approach to generate sustainable community based action in relation to coastal fisheries management and development. Pacific Community Fisheries Management Workshop (2nd : 1998 : Noumea) . Briefing Paper 20. 12p.
- Wilson, M.A. 1978. Papua New Guinea tuna and baitfish fishery 1977. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (10th : 1978 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 4 p.
- Wilson, M.A. 1978. The present status of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Port Moresby: Fisheries Research Station. 8 p.
- Wilson, S.G. et al. 2005. Movements of bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*) in the northwestern Atlantic Ocean recorded by pop-up satellite archival tags. *Marine Biology* 146:409-423.
- Wise, J.P. 1985. International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas: collective volume of scientific papers, 1973-84 volumes I-XXI. Madrid: ICCAT. 105 p.
- Wright, A. 19--? The operation of tuna longliners in Papua New Guinea waters. Kanudi, Papua New Guinea: Kanudi Fisheries. 10 p.
- Wright, A. 1980. An investigation of Japanese longline tuna fishing operations in the region of Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. Research Bulletin 23. 48 p.

92. TUNA FISHERIES (SPECIES)

a) ALBACORE

- Anon. 1986. SPC South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop. Noumea: SPC. 33 p.
- Anon. 1988. A review of the South Pacific albacore fishery: research and fishing activities. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 13. 7 p.
- Anon. 1988. Report on the standing committee on tuna and billfish. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea) . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 15. 13 p.
- Anon. 1989. Report on the second South Pacific Albacore Research workshop: final draft. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (21st : 1989 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 35 p.
- Anon. 1989. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (2nd : 1989 : Suva). Noumea: SPC. vi, 35 p.
- Anon. 1990. Availability of South Pacific albacore data. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 4. 7 p.
- Anon. 1990. Review of Garcia's estimators and step by step stock assessment of South Pacific albacore. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 10 p.
- Anon. 1990. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1991. Report of the fourth South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (Taipei, Taiwan, 1991). South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (4th : 1991 : Taipei). Noumea: SPC. 57 p.
- Anon. 1991. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. 41 p.
- Anon. 1991. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea, New Caledonia). South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. 41 p.
- Anon. 1992. Rapport: Deuxième réunion du groupe de travail sur les recherches consacrées au germon du sud (Nouméa, Suva, Fiji 1989). Noumea: CPS. vi, 33 p.
- Anon. 1992. Rapport: Troisième réunion du groupe de travail sur les recherches consacrées au germon du sud (Nouméa, Nouvelle-Calédonie, 9-12 octobre 1990). Noumea: CPS. 41 p.
- Anon. 1993. South Pacific albacore research workshop (5th : 1993 : Papeete, Tahiti). Noumea: SPC. 21 p.

- Anon. 1994. Fifth South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop report. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (25th : 1994 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 22 p.
- Anon. 1996. Report of Meeting Sixth South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (Rarotonga, Cook Islands, 5-7 March 1996. Information Paper 24. 43 p.
- Anon. 1996. Réunion du Groupe de Travail sur les Recherches Consacrées au Germon du Sud (6^{ème} : 1996 : Rarotonga, Cook Islands)). 1996. Rapport. Nouméa: CPS. 41 p.
- Anon. 2003. A summary of aggregate catch/effort and size composition data available to the SCTB – ALBACORE. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Anon. 2004. Recent and Future trends in the Albacore longline fishery. SPC heads of fisheries meeting (4th : 30 August-3 September 2004 : Noumea, New Caledonia). 5 p.
- Arrizabalaga, H. et al. 2004. Population structure of albacore *Thunnus alalunga* inferred from blood groups and tag-recapture analyses. Marine Ecology Progress Series 282:245-252.
- Bailey, K. 1990. Sampling of South Pacific albacore gonads by the Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, November 1989-October 1990. Noumea: SPC. 5 p.
- Bertignac, M. and Hampton, J. 1998. Estimates of exploitation rates for north Pacific albacore, *Thunnus alalunga*, from tagging data. Fishery Bulletin NOAA 97:421-433.
- Chen, I.C., Lee, P.F. and Tzeng, W.N. 2005. Distribution of albacore (*Thunnus alalunga*) in the Indian Ocean and its relation to environmental factors. Fisheries Oceanography 14:71-80.
- Etaix-Bonnin, R. 1990. Characteristics of catches of albacore (*Thunnus alalunga*) in the exclusive economic zone of New Caledonia from 1986-1989. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 4. 2 p.
- Fournier, D. and Hampton, J. 1996. Preliminary analysis of South Pacific albacore catch, effort and length frequency data, using an age structured, length based model with spatial structure. Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (9th : 1996 : Noumea). Information Paper 4. 36 p.
- Griggs, L.H. 2003. Measuring the length structure of commercial landings of albacore tuna during the 2002–2003 fishing year. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). NIWA, Wellington. New Zealand. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Hampton, J. and Murray, T. 1989. South Pacific albacore observer programme, 1988-1989. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 22. 22 p.
- Hampton, J., Fournier, D. and Sibert, J.R. 1990. Multifan analysis of South Pacific albacore length-frequency data collected by observers, 1989-1990. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 10 p.
- Hampton, J. 1990. Simulation of the South Pacific albacore population: effects of rapid developments in the surface fishery. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 1. 33 p.
- Hampton, J. and Murray, T. 1990. South Pacific albacore observer programme on troll vessels, 1989-1990. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 2. 16 p.
- Hampton, J., Murray, T. and Bailey, K. 1991. South Pacific albacore observer programme on troll vessels, 1989-1990. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 25. 25 p.
- Labelle, M. and Murray, T. 1992. South Pacific albacore observer programme summary report, 1988-1991. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 26. 23 p.
- Labelle, M. 1993. Determination of age and growth of South Pacific Albacore (*Thunnus alalunga*) using three methodologies. Fishery Bulletin NOAA 91:649-663.
- Labelle, M. 1993. A review of albacore tagging in the South Pacific. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 33. 17 p.
- Labelle, M. 1993. A review of the South Pacific albacore troll fishery 1985-1992. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 32. 25 p.

- Labelle, M. and Hampton, J. 2003. Stock assessment of albacore tuna in the western and central Pacific Ocean. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Langley, A.D. 2003. Standardised analysis of albacore CPUE data from the Taiwanese longline fleet, 1967 to 2000. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Langley, A.D. 2003. Summary of recent trends in the South Pacific Albacore Fishery. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Langley, A.D. 2004. An examination of the influence of recent oceanographic conditions on the catch rate of albacore in the main domestic longline fisheries. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Laurs, R.M. 1979. Results from north Pacific albacore tagging studies. La Jolla, California: Southwest Fisheries Centre. Administrative report LJ-79-17. 10 p.
- Lehodey, P. 2003. SEPODYM application to albacore (*Thunnus alalunga*) in the Pacific Ocean. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Leroy, B. & Lehodey, P. 2004. Note on the growth of the South Pacific albacore. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Lewis, A.D. 1990. South Pacific albacore stock structure: a review of available information. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 5. 13 p.
- Murray, T., Bailey, K. and Wood, C.M. 1986. Report of the First South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop. SPC Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (18th : 1986 : Noumea). Information Paper 2. 31 p.
- Murray, T. 1990. Review of research and recent developments in South Pacific albacore fisheries, with emphasis on large-scale pelagic driftnet fishing. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 2. 25 p.
- Murray, T. 1991. Interactions among fisheries for albacore, *Thunnus alalunga*, in the South Pacific Ocean. Noumea: SPC. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia) TIC/91/R#16. 7 p.
- Pusineri, C. et al. 2005. Food and feeding ecology of juvenile albacore, *Thunnus alalunga*, off the Bay of Biscay: a case study – Short communication. ICES Journal of Marine Science 62:116-122.
- Ramon, D. and Bailey, K. 1996. Spawning seasonality of albacore, *Thunnus alalunga*, in the South Pacific Ocean. Fishery Bulletin NOAA 94:725-733.
- Rensink, G.M. 1993. Summary of the 1991-92 South Pacific albacore fishery data. La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report J-93-10. 20 p.
- Seki, M. 2002. A New study to characterize the oceanography of the American Samoa longline fishing grounds for albacore, *Thunnus alalunga*. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15). 9 p.
- Sharples, P. 1990. Report of observer activity on board JAMARC driftnet vessel R.V. Shinhoyo Maru fishing for albacore in the South Pacific Ocean. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 3. 23 p.
- Sharples, P. 1991. Report of observer activity on board Jamarc driftnet vessel R.V. Shinhoyo Maru fishing for albacore in the South Pacific Ocean, 22 November-23 December 1989 and 10 February-3 March 1990. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 24. 24 p.

- Wang, C.H. 1988. Seasonal changes of the distribution of South Pacific albacore based on Taiwan's tuna longline fisheries. 1971-1985. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (20th : 1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 12. 10 p.
- Wang, C.H. 1991. Application of SSA method in South Pacific albacore. Noumea: SPC. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia) TIC/91/R#17. 9 p.
- Wang, C.H. 2003. Comparing the results estimated by four different methods applying in assessing South Pacific albacore stocks. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Institute of Oceanography, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Wang, C.H. 2004. Assessing south Pacific albacore stocks by improved Schaefer model. Institute of Oceanography, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC. (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Watanabe, Y. 1990. A review of Japanese albacore fisheries in the South Pacific. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 7. 5 p.
- Watanabe, Y. 1990. Report on drop-out observations in driftnet fishing. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Information Paper 5. 8 p.
- Wetherall, J.A. and Yong, M.Y.Y. 1990. South Pacific albacore longline CPUE monitoring. South Pacific Albacore Research Workshop (3rd : 1990 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. iii, 3 p.
- Williams, P. 2003. Overview of albacore fisheries in the western and central Pacific Ocean – 2002. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Williams, P. 2003. Very preliminary review of information available on the fishing depth of longline vessels targeting albacore. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).

b) BIGEYE TUNA

- Anon. 2003. A summary of aggregate catch/effort and size composition data available to the SCTB – BIGEYE. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Bertrand, A., Josse, E. and Massé, J. 1999. In situ acoustic target-strength measurement of bigeye (*Thunnus obesus*) and yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) by coupling split-beam echosounder observations and sonic tracking. ICES Journal of Marine Science 56:51-60.
- Dagorn, L., Bach, P. and Josse, E. 2000. Movement patterns of large bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*) in the open ocean, determined using ultrasonic telemetry. Marine Biology 136:361-371.
- Hampton, J., Bigelow, K. and Labelle, M. 1998. A summary of current information on the biology, fisheries and stock assessment of bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*) in the Pacific Ocean, with recommendations for data requirements and future research. Noumea: SPC. 46 p.
- Hampton, J. et al. 2003. Stock assessment of bigeye tuna in the western and central Pacific Ocean. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Hampton, J. et al. 2004. Stock assessment of bigeye tuna in the western and central Pacific Ocean. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Kirby, D.S. Lehodey, P. and Leroy, B. 2003. An individual-based model for Bigeye Tuna (BET-I). Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia).

Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia.
(<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).

- Lowe, T.E., Brill, R.W. and Cousins, K.L. 2000. Blood oxygen-binding characteristics on bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*), a high-energy-demand teleost that is tolerant of low ambient oxygen. *Marine Biology* 136:1087-1098.
- Miyabe, N. 1991. A brief analysis of fishery interaction for bigeye tuna in the Pacific Ocean. Noumea: SPC. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). TIC/91/R#18. 10 p.
- Potier, M. et al. 2004. Feeding partitioning among tunas taken in surface and mid-water layers: the case of yellowfin (*Thunnus albacares*) and bigeye (*Thunnus obesus*) in the western tropical Indian Ocean. 30 p.
- Schaefer, K.M. and Fuller, D.W. 2002. Movements, behavior, and habitat selection of bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*) in the eastern equatorial Pacific, ascertained through archival. *Fishery Bulletin NOAA* 100:765-788.
- Sun, C.L., Yeh, S.Z. and Liu, P.Y. 2004. Sex ratio of the bigeye tuna caught by the Taiwanese offshore longline fishery for 1998 and 2002-2004 in the western and central Pacific Ocean. Institute of Oceanography, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Williams, P. et al. Overview of bigeye fisheries in the western and central Pacific Ocean – 2002. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia.
(<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).

c) SKIPJACK

- Adam, S. and Sibert, J.R. 2001. Population dynamics and movements of skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in the Maldivian fishery: analysis of tagging data from an advection-diffusion-reaction model. *Dynamique des populations et déplacements du listao (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) dans la pêche des Maldives : analyse des données de marquage au moyen d'un modèle d'advection-diffusion-réaction*. *Aquatic Living Resources* 15:13-23.
- Andrade, H.A. 2003. The relationship between the skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) fishery and seasonal temperature variability in the south-western Atlantic. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12:10-18.
- Anon. 1973. Summary report of the survey on bait-fish resources for skipjack pole-and-line fishing in New Caledonia in 1972. Tokyo: Japan Marine Fishery Research Center. 12 p.
- Anon. 1974. Japanese skipjack fishery development in foreign areas. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center, NMFS. 12 p.
- Anon. 1975. Report on Japan-Papua New Guinea joint skipjack tagging in the Papua New Guinea area. October-December, 1975 on the R/V Fuji Maru. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division. 30 p.
- Anon. 1975. Marquesas Islands skipjack tagging project. La Jolla, California: IATTC. 3 p.
- Anon. 1976. Ad Hoc meeting of scientists to discuss skipjack fisheries developments and research requirements (1976 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Background Documents. Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1977. Report on Japan - Papua New Guinea joint skipjack tagging in the Papua New Guinea area. October-December, 1976. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industries. 30 p.
- Anon. 1978. Report of feasibility study 1977 on skipjack pole-and-line fisheries in the Micronesian Waters: the Palau Islands and the Marshall Islands. [S.I.]: Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center. JAMARC report 17. 185 p.
- Anon. 1979. Report of feasibility study 1978 on skipjack pole-and-line fisheries in the Micronesian waters. [S.I.]: Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center. JAMARC report 18. 131 p.
- Anon. 1980. A folio of length frequency and female maturity stage distributions for tuna caught by the skipjack programme pole-and-line vessel. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 10. 103 p.
- Anon. 1980. Examen des résultats préliminaires de l'analyse génétique des échantillons de sang prélevés dans le cadre du programme d'étude et d'évaluation des stocks de bonites. Nouméa: CPS. Programme d'étude et d'évaluation des stocks de bonites Rapport Technique 1. 26 p.

- Anon. 1980. Progress review of genetic analysis of skipjack blood samples by the skipjack survey and assessment programme. Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 5 p.
- Anon. 1980. Review of preliminary results from genetic analysis of skipjack blood samples collected by the Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme Technical Report 1. 22 p.
- Anon. 1980. Skipjack fishing effort and catch, 1972-1978, by the Japanese pole-and-line fleet within 200 miles of the countries in the area of the South Pacific Commission. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Programme Technical Report 2. 91 p.
- Anon. 1980. The relevance of data collected in Papua New Guinea to skipjack population studies in the Western Pacific. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industry. 5 p.
- Anon. 1981. An appraisal of the genetic analysis of skipjack blood samples. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (13th : 1981 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 10. 7 p.
- Anon. 1981. An overview of results from analyses of data on growth of skipjack. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (13th : 1981 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 11. 11 p.
- Anon. 1981. Effects of skipjack tagging procedures on subsequent tag recoveries. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (13th : 1981 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 8. 15 p.
- Anon. 1981. Report of the second Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme: workshop to review results from genetic analysis of skipjack blood samples. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme Technical Report 6. 39 p.
- Anon. 1981. Skipjack migration, mortality and fishery interactions. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (13th : 1981 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 9. 35 p.
- Anon. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of the Kingdom of Tonga. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 11. vi, 53 p.
- Anon. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of the Republic of Vanuatu. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 9. 41 p.
- Anon. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Tokelau. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 10. 41 p.
- Anon. 1983. Rapport du deuxième groupe d'étude chargé d'examiner les résultats de l'analyse génétique des échantillons de sang prélevés dans le cadre du programme d'étude et d'évaluation des stocks de bonites. Noumea: CPS. Programme d'étude et d'évaluation des stocks de bonites Rapport Technique 6. 41 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of American Samoa. Noumea: SPC. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme 17. vi, 41 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Eastern Australia. Noumea: SPC. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 16. 59 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Nauru. Noumea: SPC. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final report 13. 29 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Papua New Guinea. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Noumea: SPC. Final country report 12. 91 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Wallis and Futuna. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 19. 49 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Western Samoa. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 14. 45 p.
- Anon. 1984. Assessment of the skipjack and tuna resources of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Palau, Federated States of Micronesia, and Marshall Islands. Noumea: SPC. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 18. xi, 111 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources de l'Australie orientale en bonites et en appâts. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 16. 3 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources de la Papouasie-Nouvelle-Guinée en bonites et en appâts. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 12. 3 p.

- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources de Nauru en bonites et en appâts. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 13. 1 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources de Niue en bonites et en appâts. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 15. 1 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources des Iles Mariannes du Nord, Guam, Palau, des Etats Fédères de Micronésie, et des Iles Marshall en bonites et en appâts. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 18. 5 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources des Samoa américaines en bonites et en appâts. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 17. 1 p.
- Anon. 1984. Evaluation des ressources des Samoa occidentales en bonites et en appâts. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 14. 1 p.
- Anon. 1985. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of New Caledonia. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 20. 43 p.
- Anon. 1987. Interaction among South Pacific Skipjack fisheries. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (19th : 1987 : Noumea) . Information Paper 3.
- Anon. 1992. Solomon Islands country report 1992. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 5. vi, 81 p.
- Anon. 1993. Papua New Guinea country report 1993. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 6. 114 p.
- Anon. 2003. A summary of aggregate catch/effort and size composition data available to the SCTB – SKIPJACK. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Arai, T. et al. 2004. Movements and stock discrimination of skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, in the Western Pacific by otolith Sr:Ca ratios. National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries. Shimizu, Japan. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Argue, A.W. and Kearney, R.E. 1982. An assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Solomon Islands. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme final country report 3. 73 p.
- Argue, A.W. and Kearney, R.E. 1982. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Pitcairn Islands. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country Report 4. 39 p.
- Atkinson, C.E. 1981. A review of the tuna and skipjack fisheries of the world with special reference to the Pacific area. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. 62 p.
- Baird, R.H. 1975? Tropical Pacific skipjack stock assessment programme. Noumea: SPC. 9 p.
- Bertignac, M., Lehodey, P. and Hampton, J. 1998. A spatial population dynamics simulation model of tropical tunas using a habitat index based on environmental parameters. *Fisheries Oceanography* 7:326-334.
- Blackburn, M. and Laurs, R.M. 1972. Distribution of forage of skipjack tuna *Euthynnus pelamis* in the eastern tropical Pacific. Seattle: National Marine Fisheries Service. NOAA Technical report NMFS SSRF 649. 16 p.
- Blackburn, M. 1975. Skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis* (Linnaeus) in Australian waters: distribution and ecology, size and growth, sexual condition and food. 37 p.
- Brouard, F. 1984. Croissance des jeunes thons jaunes (*Thunnus albacares*) et des bonites (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) dans le Pacifique tropical occidental. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 10. 24 p.
- Brown, J.A. 2005. An account of the dolphin-safe tuna issue in the UK. *Marine Policy* 29:39-46.
- Canton, A. 1993. Kiribati: country report 1991. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 4. xvi, 41 p.
- Chabanne, J., Marec, L. and Asine, A. 1982. La Pêche bonitière en Polynésie française en 1980. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie no.82/15. 43 p.

- Chabanne, J. and Gallet, F. 1982. La Pêche bonitière en Polynésie Française en 1981. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et Documents d'océanographie 82/17. 30 p.
- Chabanne, J. and Ugolini, B. 1983. La Pêche bonitière en Polynésie française en 1982. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 83/19. 31 p.
- Chabanne, J. and Ugolini, B. 1984. La Pêche bonitière en Polynésie Française en 1983, 1984 et 1985. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et documents 86/32. 42 p.
- Chi-Lu, S. et al. 2003 Biological data collection and study on skipjack tuna caught by Taiwanese tuna purse seine fishery –2002. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Institute of Oceanography, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan; Fisheries Administration, Council of Agriculture, R.O.C. Overseas Fisheries Development Council of the Republic of China. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Conand, F. 1980. Preliminary observations on juvenile skipjack from the stomachs of adult skipjack caught by pole-and line gear. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 1. 20 p.
- Ellway, C.P. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Tuvalu. Noumea: SPC. Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Final country report 8. 47 p.
- Fonteneau, A. and Marcille, J. 1988. Ressources, pêche et biologie des thonidés tropicaux de l'Atlantique Centre-Est. Rome: FAO. FAO Document Technique sur les Pêches 292. xi, 391 p.
- Fonteneau, A. 2003. A comparative overview of skipjack fisheries and stocks worldwide. IRD, Seychelles. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Forsbergh, E.D. 1987. Rates of attrition, cohort analysis, and stock production models for skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, in the eastern Pacific Ocean. La Joll, Calif.: Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Internal report ; 20. 37 p.
- Franklin, P.G. 1982. Economic profile and evaluation of activities of distant water fleets in South and Western Pacific skipjack/tuna fisheries. Suva: SPEC. 28 p.
- Garen, P. 1979. Campagne de marquage de bonites aux Iles Marquises 1978-1979 sous l'égide de l'IATTC : compte-rendu de mission du 23 1978 au 07.01. 1979. Papeete: CNEXO. 10 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of French Polynesia. Noumea: SPC. Final country report 7. 81 p.
- Gillett, R.D. 1983. Evaluation des ressources de la Polynésie Française en bonites et en appâts. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Programme d'étude et d'évaluation des stocks de bonites. Rapport final 7. 83 p.
- Grandperrin, R. 1972. Quelques données sur la recherche d'appâts vivants et de bonites dans les eaux de la Nouvelle-Calédonie : rapport d'une mission effectuée à bord du « Kuroshio Maru » Noumea: ORSTOM. 13 p.
- Hampton, J. 1991. A review of skipjack fishery interaction in western and Central Pacific Ocean. Noumea: SPC. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia) TIC/91/R#6. 13 p.
- Hida, T.S. 1971. Baitfish scouting in the Trust Territory. Honolulu, Hawaii: Southwest Fisheries Center. Commercial Fisheries Review :31-33.
- Hudgins, L.L. 1986. Economic issues of the size distribution of fish caught in the Hawaiian skipjack tuna fishery, 1964-82. Honolulu: Southwest Fisheries Center. Administrative report H-86-14. 16 p.
- Hunter, J.R. 1986. The spawning frequency of skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, from the South Pacific. Fishery Bulletin 4:895-906.
- Ianelli, J. 19--? Studies on the population structure of Skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, in central and eastern Pacific ocean: signs of interaction potential using environmental data. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper 365:381-401.
- Ikebe, K. and Matsumotu, T. 1949. Progress report on experimental skipjack fishing near Yap. Honolulu: Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations. Translation 6. 11 p.
- Ikebe, K. and Matsumotu, T. 1949. Report of a skipjack bait investigation in Saipan waters. Honolulu: Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations. Translation 35. 12 p.
- Iwasa, K. 1979. Report of feasibility study 1978 on skipjack pole-and-line fisheries in the Micronesian waters. Japan Marine Fishery Resource Center report 18. 131 p.

- James, P. 1980. Note sur la Pêche bonitière à Uturoa (Raiatea) aout 1980. Papeete: ORSTOM. Notes et Documents d'océanographie 80/24. 17p.
- Joseph, J. 1969. Population dynamics of the skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) of the eastern Pacific Ocean. IN: Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission bulletin 13(1):273.
- Josse, E. et al. 1979. Growth of skipjack. Noumea: SPC. Occasional Paper 11. 83 p.
- Kearney, R.E., Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B.R. 1972. Cruise report tagula 71-1: survey of skipjack tuna and baitfish resources in Papua New Guinea waters. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Research Bulletin 8. 145 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1974. Relationships amongst skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, catch, bait catch, and the lunar cycle in Papua New Guinea skipjack tuna fishery. Port Moresby: Fisheries Division, 1974. 28 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1974. Skipjack stocks in Papua New Guinea waters. 10 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1975. Some hypotheses on the skipjack resources of the Pacific Ocean: paper prepared for the Ad Hoc meeting of scientists to discuss skipjack fisheries development and research requirements particularly in the Western equatorial Pacific Ocean. Noumea: SPC. 5 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1975. Some notes on the quantity of bait to develop a skipjack fishery. Expert Committee on Tropical Skipjack (1975 : Noumea, New Caledonia). Noumea: SPC. 4 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1978. Skipjack tuna fishing in Papua New Guinea, 1970-73. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industry. 4 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1978. The research methods employed in the study of the Papua New Guinea skipjack fishery. Konedobu: Dept. of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. 7 p.
- Kearney, R.E. and Hallier, J.P. 1979. Second interim report of the activities of the skipjack survey and assessment programme in the waters of Papua New Guinea (14 May-2 July 1979). Noumea: SPC. 13 p.
- Kearney, R.E. and Hallier, J.P. 1980. Interim report of the activities of the Skipjack Survey Assessment Programme in the waters of Norfolk Island (26-30 March 1980) = Rapport intermédiaire sur les activités au titre du PEESB dans les eaux de l'île Norfolk. Noumea: SPC. Preliminary country report 24. 9 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1982. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Fiji. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Noumea: SPC. Final country report 1. 56 p.
- Kearney, R.E. 1982. Methods used by the South Pacific Commission for the survey and assessment of skipjack and baitfish resources. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 7. 122 p.
- King, M. 2004. Protected marine species and the tuna longline fishery in Pacific Islands. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 55 p.
- Kirby, D.S., Huse, P. and Lehodey, P. 2003. An individual-based model for the spatial population dynamics of Pacific skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*). Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Klawe, W.L. 1980. Longline catches of tunas within the 200-mile economic zones of the Indian and Western Pacific oceans. Rome FAO/UNDP. Indian Ocean Programme/Development report 48. vi, 86 p.
- Kleiber, P., Argue, A.W. and Kearney, R.E. 1983. Assessment of skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) resources in the Central and Western Pacific by estimating stock and components of population turnover from tagging data. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 8. 38 p.
- Kleiber, P. and Kearney, R.E. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of Kiribati. Noumea: SPC. Final country report 5. 49 p.
- Kleiber, P. 1984. A parameter for estimating potential interaction between fisheries for skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in the Western Pacific. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 12. 11 p.
- Kleiber, P. 1994. Yield per recruit: is there potential benefit from a size limit on skipjack and yellowfin catch? Western Pacific Yellowfish Tuna Research Group Meeting . Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG4/4. 5 p.
- Lafitte, M. 1970. Mission de marquage de la bonite sur l' « Hatsutori Maru » affrété par la Commission du Pacifique Sud du 09/12/1978 au 15/01/1979. Varoa, Tahiti: Centre Océanologique du Pacifique. 46 p.

- Langley, A.D., Ogura, M. and Hampton, J. 2003. Stock assessment of skipjack tuna in the western and central Pacific Ocean. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia) Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Langley, A.D. 2004. A standardised analysis of skipjack tuna CPUE from the WCPO drifting FAD fishery within skipjack assessment area 6 (MFCL 6). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Langley, A.D. 2004. A spatially-based analysis of Purse-seine skipjack CPUE from unassociated sets in the equatorial area of the WCPO, including the development of an oceanographic model for the fishery. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Lawson, T.A. and Kearney, R.E. 1982. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of the Cook Islands. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme. Noumea: SPC. Final country report 2. 28 p.
- Lawson, T.A., Kearney, R.E. and Sibert, J.R. 1984. Estimates of length measurement errors for tagged skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) from the Central and Western Pacific ocean. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 11. 9 p.
- Lee, R. 1973. Skipjack tuna fishery project in Fiji. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 9 :26-29.
- Lehodey, P. 1998. Predicting skipjack tuna forage distributions in the equatorial Pacific using a coupled dynamical bio-geochemical model. Fisheries Oceanography 7.
- Lehodey, P. 2003. SEPODYM application to skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in the Pacific Ocean: impact of ENSO on recruitment and population. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Lehodey, P. et al. 1997. El Nino Southern Oscillation and tuna in the western Pacific. Nature 389:715-718.
- Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B.R. 1977. The skipjack tuna fishery in Papua New Guinea, 1976. Port Moresby: Fisheries Research Station. 3 p.
- Lewis, A.D. 1980. Tagging of skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in Papua New Guinea waters, 1971-1972. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industries. 25 p.
- Loubens, G. 1976. Quelques données sur la pêche et les bonites Calédoniennes (*Katsuwonus pelamis*). Noumea: ORSTOM. 7 p.
- Loukos, H. et al. 2003. Potential changes in skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) habitat from a global warming scenario: modelling approach and preliminary results. Fisheries Oceanography 12:474-482.
- Maury, O. et al. 2001. Hierarchical interpretation of nonlinear relationships linking yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) distribution to the environment in the Atlantic Ocean. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 58:458-469.
- Miki O., Toshiyuki, T. and Moi, T. 1996. Skipjack larvae and juvenile research project in the tropical waters by Japan. 7 p.
- Naganuma, A. 1985. Assessment and forecast of skipjack tuna stocks in the Western Pacific Ocean. Symposium on South Pacific Fisheries Development (1985 : Tokyo). Tokyo: Overseas Fishery Foundation Development Office. 7 p.
- Nakamura, E.L. 1965. Food and feeding habits of skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) from the Marquesa and Tuamotu Islands. American Fisheries Society , 94 (3):236-241.
- Ogura, M. 2003. Swimming behavior of skipjack, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, observed by the Data Storage Tag at the NorthWestern Pacific, off northern Japan, in summer of 2001 and 2002. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries. Japan. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Powell, R. 1963. Pêche à la ligne verticale et pêche à la bonite, Tahiti, Juin - Juillet 1963: rapport à la Commission du Pacifique Sud. 13 p.

- Richardson, B.J. 1978. Skipjack tuna stock identification. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (10th : 1978 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 6. 5 p.
- Saito, R. 1977. Report of feasibility study on skipjack pole-and-line fisheries in the Micronesian waters. Tokyo: Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center. 193 p.
- Sibert, J.R., Kearney, R.E. and Lawson, T.A. 1983. Variation in growth increments of tagged skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*). Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 10. 43 p.
- Sibert, J.R. et al. 1999. An advection–diffusion–reaction model for the estimation of fish movement parameters from tagging data, with application to skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 56:925-935.
- Smith, B.R. 19--? Appraisal of the live-bait potential and handling characteristics of the common tuna bait species in Papua New Guinea. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 408:95-103.
- Tanabe, T. 2001. Feeding habits of skipjack tuna *Katsuwonus pelamis* and other tuna *Thunnus* sp. juveniles in the tropical Western Pacific. Fisheries Science 67(4):563-570.
- Tanabe, T., et al. 2003. Daily increment formation in otoliths of juvenile skipjack tuna *Katsuwonus pelamis*. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries. Japan. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Tanabe, T., Kayama, S. and Ogura, M. 2003. Precise age determination of young to adult skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) with validation of otolith daily increment. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries. Japan. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Tanaka, T. and Yao, M. 1980. Catch relationships in four different skipjack areas in the Western equatorial Pacific. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (12th : 1980 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 16. 12 p.
- Ugolini, B., Robert, R. and Mauri, M. 1983. Approche économique de la pêche bonitière en Polynésie Française. Papeete: EVAAM. Pêche/Document 5. 44 p.
- Williams, P. 2003. Overview of skipjack fisheries in the western and central Pacific Ocean – 2002. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Wilson, M.A. 1982. The reproductive and feeding behaviour of skipjack tuna *Katsuwonus pelamis* in Papua New Guinea waters. Port Moresby: Dept. of Primary Industries. 20 p.

d) YELLOWFIN TUNA

- Allain, V. Diet of yellowfin tuna in different areas of the western and central Pacific Ocean. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Anon. 1991. Report of the First Western Pacific Yellowfin Research Group (Port Vila, Vanuatu, 1991). Western Pacific Yellowfin Research Group (1st : 1991 : Port Vila). Noumea: SPC. 45 p.
- Anon. 1992. Report of the Fifth Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (Honolulu, Hawa 1992). Noumea: SPC. 29 p.
- Anon. 1992. Solomon Islands country report 1992. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 5. vi, 81 p.
- Anon. 1993. Papua New Guinea country report 1993. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 6. 114 p.
- Anon. 1993. Project proposal: stock and fishery dynamics of yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*, in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean. development of a integrated model incorporating size and spacial structure. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th : 1994 : Koror, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG4/14. 8 p.
- Anon. 1993. Report. La Jolla, California: Southwest Fisheries Science Center. Meeting of the Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group (2nd : 1992 : Honolulu, Hawaii). 79 p.
- Anon. 1993. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (3rd : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC.
- Anon. 1994. Report. La Jolla, California: National Marine Fisheries Service bSPC. Meeting of the Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group (3rd : 1993 : Pohnpei). 59 p.
- Anon. 2003. A summary of aggregate catch/effort and size composition data available to the SCTB – YELLOWFIN. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia)Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Beinssen, K. and Powell, D. 1979. Measurement of natural mortality in a population of blacklip abalone, *Notohaliotis Ruber* : rapports et procès verbaux des réunions. Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la mer 175 :23-26.
- Bertrand, A., Josse, E. and Massé, J. 1999. In situ acoustic target-strength measurement of bigeye (*Thunnus obesus*) and yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) by coupling split-beam echosounder observations and sonic tracking. ICES Journal of Marine Science 56:51-60.
- Bigelow, K., Langley, A.D. and Patterson, T. 2004. . Relative abundance indices of the Japanese longline fishery for bigeye and yellowfin tuna in the western and central Pacific. National Marine Fisheries Service, Honolulu, Hawaii. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Block, B.A. et al. 1997 Environmental preferences of yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) at the northern extent of its range. Marine Biology 130:119-132.
- Brill, R.W. et al. 1999. Horizontal movements and depth distribution of large adult yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) near the Hawaiian Islands, recorded using ultrasonic telemetry: implications for the physiological ecology of pelagic fishes. Marine Biology 133:395-408.
- Brouard, F. and Grandperrin, R. 1984. Croissance des jeunes thons jaunes (*Thunnus albacares*) et des bonites (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) dans le Pacifique tropical occidental. Port Vila: ORSTOM. Notes et documents d'océanographie 10. 24 p.
- Canton, A. 1993. Kiribati: country report 1991. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme country report 4. xvi, 41 p.
- Coan Jr , A.L. 1991. U.S. distant-water and artisanal fisheries for yellowfin tuna in the Central and Western Pacific. Noumea: SPC. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia) TIC/91/R#9. 17 p.

- Coan Jr , A.L. and Prescott, D. 1993. U.S. fisheries for yellowfin tuna in the Central and Western Pacific, 1991-93. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (3rd : 1993 : Pohnpei). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG3/2. 8 p.
- Coan Jr, A.L. and Prescott, D. 1994. U.S. fisheries catching yellowfin tuna in the Central and Western Pacific, 1992-1994. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th :1994 : Koror, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG4/1. 16 p.
- Coan Jr, A.L. and Yamasaki, G. 1994. Yellowfin tuna length-weight sampling in the southWestern Pacific. a progress report. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th :1994 : Koror, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG4/5. 10 p.
- Craig, P. 1993. Yellowfin tuna landings in American Samoa, 1976-1992. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (3rd : 1993 : Pohnpei) Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG3/16. 4 p.
- Essington, T.E. 2002. Alternative fisheries and the predation rate of yellowfin tuna in the eastern Pacific Ocean. Ecological Society of America. Ecological Applications 12(3):724-34.
- Faure, E. and Bablet, J.P. 1982. Contribution à l'étude des caractères biométriques du thon à nageoires jaunes du Pacifique *Thunnus albacares* (Bonnaterre, 1788). Cybium 6(4) :31-55.
- Flagg, V.G. 1977. Alternative management plans for yellowfin tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. San Diego: Center for Marine Studies. 49 p.
- Fonteneau, A. 1975. Sensitivity analysis of the yellowfin tuna population: fishery models of the eastern Atlantic and eastern Pacific to errors in certain basic parameters. 15 p.
- Hampton, J. and Miyabe, N. 1994. Interaction between surface and longline fisheries for yellowfin. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th : 1994 : Koror, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YR64/16. 4 p.
- Hampton, J. and Kleiber, P. 2003. Stock assessment of yellowfin tuna in the western and central Pacific Ocean. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia) Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Hampton, J. et al. 2004 Stock assessment of yellowfin tuna in the western and central Pacific Ocean. Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).
- Heberer, C.F. 1993. Yellowfin tuna landings for FSM flag purse seine and longline vessels, 1991-1993. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (3rd : 1993 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper WPYRG3/9. 3 p.
- Heberer, C.F. 1994. 1993-1994 size composition data for yellowfin tuna collected by the Port Sampling and Fisheries Observer Programs of the Micronesian Maritime Authority. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th : 1994 : Koror, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG4/7. 9 p.
- Holland, K.N., Kleiber, P. and Kajiura, S.M. 1999. Different residence times of yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*, and bigeye tuna, *T. obesus*, found in mixed aggregations over a seamount. Fishery Bulletin NOAA 97:392-395.
- Holland, K.N., et al. 2003. The biology of FAD-associated tuna: Temporal dynamics of associated and feeding ecology. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Pelagic Fisheries Research Program. JIMAR. Honolulu. Institute for Research and Development (IRD), France. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>)
- Itano, D.G. 1992. Analyses of yellowfin tagging data and related information collected by the skipjack survey and assessment programme. Noumea: SPC. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Technical Report 28. 39 p.
- Itano, D.G. 1994. Progress report on large-scale investigation on the reproductive biology of yellowfin tuna in the Central and Western Pacific region. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th : 1994 : Koror, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG4/2. 4 p.
- Itano, D.G. 2001. The Reproductive biology of yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) in Hawaiian waters and the western tropical pacific ocean: project summary. Honolulu, Hawa USA: JIMAR NOAA. SOEST JIMAR Technical Report 01-03/01-339. 46 p.
- Kleiber, P. 1994. Report of WPYRG Yellowfin Assessment Model Development Workshop, Honolulu, November 8-12, 1993. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th : 1994 : Koror, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG4/3. 8 p.

- Klimley, A.P. and Holloway, C.F. 1999. School fidelity and homing synchronicity of yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*. *Marine Biology* 133:307-317.
- Lawson, T.A. 1994. Tuna fishery statistics for the tropical Western Pacific Ocean. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th : 1994 : Koror, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Internal report 27 WPYR64/WP15. 31 p.
- Le Guen, J.C. 1973. Croissance des albacores (*Thunnus albacores*). Documents Scientifiques du Centre de Recherches Océanographiques d' Abidjan 4(3) :1-26.
- Lee, J.U. and Kim, T.I. 1994. Korean longline and purse seine fisheries for yellowfin tuna in the Central and Western Pacific Ocean. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th : 1994 : Kuror, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG4/12. 14 p.
- Lee, J.U. and Maunder, M.N. 2002. Status of yellowfin tuna in the eastern Pacific Ocean in 2001 and outlook for 2002. Fifteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (SCTB 15). 66 p.
- Lehodey, P. 2003. First application of SEPODYM to yellowfin tuna population and fisheries in the Pacific Ocean. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia) Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Lessa, R. and Duarte-Neto, P. 2004. Age and growth of yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) in the western equatorial Atlantic, using dorsal fin spines. *Fisheries Research* 69:157-170.
- Lewinson, R.L., Freeman, S.A. and Crowder, L.B. 2004. Quantifying the effects of fisheries on threatened species: the impact of pelagic longlines on loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles. *Ecology Letters* 7 :221-231.
- Miyabe, N. 1994. Japanese yellowfin tuna fisheries in the western and Central Pacific and updated CPUE from those fisheries. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th : 1994 : Koror, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG4/13. 12 p.
- Moore, H.L. 1951. Estimation of age and growth of yellowfin tuna (*Neothunnus macropterus*) in Hawaiian waters by size frequencies. Washington, DC, USA: United States Department of the Interior. Fish and Wildlife Service. Fishery Bulletin 52(65):33-149.
- Naamin, N. 1994. Indonesian fisheries for yellowfin tuna. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th : 1994 : Koror, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG4/6. 7 p.
- Nakamura, R.M. 1987. The management of yellowfin tuna in the handline fishing industry of Hawaii: a fish-handling handbook. Honolulu: University of Hawaii. 27 p.
- Nishida, T. and Ding-Geng, C. 2004. Incorporating spatial autocorrelation into the general linear model with an application to the yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) longline CPUE data. *Fisheries Research* 70:265-274.
- Potier, M. et al. 2004. Feeding partitioning among tunas taken in surface and mid-water layers: the case of yellowfin (*Thunnus albacares*) and bigeye (*Thunnus obesus*) in the western tropical Indian Ocean. 30 p.
- Sharma, S. 1994. Yellowfin tuna landings in Fiji: 1974-1993. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th : 1994 : Koror, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG4/8. 6 p.
- Souter, D. and Broadhead, G. 1978. Purse-seine fishing for yellowfin and skipjack in the Southern waters of the Central and Western Pacific Jeanette C. Charter. Honolulu: Pacific Tuna Development Foundation. Technical bulletin 2. 59 p.
- Sun, C.L. and Yeh, S.Z. 1994. Taiwan fisheries for yellowfin tuna in the Central and Western Pacific, 1992-94. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th : 1994 : Koros, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG4/9. 4 p.
- Sun, C.L. and Yeh, S.Z. 1994. No equilibrium production model of yellowfin tuna in the Central and Western Pacific. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th : 1994 : Koros, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG4/10. 12 p.
- Sun, C.L. and Yeh, S.Z. 1994. Standardized CPUEs of the Central and Western Pacific yellowfin tuna from Taiwanese distant-water fisheries. Western Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Research Group Meeting (4th : 1994 : Koros, Palau). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper YRG4/11. 12 p.
- Sun, C.L., Nan-Jay, S. and Su-Zan, Y. 2003. Estimation of Growth Parameters and Age Composition for Yellowfin Tuna, *Thunnus albacares*, in the Western Pacific. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and

- Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia)Institute of Oceanography, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Suzuki, Z. 1985. Yellowfin stock in the Western Pacific. Tokyo: Oversea Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 9 p.
- Suzuki, Z. 1991. A brief review of interaction between purse seine and longline on yellowfin tuna *Thunnus albacares*, in the western and Central Pacific Ocean. Noumea: SPC. FAO Expert Consultation on Interactions of Pacific Tuna Fisheries (1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia). TIC/91/R#8. 24 p.
- Wexler, J.B. et al. 2003. Tank culture of yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*: developing a spawning population for research purposes. *Aquaculture* 220:327-353.
- Williams, D. 2003. Data derived from the gamefish fishery and its utility in assessing the size composition and movement of yellowfin tuna in eastern Australian waters. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). NSW Fisheries. Australia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Williams, P. 2003. Overview of yellowfin fisheries in the western and central Pacific Ocean – 2002. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia)Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Young, J.W. et al. 2001. Yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) aggregations along the shelf break off south-eastern Australia: Links between inshore and offshore processes. *Marine Freshwater Research* 52:463-74.

e) BILLFISH AND MARLIN

- Abitia-Cardenas, L.A. et al. 1999. Short communication - Diet of blue marlin *Makaira mazara* off the coast of Cabo San Lucas, Baja California Sur, Mexico. *Fisheries Research* 44:95-100.
- Abitia-Cardenas, L.A. et al. 2001. Trophic dynamics and seasonal energetics of striped marlin *Tetrapturus audax* in the southern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Fisheries Research* 1301:1-9.
- Allain, V. 2003. Diet of mahi-mahi, wahoo and lancetfish in the western and central Pacific. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Armas, R.C. et al. 1999. Confirmation of the spawning area of the striped marlin, *Tetrapturus audax*, in the so-called core area of the eastern tropical Pacific off Mexico. *Fisheries Oceanography* 8:238-242.
- Arocha, F. 2002. Oocyte development and maturity classification of swordfish from the north-western Atlantic. *Journal of Fish Biology* 60:13-27.
- Bromhead, D., Pepperell, J. and Findlay, J. 2003. Striped Marlin: An analysis of fishery interactions of the southeast coast of Australia. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia).Bureau of Rural Sciences. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Campbell, R. and Dowling, N. 2003. A management strategy evaluation approach for broadbill swordfish, *Xiphias gladius*, in the south-west Pacific Ocean. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia).CSIRO. Division of Marine Research, Hobart, Australia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Campbell, R. and Hobday, A. 2003. Swordfish-environment-seamount-fishery interactions off eastern Australia. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland,Australia).CSIRO. Division of Marine Research, Hobart, Australia.(<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Chiang, W.C. et al. 2004. Age and growth of sailfish (*Istiophorus platypterus*) in waters off eastern Taiwan. Institute of Oceanography, National Taiwan University, Taiwan. Taiwan Fisheries Research Institute, Taiwan. Seventeenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish, Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, 9-18 August 2004 (17th : 9-18 August 2004 : Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands). (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB17/index.htm>).

- Domeier, M.L., Dewar, H. and Nasby-Lucas, N. 2003. Mortality rate of striped marlin (*Tetrapturus audax*) caught with recreational tackle. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 54:435-445.
- FAO. 2004. Report of the 4th Session of the IOTC Working Party on Billfish, Mauritius, 27 September - 1 October 2004. 36 p.
- Fritsches, K.A., Brill, R.W. and Warrant, E.J. 2005. Warm eyes provide superior vision in swordfishes. *Current Biology* 15:55-58.
- Godinot, O. and Allain, V. 2003. A preliminary Ecopath model of the warm pool pelagic ecosystem. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Goodyear, C.P. 1998. An analysis of the possible utility of time-area closures to minimize billfish bycatch by U.S. pelagic longlines. *Fishery Bulletin NOAA* 97:243-255.
- Hazin, H.G. et al. 2005. Effect of light-sticks and electrolume attractors on surface-longline catches of swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*, Linnaeus, 1959) in the southwest equatorial Atlantic. *Fisheries Research* 72:271-277.
- Holdsworth, J. and Saul, P. 2003. New Zealand Billfish and Gamefish Tagging, 2001–02. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Blue Water Marine Research Ltd RD3 Whangarei. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Hoolihan, J.P. 2005. Horizontal and vertical movements of sailfish (*Istiophorus platypterus*) in the Arabian Gulf, determined by ultrasonic and pop-up satellite tagging. *Marine Biology* 146:1015-1029.
- Kirby, D.S., Lehodey, P. and Polovina, J.J. 2003. Loggerhead turtle *Caretta caretta* individual-based model (CAR-I). Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Oceanic Fisheries Programme, Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Noumea, New Caledonia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Kiyota, M. et al. 2003. Research activities and fishery management for the solution of incidental catch of sharks, seabirds and sea turtles in Japanese tuna longline. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries. Japan. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Kleiber, P. et al. 2003. Update on Blue Marlin Stock Assessment 1.
- Kumoru, L. 2003. The Shark Longline Fishery in Papua New Guinea. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Matsunaga, H. et al. 2003. Whale Shark Migration Observed by Pelagic Tuna Fishery Near Japan. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries. Japan. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Murray, T. and Griggs, L.H. 2003. Factors affecting swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) catch rate in the New Zealand tuna longline fishery. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). NIWA, Wellington. New Zealand. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Pepperell, J. and Davis, T. 1999. Post-release behaviour of black marlin, *Makaira indica*, caught off the Great Barrier Reef with sportfishing gear. *Marine Biology* 135:369-380.
- Reeb, C.A., Arcangeli, L. and Block, B.A. 2000. Structure and migration corridors in Pacific populations of the Swordfish *Xiphias gladius*, as inferred through analyses of mitochondrial DNA. *Marine Biology* 136:1123-1131.
- Rosas-Alayola, J. 2001. Diet composition of sailfish (*Istiophorus platypterus*) from the southern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Fisheries Research* 1295:1-11.
- Sponaugle, S. 2005. Growth variation in larval *Makaira nigricans*. *Journal of Fish Biology* 66:822-835.
- Sun, C.L. et al. 2003. A Framework for Assessing the North Pacific Stock of Swordfish using an Age- and Sex-Structured Population Dynamics Model. Institute of Oceanography, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan. School of Aquatic and Fisheries Sciences, University of Washington, Seattle, USA. National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries, Shimizu, Japan. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Center, Honolulu, Hawaii. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).

- Ward, P., Porter, J.M. and Elscot, S. 2000. Broadbill swordfish: status of established fisheries and lessons for developing fisheries. *Fish and Fisheries* 1:317-336.
- Whitelaw, W. 2003. Observed and logbook longline catch data off Eastern Australia south of 30S. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA).
(<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Yokawa, K., Saito, H. and Shono, H. 2003. Preliminary Result of Vertical Distribution Pattern between Atlantic Blue Marlin and its CPUE. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries. Japan.
(<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).
- Young, J.W. 2003. Reproduction, feeding and ageing of swordfish off eastern. Sixteenth Meeting of the Standing Committee on Tuna and Billfish (16th : 9-16 July 2003 : Mooloolaba, Queensland, Australia). CSIRO. Division of Marine Research, Hobart, Australia. (<http://www.spc.int/OceanFish/Html/SCTB/SCTB16/index.htm>).

93. TURTLES

- Anon. 1978. Marine turtles in Papua New Guinea: a programme for their management and conservation. Konedobu: The Division. *Wildlife in Papua New Guinea* 78/6. 30p.
- Anon. 1978. Report on the South Pacific Commission turtle project in the Cook Islands. 21 August 1974 to 21 August 1977. 7 p.
- Anon. 1991. Sea turtles of Palau: a guide to protecting Palau's sea turtle resources. Koror, Palau: Division of Marine Resources. 8 p.
- Anon. 1995. Sea turtles of the South Pacific. Apia, Western Samoa: SPREP, South Pacific Regional Environment Programme. 4 p.
- Anon. 1996. Opération « tortues marines » aux récifs d'Entrecasteaux du 17 au 30 novembre 1996. Nouméa: Association pour la Sauvegarde de la Nature Néo-Calédonienne. Various paging.
- Anon. 1998. Recovery plan for U.S. Pacific Populations of the Loggerhead turtle (*Caretta caretta*).
- Anon. 1998. Recovery Plan for U.S. Pacific Populations of the Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*).
- Anon. 2002. Releasing hooked turtles. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. One poster.
- Anon. 2004. What can be done to restore Pacific turtle populations? The Belagio Blueprint for Action on Pacific Sea Turtles (17-21 November 2003 : Belagio, Italy). Penang, Malaysia: WorldFish Center. 24 p.
- Balazs, G.H. 1982. Sea turtles: a shared resource of the Pacific Islands. *Fisheries Newsletter* 23:22-24.
- Buden, D.W. and Edward, A. 2001. Abundance and utilization of sea turtles on Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia: islanders' perceptions. *Micronesica* 34(1):47-55.
- Campbell, L.M. 2002. Science and Sustainable use: views of marine turtle conservation experts. *Ecological Applications* 12:1229-1246.
- Chaloupka, M., Parker, D.M. and Balazs, G. 2004. Modelling post-release mortality of loggerhead sea turtles exposed to the Hawaii-based pelagic longline fishery. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 280:285-293.
- Doumenge, F. 1973. Development of turtle project in French Polynesia. *SPC Fisheries Newsletter* 10:37-39.
- Eckert, S.A. 2002. Distribution of juvenile leatherback sea turtle *Dermochelys coriacea* sightings. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 230:289-293.
- FAO. 2004. Expert Consultation on Interactions between Sea Turtles and Fisheries within an Ecosystem Context. 738, 1-37. *FAO Fisheries Report*.
- FAO. 2005. Technical Consultation on Sea Turtles Conservation and Fisheries, Bangkok, Thailand, 29 November - 2 December 2004. 765, 1-37. *FAO Fisheries Report*.
- Ferraroli, S. et al. 2004. Where leatherback turtles meet fisheries. *Nature* 429:521.

- Glen, F. et al. 2005. Patterns in the emergence of green (*Chelonia mydas*) and loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*) turtle hatchlings from their nests. *Marine Biology* 146:1039-1049.
- Godley, B.J. et al. 2001. Thermal conditions in nests of loggerhead turtles: further evidence suggesting female skewed sex ratios of hatchling production in the Mediterranean. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 263:45-63.
- Grandperrin, R. 1977. Report on visits to Fiji and the Cook Islands (17 November – 3 December 1976). Noumea: SPC. 19 p.
- Hall, M. et al. 1992. Drift and dispersal patterns of sea turtle post-hatchlings in the eastern tropical Pacific: a simulation study. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC 302:51-52.
- Hatase, H. et al. 2002. Size-related differences in feeding habitat use of adult female loggerhead turtles *Caretta caretta* around Japan determined by stable isotope analyses and satellite telemetry. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 233:273-281.
- Hatase, H. et al. 2002. Pelagic habitat use of an adult Japanese male loggerhead turtle *Caretta caretta* examined by the Argos satellite system. *Fisheries Science* 68:945-947.
- Hays, G.C. et al. 2003. Satellite telemetry suggests high levels of fishing-induced mortality in marine turtles. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 262:305-309.
- Heithaus, M.R. 2005. Biology of sea turtles under risk from tiger sharks at a foraging ground. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 288:285-294.
- Hendrickson, J.R. 1972. South Pacific Islands marine turtle resources: a report prepared for the South Pacific Islands Fisheries Development Agency. Rome: FAO. 14 p.
- King, M. 2004. Protected marine species and the tuna longline fishery in the Pacific Islands. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 26 p.
- Kolinski, S.P., Parker, D.M. and Ilo, L.I. 2001. An assessment of the sea turtles and their marine and territorial habitats at Saipan, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. *Micronesica* 34(1):55-73.
- Leon, Y.M. and Bjorndal, K.A. 2002. Selective feeding in the hawksbill turtle, an important predator in coral reef ecosystems. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 245:249-258.
- Luschi, P., Hays, G.C. and Papi, F. 2003. A review of long-distance movements by marine turtles, and the possible role of ocean currents. *OIKOS* 103:293-302.
- McKeown, A. 1977. Marine turtles of the Solomon Islands. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Ministry of Natural Resources. 51 p.
- Nona, H.B. 1989. Torres Strait islanders and turtles. Noumea: SPC. Case study CS4. 10 p.
- Parrish, J.D. 1988. Status of sea turtles in the South Pacific and management needs. Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources (1988 : Noumea). Noumea: SPC. Working Paper 22. 2 p.
- Polovina, J.J. et al. 2000. Turtles on the edge: movement of loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*) along oceanic fronts, spanning longline fishing grounds in the central North Pacific, 1997-1998. *Fisheries Oceanography* 9:71-82.
- Polovina, J.J. et al. 2004. Forage and migration habitat of loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*) and olive ridley (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) sea turtles in the central North Pacific Ocean. *Fisheries Oceanography* 13:36-51.
- Polovina, J.J. et al. 2004. Dive-depth distribution of loggerhead (*Carretta carretta*) and olive ridley (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) turtles in the central North Pacific: Might deep longline sets catch fewer turtles? 465 *Fishnote*.JJP.
- Price, R. et al. 2004. Size, growth, and reproductive output of adult female leatherback turtles *Dermochelys coriacea*. *Endangered Species Research* 5:1-8.
- Pritchard, P.C.H. 198-? Marine turtles of the South Pacific. 20 p.
- Raj, U. and Brandon, D. 1975. SPC inshore special project: turtles. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 13:10-14.
- Southwood, A.L. et al. 2004. Effects of diving and swimming behavior on body temperatures of Pacific leatherback turtles in tropical seas. 41 p.
- Tisdell, C. 1986. Conflicts about living marine resources in Southeast Asian and Australian waters: turtles and dugong as cases. Crane, Russak & Company, Inc. *Journal of Marine Resource Economics* 3(1):89-109.

Vaughan, P.W. 1981. Marine turtles: a review of their status and management in the Solomon Islands. Honiara: Solomon Islands. Fisheries Division. 70 p.

Witzell, W.N. 1974. The conservation of the Hawksbill turtle in Western Samoa. *South Pacific Bulletin* 24(1):33-36.

94. WOMEN IN FISHERIES

Anon. 1990. Report of Papua Region Workshop on Fish Processing and Marketing (Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 1989). Noumea: SPC. 29 p.

Anon. 1996. Women's Fisheries Development Section: supporting women in fisheries. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (26th : 1996 : Noumea). Information Paper 11. 6 p.

Bennett, E. 2005. Gender, fisheries and development. *Marine Policy* 29:451-459.

Chapman, M.D. 1987. Women's fishing in Oceania. *Human Ecology* 15(3):267-274.

Des Rochers, K. 1992. Women's fishing on Kosrae: a description of past and present methods. *Micronesica* 20(1):1-22.

Fairbairn-Dunlop, P. 1992. Mid-project review of the women in fisheries support project for Papua New Guinea. Apia: USP. 45 p.

Hayward, V. and Bikenibeu, T. 1976. Atoll anthology II: the use of trees and plants by women of the Gilbert Islands and Tuvalu. Bikenibeu, Tarawa: The Tungavalu Society. 21 p.

Hermanson, D. and Hugues, G. 1997. Setting up small-scale business: a guide for women in fisheries. Noumea: SPC. 40 p.

Hermanson, D. and Hugues, G. 1999. Créer une petite entreprise : guide destiné aux femmes travaillant dans le secteur des pêches. Noumea, New Caledonia: CPS. 40 p.

Lal, P.N. and Slatter, C. 1982. ESCAP/FAO project on improving the socio-economic condition of women in fisheries: relevance of the Fiji study to other South Pacific countries. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (14th : 1982 : Noumea). Working Paper 30. 6 p.

Lal, P.N. and Slatter, C. 1982. The integration of women in fisheries development in Fiji: report of an ESCAP/FAO initiated project on improving the socio-economic conditions of women in fisher folk communities. Suva: Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. Fisheries Division. 177 p.

Lambeth, L. 1999. An assessment of the role of women within fishing communities in the Republic of Palau. Noumea: SPC. 132 p.

Lambeth, L. 2000. An assessment of the role of women in fisheries in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 37 p.

Lambeth, L. 2000. An assessment of the role of women within fishing communities in Tuvalu. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field Report 2. 29 p.

Lambeth, L. and Abraham, R. 2000. An assessment of the role of women in fisheries in Kosrae, Federated States of Micronesia. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field Report 3. 26 p.

Matthews, E. and Oiterong, E. 1991. The role of women in the fisheries of Palau. Koror, Palau: Marine Resources Division. 71 p.

Matthews, E. 1995. Fishing for answers: women and fisheries in the Pacific Islands. Suva, Fiji: Women and Fisheries Network. 177 p.

Mitchell, J. 1994. Subsistence, surplus and seaweed: women's fishing and marine work in Kiribati. 178 p.

Quinn, N.J. and Davis, T. 1997. The productivity and public health considerations of the urban women's daytime subsistence fishery off Suva peninsular, Fiji. *The South Pacific Journal of Natural Science* 15:63-92.

Schoeffel, P. 1990. The role of women in the coastal fisheries of Papua New Guinea. London: food Production and Rural Development Division, Commonwealth Secretariat. Aspects of fisheries management and development in the Commonwealth TP/SFD/2. 65 p.

- Schoeffel, P. and Talagi, S. 1989. The role of women in small-scale fisheries in the South Pacific: report of case studies in Cook Islands, Papua New Guinea, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Vanuatu and Western Samoa. London: Commonwealth Secretariat. xi 60 p.
- Skelton, P. and South, R. 1997. Women, marine awareness and marine conservation in Samoa. Suva: USP Marine Studies Programme. Marine Studies Programme 97/10. 7 p.
- South, R. 1997. 1997 the year of the coral reef-save Fiji's coral reefs: symposium on sustainable harvest of Fiji's marine resources. Suva: USP Marine Studies Programme. Marine Studies Programme 97/8. 34 p.
- Tuara, P. 1998. An assessment of the role of women in fisheries in the Republic of the Marshall Islands. Noumea: SPC Women's Fisheries Development Section. 31 p.
- Tuara, P. 1998. An assessment of the role of women in fisheries in the Republic of Nauru. Noumea: SPC Women's Fisheries Development Section. 27 p.
- Tuara, P. 2000. An assessment of the role of women in fisheries in Niue. Noumea, New Caledonia: Secretariat of the Pacific Community. Field Report 1. 29 p.
- Uwate, R.K. and Kunatuba, P. 1983. Vava'u housewife survey of tidal area usage. Honolulu, Hawaii: PIDP. 27 p.
- Wararu, W. 1991. A country review of women in fisheries component of the DFMR. Noumea: SPC. Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries (23rd : 1991 : Noumea, New Caledonia) Information Paper 28. 6 p.

INDEX AUTHORS

A

- Aalbersberg, B..... 24,94,184
Aasted, D.C 36
Abascal, F.J. 204
Abbes, R. 29,169
Abbott, I.A..... 197
Abe, T. 116
Abello P. 109
Abitia-Cardenas, L.A. 238
Abraham, E.R. 20,217
Abraham, R. 242
Aceves-Medina, G. 99
Acha, E.M..... 185
Adachi, R. 117
Adam, P. 134
Adam, S. 228
Adams, C. 200
Adams, T.J.H.
 16,21,24,26,66,82,89,98,105,106,126,134,138,139,1
 41,169,173,177,180,197,202
Adjeroud, M. 26,91,105
Adlerstein, S.A., 145
Agulto, M. 100
Aho, M..... 70,204
Aini, J..... 58,127,168
Ainsworth, C. 145
Aitsi, L. 61
Akester, A.J. 164
Aki, F.S.S. 115,130
Akimichi, T. 116
Aksnes, D.L..... 115
Albert, E.J..... 21,65,185
Albritton, D.L..... 94
Alcala, A.C..... 170
Alder, J. 182
Aleem, A.A. 120
Alexander, M.A..... 97
Alheit, J..... 185
Allain, V. 124,235,238,239
Allen, G.R..... 36,55,63,92,111,173,176,180
Allen, M.S. 16
Allinson, L.J. 53,196
Altabet, M.A..... 185
Alu, R. 89
Alvarez-Ossorio, M.T. 98
Amand, M..... 105
Amesbury, J.R..... 32,52
Amesbury, S.S..... 32,144,157
Amoe, J..... 21,204
Amos, M..... 74,202
and Goni, R. 175
Anders, G.C..... 34
Andersen, N.G..... 145
Anderson, D. 132,204
Anderson, J..... 74,112
Anderson, M. 151
Anderson, W.D..... 36
Andrade, H.A. 145,228
Andrefouet, S..... 43
Andres, S. 184
Andrew, N.L..... 149,178,199
Andrews, A.H..... 145
Andrews, G.J. 180
Andrews, S. 21,84
Anelli, J..... 86
Angelo, A.H. 100
Angot, M..... 43,109,176,185,202
Ansell, B. 75
Aoki, I. 174
Aoyagi, H. 54
Apinelu, N. 41,210
Arai, T..... 230
Arancibia, H. 189
Araujo-Lima, C.A.R.M..... 186
Arcangeli, L..... 239
Argue, A.W. 52,64,86,210,217,230,232
Armas, R.C..... 238
Armstrong, R.A..... 185
Arocha, F. 172,220,238
Arrizabalaga, H. 225
Asheim, A. 95
Asine, A. 28,230
Asplin, L. 185
Atkinson, C.E. 210,230
Attrill, M.J. 115
Aubert, E..... 45,158
Autrand, M. 45,50,75,194
Auzende, J.M..... 179
Avendano-Ibarra, R..... 98
Awira, R. 38,210
Ayers, D..... 210
Ayling, A.M. 78
- ### B
- Bablet, J.P..... 236
Bach, P..... 30,150
Bach, P..... 30,45,171,227
Bagnis, R.
 15,22,27,28,34,45,51,64,70,75,105,111,118,119,122
Bahri, T..... 185
Bahuaud, J. 118,119
Baidam, G..... 62
Bailey, K.
 20,39,43,45,54,57,67,73,78,79,80,81,82,113,148,21
 1,215,225,226
Baillon, N. 45
Baines, G.B.K..... 68,100,103,140
Baird, R.H..... 17,138,230
Baird, R.W..... 187

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Baird, S.J. | 172,199,213 | Bewg, S. | 67 |
| Baker, C.S. | 181 | Bian, L. | 186 |
| Bakun, A. | 96,185 | Bigelow, K. | 124,198,211,227,235 |
| Balazs, G. | 240 | Bishop, S.D. | 198 |
| Balazs, G.H. | 240 | Biswas, A.K. | 95 |
| Baldo, F. | 181 | Bjorndal, K.A. | 241 |
| Baldwin, W.J. | 34,86 | Blaber, S.J.M. | 25,40,67,88,100,201 |
| Ball, E. | 57 | Blackburn, M. | 230 |
| Ballment, E. | 28 | Blake, R.W. | 174,211 |
| Banner, A.H. | 41,119 | Blanc, M. | 49,123,138 |
| Baquin, B. | 17 | Blanchet, G. | 28,93,168 |
| Barber, C.V. | 84,138 | Block, B.A. | 211,235,239 |
| Barbotin, M. | 119 | Blood, D.M. | 142,179 |
| Bard, F.X. | 211 | Bode, A. | 98 |
| Bardach, J.E. | 211 | Boely, T. | 46,86,211 |
| Baria, A. | 57,170 | Boggs, C. | 166 |
| Barnes, J. | 52 | Boggs, C.H. | 34,166,198,211 |
| Baron, J. | 46,93 | Bolton, L.A. | 38,84,111,158,200 |
| Barrett, N.S. | 124,181 | Bomo, N. | 57,83 |
| Barrows, S. | 37,195 | Bondurant, M.L. | 70 |
| Barry, D. | 104 | Bonfil, R. | 153 |
| Bartram, P.K. | 32,131 | Bonucci, N. | 131 |
| Bartsch, A.F. | 42,173 | Borel, G. | 28,93,94 |
| Bataille-Benguigui, M.C. | 70,201 | Bouchet, P. | 46,200 |
| Battaglione, S. | 68 | Bour, W. | 46,49,159,172,186,196,203,219 |
| Batty, M.J. | 67,192 | Bourdy, G. | 119 |
| Baum, J.K. | 198 | Bourgoin, A. | 22,89 |
| Baumann, M. | 185 | Bourret, D. | 119 |
| Bayliff, W.H. | 28,64,147,211 | Bourret, P. | 46,50,188,192 |
| Beamish, R.J. | 147 | Bowden-Kerby, A. | 119 |
| Beare, M.J. | 34,171 | Bowdey, B. | 75 |
| Beaty, J. | 75 | Bowen, R.E. | 84 |
| Beaugrand, G. | 147 | Bowen, W.D. | 182 |
| Becker, K. | 187 | Boy, R.L. | 113 |
| Bedford, A. | 138,177,181 | Boyd, I.L. | 179 |
| Beet, A.R. | 191 | Bradley, E. | 159 |
| Beinssen, K. | 235 | Braithwaite, V.A. | 186,190 |
| Belfiore, S. | 84 | Braley, R.D. | 24,32,33,57,69,70,71,72,170,192,194 |
| Belgrano, A. | 147 | Brandon, D. | 25,241 |
| Bell, L.A.J. | 64,65,66,82,100,108,130,155,185 | Branford, J.R. | 57,194 |
| Belovsky, G.E. | 98 | Bratten, D.A. | 114 |
| Benedito-Cecilio, E. | 186 | Bratney, J. | 174 |
| Bennett, E. | 130,242 | Bravington, M. | 159 |
| Bennett, J. | 29,105,111 | Breimer, M. | 22 |
| Benni, G. | 22,113 | Brewer, W.A. | 34 |
| Benson, A.J. | 186 | Brickman, D. | 139 |
| Benzie, J.A.H. | 28,91,192 | Bridgeland, W.C. | 200 |
| Berger, L.R. | 119 | Brill, R.W. | 228,235,239 |
| Bergquist, A. | 80,201 | Broadbent, G.D. | 119 |
| Bernard, D. | 196 | Broadhead, G. | 215,222,237 |
| Berntsen, J. | 181 | Brock, E. | 35 |
| Bertignac, M. | 211,225,230 | Broekhuizen, N. | 98 |
| Bertram, I. | 202 | Brogan, D. | 114,159,166 |
| Bertrand, A. | 28,115,147,211,227,235 | Bromage, N.R. | 148 |
| Berube, Z.G. | 57,107 | Bromage, T.G. | 191 |
| Bess, R. | 196 | Bromhead, D. | 223,238 |
| Bessineton, C. | 28,211 | Brookfield, K. | 186 |
| Beumer, J. | 115 | Brosse, M.Y. | 28 |
| Beverly, S. | 17,19,38,46,54,57,78,79,113,165,167,171,173 | Brostrom, G. | 186 |
| | | Brothers, N. | 166 |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Brouard, F..... | 75,76,77,93,127,147,149,211,230,235 |
| Browman, H.I..... | 132,138,191 |
| Brown, D.M..... | 113 |
| Brown, E..... | 35,105,150 |
| Brown, I.W..... | 22,76,77,109,130,147,159,194 |
| Brown, J.A..... | 152,230 |
| Brown, J.H..... | 187,191 |
| Brown, T.W..... | 28,199 |
| Bryan, P.G..... | 33,53,54,86,91,199 |
| Buchholz, H.J..... | 183 |
| Buckley, T..... | 16 |
| Buden, D.W..... | 240 |
| Bulai, N..... | 179 |
| Bunker, N.C..... | 38,119,120 |
| Burgess, S.M..... | 38,95 |
| Burkhardt, S..... | 186 |
| Burns, W.C.G..... | 95 |
| Burrige, C..... | 159 |
| Burt de Perera, T..... | 186 |
| Butler, A.J..... | 22 |
| Butterworth, D.S..... | 143 |
| Byrne, M..... | 68 |
| C | |
| Cabezas, H..... | 187 |
| Caddy, J.F..... | 138,147 |
| Caginavanua, I.K..... | 22 |
| Cail, R..... | 46,203 |
| Caillart, B..... | 28,54,81 |
| Calbet, A..... | 98 |
| Calkins, T.P..... | 147,161,211 |
| Callaghan, P..... | 32,33,123,144,211 |
| Callahan, M.W..... | 36 |
| Campana, S.E..... | 147,199 |
| Campbell, H.F..... | 57,165,211,212 |
| Campbell, L.M..... | 240 |
| Campbell, R..... | 138,147,171,238 |
| Cannon, L.R.G.,..... | 89 |
| Canton, A..... | 38,159,186,212,230,235 |
| Carbobell, A..... | 109 |
| Carleton, C..... | 22,123,126,131 |
| Carlot, A..... | 78,109,138,155,196,204 |
| Carlotti, F..... | 186 |
| Carocci, F..... | 147,159 |
| Carpenter, K.E..... | 109 |
| Carpenter, R..... | 41,98 |
| Carroz, J.E..... | 110,133 |
| Carter, J.H..... | 95 |
| Carteret, Y..... | 51,223 |
| Cartes, J.E..... | 174 |
| Cartwright, I..... | 130,138 |
| Castle, K..... | 22,38,73 |
| Catala, R.L..... | 85 |
| Cavuilati, R.S.T..... | 138,155 |
| Cavuilati, S.T..... | 22,25,94,212 |
| Chabanne, J..... | 28,29,133,159,169,183,212,230,231 |
| Chakravorty, U..... | 35 |
| Chaloupka, M..... | 240 |
| Chamberlain, T..... | 123,138,196 |
| Chambers, J.R..... | 65,107 |
| Chambers, M.R..... | 103 |
| Chan, N.T.S..... | 160 |
| Chandroo, K.P.,..... | 174 |
| Chanteau, S..... | 118 |
| Chapau, M.R..... | 57,58,59,85,87,93,94,109,131,138,147,155,164,169, 179,199,203,215 |
| Chapman, L.B..... | 16,17,18,19,22,29,38,41,42,43,46,53,54,57,58,63,66, 67,71,72,73,74,76,93,99,113,164,165,171,172,173, 174,212,221 |
| Chapman, M.D..... | 242 |
| Chapman, M.G..... | 191 |
| Chardonnet, P..... | 103 |
| Chardy, P..... | 46,91 |
| Charrassin, J.B..... | 186 |
| Chase, R..... | 95 |
| Chauvet, C..... | 46,47,48,49,51,85,108,124 |
| Chave, E.H..... | 35 |
| Chazeau, J..... | 15 |
| Chemier, G..... | 46,119 |
| Chen, D.G..... | 138 |
| Chen, I.C.,..... | 225 |
| Chen, Y..... | 159,184,188 |
| Cheng, Y.W..... | 147 |
| Cherbonnier, G..... | 46,89 |
| Chesher, R..... | 71,91,147,170 |
| Cheshire, C.L..... | 41 |
| Chesson, J..... | 130 |
| Chevillon, C..... | 46 |
| Chiang, W.C..... | 238 |
| Childress, J.J..... | 186 |
| Chi-Lu, S..... | 231 |
| Chilvers, B.L..... | 98 |
| Chittaro, P.M..... | 115 |
| Choat, J. H..... | 152 |
| Choy, S.C..... | 22,23,107,194 |
| Christensen, V..... | 142,147 |
| Christian, R.R..... | 85,95 |
| Christiansen, J.S..... | 147 |
| Chua, T.E..... | 100 |
| Chungue, E..... | 29,119 |
| Cianelli, L..... | 148 |
| Ciannelli, D..... | 95 |
| Cillaurren, E..... | 76,99,100,113,138,139,155 |
| Clapham, P.J..... | 181 |
| Clapp, R.B..... | 35 |
| Clark, M.R..... | 133 |
| Clark, P..... | 95,131 |
| Clark, W.G..... | 124 |
| Clarke, R.P..... | 20,192,203 |
| Clarke, S..... | 169 |
| Clarke, W.C..... | 95,98,100 |
| Clavier, J..... | 46,47,48,91,105,177,184 |
| Cleave, G..... | 179 |
| Clement, I.T..... | 23,142,145,215 |
| Clifford, C.W..... | 190 |
| Clua, E..... | 71 |
| Coan Jr , A.L..... | 235,236 |
| Coan Jr, A.L..... | 161,166,167,212,236 |

- Coatanea, D.47,50,194
 Coates, D. 58,59
 Cobb, M.C. 120
 Cochran, K.L. 138
 Coe, D.58,212
 Coelho, M. 148
 Coeroli, M.29,30,192,193
 Coffen-Smout, S.52,128,138,164
 Cogle, L. 144
 Cole, J. 186
 Coleman, N. 177
 Coles, R. 194
 Collette, B.B. 58,212
 Collie, J.S. 186
 Colotte, P. 159,196
 Comitini, S. 126
 Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research
 Organization 82
 Compo, G.P. 97
 Conand, C.29,47,80,89,90
 Conand, F. 46,47,87,210,212,231
 Connell, J. 19,95,200
 Connell, S.D. 191
 Cook, D.C. 58,89,93,94,164,194
 Cook, J. 35,67,212
 Cook, R. 124
 Cooper, A.B. 148
 Cooper, T.F. 67,105
 Copes, P.58,177
 Cordover, R.D. 35
 Cosner, C. 148
 Couput, J.29,159,183
 Couput, P.29,159,183
 Cousins, K.L. 228
 Couture, E.47,48,124
 Couzin, I.D. 148
 Coward, K. 148
 Cox, S.P. 212
 Craig, P. 15,236
 Craik, W., 202
 Crane, W. 95
 Cranstone, B.A.L. 94
 Crave, J.P. 177
 Crean, K. 90
 Cremoux, J.L. 186
 Crimaldi, J. 189
 Croft, R.A. 38,200
 Crone, P. 113,166
 Crook, M. 113
 Crossin, G.T. 148
 Crossland, J. 15,52,59,65,76,87,93,107,123,212
 Crowder, L.B. 237
 Crowe, T.P. 191,203
 CSIRO
 ... 97,147,150,151,159,179,187,199,202,223,238,240
 Cumming, R.L. 23,105
 Curren, E.F. 41,203
 Curtin, T.B. 133,164,212
 Cury, P. 174
 Cusack, P.
 17,19,20,29,40,46,55,57,63,69,73,76,79,109,113
D
 D'Aubert, A.M. 96
 Dabb, G.P.M. 133
 Dadou, I. 186
 Dagorn, L. 186,212,214,227
 Daguzan, M. 48
 Dahl, A.L. 17,103,104,177
 Dailey, M.D. 35
 Dall, W. 195
 Dalley, B. 84
 Dalley, B.G. 39,40,121
 Daly, J.C. 58,87
 Dalzell, P.
 20,23,43,52,54,58,64,71,76,85,87,98,100,105,119,1
 25,126,127,129,138,139,141,148,155,156,168,173,1
 77,196
 Dambacher, J.M. 148
 Dandonneau, Y. 186
 Dashiell, P. 34
 Dashwood, J. 17,41,83,192
 David, G. 76,99,100,139,155
 Davidson, F.J.M. 152
 Davidson, J.M. 161
 Davis L.N. 119
 Davis, G. 33,34,148,159,161
 Davis, R.E. 97
 Davis, T. 25,212,239,242
 Dawson, Y.E., 120
 Day, M. 38,94,164
 Day, R. 67,203
 Dayton, P.K. 182
 De Crosta, M.A. 35
 De Reviere, X. 76
 De San, M. 113
 De Witt, J., 76
 DeAngelis, D.L. 189
 Debaio, A. 43
 Defeo, O. 172
 Deguchi, T. 174
 Delathière, S. 48,107,155
 Della Patrona, L. 48
 Dempster, T. 113
 Deng, R. 194
 Dennis, J. 197
 Depledge, J. 95
 Des Rochers, K. 242
 Deser, C. 95
 Desurmont, A. 17,48,78,79,113,114,127,159
 Deudero, S. 114,174
 Devambe, L.C. 31,48,77,168,172,201,203,213
 Dewar, H. 239
 Diake, S. 67,155
 Dichmont, C.M. 152,195
 Dick, E.J. 148
 Dickinson, R.E. 33,107
 Dickson, B. 95
 Dieckmann, U. 126,140

Diffey, S.38,123,155,213
 Dilhan, J.F. 192
 Dinamani, P. 71
 Ding-Geng, C. 237
 Diplock, J.H. 20,156
 Dirlam, D.M. 30,193
 Dizon, L.B. 61
 Doherty, P. 68
 Dolan, G. 76
 Domantay, J.S. 33,90
 Domard, J. 29,192
 Domeier, M.L., 239
 Domenici, P. 174
 Domingues, C.M. 187
 Done, T.J. 77,177
 Dorras, J. 104
 Doucett, R.R. 148
 Doulman, D.J. 38,58,59,110,114,123,139,169,213,219
 Doumen, C. 61,90
 Doumenge, F. 29,203,213,240
 Dower, J.F. 152,174
 Dowling, N. 238
 Downes, J. 22,38,73
 Downton, M.W. 148
 Drake, P. 181
 Dredge, M.C.L. 59,195,202
 Dreyfus-Leon, M. 166,214
 Duarte-Neto, P. 237
 Duda, A.M. 130
 Duffy, C. 198,199
 Dufour, V. 29,84
 Dufva, E. 48,120
 Duguman, J. 104
 Duncan, A. 183
 Dunford, A. 188,189
 Dunne, J.A. 129,187
 Durand, A. 31,193
 Dushoff, J. 151
 Dutil, J.D. 148
 Dwyer, M. 35
 Dybdahl, R. 193

E

Eade, J.V. 104,106
 Ebert, T.A. 41,42,90,105,108
 Eckert, S.A. 240
 Eder, E.B. 187
 Edeson, W.R. 110,133
 Edgar, G.J. 124,181
 Edward, A. 240
 Edwards, A. 119
 Egea Nadal, A. 213
 Eginton, R. 67,85,148
 Ego, K. 35,213
 Ehler, C.N. 85
 Eldredge, L.G. 33,35,107,128,187
 Elen, S. 29,193
 Ellis, A.M. 95
 Ellis, E. 105,148
 Ellis, S. 105,148

Ellner, S.P. 115
 Ellway, C.P. 23,73,87,231
 Elscot, S. 240
 Elsdon, T.S. 187
 Emberson-Bain, A. 23,123
 Emerson, W. 138,177,181
 Enquist, B.J. 187,191
 Enright, J. 15
 Escalante, A.H. 199
 Essington, T.E. 148,236
 Estep, K. 89
 Estrada-Navarrete, F.D. 195
 Etaix-Bonnin, R. 48,159,213,225
 EU. 148
 Evans, C.S. 190
 Evans, D. 20,42,43,67,87,114,148,159
 Evans, K. 177
 Evans, N. 83
 Evesson, D.T. 95
 Exon, N. 23,106
 Eyres, D.J. 164
 Eys, S.van. 90

F

Fa'anunu, U. 198
 Fa'asili, U. 132,139,172
 Fagolimul, J. 20,203
 Fahse, L. 149
 Fairbairn-Dunlop, P. 59,139,242
 Fakahau, S.T. 99,111,132,139,149,152,156
 Falanruw, M.V.C. 20
 Fanafal, J. 20,203
 Farman, R. 46,108,221
 Farman, R.S. 71,149,159,172,213
 Farrier, D. 104
 Fath, B.D. 187
 Faure, E. 236
 Feder. 200
 Feinberg, R. 197
 Felfoldy-Ferguson, K. 71
 Feral, J.P. 46,92
 Ferdouse, F. 123,178
 Fernandez, L. 127
 Ferno, A. 187
 Ferraris, J. 50,106,125
 Ferraroli, S. 240
 Ferro, R. 118,119
 Fiedler, P.C. 95
 Fielder D.R. 77
 Fiksen, O. 149,217
 Findlay, J. 238
 Finikaso, S. 73,130
 Fink, B.D. 81
 Finkel, Z.V. 187
 Finney, B.P. 149
 Fischer-Harriehausen, H. 67
 Fish, C.J. 120
 Fitzgerald, W.J. 33,87,172
 Flagg, V.G. 213,236
 Fletcher, D. 99

| | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Fletcher, W.J. | 77,107,149 | Gaertner, J.C. | 115 |
| Flierl, G. | 149 | Gaggiotti, O.E. | 149 |
| Flores, B. | 132 | Gail, R. | 203 |
| Floyd, J.M. | 127,133 | Gaillande, D. | 29,185 |
| Foale, S. | 67,203 | Gallet, F. | 28,231 |
| Foale, S. | 67,203 | Gallinat, M.P. | 147 |
| Focken, U. | 187 | Galvan-Magana, F. | 175 |
| Foloa, F. | 69,178,181 | Galzin, R. | 29,105,111 |
| Fong, G.M. | 139 | Garcia, C.A.E. | 145 |
| Fonteneau, A. | 213,214,231,236 | Garcia, S.M. | 130,139 |
| Fonteneau, J. | 124 | Garen, P. | 29,81,114,231 |
| Forbes, A. | 25,83 | Garlovsky, D.F. | 65,80,201 |
| Forcada, J. | 214 | Garnaut, R. | 59,145,214 |
| Ford, R.F. | 42,105,108 | Garrigue, C. | 48,92 |
| Forney, K.A. | 182 | Garrison, L.P. | 142 |
| Forsbergh, E.D. | 231 | Gasataya, E. | 214 |
| Fosberg, F.R. | 105 | Gaspar, P. | 222 |
| Foscarini, R. | 197,198 | Gates, D. | 35,114 |
| Fouilhe Sam-Lai, N. | 184 | Gauld, J.A. | 214 |
| Fourmanoir, P. | 29,48,49,50,79,87 | Gauldie, R.W. | 120 |
| Fournier, D. | 159,160,213,225 | Gauss, G. | 105,106 |
| Fowler, H.W. | 23,116 | Gavaris, S. | 140 |
| Foyle, T.P. | 68 | Gawel, M. | 20,119,120,140,181 |
| Fraga, F. | 187 | Geen, G., | 123,214 |
| Francis, M.P. | 172,198,199,213 | Gentle, M. | 23,74,90,93,165 |
| Franco, R. | 16 | Gentle, M. | 40 |
| Franco-Gordo, C. | 187 | Gentleman, W. | 149,188 |
| Frank, K.T. | 139 | George, C.D. | 193 |
| Frankel, H. | 94 | George, R.W. | 108 |
| Franklin, P.G. | 110,183,231 | Gerlotto, F., | 149 |
| Fraser, W.R. | 96 | Gerrodette, T. | 214 |
| Freeman, S.A. | 237 | Giannoulaki, M. | 98 |
| Freidrich, A.G. | 145 | Gigaroff, H. | 49,214 |
| Freon, P. | 149,185,212,214 | Gillanders, B.M. | 149,187,190 |
| Friberg, C.S. | 20,115,130 | Gillespie, N.C. | 120 |
| Frid, C. | 139 | Gillett, R.D. | 17,23,29,38,52,64,65,68,69,71,73,74,77,87,94,123,127,128,133,140,149,163,166,168,178,181,196,201,203,204,214,217,231 |
| Frieboe, C. | 201 | Gilman, E. | 166 |
| Friedland, K.D. | 96 | Gilman, E., | 166 |
| Friedlander, A. | 35,71,85,130 | Giolitto, P. | 144 |
| Fritsches, K.A., | 239 | Giske, J. | 116,149,175,181 |
| Froese, R. | 144 | Gladman, D. | 104 |
| Fromentin, J.M. | 214,221,222 | Glaister, J. | 202 |
| Frost, B.W. | 188 | Glazier, E.W. | 152,161 |
| Frouin, P. | 48,91 | Glen, F. | 241 |
| Frusher, S.D. | 59,99,114,194,201 | Gloerfelt-Tarp, T. | 202 |
| Fry, B. | 195 | Glucksman, J. | 57 |
| Fuchs, J. | 149 | Glude, J.B. | 83 |
| Fuhrer, B. | 198 | Glynn, P.W. | 23,105 |
| Fujise, Y. | 179 | Godinot, O. | 239 |
| Fukofuka, S. | 114,166 | Godley, B.J. | 241 |
| Fukuyo, Y. | 117 | Godo, O.R. | 140 |
| Fuller, D.W. | 228 | Goebel, M. | 30,193 |
| Funamoto, T. | 174 | Goering, J.J. | 116,188 |
| Furness, R.W. | 139 | Gohin, F. | 46,203 |
| Fusimalohi, T. | 48,52,58,59,77,79,109 | Gollop, J.H. | 120 |
| Fyson, J.F. | 93,164,165 | Gon, C.S. | 74,95 |
| G | | Gonzalez i Anadon, G. | 120 |
| Gabriel, W.L. | 142 | | |
| Gaertner, D. | 166,214 | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------|--|-------------------|---|
| Gooding, R.M. | 35,195 | Hambuechen, W.H. | 17,85 |
| Goodyear, C.P. | 239 | Hamm, D.C. | 15,33,35,53,159,160 |
| Goolsby, J.L. | 16,197 | Hammet, M. | 35,105,150 |
| Gopalakrishnan, C. | 178 | Hampton, J. | 20,81,125,143,160,211,215,218,222,225,226,227,230,231,233,236 |
| Goren, M. | 49 | Hancock, D.A. | 193 |
| Gosline, W.A. | 35 | Hand, A.J. | 165 |
| Govan, H. | 149,170 | Han-Lin, L. | 150 |
| Grace R.A. | 35 | Hannington, B. | 76 |
| Graf, D.F. | 15,214 | Hansen, L.P. | 174 |
| Graham, C.J. | 160 | Hare, J.A. | 165 |
| Graham, K.J. | 149,178,199 | Hare, S.R. | 96 |
| Grand, S. | 30,131,140,149 | Harley, S.J. | 129,150,151 |
| Grandin, P. | 49,108 | Harper, J.R. | 104,106 |
| Grandperrin, R. | 17,23,48,49,50,75,76,77,87,93,99,104,125,127,147,149,150,172,173,178,188,197,202,211,231,235,241 | Harris, J.H. | 49,140 |
| Grant, C.D. | 159 | Hart, K. | 42,131,196 |
| Grant, N. | 196 | Hart, P.J.B. | 217 |
| Gray, J.S. | 92 | Harte, M. | 196 |
| Gray, T. | 186 | Harvey, B.C. | 116 |
| Gray, W.N. | 68 | Harvey, C.J. | 140,187 |
| Greenaway, B. | 92 | Harvey, E. | 99 |
| Greenblatt, P.R. | 114 | Harvey, H.H. | 140 |
| Greenough, J.W. | 216 | Hasegawa, K. | 215 |
| Gregory, T.R. | 150 | Hasegawa, S. | 187 |
| Greiner, R. | 140 | Hashimoto, Y. | 120 |
| Grewe, P.M. | 214 | Hastie, L.C. | 55,195 |
| Grey, D.L. | 195 | Hatase, H. | 241 |
| Griffies, S.M. | 96 | Hatchard, J. | 186 |
| Grigg, R.W. | 35,140,178 | Hatcher, A. | 145 |
| Griggs, L.H. | 172,199,213,214,225,239 | Hauti, A. | 30,193 |
| Grimm, V. | 149,181,187 | Hay, C. | 68,140,178,182 |
| Gross, K. | 92 | Hay, J.E. | 94,96 |
| Grunbaum, D. | 191 | Hayasi, S. | 156 |
| Guarin, F. | 100 | Hayes, E. | 127,143,199 |
| Guay, J.C. | 150 | Hayes, T.A. | 35 |
| Guénette, S. | 150 | Hays, G.C. | 241 |
| Guerin, J.M. | 77 | Hayward, T.L. | 96 |
| Gug, M. | 30,193 | Hayward, V. | 242 |
| Guillen, R. | 114 | Hazin, H.G. | 172,239 |
| Gulbrandsen, O. | 65,93,165 | He, X. | 198 |
| Gulland, J.A. | 131,140 | Heaney, W. | 104 |
| Gunderman, N. | 23 | Heazle, M. | 178 |
| Guo, L. | 187 | Heberer, C.F. | 215,236 |
| Gurney, L.J. | 187 | Heino, M. | 140 |
| Gurney, W.S.C. | 150 | Heithaus, M.R. | 241 |
| Gwyther, D. | 59,195 | Heitz, J.G. | 219 |
| H | | Helfman, G.S. | 107 |
| Habib, G. | 215 | Helfrich, P. | 119,120,165 |
| Haddon, A.C. | 94 | Helly, J. | 98 |
| Haine, O.S. | 99 | Helm, N. | 65 |
| Haines, A. | 59,215 | Helser, T. | 150 |
| Hair, C. | 68 | Hemmings, J.C. | 187 |
| Halapua, S. | 71,178,201 | Hendrickson, J.R. | 156,241 |
| Hall, M. | 215,241 | Hendrickx, M.E. | 195 |
| Hallet, T.B. | 96 | Henin, C. | 78,221 |
| Hallier, J.P. | 30,43,49,52,77,86,159,214,215,217,232 | Hermanson, D. | 104,242 |
| Halstead, B. | 120 | Herr, R. | 131,140 |
| Hamasaki, R. | 198 | Heslinga, G.A. | 54,170,204 |
| | | Hester, F. | 215 |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Heukelem, W. van..... | 35 | Humston, R..... | 215 |
| Hida, T.S..... | 231 | Hunt, C..... | 178,182 |
| Hidaka, K.K.K..... | 187 | Hunt, G.A. | 28,64,211 |
| Hideyuki, T..... | 83 | Hunter, C.L..... | 33 |
| Hilborn, R..... | 140,160,182 | Hunter, J.R..... | 231 |
| Hill, L..... | 180 | Hunter-Anderson, R.L..... | 32,52 |
| Hillebrand, H..... | 116 | Hupert, D.D. | 165 |
| Hinch, S.G. | 150 | Hurrell, J.W. | 95 |
| Hinchi, S.G..... | 148 | Huse, G..... | 116,149,181,187 |
| Hindell, M.A. | 177 | Huse, P..... | 232 |
| Hinds, V.T..... | 52,65,68,79,165,168,215 | Hutchings, J.A. | 140 |
| Hinke, J.T..... | 150 | Hutchings, P. | 105 |
| Hinton, G.H..... | 217 | Hviding, E..... | 68,140,178 |
| Hinton, M. | 150,211 | Hynd, J.S. | 17,34,171,193,215 |
| Hirche, H.J..... | 190 | Hyrenbach, K.D..... | 182 |
| Hirota, Y..... | 187 | | |
| Hitchcock, T.R. | 165 | I | |
| Hjermann, D..... | 150 | Ianelli, J. | 38,39,87,94,231 |
| Hobday, A. | 238 | Ichikawa, W..... | 200,216 |
| Hobson, E.S..... | 35 | Idechong, N. | 54 |
| Hobson, K.A..... | 178 | Ikebe, K. | 42,54,231 |
| Hodgkinson, P.W. | 160 | Ikegami, T..... | 189 |
| Hodgson, K.E..... | 149,178,199 | Ikehara, I.I. | 33,36,88,111,150 |
| Hoese, D.F..... | 60 | Ilo, L.I..... | 241 |
| Hoffschir, C..... | 46,49,203,204,215 | Imo, R. | 216,223 |
| Hofmann, E.E..... | 96 | Inanami, Y. | 54,187,216 |
| Holdsworth, J. | 239 | Incze, L.S..... | 108 |
| Holland, K.N. | 114,186,236 | Inoue, A. | 31,122,178 |
| Holloway, C.F. | 237 | Intes, A..... | 30,49,90,193 |
| Hollyer, J.R. | 65,127 | Intoh, M. | 30 |
| Holmes, M.J. | 120 | Ioane, M.K..... | 178 |
| Holmstedt, B..... | 48,120 | IRI..... | 96 |
| Holness, A.P.J. | 74,123 | Irisson, J.O..... | 105 |
| Holthuis, L.B..... | 59,107,108 | Irwin, A.J..... | 187 |
| Holthus, P. | 96,98,100,180,182 | Isamu, T..... | 54,170 |
| Hooker, S.K..... | 187 | Ishida, Y. | 175 |
| Hoolihan, J.P. | 239 | Isobe, M. | 42,106,151 |
| Hooper, A. | 69 | Itano, D.G. | |
| Hoppe, H.G. | 96 | 16,20,39,42,45,54,59,78,79,81,82,114,125,133,150, | |
| Hopper, D.R. | 33 | 156,165,166,167,211,216,221,236 | |
| Horgan, E.F. | 188 | Ito, M..... | 71,193 |
| Hornell, J. | 94 | Ito, M. | 71 |
| Hortle, M.E..... | 83 | Iversen, R.T.B. | 165 |
| Hosch, G..... | 125 | Ives, A.R..... | 92 |
| Hosillos, L.V. | 61 | Iwakiri, S. | 23,71,77,85,128,130,131,140,183 |
| Hourigan, T.F. | 35 | Iwasa, K. | 42,231 |
| Howard, N. | 18 | Izumi, M. | 20,33,42,54,128 |
| Howell, R.M..... | 15,35,123,127 | | |
| Howland, H.C..... | 187 | J | |
| Howorth, R. | 98,100 | Jackson, H..... | 33,198 |
| Hsieh, C.H. | 96 | Jackson, J.B.C. | 116 |
| Hudgins, L.L. | 35,127,231 | Jacob, P..... | 43,216 |
| Hughes, N.F..... | 187 | Jacobs, M..... | 20 |
| Hughes, P..... | 96,97 | Jacobsen, K..... | 90 |
| Hugues, G..... | 242 | James, P. | 28,30,88,232 |
| Hulley, P.A..... | 190 | James, R.H..... | 67,90 |
| Hulm, P..... | 96 | Jamieson, G.S..... | 109,200 |
| Hume, H. | 17,65 | Jamieson, R.E..... | 174 |
| Humes, A.G..... | 49,90,178 | Jarrige, F. | 31,151 |
| Humphries, J.D..... | 84 | Jazwinski, S.C. | 35 |

- Jeffriess, B. 193
- Jennings, S. 24,85,140,142,143,150,188
- Jentoft, S. 140
- Jernakoff, P. 97
- Jiao, Y. 188
- Joannot, P. 49,104
- Johannes, R.E.
16,36,54,59,77,99,105,127,140,141,150,178,182,18
4,201
- Johnsen, S. 116,178,188
- Johnson, B.M. 152
- Johnson, G. 216
- Johnson, M.L. 116
- Johnson, R.H. 199
- Johnston, R.S. 141
- Jokiel, P. 35,105,150
- Jones, C. 195
- Jones, G.P. 74,120
- Joseph, G. 42,216
- Joseph, J. 167,216,232
- Josse, E. 29,30,31,32,114,115,150,169,211,227,232,235
- Joyce, W. 199
- June, F.C. 36,216
- Jurado-Molina, J. 96
- K**
- Kabuta, S.H. 85
- Kafuku, T. 83
- Kailola, P.J. 59,60,77,111,141,145,202
- Kaiser, M.J. 140
- Kajiura, S.M. 236
- Kaltongga, B. 82
- Kaluwin, C. 96
- Kaly, U.L. 74,120
- Kami, H.T. 33,173,178,179
- Kami, H.T. 111,150
- Kan, T. 60
- Kanalagi, J. 25
- Kang, Y.S. 96
- Kapetsky, J.M. 141
- Kassman, T.T. 15,35,159
- Kataoka, C. 60,141
- Katsukawa, K. 188
- Kawaguchi, K. 175
- Kayama, S. 234
- Kazama, T.K. 36
- Kearney, B. 144
- Kearney, R.E.
17,23,24,29,39,43,52,60,61,64,82,86,87,88,141,150,
214,216,217,230,232,233,234
- Kearsey, T. 163
- Keats, D. 107
- Kehler, D.G. 198
- Keith-Reid, R. 82,125
- Kelly, L.H. 187
- Kelso, B.J. 123
- Kenchington, R.A. 201
- Kendrick, T. 217
- Kennedy, T.F. 201
- Kenneth, D. 77,128
- Kent, G. 127,141,145
- Kerr, A.M. 34,90
- Kerstetter, D. 141
- Keymer, J.E. 151
- Khlentzos, C.T. 120
- Kiedrzyński, T. 97
- Kikawa, S. 60,150
- Kikutani, K.I. 171
- Kile, N. 67,192
- Kim, T.I. 237
- Kimura, D.K. 150
- King, D.M. 36
- King, L.R. 104
- King, M.
22,60,65,77,88,98,108,130,131,141,172,194,195,23
2,241
- Kingsford, M.J. 190
- Kirata, J. 39,217
- Kirby, D.S. 132,217,227,232,239
- Kirchner, E. 38,128
- Kirkegaard, I. 195
- Kitagawa, T. 217
- Kitalong, A. 54,141
- Kitchell, J.F. 148
- Kiyota, M. 217,239
- Kizevetter, I.V. 123
- Klawe, W.L. 232
- Kleiber, P. 37,108,199,217,232,236,239
- Klimley, A.P. 237
- Kline, T.C. 116,188
- Klug, J.L. 92
- Knapp, R.A. 150
- Kobayashi, D. 166
- Kock, K.H. 172,190
- Koh, J.R. 220
- Kohler, N.E. 199
- Kojis, B.L. 62,105,156,190,195,202
- Kolinski, S.P. 241
- Kolkolo, U.M. 59
- Koloa, T. 71
- Kolody, D. 150,151
- Komiyama, H. 42,106,151
- Konosu, S. 120
- Kooijman, S.A.L.M. 188
- Koster, F.W. 188
- Kraines, S.B. 42,106,151,188
- Krauss, N.L.H. 85
- Kreft, C.A. 96
- Kristoffersen, J.B. 185
- Kronen, M. 71,85
- Krueger, R.B. 111,184
- Kuberski, T. 118,120
- Kuikka, S. 141
- Kulbicki, M.
..... 31,49,50,51,87,93,125,127,172,180,182,215,221
- Kumar, L. 24,128
- Kumar, M. 24,184
- Kumoru, L. 60,114,167,217,239
- Kunatuba, P. 24,98,134,141,243
- Kuo, H.H. 184

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Kupschus, S..... | 174 |
| Kurai-Marrie, U..... | 17 |
| Kusakawa, T..... | 123,127 |
| Kuster, C..... | 24,196 |
| Kyle, J.H..... | 61,89 |
| L | |
| La Mare W.K. de..... | 141 |
| La'a, K..... | 61 |
| Laane, R.W.P.M..... | 85 |
| Labelle, M..... | 82,151,218,225,226,227 |
| Laboute, P..... | 30,47,48,50,177,184,193 |
| Labrosse, P..... | 26,50,82,106,125,126,180 |
| Lacanieta, E..... | 57,170 |
| Lafitte, M..... | 30,232 |
| Lafoy, Y..... | 179 |
| Lagardere, J.P..... | 195 |
| Lagibalavu, M..... | 25,83,156 |
| Lal, P.N..... | 24,185,242 |
| Lamare, M.D..... | 188 |
| Lambert, C.H.A..... | 30,50,120 |
| Lambert, M..... | 85,106 |
| Lambeth, L..... | 20,55,141,242 |
| Landry, M.R..... | 190 |
| Langi, S.A..... | 71,125,128,197 |
| Langi, V..... | 71,134,141,151 |
| Langitoto, H..... | 125,218 |
| Langley, A.D..... | 124,125,129,218,226,233,235 |
| Laporte, J.M..... | 184 |
| Laptikhovsky, V..... | 179 |
| Lartiges, A..... | 103 |
| Lassuy, D.R..... | 179 |
| LaTour, R..... | 15 |
| Latu, T.F..... | 71,125,173 |
| Laucala, T..... | 24,164 |
| Laugier, S..... | 118,119 |
| Laurec, A..... | 50,218 |
| Laurent, D..... | 120 |
| Laurs, R.M..... | 82,226,230 |
| Lavender, P.M..... | 134,184 |
| Lavondes, A..... | 30 |
| Law, R..... | 126 |
| Lawrence, D.N..... | 120 |
| Lawrence, R.J..... | 39,123,141,151 |
| Laws, E.A..... | 188 |
| Lawson, T.A..... | 17,82,160,161,218,233,234,237 |
| Le Floc'h, P..... | 149 |
| Le Guen, J.C..... | 237 |
| Le Guen, T..... | 98,100 |
| Leach, B.F..... | 30,161 |
| Leblic, I..... | 50,85,201 |
| Ledua, E..... | 24,72,170 |
| Lee, C..... | 204 |
| Lee, D.H.K..... | 96 |
| Lee, J.H.W..... | 188 |
| Lee, J.U..... | 237 |
| Lee, P.F..... | 225 |
| Lee, R..... | 24,88,233 |
| Lee, Y.C.,..... | 184 |
| Legand, M..... | 50,188,218 |
| Lehodey, P.,..... | 197,211,218,226,227,230,232,233,237,239 |
| Leis, J.M..... | 106,111 |
| Leising, A.W.,..... | 188 |
| Leiva Moreno, I. de..... | 126 |
| Lekisi, H..... | 61,114 |
| Lenanton, R.C..... | 188 |
| Lenanton, R.C.J..... | 88 |
| Leon, Y.M..... | 241 |
| Leontieff, A..... | 141 |
| Léopold, M..... | 50,106 |
| Leproux, F..... | 30,31,32,114,115 |
| Leroy, B..... | 51,223,226,227 |
| Lesire, S..... | 40,198 |
| Lessa, R..... | 237 |
| Levi, C..... | 200 |
| Levin, S.A..... | 151,189 |
| Lewinson, R.L.,..... | 237 |
| Lewis, A.D..... | 22,24,59,60,61,82,84,88,93,99,131,141,155,156,165 166,172,173,174,184,195,216,217,218,226,232,233 |
| Lewis, D..... | 94 |
| Lewis, M.N..... | 187 |
| Lewis, N.D..... | 16,17,31,65,120,121 |
| Lewis, R.J..... | 120,121,122 |
| Lewis, T..... | 61,142,218 |
| Lewy, P..... | 190 |
| Liao, I.C..... | 83 |
| Liew, J..... | 85 |
| Lili, P.S..... | 43 |
| Lindley, R.H..... | 39 |
| Lindner, B..... | 77,142 |
| Lindquist, D.G..... | 165 |
| Lindsay, D.J..... | 188 |
| Lindsay, S..... | 52,83 |
| Link, J.S..... | 142 |
| Lintilhac, J.P..... | 193 |
| Lipuma, E..... | 219 |
| Lipuma, E.S..... | 68 |
| Liu, P.Y..... | 228 |
| Livingston, P..... | 96 |
| Lock, J.M..... | 36,61,151 |
| Lodge, M.W..... | 111,169 |
| Loison, G..... | 48,120 |
| Lokani, P..... | 58,72,90,179 |
| Lomnicki, A..... | 151 |
| Lorimer, P.D..... | 34,171 |
| Loto'ahua, T..... | 71 |
| Loubens, G..... | 50,233 |
| Loubersac, L..... | 46,159 |
| Loukos, H..... | 233 |
| Low, J.E..... | 104 |
| Lowe, G.R..... | 195 |
| Lowe, T.E.,..... | 228 |
| Lucas, J.S..... | 24,72,170 |
| Lucifora, L.O.,..... | 199 |
| Lupton, C.J..... | 142 |
| Luschi, P.,..... | 241 |
| Lutcavage, M..... | 219 |
| Lutz, W..... | 188 |
| Lynn, R.J..... | 174 |

M

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Maata, M..... | 95 | Mather, M.E. | 174 |
| Mac, I..... | 62 | Matheson, F. | 72,121 |
| MacCall, A. | 129 | Matoto, S. | 72,84,219 |
| MacCarthy, D. | 122 | Matsuda, H. | 188 |
| MacDonald, C.D. | 36,55,108 | Matsuda, Y. | 55,130,211 |
| MacDorman, T.L..... | 134,196 | Matsuichi, T..... | 151 |
| MacDowell, R. | 24,128 | Matsumoto, W.M. | 36 |
| Mace, P.M. | 142 | Matsumotu, T. | 54,231 |
| MacFarlane, J.W. | 61,108,142 | Matsunaga, H..... | 219,239 |
| MacFarren, E.F..... | 42,173 | Matsuoka, T..... | 61,172 |
| MacGregor, G..... | 94 | Matthews, E..... | 55,242 |
| MacIntosh, C.R..... | 195 | Matthiopoulos, J. | 116 |
| Maciolek, J.A. | 36 | Maunder, M.N. | 129,150,151,211,214,237 |
| Mackay, N. | 77 | Mauri, M..... | 31,234 |
| Mackenzie, B.R..... | 149 | Maury, O..... | 233 |
| Mackinson, S..... | 142,151,174,188 | Maybin J.A. | 93 |
| MacLachlan, J.L..... | 128,198 | Mazurie, J. | 50 |
| Maclean, J.L. | 61,132 | Mazzola, A. | 191 |
| MacPherson, G. | 171 | McBeath, J..... | 92 |
| Madin, L.P.,..... | 188 | McBWilliams, D. | 169 |
| Madurell, T..... | 174 | McCarthy, D..... | 39,88 |
| Maeda, T..... | 123,169,214,219 | McCarthy, S.A..... | 36 |
| Maes, J..... | 174 | McClatchie, S. | 188,189 |
| Magal, P..... | 143 | McClelland, J.W..... | 189 |
| Magnier, Y..... | 50 | McCormick, S.D. | 174 |
| Magnuson, J.J..... | 219 | McCoy, M.A..... | 65 |
| Maguire, G..... | 204 | McDowall, R.M..... | 61 |
| Mahaney, C. | 24 | McEachern, V..... | 123 |
| Maheney Witte, A. | 24 | McElroy, S..... | 39,90 |
| Maiwelagi, J. | 138 | McFarland, W..... | 189 |
| Majkowski, J. | 126 | McFarlane, G.A..... | 147,189 |
| Malm, T. | 72 | McGeever, M.B..... | 123 |
| Malone, F.J.,..... | 193 | Mcglade, J..... | 186 |
| Manarangi-Trott, L..... | 161 | McGowan, J.R..... | 204 |
| Mangel, M. | 175 | McGraw, K.A..... | 142 |
| Manner, H.I. | 104 | McGregor, M..... | 219 |
| Manning, M.J. | 199 | McHugh, D.J. | 198 |
| Mansfield, C. | 134 | McKenna, J.E. | 174 |
| Mantua, N.J. | 96,188 | McKenzie, E.H.C. | 198 |
| Maragos, J.E..... | 92,98 | McKeown, A. | 241 |
| Maravelias, C.D. | 151 | McLean, R. | 96 |
| Marcano, J. | 214 | McNamara, J.M..... | 189 |
| Marchal, E. | 219 | McPherson, G.R. | 156,199 |
| Marchandise, B. | 77,204 | McVey, J.P. | 55 |
| Marcille, J..... | 31,151,172,219,231 | Mead, P.D..... | 16,17,25,52,72,93,109,165 |
| Marec, L. | 28,31,230 | Medina, A. | 219 |
| Margalef, D.R..... | 151 | Medley, P..... | 219 |
| Margalef, R..... | 188 | Mees, C.C. | 39,114,134,142,151,156,161,179 |
| Marieg, F. | 90 | Meester, G.A. | 142 |
| Marks, L. | 199 | Meijere, J. de. | 159,196 |
| Marriott, S.P. | 39,121 | Meite, H. | 49 |
| Martinez, N.D..... | 187 | Meith, N..... | 96 |
| Martinez, P.C..... | 34,90 | Meltzoff, S.K..... | 68,219 |
| Marurai, J..... | 17,219 | Menard, F. | 114,219 |
| Maruyama, A..... | 151 | Menni, R.C. | 199 |
| Mason, L..... | 39 | Menou, J.L..... | 49,89,90 |
| Mason, R.P.,..... | 184 | Mergardt, N. | 145 |
| Massin, C..... | 61,90 | Merrikin, P..... | 128 |
| Matarese, A.C.,..... | 142,179 | Mertz, G..... | 174 |
| | | Metcalfe, N.B. | 174 |

| | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---|
| Methot, R.D..... | 150 | Mossman, R..... | 104 |
| Meyer, C.G..... | 169 | Mou-Tham, G..... | 49 |
| Meyer, J..... | 31 | Mowbray, D..... | 104 |
| Meyer, R..... | 126,189 | Mugiya, Y..... | 191 |
| Miki O., | 233 | Mulipola, A.P..... | 65,108 |
| Miklius, W..... | 131,219 | Mullon, C..... | 174 |
| Miles, E.L..... | 134,182,184 | Mumby, P.J..... | 104 |
| Miles, P.S..... | 120 | Munro, I.S.R..... | 116 |
| Milessi, A.C..... | 172 | Munro, J.L..... | 39,61,68,72,98,99,106,108,111,156,161,170 |
| Millar C..... | 167 | Muramoto, H..... | 189 |
| Millar, R.B..... | 126,151,189 | Murdoch, W.W..... | 189 |
| Miller, A.J..... | 96 | Murphy, G.I..... | 220 |
| Miller, K.A..... | 148 | Murphy, N..... | 168 |
| Miller, M.L..... | 55,142,182 | Murray, T..... | 82,138,152,177,181,217,225,226,239 |
| Miller, T.J..... | 142 | Murrell, D.J., | 126 |
| Mills, C.E..... | 92 | Murty, D.S..... | 25,94 |
| Milton, D.A..... | 25,40,88,201 | Muyard, J..... | 50 |
| Misselis, C..... | 31,219 | Myers, R.A..... | 129,142,173,174,189,198 |
| Mitchell, J..... | 18,39,198,219,242 | Myers, R.F..... | 32,34,111,116,152,161 |
| Miyabe, N..... | 220,228,236,237 | | |
| Mizuno, K..... | 151,189,193 | <i>N</i> | |
| Mladenov, P.V..... | 188 | N'Guyen, F..... | 50,106,111,174 |
| Moana, A..... | 16,20 | Naamin, N..... | 237 |
| Moarii, G..... | 30,31,172 | Naeem, S..... | 92 |
| Mobiha, A..... | 173 | Naganuma, A..... | 233 |
| Mobley, C.D..... | 178 | Nagasawa, K..... | 175 |
| Moccia, R.D..... | 174 | Nahas, E.L..... | 189 |
| Moeri, O..... | 189 | Naimie, C.E..... | 108 |
| Mohn, R..... | 182 | Naito, Y..... | 175,189 |
| Moi, T..... | 233 | Nakamura, E.L..... | 36,233 |
| Molea, T..... | 68 | Nakamura, R.M..... | 36,237 |
| Molina, M.E..... | 74,161 | Nakano, H..... | 199 |
| Molony, B.W..... | 220 | Nambiar, K.P.P..... | 61,68 |
| Monniot, C..... | 31 | Nan-Jay, S..... | 237 |
| Monod, T..... | 50 | Narayan, Y.P..... | 25,121 |
| Montgomery, J.C..... | 99 | Nasby-Lucas, N..... | 239 |
| Montoya, J.P..... | 189 | Nash, W..... | 18,83,130,204 |
| Mooij, W.M..... | 189 | Navin, K.F..... | 77,177 |
| Moon, D.Y.,..... | 220 | Naviti, W..... | 78,220 |
| Moore, C.J..... | 184 | Naylor, R.L..... | 179 |
| Moore, H.L..... | 237 | Neaz, M..... | 140 |
| Moore, J.D..... | 85,90,156 | Neira, S..... | 189 |
| Moore, J.K..... | 189 | Neis, B..... | 126 |
| Moore, P..... | 189 | Nelson, P..... | 114,167 |
| Moore, R..... | 61,108,142 | Nelson, S..... | 83 |
| Morato, T..... | 150 | Nemoto, K..... | 35 |
| Morauta, L..... | 104 | Neudecker, S..... | 34,106 |
| Morelon, R..... | 121 | Nevitt, G.A..... | 191 |
| Morgan, A.D..... | 90 | Newlands, N..... | 142 |
| Morgan, G.R..... | 142 | Newman, M..... | 97 |
| Moriceau, J..... | 31,88 | Neyret, J..... | 94 |
| Morissette, L..... | 151,189 | Ngiramengior, M..... | 54,204 |
| Morita, K..... | 151 | N'Guyen, F..... | 78,109 |
| Moron Ayala, J..... | 167 | Niaussat, P..... | 121 |
| Morrison, J..... | 96 | Nichols, E.H..... | 184 |
| Morrissey, M.T..... | 143 | Nichols, P.V..... | 67,68,87,88,126,156 |
| Morton, A..... | 124 | Nicholson, M.D..... | 142 |
| Morton, B..... | 93 | Niem, V.H..... | 109 |
| Morton, J..... | 25,106 | Niquen, M..... | 185 |
| Mosley, L..... | 24,184 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|
| Nisbet, R.M. | 189 | Parkinson, B.J. | 74,204 |
| Nishida, T. | 237 | Parkinson, S. | 196 |
| Nishihara, G.N. | 98,106 | Parma, A.M. | 182 |
| Nishimura, S.I. | 189 | Parrish, F.A. | 36 |
| Noda, E.K. | 34 | Parrish, J.D. | 35,36,104,116,241 |
| Nona, H.B. | 182,241 | Parrish, J.K. | 191 |
| Nonacs, P. | 175 | Parslow, J. | 97 |
| Noonburg, E.G. | 189 | Pascoe, S. | 144 |
| Nordquist, M.H. | 111,184 | Pasisi, P. | 52,221 |
| Norris, J.E. | 36 | Pass, D.A. | 193 |
| Norris, J.N. | 197 | Passfield, K. | 18,25,108,142,152 |
| Nottestad, L. | 151,190 | Patiale, H. | 52,74 |
| Novaczek, I. | 175 | Patterson, K. | 126 |
| Nunes, W.E. | 65,107 | Patterson, T. | 124,235 |
| Nunn, P. | 97 | Paulin, C.D. | 142 |
| O | | | |
| O' Malley, J.M. | 152,161 | Paulis, T. | 55,195 |
| Odling-Smee, L. | 190 | Pauly, D. | 106,126,142,144,147,174 |
| Ogura, M. | 233,234 | Paux, P. | 118,119 |
| Ohman, M.D. | 190 | Pawlowski, C.W. | 187 |
| Oishi, F. | 36,88,220 | Pearn, J. | 121 |
| Oiterong, E. | 55 | Pearson, P.N. | 97 |
| Okey, T.A. | 126,142 | Pechar, L. | 143 |
| Oldman, J. | 98 | Pedro, P. | 16,88 |
| Oloff, H. | 92 | Pel, H. van. | 16,18,25,31,34,40,50,52,62,65,68,69,72,78,192 |
| Oliva, J. | 50,121 | Pelasio, M. | 38,69,121,128,178,181 |
| Olson, D.B. | 220 | Pelletier, D. | 143 |
| Olson, M.B. | 190 | Pepin, P. | 152,174 |
| Olson, R.J. | 175,220 | Pepperell, J. | 238,239 |
| Onorio, B.R. | 152,163 | Pernetta, J. | 57,97,104,170 |
| Opnai, J.L. | 20,57,61,82,199,220 | Perron, F.A. | 170 |
| Orak, O. | 54,204 | Perry, K. | 62,143 |
| Orange, C.J. | 161 | Pesin, E. | 97 |
| Oreihaka, E. | 68,220 | Petaia, S. | 74,78,79,113 |
| Orensanz, J.M. | 182 | Peterman, R.M. | 152 |
| Ortiz, M. | 172,220 | Peters, R.A. | 190 |
| Osenberg, C.W. | 190 | Peterson, W.T. | 97 |
| O'Sullivan, D. | 196 | Peteru, A. | 197 |
| Otaki, A. | 65 | Peteru, C. | 104 |
| Otau, T. | 213 | Petit, M. | 31,50,78,221 |
| Otsu, T. | 62,221 | Petit-Skinner, S. | 179 |
| Ottersen, G. | 150 | Pfund, R.T. | 35,178 |
| Ottmar, M.L. | 126 | Philipp, A.L. | 65,66,165 |
| Otto, R.S. | 109,200 | Philippon, J.F. | 50,121 |
| Otto, T. | 62,88,134 | Philipson, P.W. | 62,68,104,106,172,221 |
| Overa, A. | 65,93,114 | Phillips, A.S. | 95 |
| Owen, A.D. | 57,211 | Phillips, B.F. | 179 |
| Owen, R.W. | 221 | Pianet, R. | 149 |
| P | | | |
| Pagavino, M. | 214 | Pickering, T. | 25,83,152,198 |
| Pallares, P. | 213 | Picquelle, S.J. | 142,179 |
| Pantoja, S. | 190 | Piet, G.J. | 143 |
| Paoaafaite, J. | 28,93 | Pikitch, E.K. | 143 |
| Papi, F. | 241 | Pillai, G. | 25,106,108 |
| Paradis, A.R. | 152 | Pillay, T.V.R. | 83 |
| Paramor, O. | 139 | Pinero, F.S. | 191 |
| Park, T. | 20,221 | Pintz, S. | 123,221 |
| Parker, D.M. | 240,241 | Pita, E. | 74,221 |
| | | Pitcher, T. | 143 |
| | | Piyakarnchana, T. | 119,120 |
| | | Plaganyi, E.E. | 143 |

Poiner, I. 202
 Polacheck, T. 72,85,172,221
 Pollnac, R.B. 143
 Pollock, B.R. 121
 Polls, G.A. 191
 Poloczanska, E.S. 126
 Polovina, J.J. 16,35,36,108,156,197,239,241
 Polunin, N.V.C. 98,150,175,177
 Pomeroy, L.R. 190
 Pomeroy, R.S. 143
 Pompon, A. 121
 Pon, E.W. 120
 Ponia, B. 83,130
 Ponsonnet, C. 31,221
 Popper, D. 23,25,66,201
 Porter, J.M. 240
 Portner, H.O. 97
 Potier, M. 228,237
 Poupin, J. 31,107,108,109
 Powell, A.B., 165
 Powell, D. 235
 Powell, R. 18,31,193,221,233
 Powell, W.I. 18,115
 Power, M. 115
 Prakash, J. 23,87,198
 Prasad, B. 97
 Pratt, V.R. 84,138
 Preisler, H.K. 150
 Prescott, D. 236
 Prescott, J. 40,108
 Preston, G.L.
 18,22,25,40,55,62,66,69,72,74,77,90,93,109,115,12
 9,130,138,143,145,155,165,172,177,179,193,195,22
 1
 Preston, G.R. 111
 Price, C.M. 20,168,170,203
 Price, R. 81,211,241
 Prindle, B. 25,115
 Pritchard, P.C.H. 241
 Pugliese, R.A. 126
 Pukui, M.K. 37
 Pule, R.T. 94
 Pulea, M. 104
 Pullin, A.S. 92
 Puloka, T. 72,121
 Pulu, T.L. 72
 Pului, P. 90
 Punt, A. 150
 Purcell, S. 51,91,204
 Pusch, C. 190
 Pusineri, C. 226
 Pyper, B.J. 152

Q

Quach, M.M.C. 15,33,35,53,159,160
 Quay, P.D. 190
 Queenth, M.K.K. 82
 Quinn, N.J. 25,62,105,156,190,195,202,242
 Quinn, T.P. 174

R

Rabanal, H.R. 25
 Railsback, S. 116,187
 Raj, U. 25,241
 Ralston, S. 16,35,36,197
 Ram, V. 23,131
 Ram-Bidesi, V. 221
 Ramofafia, C. 68
 Ramon N'Yeurt, A. de 92
 Ramon, D. 226
 Rancurel, P. 50,200
 Rand, P.S. 150
 Randall, J.E. 36,50,72,121
 Randall, R. 182
 Ranoemihardjo, B.S. 43,201
 Rao, G. 24,128,131,132,143,179,198
 Rapson, A.M. 62,89,121,195
 Ravier, C. 221
 Rawlinson, N.J.F. 25,40,88,201
 Rechebei, R. 55
 Reeb, C.A., 239
 Reid, C. 167,224
 Reid, K. 179
 Reid, R. 222
 Reluga, T.C. 190
 Rennis, D.S. 106,111
 Renones, O., 175
 Rensch, K.H. 31,79,116
 Rensink, G.M. 226
 Retalmai, S. 20,221
 Reverce, P. 51,184,200
 Reynolds, J.D. 140
 Reynolds, L.F. 89
 Ricard, D. 150
 Richard, G. 184
 Richards, A.H. 25,62,64,106,156,157
 Richardson, B.J. 58,87,234
 Richardson, I.D. 123,145
 Richer de Forges, B. 49,50,77,92,104,197,202
 Richmond, B.M. 40,106
 Richmond, R.H. 33,34,90,91
 Riddell, R. 104
 Ridings, P.J. 134
 Riebesell, U. 186
 Riepen, M. 127
 Riggs, F.V. 36
 Riinga, T. 40,111,121
 Riis-Vestergaard, 145
 Riley, C. 84
 Rindorf, A. 190
 Ritchie, M.E. 92
 Ritchie, T.P. 25,26,185,192
 Rivaton, J. 50
 Rives, C. 51,184,200
 Rizzuto, J. 36
 Robb, D.H. 111,115,184
 Robert, R. 31,115,234
 Roberts, S. 196
 Robertson, A. 165
 Robertson, C. 62

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Robertson, J..... | 195 | Scagel, R.F..... | 104 |
| Rodhouse, P.G..... | 147 | Schaan, O..... | 78,109 |
| Rodman, M.C..... | 78 | Schaefer, K.M..... | 228 |
| Rodwell, L..... | 167 | Scharf, F.S..... | 190 |
| Roessig, J.M..... | 97 | Scheffer, M..... | 190 |
| Roger, C..... | 92,190,221 | Schell, D.M..... | 178 |
| Rogers, S.I..... | 92 | Scherbov, S..... | 188 |
| Rollwagen Bollens, G.C..... | 190 | Schiermeier, Q..... | 190 |
| Rolseth, E.B..... | 26,68,78,222 | Schindler, D.E..... | 199,222 |
| Rondrodro, J..... | 24 | Schlacher, T.A..... | 92,106 |
| Rooker, J.R..... | 222 | Schmidt, K..... | 190 |
| Rosas-Alayola, J..... | 239 | Schneider, N..... | 96 |
| Rosland, R..... | 175 | Schneiter, E..... | 167 |
| Rosignol, P.A..... | 148 | Schoeffel, P..... | 62,242,243 |
| Rothan, B..... | 193 | Schofield, O..... | 187 |
| Rothan, F..... | 31,193 | Schultz, L.P..... | 42,116 |
| Rothschild, B.J..... | 143 | Schuster, J..... | 65,127,185 |
| Roush, R.C..... | 197 | Schwarcz, H.P..... | 174 |
| Roy, P.S..... | 40,106 | Schwing, F.B..... | 97 |
| Royer, F.,..... | 222 | Scoones, R.J.S..... | 193 |
| Rual, P..... | 46,159 | Scotland, A..... | 165 |
| Ruddle, K..... | 140,143,178,179 | Scott, C..... | 139 |
| Rudnick, D.L..... | 97 | Scott, S.V..... | 172,222 |
| Ruff, T.A..... | 121 | Scura, E.D..... | 36 |
| Ruiz-Cooley, R.I..... | 179 | Secor, D.H..... | 152 |
| Russ, G.R..... | 152 | Seeto, J..... | 68,78,156,163,179,200 |
| Russell Y..... | 222 | Seibel, B.A..... | 186 |
| Russell, D.J..... | 40,198 | Seki, M..... | 16,172,226 |
| Ryan, J.P..... | 190 | Seliger, H.H..... | 121 |
| S | | | |
| Sadovy, Y.J..... | 127 | Sem, G..... | 97 |
| Saito, H..... | 240 | Sesewa, A..... | 141 |
| Saito, R..... | 55,234 | Severance, C.J..... | 16 |
| Sakamoto, R.K..... | 33,111,150 | Shaklee, J.B..... | 36 |
| Sala, E..... | 116 | Shankar, A..... | 68 |
| Sale, P.F..... | 182 | Shannon, L.C.C..... | 175 |
| Salinger, J..... | 97 | Shannon, L.J..... | 143,190 |
| Salomons, R..... | 115 | Sharma, S..... | 23,25,26,87,88,156,161,237 |
| Salvado, C..... | 82 | Sharples, P..... | 152,222,226 |
| Salvanes, A.G.V..... | 185 | Shaw, W..... | 223 |
| Salvat, B..... | 51,106,179,184,200 | Shelley, C.C..... | 62,91 |
| Samoilys, M..... | 126 | Shepard, M.P..... | 43,131,132,139,149,152,163 |
| Samollow, P.B..... | 36 | Sherman..... | 143 |
| Samples, K.C..... | 26,68,78,222 | Sherwin, T.J..... | 190 |
| Sanchez-Jerez, P.,..... | 190 | Sherwood, A..... | 98,100 |
| Sanderson, W..... | 188 | Shimada, B.M..... | 222 |
| Sant, G..... | 123,127,143,199 | Shimura, S..... | 72,143,179,182 |
| Saquet, J.L..... | 192 | Shomura, R.S..... | 220 |
| Sarver, D.J..... | 42,194 | Shono, H..... | 240 |
| Sassa, C..... | 190 | Shortis, M..... | 99 |
| Sauafea, F..... | 139 | Siamomua, M..... | 172 |
| Sauchomal, S..... | 116 | Sibert, J..... | 152 |
| Saul, P..... | 239 | Sibert, J.R..... | 36,82,143,159,160,213,222,225,228,233,234 |
| Saunders, W.B..... | 55,195 | Silver, H..... | 40,89,91 |
| Sauni, R.L..... | 115 | Silverman, E.D.,..... | 191 |
| Savini, M.J..... | 110,133 | Simmons, B..... | 33,123,211 |
| Savins, M..... | 38,94,164 | Simoni, P..... | 159 |
| Saviuc, P..... | 184 | Sims, N.A..... | 18,40,42,85,115,128,152,156,161,193,194,204 |
| Sawada, Y..... | 222 | Sinclair, A.F..... | 175 |

| | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Sisior, K..... | 55,222 | Stratoudakis, Y..... | 175 |
| Sitan, P..... | 115 | Strogatz, S.H..... | 115 |
| Siu, P..... | 30 | Strom, S.L..... | 190 |
| Skapin, B..... | 123 | Struhsaker, P..... | 36 |
| Skelton, P..... | 92,179,243 | Sturn, E.A..... | 126 |
| Skewes, T..... | 68,179 | Sua, T..... | 65,66,128 |
| Skillman, R.A..... | 36 | Subam, S..... | 99,201 |
| Slatter, C..... | 24,242 | Suda, A..... | 223 |
| Slotte, A..... | 149 | Sullivan, M..... | 96 |
| Smith B.R..... | 113 | Summerfield, P..... | 144 |
| Smith, A..... | 20,126,127,143,182 | Sumner, N.R..... | 149 |
| Smith, B.D..... | 34,169 | Sun, C.L..... | 228,237,239 |
| Smith, B.R..... | 60,61,62,88,113,216,233,234 | Sund, P.N..... | 128,191 |
| Smith, I.W.G..... | 30 | Sundberg, P..... | 161 |
| Smith, P.E..... | 175 | Sutherland, P.H..... | 144,163 |
| Smith, P.J..... | 120 | Su-Zan, Y..... | 237 |
| Smolyar, I.V..... | 191 | Suzanne, C..... | 121 |
| Snowdon, W..... | 26,184 | Suzuki, K.W..... | 152 |
| Sokimi, W..... | 18,42,43,63,165,171,173 | Suzuki, Z..... | 238 |
| Solow, A.R..... | 191 | Swadling, P..... | 63,200 |
| Somarakis, S..... | 175 | Swain, D.P..... | 97,175 |
| Sone, S..... | 71 | Swamy, K..... | 26,107 |
| Soon-Song K..... | 220 | Swan, J..... | 144 |
| Soria, M..... | 149 | Swanson, H.K..... | 184 |
| Sorokin, M..... | 26 | Swear, D..... | 200 |
| Sosik, H.M..... | 116 | Swenarton, T..... | 167,173 |
| Souares, Y..... | 97 | Swimmer, Y..... | 167,223 |
| Souter, D..... | 222,237 | Swinfield, A.N..... | 69,93 |
| South, R..... | 26,92,128,131,143,179,198,243 | Syigna, L..... | 95 |
| Southgate, P..... | 194 | | |
| Southwood, A.L..... | 241 | T | |
| Sparre, P.J..... | 144 | Taanako, T..... | 40,121 |
| Sponaule, S..... | 239 | Tabee, T..... | 198 |
| Springer, A.M..... | 182 | Tadahide, N..... | 121 |
| Squires, D..... | 165,167,222 | Tagami, D.T..... | 37,195 |
| St Mary, C.M..... | 190 | Takagi, Y..... | 175 |
| Stander, J.M..... | 69 | Takahashi, M..... | 175 |
| Staniland, I.J..... | 179 | Takeuchi, Y..... | 199 |
| Stanley, C.A..... | 212 | Talagi, S..... | 243 |
| Staples, D.J..... | 130 | Talbot, F.H..... | 173 |
| Stapp, P..... | 191 | Taloe, F..... | 69,214 |
| Stauffer, H.B..... | 116 | Talon, M.F..... | 50 |
| Steele, J.H..... | 144,186,191,223 | Tamakori, O..... | 215 |
| Steele, S..... | 128 | Tamura, T..... | 179 |
| Stein, S..... | 31 | Tanabe, T..... | 234 |
| Steinberg, D.K..... | 188 | Tanaka, H..... | 73,84,175,194 |
| Stenseth, N.C..... | 97,150 | Tanaka, T..... | 234 |
| Stephens, A..... | 129 | Taniera, T..... | 39,142,198 |
| Stergiou, K.I..... | 138 | Taquet, M..... | 113 |
| Stevely, J.M..... | 200 | Tardy, E..... | 51,85 |
| Stevens, J.D..... | 199,223 | Taufiq, M..... | 55 |
| Stevens, R.N..... | 63 | Taumaia, P..... | 18,22,40,55,66,69,74,79,221 |
| Stocker, M..... | 223 | Tauriki, P..... | 123,214 |
| Stocker, S..... | 223 | Tawara, S..... | 72,85,197 |
| Stockwell, J.D..... | 152 | Taylor, D.L..... | 121 |
| Stoffel, E.M..... | 34,90 | Taylor, N..... | 107 |
| Stone, R.M..... | 26,168 | Tchoung, M..... | 30,193 |
| Stoner, A.W..... | 126,167 | Teaioro, I..... | 40,121 |
| Strand, E..... | 116 | Tear, T..... | 115 |
| Strasburg, D.W..... | 26,116,199 | Tearii, T..... | 17,18,128 |

Tebano, T..... 26,40,111,121,122,198
Tehoiri, G.A. 30,193
Teitelbaum, A..... 40,198
Temming, A. 145
Tenakanai, C.D..... 35,58,59,63,91,111,156,194
Terawasi, P..... 110,169,183
Terry, J.P. 26,104
Teuatabo, N..... 104
Teulieres, M.H..... 50,51,201
Thaman, R.R. 104
Thia-Eng, C. 100
Thollot, P. 51,180,182
Thomas, F.R. 40
Thomas, P. 69,105,182
Thomas, S. 97
Thompson, C.S..... 18,69,72,97
Thompson, E. 16,122
Thomson, J.M..... 82,192
Thomson, R.E..... 147
Tibrook, B. 190
Tiffen, D. 105,106
Tikai, T. 40,122
Time, S. 172
Tingley, D..... 144
Tinker, S.W. 37
Tiroba, G.K. 69,88
Tisdell, C. 180,241
Titcomb, M..... 37
Titili, G. 123,196
Tohse, H. 191
Tokoragi, L..... 31
Tolimieri, N..... 99
Toloa, F..... 69,201
Tomczak, M. 187
Torres, P. 109
Toscas, P..... 159
Toshiyuki, T. 233
Tourrel, D. 78,204
Trachet, N..... 55
Trianni, M.S. 53,91,94
Tricklebank, K..... 74,120
Trites, A.W..... 180,183,186
Tsamenyi, M..... 221
Tseng, C.K..... 197
Tseng, W.Y. 63,164
Tsirbas, N. 144
Tsuda, R.T..... 198
Tuara, P..... 42,43,52,124,196,243
Tukuafu, S. 163
Tulafono, R..... 16,144,180,182
Tulua, S..... 71,72,125,161,173
Turchin, P. 191
Turner, J.W..... 62,63,88,134
Turner, R.K. 144
Tzeng, W.N. 225

U

Uchida, R.N..... 37,124,156
Uchikawa K..... 175
Uchiyama, J..... 37

Uddstrom, M.J..... 217
Ugolini, B. 28,31,115,231,234
Ulaiwi, W.K. 63,94,168,170
Underhill, Y..... 97
Underwood, A.J..... 191
Uozumi, Y. 217
Uthicke, S. 51,91
Utne, A.C.W..... 115
Utne-Palm, A.C..... 175,191
Uwate, R.K. 24,35,84,98,115,243

V

Valet, G..... 122
Van Nes, E.H..... 190
Vao, T. 95
Vasconcellos, M. 142
Vaughan, P.W. 242
Veit, R.R., 191
Veitayaki, J. 26,95,144
Venables, W.N. 152,195
Veron, J.E.N. 106
Vetter, R.D..... 149
Viala, F. 26,51,91,105,106,107,111
Viala, P. 26
Vidal, L..... 106
Vignaux, M..... 152,153
Vilayleck, M..... 97
Villiers, L..... 31
Vincent, M..... 165
Vinogradov, G.M. 191
Virly, S..... 51,161,162,223
Viscido, S. 190,191
Vizzini, S. 191
Vlietstra, L.S..... 191
Vuki, V. 24,26,91,196

W

Waddell, E. 97
Wailani, M..... 115,130
Wainwright, A. 40,84
Walico, H..... 186
Walker, P. 104
Walsh, W.A..... 37
Walter, M.A.H.B..... 63,88,134
Walters, C. 122,140,142,148,153,175,182,191
Walther, G.R..... 97
Wang, C.H..... 126,153,223,227
Wang, W.X..... 184
Wani, J. 83,130
Wankowski, J.W.J..... 58,63,87,88,162,223
Wantiez, L. 51,180,182
Waqavatoqa, T. 94
Wararu, W. 63,243
Ward, B..... 175
Ward, M.G..... 26,91
Ward, P. 144,173,223,240
Warr, K.J. 188
Warrant, E.J..... 239
Warren, R. 68
Wass, R.C. 16,144,157,201

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|---|
| Wata, A..... | 94,223 | Wiseman, I.W..... | 64,109 |
| Watanabe, H..... | 175 | Wissel, C..... | 149 |
| Watanabe, Y..... | 175,227 | Witzell, W.N..... | 66,242 |
| Watson, J..... | 166 | Wolf, K.U..... | 186 |
| Watson, R..... | 126,182 | Wong, C.S..... | 190 |
| Watson, T.C..... | 54,170 | Wood, C.M..... | 150,226 |
| Watt, P..... | 43,53,113,144,172,173,223 | Wooster, W.S..... | 144 |
| Watters, G.M..... | 220 | Worm, B..... | 142 |
| Waugh, G..... | 223 | Wright, A..... | 58,64,106,130,143,152,153,157,173,180,213,224 |
| Weeks, S.J..... | 185 | Wright, R..... | 200 |
| Weissburg, M.J..... | 191 | Wrobel, L..... | 31,169,172 |
| Welch, D.W..... | 175 | | |
| Wellenreuther, M..... | 191 | X | |
| Wellington, P..... | 43,63,113 | Xiao, Y..... | 129 |
| Wells, E.F..... | 52 | | |
| Wells, J.W..... | 106 | Y | |
| Wenderholm, E..... | 191 | Yamaguchi, M..... | 34,73,80,106,170,171 |
| Wendt, N..... | 105 | Yamaguchi, Y..... | 37 |
| Werner, F.E..... | 191 | Yamamoto, T..... | 73,194 |
| Werner, T.B..... | 63,92,180 | Yamasaki, G..... | 236 |
| West, G.B..... | 187,191,199 | Yao, M..... | 234 |
| Westera, M.B..... | 144 | Yasuda, I..... | 97 |
| Wetherall, J.A..... | 162,227 | Yasumoto, T..... | 31,118,120,122 |
| Wexler, J.B..... | 238 | Yeeting, B.M..... | 26,39,40,41,106,126,134,142,153,180 |
| Whipple, S.J..... | 144 | Yeh, S.Z..... | 228,237 |
| White, A.T..... | 100 | Yen, S..... | 30,31,32,114,115,171 |
| Whitelaw, W..... | 169,171,240 | Yerkey, M.W..... | 26,84 |
| Whitley, G.P..... | 63,116,169 | Ylokani, P.M..... | 138,203 |
| Why, S..... | 40,198 | Yndestad, H..... | 144 |
| Whyman, D..... | 210 | Yokawa, K..... | 240 |
| Widder, E.A..... | 178,199 | Yokoyama, H..... | 195 |
| Wijffels, S..... | 187 | Yong, M.Y.Y..... | 227 |
| Wilder, M.J..... | 34 | Yoon, R.L..... | 34,90 |
| Wilkinson, W.A..... | 72,105,182 | Yoshida, H.O..... | 36 |
| Williams, D..... | 238 | Yoshitaka, O..... | 55 |
| Williams, E.W..... | 132,180 | Young, B. de..... | 191 |
| Williams, G.C..... | 59 | Young, J.W..... | 238,240 |
| Williams, H..... | 81,202,223 | Yue, S..... | 174 |
| Williams, K..... | 34,55,115,124,173,223 | Yuen, H.S.H..... | 36 |
| Williams, M.J..... | 86,143,160 | Yukinawa, M..... | 151,189 |
| Williams, P..... | 81,162,167,211,218,223,224,227,228,234,238 | | |
| Williams, R.J..... | 187 | Z | |
| Williams, S.C..... | 223 | Zann, L.P..... | 24,66,74,78,144,157,180,183,196,201 |
| Willmann, R..... | 144 | Zeldis, J..... | 98,191 |
| Wilson, M.A..... | 62,63,64,88,202,224,234 | Zeller, D..... | 144 |
| Wilson, P.T..... | 88,93 | Zhang, C.I..... | 116 |
| Wilson, S.G..... | 224 | Zirkel, S..... | 71,128 |
| Wilson, W.J..... | 116,188 | Zondervan, I..... | 186 |
| Windsor, M.L..... | 123 | Zoutendyk, D..... | 18,19,91,204 |
| Winship, A.J..... | 180,183 | | |
| Wise, J.P..... | 224 | | |

INDEX ORGANISATIONS

FAO, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations

8, 17, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 34, 37, 38, 43, 52, 54, 55, 57, 58, 62, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73, 74, 77, 82, 83, 85, 89, 90, 93, 94, 95, 108, 109, 110, 111, 122, 125, 126, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 149, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 163, 164, 166, 167, 168, 170, 171, 183, 184, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 198, 200, 201, 203, 207, 211, 213, 214, 215, 217, 219, 223, 226, 227, 228, 231, 232, 235, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242

FFA, Forum Fisheries Agency

8, 19, 20, 25, 42, 43, 51, 53, 54, 61, 62, 65, 66, 68, 69, 72, 75, 77, 99, 102, 110, 111, 112, 123, 126, 128, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 148, 150, 152, 153, 156, 161, 163, 164, 167, 168, 169, 176, 178, 179, 180, 182, 183, 184, 196, 208, 210, 213, 219, 222, 223, 224, 230

IATTC, Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission

8, 27, 28, 29, 64, 80, 81, 114, 125, 150, 151, 161, 210, 211, 215, 216, 220, 228, 231, 232

ICCAT, International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas

8, 199, 224

SPC, Secretariat of the Pacific Community

1, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 143, 144, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243

USP, University of the South Pacific

11, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 38, 39, 40, 65, 66, 68, 71, 73, 77, 83, 84, 88, 90, 92, 93, 94, 99, 104, 106, 107, 108, 111, 113, 121, 122, 127, 130, 131, 132, 135, 137, 138, 139, 140, 143, 144, 152, 155, 156, 157, 158, 163, 176, 177, 179, 180, 194, 196, 198, 200, 201, 242, 243